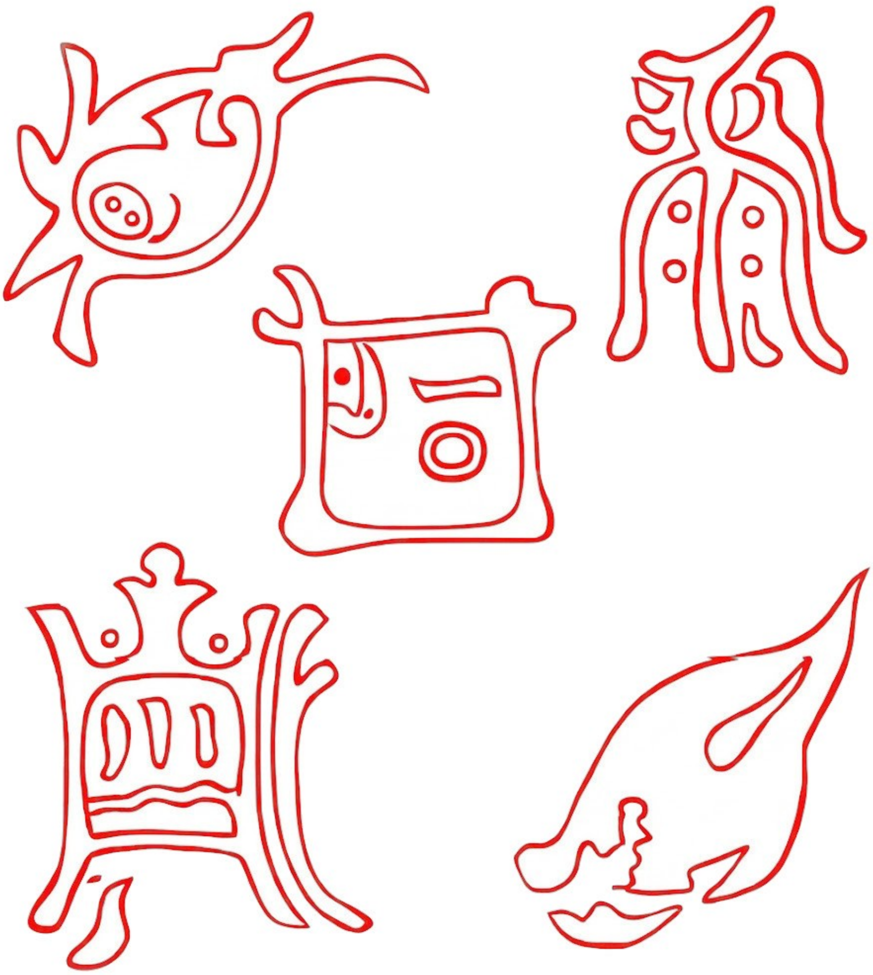
天帝尊星

Tentei Sonsei Reifu Secret Collection

A Japanese Grimoire of Shinto-Daoist Reifu Talismans



- English Translation -

Tentei Sonsei Reifu Secret Collection
A Japanese Grimoire of Shinto-Daoist Reifu Talismans

© 2026 Kusuri クスリ. All Rights Reserved.

This is a free pdf and may be shared freely. Not for sale.

Original Author: Takanori Fujisaki (藤崎孝教)
Original Publication Date: Published in December 1910 (Meiji 43) by Tenseikan (天星館).
The original document can be found at: https://dl.ndl.go.jp/en/pid/760924/1/1

Translated with various OCR software and compiled by Kusuri クスリ.

This book may contain information that can be dangerous.
This book is not intended to diagnose or treat any disease.
The author claims no liability for what is done with the contents herein.
Please use common sense and enjoy!

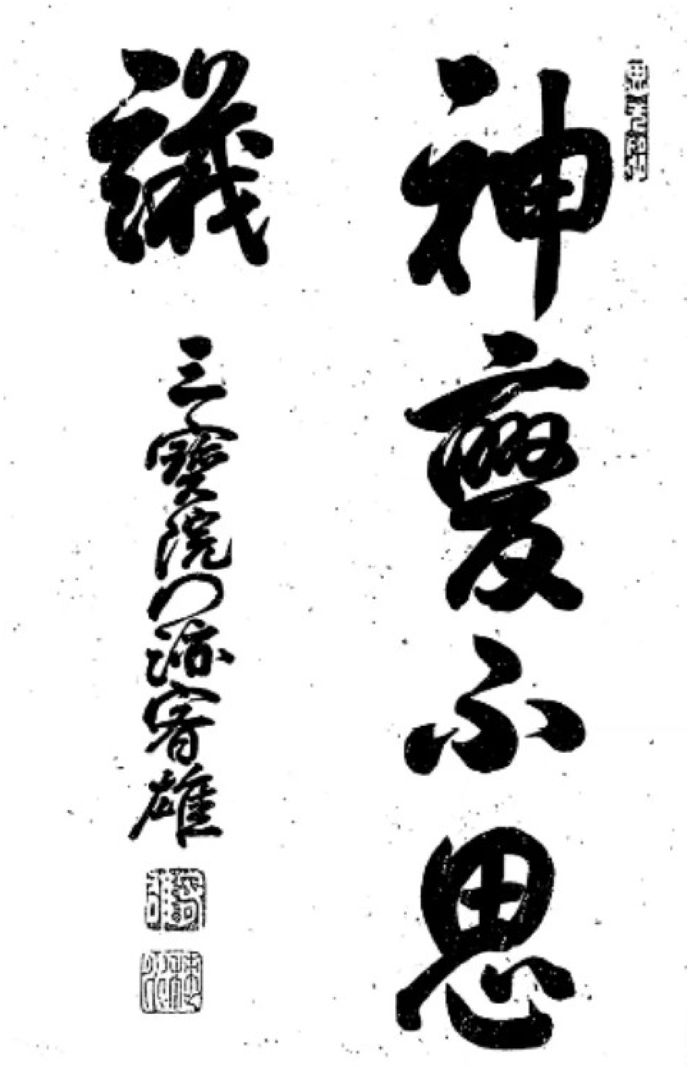
Special Thank You to:

The Qingshan Sect

Wizard Forums

This PDF is dedicated to my Mother and Father

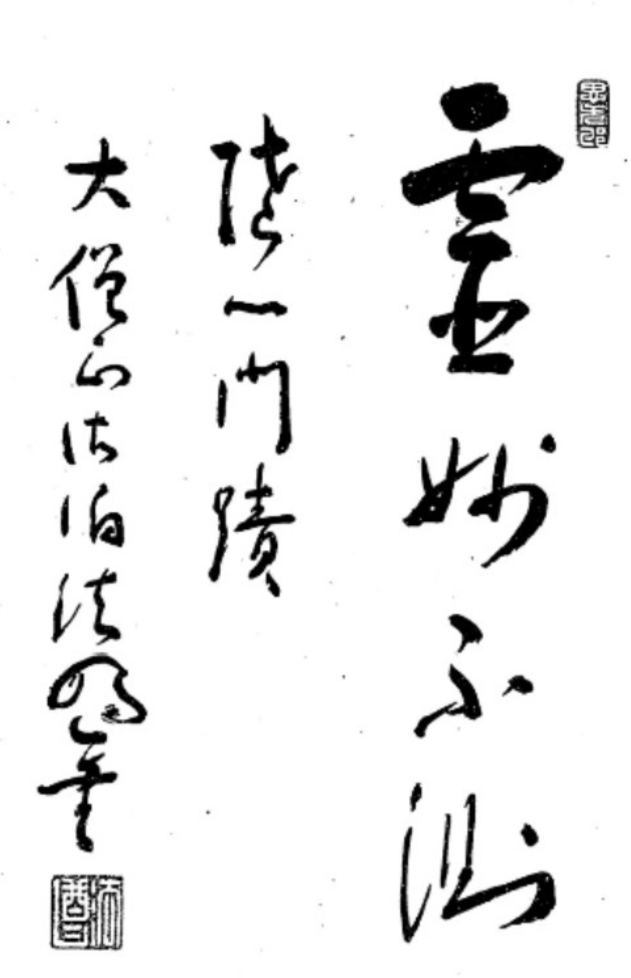
Note: The Table of Contents are numbered according to the original manuscript. (Not the PDF).
Sometimes errors occur with OCR translation attempts.
The contents herein seem legitimate,
If something seems unclear, try to pass it through OCR translation apps or AI.



The large calligraphy reads **神變不思議**

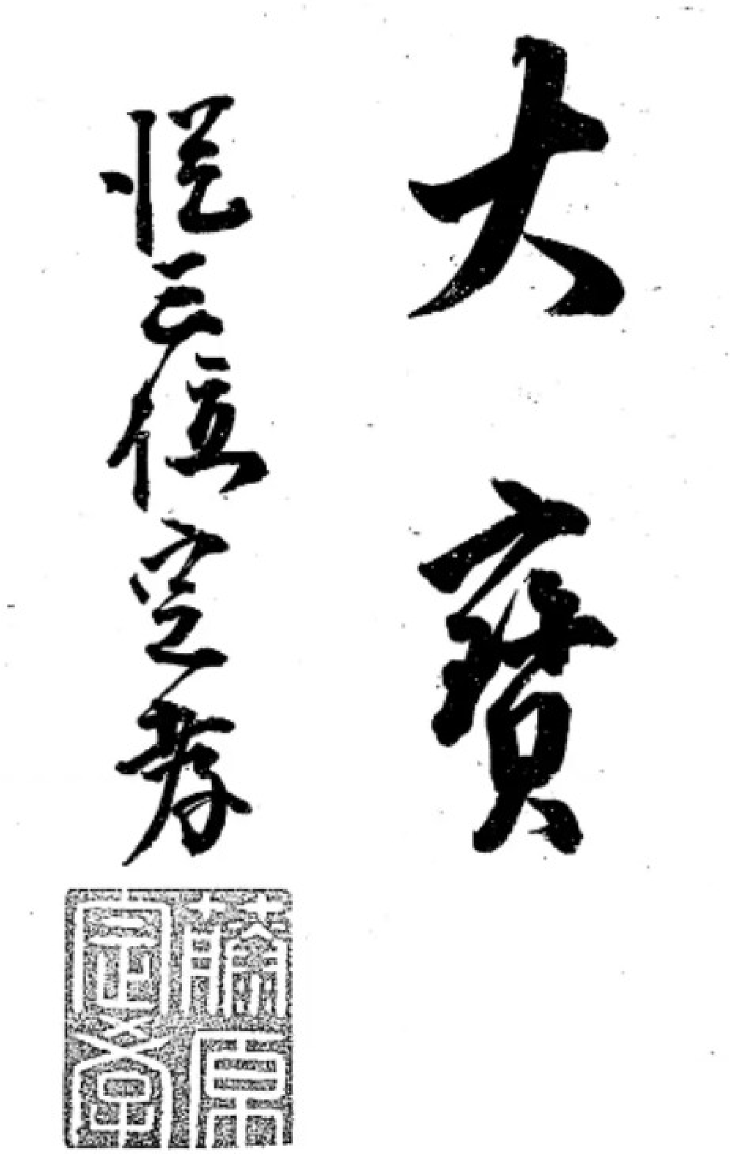
(Shinpen fushigi: "Divine transformations are unfathomable").

Below it, the signature and seals attribute the writing to **三寶院の源寄雄** (Minamoto no Kiyorio of Sambō-in), accompanied by his two personal seals.



The large calligraphy reads 霊宝妙法 (Reihō myōhō: "Numinous treasures and wondrous law").

Below it, the vertical line to the left reads 随一門跡 (Zuiichimonzeki), and the signature on the far left attributes the writing to 大僧正伯法遵親王 (Senior Sōjō, Imperial Prince Hakuhōjun), accompanied by his seal.



大寶

從三位定孝

The large calligraphy reads **大寶** (Daihō: "Great Treasure").

To the left, the signature attributes the writing to **從三位藤原定孝卿**

(Junior Third Rank, Lord Fujiwara Sadaakira), accompanied by his personal seal at the bottom.

法是賴人弘人能憑
法昌妙靈不思議鎮
護寶珠章
驗來沙門義觀題

“The Dharma relies on people to propagate it; people are able to rely on the Dharma to flourish.
Wondrous and unfathomable numinous protection treasure pearl chapter.”

Inscribed by Shramana Yoshikan.

藤崎孝夫子肖像

The caption at the bottom of the photograph reads
(Portrait of Teacher Fujisaki Takaakira).

藤崎孝欽師靈符謹書肖像

Portrait of Teacher Fujisaki Takaakira, Spiritual Master of Protective Talismans, writing characters

Now, these spiritual talismans (*Reifu*) are the miraculous script of the Three Lights (the Sun, Moon, and Stars) and the true manifestation of the essence of Heaven.

In ages past, the Heavenly Immortals arranged the Sun, the Moon, and the various constellations to protect the land and to nurture all sentient beings. This Heavenly Immortal is reverently titled the **"Venerable Star of the Great One of the North Star" (Taiitsu Hokushin Sonshō)** and is the supreme leader of all the stars.

Among the Divine Immortals, he is also known by such titles as:

- The Most High True Sovereign and Supreme Lord (*Taijō Shinkun Jōtei*)
- The Supreme Lord of the Perfected Warrior and the Great One (*Shinbu Taiitsu Jōtei*)
- The Spirit-Responding Heavenly Lord (*Reiō Tenson*)
- The Great Emperor of the North Pole of Purple Subtlety (*Shibi Hokkyoku Taitei*)
- The Perfected Immortal of the North Star and Divine Warrior (*Hokushin Shinbu Shinsen*)
- The Most High Heavenly Emperor of the Perfected Warrior (*Taijō Shinbu Tentei*)
- And he is called: **"The Heavenly Lord of Great Mercy and Great Compassion, who Universally Saves All Sentient Beings of the Three Worlds, Leading Them from Suffering and Hardship, Quelling Disasters and Dissolving Misfortune."**

The Divine Immortals, through the wondrous art of spiritual talismans (*Reifu*), extinguish the calamities of Heaven, Earth, and Man. They expel all evil spirits and demons, remove the sorrows of incurable diseases and epidemics, ensure the abundance of the five grains (harvests), and bring forth blessings and virtue. They repel evil and promote good, granting the longevity and eternal youth of the immortals, protecting the land, and bringing peace to all people. This is the secret, divine technique of the Wondrous Way of the Immortals (*Shinsen Myōdō*).

Upon reviewing ancient records, these spiritual laws of the Immortals were spread throughout the Three Countries (India, China, and Japan), and the instances of their miraculous efficacy and benefit to living beings are too numerous to mention. However, in the present age, although many "Ways" exist and flourish, the Wondrous Way of the Immortals alone is completely hidden. There is no longer a path to practice it, and it is difficult to obtain the ritual arts necessary to save the world from the Three Calamities.

When our sect's founder, **Kobo Daishi**, established the **Shugeishuchi-in** (a school for the three teachings of Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism/Immortalism), these teachings existed. But now, that institution has fallen into decay, and the essence of the teachings cannot be grasped. They exist now only in the rituals and prefaces within the Daishi's writings, such as the ***Seireishū***. For the sake of the nation and the Law, is this not a matter of the deepest regret?

Indeed, the wisdom of the sages and virtuous ancestors of the Three Countries all [utilized] the wondrous methods of the Immortals...

..[By] practicing [these arts], one removes the misfortunes of the Three Calamities. The historical records of those who have devoted their utmost sincerity to saving the world and the people shine brilliantly.

During the **Sino-Japanese War of Meiji 27-28 (1894–95)**, twenty-nine of my followers were deployed, and in the **Russo-Japanese War (1904–05)**, thirty-two were deployed. On each occasion, in response to their requests, I granted them the spiritual talismans of the Divine Immortal Wondrous Laws of the Heavenly Lord, which have been passed down through my family ancestors. Although they all participated in dozens of fierce battles where bullets fell like rain, **not a single person received even a slight wound.** They fought with ever-increasing courage and returned home safely in triumph. Some among them even enjoyed the honor of being awarded the **Order of the Golden Kite.**

Furthermore, although my followers are numerous, for many years **not a single one has been afflicted by the prevalent epidemics.** This is surely the protection of the Venerable Star Talismans (*Sonshō Reifu*). The profoundness of these spiritual miracles is beyond what can be measured by human thought or discernment.

Feeling the weight of the many disasters in recent times, and out of a humble desire to serve the nation, I have opened the secret vault of our ancestral Miraculous Divine Immortal Talismanic Methods. Setting aside my shallow knowledge and clumsy writing, I have composed this book to widely transmit these teachings to my fellow countrymen. Especially for the various masters of religion, whose duty is the salvation of the world and its people, those of like mind...

...I earnestly desire that my friends and colleagues will understand my humble intentions.
It is my hope that my fellow countrymen will practice these mysterious and unpredictable secret laws of the Immortals to dispel the calamities of the Three Disasters, and thereby obtain protection for national peace, the tranquility of the people, and the good fortune of their own families. If this work serves as even a small aid in fulfilling the goal of strengthening the foundation of a "wealthy nation and strong land" and repaying the debt of gratitude we owe to our country, I shall be deeply honored. I have thus expressed my long-held thoughts to serve as this preface.

December, Meiji 43 (1910), Year of the Metal Dog
Written by **Fujisaki Kōkyō** (or Fujisaki Takanori)

...I finally put pen to paper and completed this work, which I have reverently titled: "The Secret Collection of the Venerable Star Spiritual Talismans of the Heavenly Emperor" (*Tentei Sonshō Reifu Himitsu Shuden*).

1. These secret laws of the Immortals are truly a "Secretly Transmitted Doctrine." Therefore, the recipient is strictly forbidden from spreading these secret methods to others. As this is a lineage that must be passed down from one person to the next, a recipient is permitted to transmit this to **only one other person** in their entire lifetime. Consequently, if a recipient attempts to transmit or teach this to multiple others, the power will return to the original source, and that person will **immediately lose all spiritual benefits** of the law. You must understand this very well.

2. Although this book is a rare treasure of my own family, it was never my original intention to keep such profound and subtle spiritual laws hidden away in the bottom of a chest. Some time ago, I formed the humble intention to reveal them publicly for the sake of the nation and began writing. However, it is my nature that, even if there are historical records of miracles from the ancestors, I cannot permit myself to recklessly reveal these things unless I have personally investigated and achieved successful results through my own experiments.

> Thus, time has passed until today, now that the profound nature of their spiritual efficacy and benefit to living beings has been [proven]...

...Having recognized [these truths] and felt moved by the times, I have composed this work to widely transmit these teachings.

1. The core secret of this book lies in the secret methods of the **339 transmitted spiritual talismans**. If all are practiced according to the ritual laws, there is not a single one that will fail to produce a spiritual miracle. They dispel the "Three Calamities" of heavenly disasters, earthly calamities, and human misfortunes, ensuring the peace of the nation, the abundance of the five grains, the tranquility of all people, and the protection of one's own family’s good fortune. **Notably, this includes the secret method for the "Extermination of the Three Corpses and Nine Worms" and the "Precious Talismans for Slashing the Three Corpses and Nine Worms."** If one practices these with concentrated utmost sincerity according to the law, one will become an immortal—long-lived, free of disease, and ageless—and attain the ability to ascend to heaven in broad daylight. Furthermore, if one practices the talismans of the "Heavenly Truth and Earthly Origin" (*Tenshin Kon'gen*) according to the law, all prayers beyond the twenty-eight miracles will be granted. **However, twenty-one specific talismans have been kept secret and are not transmitted here for specific reasons.**
2. Since this book is a manual of secret talismanic laws intended for the benefit of the nation, should the recipient recklessly practice them out of a desire for selfish greed, they will instead incur **heavenly punishment**. Only those with a heart of utmost sincerity and faith...

[Final Warning]
If one prays with focus, there is not a single wish that will not be fulfilled. You must strictly follow the oral traditions and perform the rituals with reverence. Do not practice haphazardly and mistake the profound arts of the Immortals.

The secret methods in this book have been widely transmitted through the Three Countries (India, China, and Japan) since ancient times; even the Emperors of those times held faith in them. Clear evidence of sages and virtuous ancestors successfully performing these rituals to aid the world and save the people can be seen in detail in ancient chronicles, national histories, and Taoist texts. I have listed one or two examples in the Appendix at the end of the book. Please refer to them.

The Secretly Transmitted Collection of the Venerable Star Spiritual Talismans of the Heavenly Emperor (Also known as: *The Treasure of the Nation*)

Table of Contents

Volume 1: Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest (*Sankaku Shinketsu*)

1. Secret Methods and Incantations for Gaining Favor and Respect from Nobles/High-Ranking Persons....................Page 1
2. Grand Secret Talismans for Gaining Favor from Nobles....................Page 5
3. Secret Methods and Incantations for Love, Harmony, and Marriage....................Page 6
4. Grand Secret Talismans for Love and Marriage....................Page 10

5. Secret Methods and Incantations for Victory in Legal Suits (Public Litigation)....................Page 11
6. Grand Spiritual Talismans for Victory in Legal Suits....................Page 16
7. Secret Methods and Incantations for the Fulfillment of All Desires....................Page 17
8. Diagrams of the Prayer Coin-Talismans for the Fulfillment of All Desires....................Page 23

Grand Secret Talismans for the Fulfillment of All Desires.......................Page 23

- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Turning Misfortune into Fortune**.......Page 24
- Grand Secret Talismans for Turning Misfortune into Fortune...................Page 30
- Great Secret Talismans for Vast Benefits in Turning Misfortune to Good...Page 31
- Secret Methods & Incantations for the **Rapid Achievement of Long-Unfulfilled Desires**....Page 32
- Grand Secret Talismans for the Rapid Achievement of Long-Unfulfilled Desires...Page 37
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Stopping Evil and Practicing Good**.......Page 38
- Grand Secret Talismans for Stopping Evil and Practicing Good..............Page 42
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Stopping Pests** in Fields and Forests.....Page 43
- Grand Secret Talismans for Stopping Pests in Fields and Forests...........Page 46
- Grand Secret Talismans for **Obtaining Gold and Silver**.......................Page 47
- Grand Secret Talismans for Obtaining Various Seeds and Five Grains........Page 48
- Grand Secret Talismans for **Obtaining Treasures and Rare Goods**............Page 49
- Grand Secret Talismans for Obtaining Clothing and Furniture................Page 50
- Grand Secret Talismans for Abundant Water and Trees........................Page 51
- Grand Secret Talismans for Overflowing Wealth and Bountiful Harvests.......Page 52
- Secret Methods & Incantations for the **Dispersal of Resentful Enemies**......Page 53
- Grand Secret Talismans for the Dispersal of Resentful Enemies.............Page 56

Volume 2: Middle Section of the Mountain Guest Secrets

- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Stabilizing the Heart/Mind with Righteous Qi**...Page 57
- Grand Spiritual Talismans for Stabilizing the Heart/Mind...................Page 60
- Diagram of the Banner for Stabilizing the Heart/Mind.......................Page 61
- Secret Methods & Incantations for the **Successful Ripening of the Five Grains**...Page 62
- Grand Secret Talismans for the Successful Ripening of the Five Grains......Page 69

Grand Secret Talisman for the Successful Ripening of Crops................Page 70

- Secret Methods & Incantations for the **Recovery from Illness**.............Page 74
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off the 100 Epidemic Diseases**.........Page 88
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Dissolving the Misfortune of Sickness**..........Page 89
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Evil and Expelling Demons**........Page 90
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Safe and Easy Childbirth**...............Page 91
- Additional Secret Incantations for the Same................................Page 95
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Safe Birth and Warding Off Edema (Swelling)**.....Page 97
- Secret Methods & Incantations to **Stop a Thief in Their Tracks**...........Page 98
- **Binding Talisman** to Stop a Thief in Their Tracks........................Page 104
- Grand Secret Talisman to **Stop Thieves and Runaways**......................Page 105
- **The Human Compass Diagram (Jinban-zu)**...................................Page 106
- Grand Divine Talisman for **Kanashibari (Magical Binding)**.................Page 107
- Grand Divine Talisman for **Kanashibari (Magical Binding)** [Cont.].........Page 108
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Warding Off Lightning Strikes**.........Page 109
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Lightning Strikes**.................Page 113
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing Hair Diseases** (Men/Women).....Page 114
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Healing Hair Diseases**.........................Page 117
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing Eye Diseases**..................Page 118
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Healing Eye Diseases**..........................Page 121
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing All Ear and Nose Diseases**.....Page 122
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Healing All Ear and Nose Diseases**............Page 125
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing All Tongue and Tooth Diseases**..Page 126
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Healing Teeth and Regrowing Teeth**............Page 129
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing All Hand and Foot Diseases**....Page 130
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Healing All Hand and Foot Diseases**............Page 134

Volume 3: Lower Section of the Mountain Guest Secrets

- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Sea Voyages and River Crossings**...Page 135
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Danger-Free Navigation**......................Page 139
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Warding Off Fire**......................Page 140
- *Middle* Incantation for the same..Page 142
- *Lesser* Incantation for the same..Page 144

- True Secret Talisman for Protection Against Fire..........................Page 147
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Curing Diseases in Cattle, Horses, Chickens, and Dogs**...Page 148
- Grand Secret Talismans for Curing Livestock/Pet Diseases..................Page 151
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Curing Infants of Night-Crying**.......Page 152
- Grand Secret Talisman for Curing Infant Night-Crying......................Page 154
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Curing Breast Ailments in Women**......Page 155
- Grand Secret Talisman for Curing Breast Ailments..........................Page 159
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Curing Diseases Caused by Demonic Possession**...Page 160
- Grand Secret Talisman for Curing Demonic Possession Ailments..............Page 163
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Avoiding Evil Dragons, Snakes, Tigers, Wolves, Lions, Dogs, Foxes, and Tanuki**...Page 164
- Grand Secret Talisman for Avoiding Dangerous Animals......................Page 167
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Curing Pain Throughout the Whole Body**...Page 168
- Grand Secret Talisman for Curing Whole-Body Pain..........................Page 171
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Binding/Controlling Birds and Beasts**...Page 172
- Grand Secret Talisman for Controlling Birds and Beasts....................Page 174
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Exorcising All Internal and External Obstructive Qi**...Page 175
- Grand Secret Talisman for Exorcising Obstructive Qi.......................Page 179
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Warding Off All Insects/Pests in Soil, Wells, and Water**...Page 180
- Grand Secret Talisman for Warding Off Soil and Well Pests.................Page 182

Secret Methods & Incantations for Curing Bone Stiffness/Ailments...Page 183

- Grand Secret Talisman for Curing Bone Stiffness..........................Page 185
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing All Heart/Spirit Pain in Men and Women**...Page 186
- Grand Secret Talisman for Healing All Heart/Spirit Pain.................Page 189
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing All Malignant Sores/Boils**...Page 190
- Grand Secret Talisman for Healing All Malignant Sores/Boils.............Page 195
- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Healing Chest/Diaphragm Diseases and Epilepsy (Fits)**...Page 196
- Grand Secret Talisman for Healing Chest/Diaphragm Diseases and Epilepsy..Page 201

- Secret Methods & Incantations for **Entering the Mountains**.............Page 201
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Hardships when Entering Forests or Mines (Gold, Silver, Copper)**...Page 205
- Secret Methods & Incantations for the **Pacification of Land and New Homes**...Page 206

The Eight Trigrams Protection Talismans:

- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Qian** Master (Northwest)................Page 216
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Dui** Master (West)......................Page 217
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Li** Master (South)......................Page 218
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Zhen** Master (East).....................Page 219
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Xun** Master (Southeast).................Page 220
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **坎 (Kan)** Master (North).................Page 221
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Gen** Master (Northeast).................Page 222
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Kun** Master (Southwest).................Page 223
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Four Virtues Text**......................Page 224
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Exorcising Impurities/Filth**..............Page 225

The Secret Sacrificial Ritual Text of the Immortal Wuseongja (Muchengzi) - Volume of Origin

- True Talismans of the **Seven Stars of One’s Destiny** and Their Miraculous Benefits...Page 227
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Tan Lang Star (Dubhe)**...................Page 228
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Ju Men Star (Merak)**....................Page 230

[Completion of the Seven Stars of the Big Dipper]

- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Rokuzon Star (Phecda)**..........Page 232
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Monkyoku Star (Megrez)**..........Page 234
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Renjo Star (Alioth)**.............Page 236
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Bukkyoku Star (Mizar)**............Page 238
- Grand Secret Talisman of the **Hagun Star (Alkaid)**.............Page 240

[The Twenty-Eight Mansions Section]

- Grand Secret Talismans of the **28 Lunar Mansions and the Law of Time and Date Cycles**...Page 242

Individual Lunar Mansion Talismans:

- True Talisman of **Kaku (Horn)**...............................Page 243
- True Talisman of **Kou (Neck)**...............................Page 245

- True Talisman of **Tei (Root)**...............................Page 247
- True Talisman of **Bou (Room)**...............................Page 249
- True Talisman of **Shin (Heart)**.............................Page 251
- True Talisman of **Bi (Tail)**................................Page 253
- True Talisman of **Ki (Winnowing Basket)**....................Page 255
- True Talisman of **To (Dipper)**..............................Page 257
- True Talisman of **Gyu (Ox)**.................................Page 259
- True Talisman of **Jo (Girl)**................................Page 261
- True Talisman of **Kyo (Void)**...............................Page 263
- True Talisman of **Ki (Rooftop)**.............................Page 265
- True Talisman of **Shitsu (Encampment)**......................Page 267
- True Talisman of **Heki (Wall)**..............................Page 269
- True Talisman of **Kei (Stride)**.............................Page 271
- True Talisman of **Rou (Bond)**...............................Page 273
- True Talisman of **I (Stomach)**..............................Page 275
- True Talisman of **Bou (Hairy Head/Pleiades)**................Page 277
- True Talisman of **Hitsu (Net)**..............................Page 279
- True Talisman of **Shi (Turtle Beak)**........................Page 281

[Conclusion of the 28 Lunar Mansions]

- True Talisman of **Shin (Three Stars/Orion)**..................Page 283
- True Talisman of **Sei (Well)**................................Page 285
- True Talisman of **Ki (Ghost)**................................Page 287
- True Talisman of **Ryū (Willow)**..............................Page 289
- True Talisman of **Sei (Star)**................................Page 291
- True Talisman of **Chō (Extended Net)**........................Page 293
- True Talisman of **Yoku (Wings)**..............................Page 295
- True Talisman of **Shin (Chariot)**............................Page 297
- The Law of the Cycles of Time and Lunar Mansions.............Page 299
- The Traditional Order of the Mansions..........................Page 300
- **Chapter of the 36 Secret Talismans of the Heavenly Big Dipper (Tenkō)**...Page 301
- True Talismans for Receiving the Protection of the Sun, Moon, Stars, and Mansions...Page 302

- True Talismans for **Removing the Curses and Punishments** of the Sun, Moon, and Stars...Page 303

[Protection and Counter-Curse Section]

- Spiritual Talismans for Receiving the Protection of **one’s Birth Star**...Page 304
- Divine Talismans for **Removing Curses** from one’s Birth Star...Page 305
- Secret Talismans for Protection from the **Star of the Current Year**...Page 306
- True Talismans for Removing Curses from stars of the Year, Month, Day, and Hour...Page 307
- Secret Talismans for Receiving the Protection of the **Heavenly Gods**...Page 308
- True Talismans for **Warding Off Calamities** and Curses of the Heavenly Gods...Page 309
- Divine Talismans for Receiving the Protection of the **Earthly Spirits (Chigi)**...Page 310
- Spiritual Talismans for Removing the Curses of the Earthly Spirits...Page 311
- Secret Talismans for Receiving the Protection of **Water Deities (Suijin)**...Page 312
- Divine Talismans for Removing Curses of all Water Deities.........Page 313
- True Talismans for Protection from the **Guardian Deities of the Home**...Page 314
- Divine Talismans for Removing Curses from the Home's Guardian Spirits...Page 315
- Spiritual Talismans for the Protection of the **Hearth/Kitchen God (Kōjin)**...Page 316

[Page 14: Directional and Planetary Taboos]

- True Talisman for Removing Curses of the **Hearth God**.................Page 317
- Divine Talisman for Receiving Protection of the **Earth God**...........Page 318
- Spiritual Talisman for Removing Curses of the **Dokujin (Lord of Earth)**...Page 319
- Secret Talisman for Year-round Protection of the **Eight Divine Generals**...Page 320
- Divine Talisman for Removing Curses of the **Eight Divine Generals**....Page 321
- Secret Talisman for Receiving Protection of the **Kinjin (Gold Deity)**...Page 322
- Divine Talisman for Removing Curses from **Directional Offenses** against the Kinjin...Page 323
- Secret Talisman for Removing Disasters from the **Eight Directions**....Page 324
- Divine Talisman for **Danger-Free Travel** when moving in an unlucky direction...Page 325
- Spiritual Talisman for Removing Disasters of the Year, Month, Day, and Hour...Page 326
- True Talisman for Exorcising the **Wandering Plague Spirits** of Heaven and Earth...Page 327
- Divine Talisman for Removing Evil Demons, Sickness, and **Vengeful Spirits**...Page 328
- True Talisman for Exorcising **Yokai** and Evil Qi.......................Page 329

[Page 15: Household Protection and Divine Generals]

- Spiritual Talisman for Removing all **Household Monsters (Kaibutsu)** and Bad Luck...Page 330
- Secret Talisman for Removing Evil Qi from **Spirits of the Living and Dead**...Page 331
- Divine Talisman for Removing Evil Obstructions from Enemies and Thieves...Page 332
- Divine Talisman for Removing Hardships of **Curses and Poisoning**.......Page 333
- Divine Talisman for Removing All **Nightmares** and Unlucky Events.......Page 334
- True Talisman for Removing **Lightning Disasters**.......................Page 335
- Divine Talisman for Warding Off **Sudden Death**, Illness, Swords, Drowning, and Fire...Page 336
- Secret Talisman for Removing Disasters of Heaven, Earth, and Man.......Page 337
- **The Twelve Divine Generals'** Talismans, Rituals, and Benefits.......Page 338
- Talisman of the Divine General **Dingmao (Teibō)**.......................Page 339
- Talisman of the Divine General **Dingchou (Teichū)**.....................Page 340
- Talisman of the Divine General **Dinghai (Teigai)**.......................Page 341
- Talisman of the Divine General **Dingyou (Teiyū)**.......................Page 342

[Page 16: The Divine Generals & Summoning Rituals]

- Divine Talisman of General **Dingwei (Teibi)**.......................Page 343
- Divine Talisman of General **Dingsi (Teishi)**........................Page 344
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiazi (Kōshi)**.........................Page 345
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiaxu (Kōjutsu)**.......................Page 346
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiashen (Kōshin)**......................Page 347
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiawu (Kōgo)**..........................Page 348
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiachen (Kōshin)**......................Page 349
- Divine Talisman of General **Jiayin (Kōin)**.........................Page 350
- **Secret Oral Instructions** for Invoking the Twelve Divine Generals' Talismans...Page 351
- **Ritual Petition** for the Summoning of the Twelve Divine Generals...Page 352
- The **Twenty-Eight Miraculous Efficacies** of the Twelve Divine Generals...Page 353
- **Chapter on the Twelve Zodiac Spiritual Talismans** of the Heavenly Truth and Earthly Origin...Page 356
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Rat Form**...............................Page 358

[Page 17: The Twelve Zodiac Animal Forms]

- Spiritual Talisman of the **Ox Form**................................Page 359

- Spiritual Talisman of the **Tiger Form**............................Page 360
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Rabbit Form**...........................Page 361
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Dragon Form**...........................Page 362
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Snake Form**............................Page 363
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Horse Form**............................Page 364
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Sheep Form**............................Page 365
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Monkey Form**...........................Page 366
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Rooster Form**..........................Page 367
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Dog Form**..............................Page 368
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Boar Form**.............................Page 369
- **The Secret Sacrificial Ritual Text of the Immortal Muchengzi — Volume of Expansion (Kō-no-Bu)**

[The Big Dipper True Forms]

- **The Great Collection of Blessings from Carrying the True Forms of the Seven Stars of the North Emperor**...Page 372[1][11][12]
- Secret Talisman of the **1st Star: Yangming (Dubhe)**...................Page 373[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **2nd Star: Yinjing (Merak)**....................Page 374[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **3rd Star: Zhenren (Phecda)**...................Page 375[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **4th Star: Xuanming (Megrez)**.................Page 376[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **5th Star: Danyuan (Alioth)**..................Page 377[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **6th Star: Beiji (Mizar)**......................Page 378[1]
- Secret Talisman of the **7th Star: Tianguan (Alkaid)**.................Page 379[1]

[Internal Alchemy: The Gods of the Eight Visions (Keishin)]

- **The Jade Talismans of the Eight Visions (Internal Spirits) for Spiritual Protection**...Page 380[1]
- 1st Vision: **Spirit of the Ears/Hearing** (Increasing Wisdom and Clarity)...Page 381[1]
- 2nd Vision: **Spirit of the Hair** (For Beautiful and Healthy Hair).........Page 382[1]
- 3rd Vision: **Spirit of the Skin** (Curing all Skin Sores and Diseases)......Page 383[1]
- 4th Vision: **Spirit of the Eyes** (Curing Eye Diseases)....................Page 384[1]
- 5th Vision: **Spirit of the Neck/Marrow** (Curing Neck, Shoulder, Spine Pain)...Page 385[5][13]
- 6th Vision: **Spirit of the Spine** (Curing Spinal Cord Diseases)...........Page 386[1]
- 7th Vision: **Spirit of the Nose** (Curing Nasal Ailments)..................Page 387[1]

- 8th Vision: **Spirit of the Tongue** (Curing Oral/Mouth Diseases)...........Page 388[1]

[Middle Section: The Gods of the Organs]

- Middle 1st: **Spirit of the Throat** (Curing Throat Diseases)...............Page 389[1]
- Middle 2nd: **Spirit of the Lungs** (Curing Lung Diseases)..................Page 390[1]
- Middle 3rd: **Spirit of the Heart** (Curing Heart Diseases).................Page 391[1]
- Middle 4th: **Spirit of the Liver** (Curing the Five Childhood Malnutrition/Liver Ailments)...Page 392[1]
- Middle 5th: **Spirit of the Gallbladder** (Curing Palpitations/Chest Discomfort)...Page 393[1]
- Middle 6th: **Spirit of the Left Kidney** (Curing Kidney Disorders).........Page 394[1]
- Middle 7th: **Spirit of the Right Kidney** (Curing Kidney Diseases).........Page 395[1]
- Middle 8th: **Spirit of the Spleen** (Curing Jaundice)......................Page 396[1]
- Lower 1st: **Spirit of the Stomach** (Curing Stomach Diseases).............Page 397[1]

[Page 20: Completion of the Lower Internal Spirits]

- Lower 2nd: **Spirit of the Rectum** (Curing Intestinal Diseases)...Page 398
- Lower 3rd: **Spirit of the Large/Small Intestines** (Curing Constipation and Urinary Obstruction)...Page 399
- Lower 4th: **Spirit of the Torso** (Curing Carbuncles, Boils, and Swelling)...Page 400
- Lower 5th: **Spirit of the Diaphragm** (Curing Chest and Diaphragm Pain)...Page 401
- Lower 6th: **Spirit of the Ribs** (Curing Pleurisy/Side Pain)...........Page 402
- Lower 7th: **Spirit of the Left Yang** (Curing Ailments of the Left Hand and Foot)...Page 403
- Lower 8th: **Spirit of the Right Yin** (Curing Ailments of the Right Hand and Foot)...Page 404

[The Secret Talismanic Methods of the Six Jia (Rokkō)]

- **Lord Lao’s (Laozi) Talismanic Methods of the Six Jia**............Page 405
- True Talisman of the **Jiazi (Kōshi)** God, King Wenqing..........Page 407
- True Talisman of the **Jiaxu (Kōjutsu)** God, Lord Zhanzigong.....Page 408
- True Talisman of the **Jiashen (Kōshin)** God, Lord Kubunkyo.......Page 409
- True Talisman of the **Jiawu (Kōgo)** God, Lord Weishangqing.......Page 410
- True Talisman of the **Jiachen (Kōshin)** God, Lord Mengfeiqing....Page 411

[Page 21: The Kōshin Rituals & Exterminating the Three Corpses]

- True Talisman of the **Jiayin (Kōin)** God, Lord Mingwenzhang......Page 412
- **Miraculous Incantation** for Swallowing the Talisman to Expel the Three Corpses and Nine Worms on the **Kōshin Day**...Page 413

- The Four Transmissions of Secret Talismans for the Kōshin Day (No. 1)...Page 414
- (No. 2)...Page 415 / (No. 3)...Page 416 / (No. 4)...Page 417
- **Secret Methods and Incantations for Severing the Three Corpses**...Page 418
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Upper Corpse**.........................Page 420
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Middle Corpse**........................Page 421
- Spiritual Talisman of the **Lower Corpse**.........................Page 422

[The Secret Ritual Text of the Immortal Museishi — Section of Benefit]

- **Chapter of the 64 Transformed Star Talismans of the Great Emperor of the North Pole (Purple Subtlety)**...Page 423

[Page 22: Protection from Evil Stars and Local Spirits]

- Grand Secret Talisman for Receiving Protection of one's Birth Star and the Year's Star to **Warding Off the Calamities of Evil Stars**...Page 426
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection of the Heavenly Gods and **Removing Disasters from Evil Deities and Harmful Spirits**...Page 427
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection of the Earthly Spirits and **Warding Off Disasters from Evil Spirits and Yokai**...Page 428
- Grand Secret Talisman for Birth Star Protection against **Disasters, Quarrels (Tongues), and Sickness**...Page 429
- Grand Secret Talisman for Year-Star Protection against **All Evil Deeds and Calamities**...Page 430
- Grand Secret Talisman for the Protection of the **Clan Deity (Ujigami)** for Household Prosperity, Wealth, and Peace...Page 431
- Grand Secret Talisman for Guardian Spirit Protection to **Stop Domestic Quarrels**...Page 432
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection against **Konjin (Metal Deity)** to Ward Off Calamities from Unlucky Directions...Page 433
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection from the **Gods of the Eight Directions** to Ward Off Directional Curses...Page 434
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection of the **Hearth God** to Ward Off Fire Disasters and Curses...Page 435
- Grand Secret Talisman for Protection of the **Earth God (Dokujin)** to Stop Curses Causing **Infant Night-Crying**...Page 436
- Grand Secret Talisman for Warding Off **Sudden Death, Sword Wounds, Imprisonment, and Exile**...Page 437
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Curing Incurable and Chronic Illnesses**...Page 438

[Page 23: Defense Against Vengeful Spirits and Curses]

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Removing All Evil Qi and Demonic Illnesses**...Page 439
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Sudden Cure of Long-term Illnesses** that have not healed for years...Page 440
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Calming Mental Derangement and Madness (Ranki)**...Page 441
- Grand Secret Talisman for Exorcising the Curses of **Vengeful Ghosts (Enki)** and Monsters...Page 442
- Grand Secret Talisman for Removing Illnesses caused by **Demons and Wild Fox Spirits (Yako)**...Page 443
- Grand Secret Talisman for Removing Curses caused by **Animal Spirits**...Page 444
- Grand Secret Talisman for Removing Illnesses caused by **Onryō (Vengeful Dead Spirits)**...Page 445
- Grand Secret Talisman for Removing Illnesses caused by **Ikiryō (Vengeful Living Spirits)**...Page 446
- Grand Secret Talisman for Exorcising the Obstructions of **Enmity and Grudges**...Page 447
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Surrender of Enemies** and Removal of Internal/External Calamities...Page 448
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Stopping All Internal and External Quarrels**...Page 449
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Suppressing the Evil Thoughts of Enemies** to Ensure One's Own Peace...Page 450
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Subduing Curses (Juso)** so that one's body does not receive harm...Page 451

[Page 24: Recovery and Material Acquisition]

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Theft and Finding Lost Items** ...Page 452
- Grand Secret Talisman for a **Runaway to Return Home Within Three Days** ...Page 453
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Lost Items to Appear Within Three Days and Three Hours** ...Page 454
- Grand Secret Talisman to **Prevent Thieves from Fleeing Far** ...Page 455
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Peaceful Protection During Nighttime Disasters** ...Page 456
- Grand Secret Talisman to **Ward Off Daytime Monsters and Theft** ...Page 457
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Safety When Traveling Alone at Night** ...Page 458
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Safety When Traveling Alone During the Day** ...Page 459
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining Gold, Silver, Copper, and Iron Without Hindrance** ...Page 460
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining the Five Grains at Will** ...Page 461

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining Rare Tools and Treasures Without Hindrance** ...Page 462
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining Clothing and Furniture Without Hindrance** ...Page 463
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining Jewels and Jade Without Hindrance** ...Page 464

[Page 25: Social Success and Interpersonal Harmony]

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Gaining Full Profit in Trade** ...Page 465
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Fulfillment of Great Ambitions** ...Page 466
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Removing Obstacles to One's Wishes and Fulfilling Them Quickly** ...Page 467[3][4]
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Victory in Lawsuits When Facing False Accusations** ...Page 468
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Harmony Among Wife, Children, and Family Members** ...Page 469
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Harmony Between Oneself and Others** ...Page 470[3]
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Turning a Heart of Resentment into Surrender** ...Page 471
- Grand Secret Talisman so that **Evil People and Resentful Deities Do Not Approach** ...Page 472
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Prosperity of Fields, Forests, and Home Grounds** ...Page 473
- Grand Secret Talisman to **Ward Off Quarreling and Lawsuits Concerning Land Property** ...Page 474
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Promotion in Rank and Social Success (Risshin Shusse)** ...Page 475[3]
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Gaining Sufficient Profit in Various Businesses** ...Page 476
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Gaining Favor and Respect from Nobles** ...Page 477[3][4]

[Page 26: Prosperity, Family, and Long Life]

- Grand Secret Talisman to **Change the Hearts of Evil People and Bad Friends** into Obedience ...Page 478
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Gaining Love and Respect from All People** ...Page 479
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off All Illnesses and Losses** to Attain Peace ...Page 480
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Harmony Between Ruler and Subject** (or Boss and Employee) ...Page 481
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Vigorous Growth and Bountiful Fruit** of Fields, Wells, and Trees ...Page 482

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Prosperity of Descendants** and Perfect Wealth ...Page 483
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Livestock and Poultry to be Free from Disease and Harm** ...Page 484
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Abundant Water and Wood** without Shortage ...Page 485
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Overflowing Wealth and Bountiful Harvests** of the Five Grains ...Page 486
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Vast Wealth, Riches, and Lasting Peace** ...Page 487
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Household Prosperity and the Arrival of Fortune and Status** ...Page 488
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Prolongation of Lifespan** ...Page 489

The Secret Ritual Text of the Immortal Muchengzi — Section of Perseverance

[Page 27: The Five Sacred Peaks and Five Emperors]

- **True Talismans of the Five Sacred Peaks** (*Gogaku*) ...Page 491
- The Miraculous Efficacy of the **Divine Lords of the Five Peaks and Five Emperors** ...Page 493
- Talisman of the **Cangdi (Azure Emperor)** of the East ...Page 496
- Talisman of the **Zhudi (Vermilion Emperor)** of the South ...Page 497
- Talisman of the **Huandi (Yellow Emperor)** of the Center ...Page 498
- Talisman of the **Baidi (White Emperor)** of the West ...Page 499
- Talisman of the **Heidi (Black Emperor)** of the North ...Page 500
- True Talisman of the **Great Ancestor of the Eastern Peak**, True Lord of Azure Light ...Page 504
- True Talisman of the **Great Ancestor of the Southern Peak**, True Lord of Purple Light ...Page 505
- Divine Talisman of the **Great Ancestor of the Central Peak**, True Lord of Yellow Light ...Page 506
- Divine Talisman of the **Great Ancestor of the Western Peak**, True Lord of White Light ...Page 507

[Page 28: Plague-Slaying Talismans]

1. Divine Talisman of the **Great Ancestor of the Northern Peak**, the Immortal of Infinite Truth... Page 508
2. External Talisman of the **Immortal of the Abyssal Depths of the Northern Peak**... Page 509
3. Majestic Azure Talisman of the **Great Power Ghost King** of the Eastern Corner... Page 511

4. Majestic Vermilion Talisman of the **Great Power Ghost King** of the Southern Corner... Page 512
5. Majestic Yellow Talisman of the **Great Power Ghost King** of the Center... Page 513
6. Majestic White Talisman of the **Great Power Ghost King** of the Western Corner... Page 514
7. Majestic Martial Talisman of the **Great Power Ghost King** of the Northern Corner... Page 516
8. Secret Ritual and Incantations of the **Black Fiend Heavenly Soldier** for Slaying Plagues of the Five Directions... Page 518
9. Talisman of the **Yellow Plague Spirit** of the Center, commanded by the Right-side Heavenly Soldier... Page 520
10. Talisman of the **Azure Plague Spirit** of the East, commanded by the Upper-side Heavenly Soldier... Page 521
11. Talisman of the **Vermilion Plague Spirit** of the South, commanded by the Middle-side Heavenly Soldier... Page 522
12. Talisman of the **White Plague Spirit** of the West, commanded by the Lower-side Heavenly Soldier... Page 523
13. Talisman of the **Black Plague Spirit** of the North, commanded by the Left-side Heavenly Soldier... Page 524

[Page 29: Ritual Objects & Exorcism]

1. Grand Secret Talisman for **Avoiding Plagues**... Page 525
2. True Talisman of the **Azure Dragon Banner** (East)... Page 526
3. Secret Talisman of the **Vermilion Bird Banner** (South)... Page 527
4. Talisman of the **Soaring Serpent Banner** (Center)... Page 528
5. Divine Talisman of the **White Tiger Banner** (West)... Page 529
6. Divine Talisman of the **Black Tortoise Banner** (North)... Page 530
7. Secret Ritual and Incantations for **Severing the Three Corpses and Nine Worms**... Page 531
8. Ritual Method for Preparing the **Sacred Peachwood Board Talismans** to Slay the Three Corpses... Page 532
9. Practice and Miraculous Results for the above... Pages 532–533
10. Ritual for **Carrying/Wearing the Sacred Peachwood Board Talismans**... Page 534
11. Sacred Talismans for **Slaying the Upper Corpse (Peng Ju), Middle Corpse (Peng Zan), and Lower Corpse (Peng Jiao)**... Page 554
12. Ritual Talismans and Incantations for the Three Corpses and Nine Worms... Page 555
13. Secret Ritual and Text for **Attracting Wealth and Obtaining Fortune**... Page 558

[Page 30: Talismans for Healing and Health]

- Secret Talisman for **Attracting Wealth and Gaining Fortune** ....Page 560
- True Talisman for Universal Use of **Heavenly and Earthly Forces** ......Page 561
- Spiritual Talisman for **General Illnesses** ....Page 562
- Secret Talisman for **Recovery from All Diseases** ....Page 563
- **Talisman to be Swallowed** by a Sick Person (I) ....Page 564
- **Talisman to be Swallowed** by a Sick Person (II) ....Page 565
- True Talisman for **Warding Off All Illnesses** ....Page 566
- Diagram for **Writing the Outer Inscriptions** of Divine Talismans ......Page 567
- Internal Talisman for **Spiritual Healing Charms** ....Page 568
- Secret Talisman for Warding Off **Evil/Malicious Illnesses** ....Page 569
- Secret Talisman for the **Outer Writing on Sickness Charms** ....Page 570
- Secret Talisman for the Outer Writing on **Wealth Charms** ....Page 571

[Page 31: Prosperity, Travel, and Legal Protection]

- Secret Talisman for the Outer Writing on **Wealth Charms (II)** ....Page 572
- Secret Talisman for **Expelling One Hundred Diseases** ....Page 573
- Secret Talisman for **Promotion and Success in Life** ....Page 574
- Secret Talisman for the **Prosperity of Descendants** ....Page 575
- Secret Talisman for the **Safety of the Household** ....Page 576
- Secret Talisman for the **Overflowing of Gold, Silver, and Treasures** ...Page 577
- Secret Talisman for Warding Off **Disasters of Heaven and Earth** ....Page 578
- Secret Talisman for **Safety During Travel** ....Page 579
- Secret Talisman for Warding Off **Resentful Enemies and Vengeful Spirits** ...Page 580
- Secret Talisman for Removing **Evil Qi, Curses, and Vengeful Living Spirits (Ikiryō)** ...Page 581
- Secret Talisman for **Clearing Suspicion/False Accusations** (I) ....Page 582
- Secret Talisman for **Clearing Suspicion/False Accusations** (II) ....Page 583
- Secret Talisman for **Clearing Suspicion/False Accusations** (III) ....Page 584
- Secret Talisman for a **Masterless Person (Ronin) to Meet a Good Master** ...Page 585

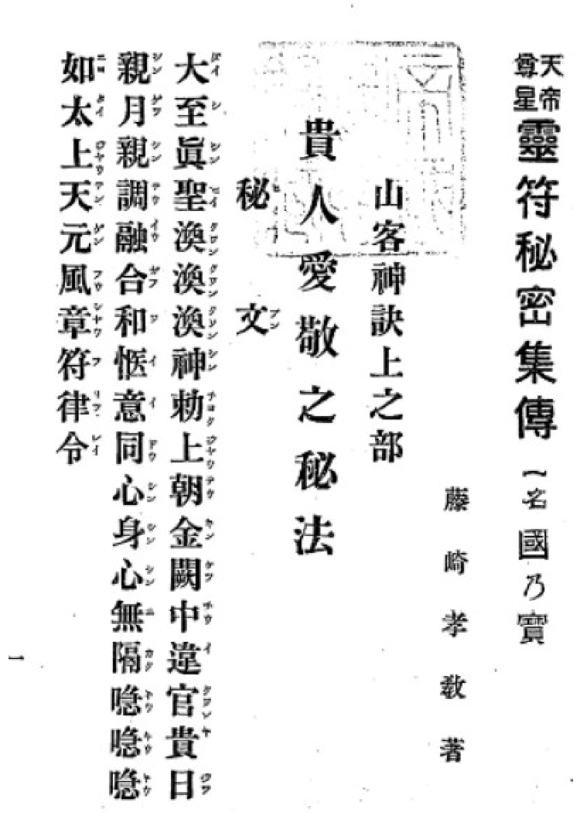
[Final Index Section: Labor, Animals, and Family Harmony]

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Attaching a Servant to a Good Workplace** ...Page 586
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Seeking and Finding Good Servants/Employees** ...Page 587

- Grand Secret Talisman for **Obtaining Cattle, Horses, Chickens, Dogs, and Other Livestock** ...Page 588
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Epidemic Diseases in Livestock** ...Page 589
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Various Diseases in Livestock** ...Page 590
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Livestock to Become Fond of and Tame with Their Master** ...Page 591
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Servants/Employees to Obediently Follow Their Master** ...Page 592
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Harmony and Obedience Among Wife, Children, and Kin** ...Page 593
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Harmony and Affection Between Husband and Wife** ...Page 594
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Lasting Harmony and Peace Between Parent and Child** ...Page 595
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Gaining Profit in All Commercial Businesses** ...Page 596
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Fulfilling All Desires and Winning Lawsuits Without Hindrance** ...Page 597
- Grand Secret Talisman for the **Successful Fulfillment of All Requests/Favors** ...Page 598
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Fixing/Restoring Broken or Discordant Things** ...Page 599
- Grand Secret Talisman for **Warding Off Difficult Labor and Ensuring Safe Childbirth** ...Page 600

Appendix (附録 - Furoku)

- **The Divine Incantation Sutra of the Great Bodhisatva Myōken of the North Star** (*Hokushin Myōken Daibosatsu Jinju Kyō*) ...Page 605
- **The Buddhist Sutra of the Divine Incantation for the Peace of the Home** (*Bussetsu Antaku Jinju Kyō*) ...Page 629



（天帝尊星）靈符秘密集傳（一名國乃寳

藤崎孝敎著

山客神訣上之部

貴人愛敬之秘法

秘文

大至眞聖渙渙渙神勅上朝金闕中違官貴日

親月親調融合和愜意同心身心無隔噫噫噫

如太上天元風章符律令

一

Title:
The Secretly Transmitted Collection of Divine Talismans of the Heavenly Emperor and the Venerable Star
(Also known as "The Treasure of the Nation")

Author:
Written by Takanori Fujisaki

Section Header:
Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest — Volume 1
Secret Method for Gaining the Affection and Respect of Noble Persons

The Secret Incantation:
The Great and Ultimate True Sage shines forth brilliantly and expansively. By divine decree, I ascend to the morning audience at the Golden Palace. From afar, the favorable days of the noble officials arrive.

Like the intimacy of the Moon, let there be harmony, fusion, and contentment. Let our intentions become as one heart; let there be no separation between body and spirit.

Swiftly, swiftly, swiftly!
By the authority of the Laws and Commands of the Supreme Primordial Celestial Talisman.

Preparation and Purification:
Regarding the offerings mentioned to the right, there are eight types in total.[1] The practitioner of these secret arts must first purify their body and mind. Then, on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal, use **(Ra)** [likely referring to red/cinnabar ink] to transcribe two copies of this secret talisman. Below the talisman, write the full details of your specific request, entirely in **(Ra)**.

The Ritual Object:
One copy is to be sealed away. The other copy is to be placed between two pieces of wood: **Shogun wood** (*Shogun-moku*) and **Silk wood** (*Goun-moku*). These should be cut to a length of 8 *sun* [approx. 24 cm / 9.5 inches]. Sandwich the talisman at the top where the woods meet, and tie them together in eight places using **five-colored threads**.

Inscribing the Wishes:
Next, at the seam where the woods are joined, use the **(Ra)** seal to write the secret incantation eight times. Similarly, write your desired wish eight times. It does not matter if the characters overlap one another.

Altar Setup:
Place this object upright in a vase or bottle at the center of the altar. The ritual must be performed eight times over the course of one full day and night.

Offerings:
In addition to the aforementioned offerings, prepare **red, yellow, and white rice cakes** (*mochi*) arranged in three layers. On these rice cakes, also write the secret incantation in **(Ra)**.

Final Assembly:
Next, on a talisman skewer made of Shogun wood, write the secret incantation and your prayer in **(Ra)**. Insert these and stand one skewer for each layer of the rice cakes. Additionally, prepare one large **purple rice cake** to be placed separately, and in the center... [Text continues to next page].

Key Technical Terms:

- **(Ra) / (Ki):** These are shorthand instructions common in this manual. **(Ra)** (written in Katakana) almost certainly refers to **Cinnabar/Red Ink** (*Ransho*), and **(Ki)** likely refers to **Yellow Paper** or a specific seal.
- **Shogun-moku:** Traditionally refers to wood from the **Japanese Catalpa** or a similar sacred tree used in Onmyodo and Shinto rituals.
- **Eight Times / Eight Places:** The number eight is spiritually significant in Japanese tradition, representing "infinite" or "complete" expansion and luck.

Place the offering in front of the tied secret text.

Next, write the full name of the person you are seeking (the target of the ritual) on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal, using **(Ru)** [likely referring to blue or green ink/cinnabar]. Place this paper between the **Shogun wood** and stand it upright.

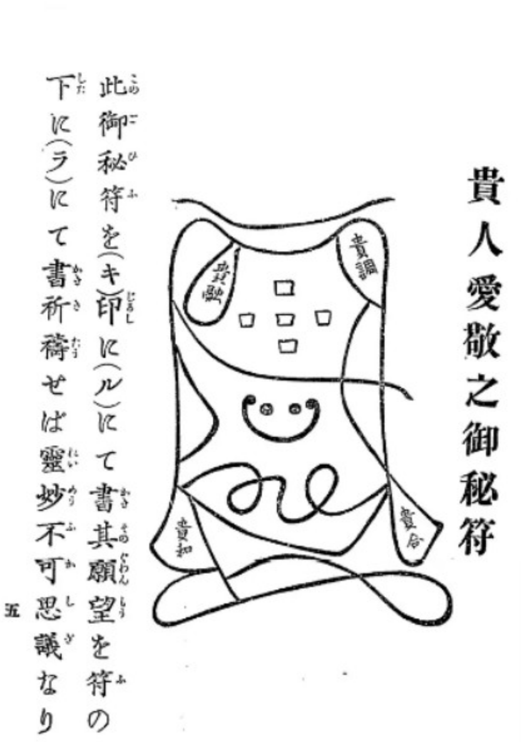
For each of the ritual sessions, you must recite the secret incantation **120 times**. This must be done for all **eight sessions** (totaling 960 recitations). This is the proper way to perform the incantation.

Once the period of practice is completed, the practitioner should carry the previously mentioned sealed secret talisman as a personal protective amulet (*omamori*). By carrying it, you will gain the affection and respect of any noble person, no matter who they are. This is a secret method for rising in social rank and achieving great success in the world.

Note: Detailed instructions regarding the Shogun wood and the Silk tree wood (Goun-moku) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records (Kuden-sho).

Key Terms & Context:

- **一座 (Ichiza):** Refers to one "sitting" or ritual session. The manual requires eight such sessions to complete the empowerment of the talisman.
- **立身出世 (Risshin Shusse):** A traditional Japanese phrase meaning to establish oneself in life, rise in social status, and achieve a successful career.
- **口傳書 (Kuden-sho):** This indicates that certain parts of the ritual were considered too secret or complex to write down in the main text and were passed down verbally from master to student or kept in a separate, more restricted scroll.
- **(Ru):** Similar to the previous page's (Ra), this is a shorthand for an ink color. In many of these old manuals, (Ru) stands for *Ruri* (Lapis/Blue), though in some esoteric contexts, it can vary.



貴人愛敬之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書其願望を符の
下に（ラ）にて書祈禱せば靈妙不可思議なり

五

Divine Secret Talisman for Gaining the Affection and Respect of Noble Persons

Talisman Contents:
The characters inside the talisman represent four aspects of divine favor:

- **Noble Attunement** (top right)
- **Noble Fusion** (top left)
- **Noble Union** (bottom right)
- **Noble Harmony** (bottom left)

Instructions:
"Draw this sacred secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [likely yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you write your specific wish underneath the talisman using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] and perform the prayers, the spiritual efficacy will be wondrous and unfathomable."

Secret Method for Matrimonial Love and Respect

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
The Great and Ultimate True Sage [oversees] the union of marriage. Let the sisters return home; let the Yin and Yang spirits unite. By divine decree, let Yin and Yang harmonize, and let there be eternal love and affection. May we dwell together in peace and tranquility, and may our intentions and hearts be swiftly fulfilled. By the joint decree of Heaven and Earth, [breathe/inhale]. In accordance with the Laws and Commands of the Great Primordial One, the First of Heaven and Second of Earth, and the Wondrous Talisman.
(Note: The above consists of fifty-three characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Right to Left):
Regarding the offerings mentioned to the right, there are eight types in total. The practitioner must follow the secret arts of the ritual, purifying their body and mind. Prepare one layer of **white rice cakes** (*mochi*) and one layer of **black rice cakes**.

Place these in a new earthenware vessel. Place the white rice cakes on the left and the black rice cakes on the right. On the top of the white rice cake, write the **man's age and name** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. On the top of the black rice cake, write the **woman's age and name**.

Next, on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper], write the **Secret Talisman** using **(Ru)**. As shown in the diagram [on the next page], write the names and ages of both the man and the woman you are seeking for this union using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Note that two copies must be written.

Sandwich these talismans between pieces of **Silk Tree wood** (*Gōkanboku* — literally "Joint Happiness wood") and stand them upright on top of both sets of rice cakes.

Next, write the **True Talisman**, the **Secret Incantation**, and your **Wish** on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal, using **(Ru)**... [Text continues to next page].

Key Technical & Cultural Notes:

- **Gōkanboku (合歡木):** This refers to the **Silk Tree** (*Albizia julibrissin*). In Japanese and Chinese culture, it is called the "Joint Happiness Tree" because its leaves fold together at night, symbolizing a married couple sleeping together. It is the essential wood for love-related rituals.
- **White vs. Black Mochi:** White symbolizes the "Yang" (male) and Black symbolizes the "Yin" (female), echoing the balance required for a successful marriage.
- **53 Characters:** The specific count of the incantation is important for the ritual's rhythm and numerological power.
- **乾坤 (Ken-Kon):** Translated as "Heaven and Earth," but specifically refers to the first two hexagrams of the I Ching, representing the Ultimate Male and Ultimate Female principles.

The Setup (Page 8):
"Write two copies [of the talisman] and place them underneath the turtle at the pedestal of the sacred image. However, if there is no sacred image available, since this collection of talismans represents the spirit of the Heavenly Sovereign, it is permissible to revere the talisman itself as the main object of worship (*Gohonzon*).

If you revere the talisman as the main object, you should fashion a turtle out of clay or water [likely meaning wet clay or a water-vessel shape] and enshrine it upon a tortoiseshell."

The Recitation (Page 8):
"Over the course of one full day and night, perform five sessions. In each session, recite the secret incantation **120 times**. This constitutes one 'service' (*勤め*). Complete this spiritual practice over the course of **five days and nights**."

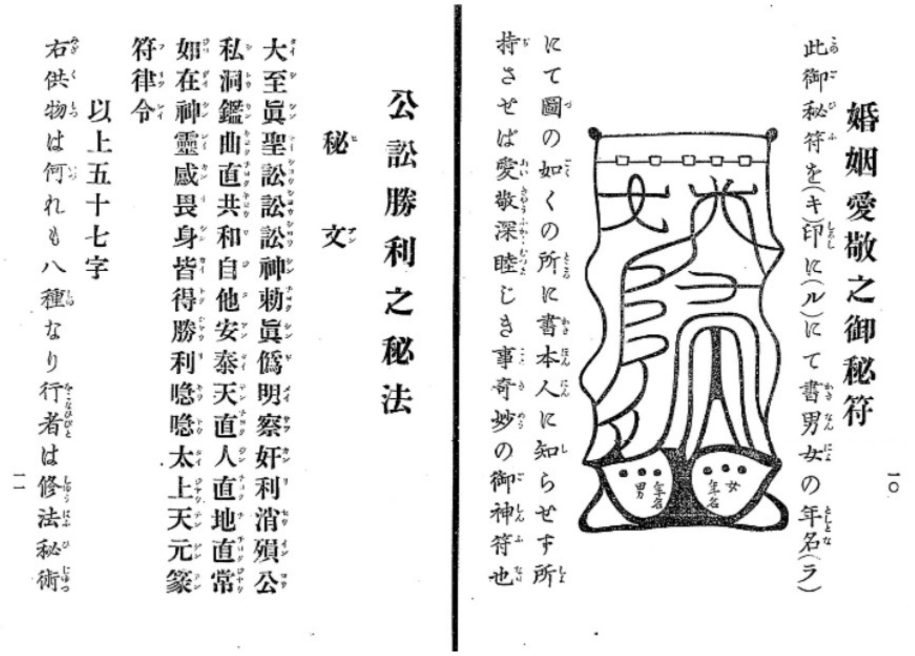
Finalizing the Amulet (Page 9):
"Upon finishing the practice, take one secret talisman from atop the rice cake and one from under the turtle. Seal them into two envelopes—one for the man and one for the woman. Then, recite the secret incantation eight times as a single set and perform this for **thirteen sessions**.

Next, give the man's portion to the man and the woman's portion to the woman. Without letting them know, slip the talisman into the collar of their clothing or similar place to serve as a personal protective amulet (*Mochimamori*). When this is done, the results of this secret method are exceptionally miraculous."

Note (Page 9):
"*Note: The specific details regarding the Silk Tree wood (Gōkanboku) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records.*"

Contextual Notes for the Ritual:

- **The Turtle (龜):** In this context, the turtle represents stability, longevity, and the "grounding" of the relationship. Placing the talisman under it "weights" the prayer so it becomes reality.
- **Secret Usage:** A key part of this ritual is that the subjects (the man and woman) should not know the talisman has been placed in their clothing. This "hidden" influence is a common theme in old Japanese folk magic (*Onmyōdō*).
- **Intensity:** This is a very high-intensity ritual. Reciting an incantation 120 times per session, five times a day, for five days (totaling 3,000 recitations) indicates this was considered a "heavy" or powerful ritual for serious domestic issues.



婚姻愛敬之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書男女の年名(ラ)にて圖の如くの所に書本人に知らせず所持させば愛敬深睦じき事奇妙の御神符也

公訟勝利之秘法

秘文

大至眞聖訟訟訟神勅眞僞明察奸利消殞公
私洞鑑曲直共和自他安泰天直人直地直常
姻在神靈感畏身皆得勝利嗡嗡太上天元篆
符律令

以上五十七字

右供物は何れも八種なり行者は修法秘術

Divine Secret Talisman for Matrimonial Love and Respect

Instructions:
"Draw this sacred secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. As shown in the diagram, write the ages and names of the man and woman in the designated areas using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you have them carry this without their knowledge, this divine talisman will miraculously bring about deep affection and intimate harmony."

Talisman Diagram Notes:

- The large stylized character in the center is a composite sigil representing union.
- **Bottom Right circle:** Woman’s Age and Name (*Onna Toshina*).
- **Bottom Left circle:** Man’s Age and Name (*Otoko Toshina*).

Secret Method for Victory in Public Litigation (Lawsuits)

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [oversees] the litigation. By divine decree, let true wisdom shine through, and let wicked profit be extinguished. May the truth of all matters, public and private, be clearly perceived; let the crooked be made straight and all parties live in harmony and peace.

Heaven is straight, Man is straight, Earth is straight. As if in the presence of the gods, let the awe-inspiring spirits ensure that I obtain total victory. Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Seal and Laws of the Supreme Primordial Celestial Talisman."

Ritual Instructions:
"The offerings for the above-mentioned ritual are of eight types in total. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must..." [Text continues on next page].

"...Following the purification of body and mind, cut a piece of **Shogun-wood** to a length of 8 *sun* [approx. 24 cm]. Upon it, write your (the practitioner's) age, full name, the secret incantation, and your specific request using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink].

Next, take paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper], cut it to 8 *sun* in length and 1.2 *sun* in width. On this, write the **opponent's name**, the secret incantation, and your wish using **(Ru)**.

Stand the Shogun-wood on the right side of the altar and place the paper writing on the left. Recite the secret incantation 120 times (up to 1,000 times is even better).

Next, grasp the Shogun-wood in your left hand and hold the paper writing in your right hand. Recite the secret incantation again for 120 repetitions."

"Afterward, place both items in the center of the altar, with the paper writing positioned underneath and the Shogun-wood placed on top of it. Perform the **Kuji-kiri** (Cutting of the Nine Syllables) and chant the secret incantation 120 times.

Next, read your request aloud eight times and focus your mind intently on the fulfillment of your prayer.

If the situation is particularly difficult to resolve, prepare a **human-shaped effigy** (*雛形 - Hitogata*) out of white paper. Write the opponent's name on the chest of the effigy, and over that name, write the **Nine Syllables (Kuji)** using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink].

Place this effigy on top of the paper on the altar and strike (or pierce) it with the Shogun-wood 120 times. However, take note: even if the opponent is truly evil, **you must not harbor personal hatred toward the person.** You must perform the ritual with the mindset of striking down their 'crime' or 'sin' rather than the person themselves."

"When performing this ritual, you must transform your malice (悪心) into a heart of goodness. By doing so, the truth of your situation will become clear, and even the most difficult matters will be fulfilled instantly, granting you victory.

Afterward, the paper writing mentioned previously must be buried in pure, clean earth. The **Shogun-wood** should be placed beneath the sacred image (*Honzon*) for a period of seven days. After the seven days have passed, take it out, wash it clean with **Origin Water** (*Gensui*), and then cast the Shogun-wood into a pure, flowing stream. This is an exceptionally miraculous and spiritual method; do not pass it on to others.

However, if you perform this ritual with an evil heart or intent to cause harm during a dispute, you will instead be struck by divine punishment (*Batsu*). If you perform this ritual with a mind focused on mutual benefit and harmony between yourself and others, your success will be long-lasting and enduring.

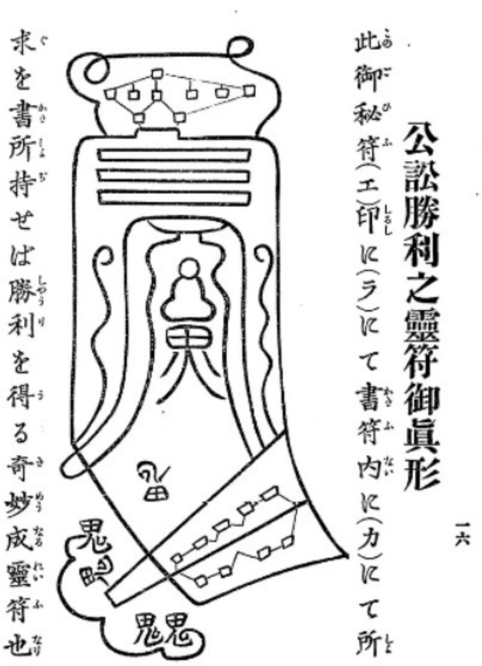
This method is the 'Secret of Secrets,' a transmission intended for only one recipient.

Private Note: This ritual is not limited to public legal cases alone. It is an exceptionally wondrous secret method for any personal matter, such as misunderstandings, verbal arguments, disputes, or anything that weighs heavily on the mind and remains unresolved.

Note: The details regarding 'Origin Water' and the 'Shogun-wood' are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."

Key Technical & Ethical Notes:

- **Burying and Washing:** In Japanese esotericism, disposing of ritual objects in "clean earth" or "flowing water" ensures that the energy is returned to the natural world and prevents it from being used for further, potentially negative, influence.
- **Divine Punishment (罰 - Batsu):** The text emphasizes that these "secret methods" (*Hiho*) are double-edged swords. If used to bully someone or out of pure spite (malice), the spiritual power "backfires" on the practitioner.
- **Origin Water (元水 - Gensui):** This likely refers to specific water gathered at a certain time (like the first water of the New Year or from a sacred spring), as detailed in the separate oral records.
- **Scope (Public vs. Private):** The author notes that while the title says "Litigation" (which usually means courts/government), the ritual is effective for any interpersonal conflict, including "Kozetsu" (verbal fights or rumors).



公訟勝利之靈符御眞形

此御秘符(エ)印に(ラ)にて書符内に(カ)にて所求を書所持せば勝利を得る奇妙成靈符也

一六

The True Sacred Form of the Spirit Talisman for Victory in Public Litigation (Lawsuits)

Instructions:
"Draw this sacred secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Inside the talisman, write your specific request using **(Ka)** [likely black ink]. If you carry this talisman on your person, you will obtain victory. This is a wondrous and extraordinary spirit talisman."

Visual Context of the Talisman:

- **The Upper Section:** The "dot-and-line" patterns at the top and bottom represent celestial constellations. This indicates that the talisman is calling upon the power of the stars (likely the North Star or the Big Dipper, common in *Onmyōdō*) to oversee the "truth" of the court case.
- **The Center Sigil:** The large, stylized central figure is a "command" sigil. It represents a divine entity or power standing over the dispute.
- **The Bottom Symbols:** The characters inside the cloud-like shapes at the bottom include a stylized version of **"鬼" (Demon/Opponent)** and **"思" (Thought/Mind)**. By placing these at the very bottom, beneath the rest of the sigil, the talisman symbolically "tramples" or suppresses the opponent's malicious thoughts and legal strategies.
- **Usage:** As noted in the instructions, unlike the previous rice-cake rituals, this specific talisman is meant to be **carried with you** (likely inside a pocket or a wallet) when you go to court or meetings regarding the dispute.

Secret Method for the Fulfillment of All Wishes

The Secret Incantation:

"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [bestows] increasing and overflowing benefit. By divine and luminous decree, let the auspicious deities descend upon the inner and outer realms of my body and mind.

May they witness the intent and the awakening of my heart, so that all I seek may be swiftly accomplished and my prayers fulfilled. Let auspicious signs and blessings arrive as both immediate and long-term rewards.

May good fortune reach me; Heaven shall surely bestow it. Swiftly, swiftly! In accordance with the divine commands and sacred laws of the Supreme Celestial Talisman, let my desires be satisfied."

(Note: The above consists of sixty characters.)

Ritual Instructions:

"For any of the aforementioned rituals, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts [must]...

"...Following the purification of body and mind, take paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper]. Write the secret incantation upon it using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink], write the secret talisman using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink], and write your specific request using **(Ka)** [black ink].

Insert this paper into a talisman skewer made of **Kōshinkoku** [Aloeswood or high-grade incense wood] and stand it upright in the center of the altar.

Next, take **seventy-two coins**, wash them until pure, and wrap each one individually in red paper, making them into small round bundles. Using **(Ra)** [red ink], divide them into two sets of thirty-six coins each. As shown in the diagram [on the next page], write the four characters **'Shomō Tsūhō'** (Universal Wealth of Desires) and **'Gen-Kō-Ri-Tei'** (The Four Virtues of the I Ching) on the front, and write on the back as shown in the diagram. This represents the essence of the character **'Grant/Fulfill' (叶)**.

Place these in front of the talisman skewer, recite the secret incantation once, and complete your meditation. If you are a man..."

"...take the coins from the left and move them to the right. If you are a woman, take them from the right and move them to the left. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

Upon finishing, if you are a woman, place your right hand underneath and cover it with your left hand. If you are a man, place your left hand underneath and cover it with your right hand.

Next, take the 'Prayer Coins' and hold them within both hands. While holding them, recite the secret incantation three times and state the specific intent of your wish three times while meditating.

When finished, **exhale three times** onto the coins. Then, **inhale three times**, drawing the air deep inside. Close your mouth and focus intently on your request within your heart."

...Perform this [breathing/meditation] three times. Next, place those coins again at the location of the talisman skewer in the center of the altar. This method should be practiced for four sessions over the course of one day and night.

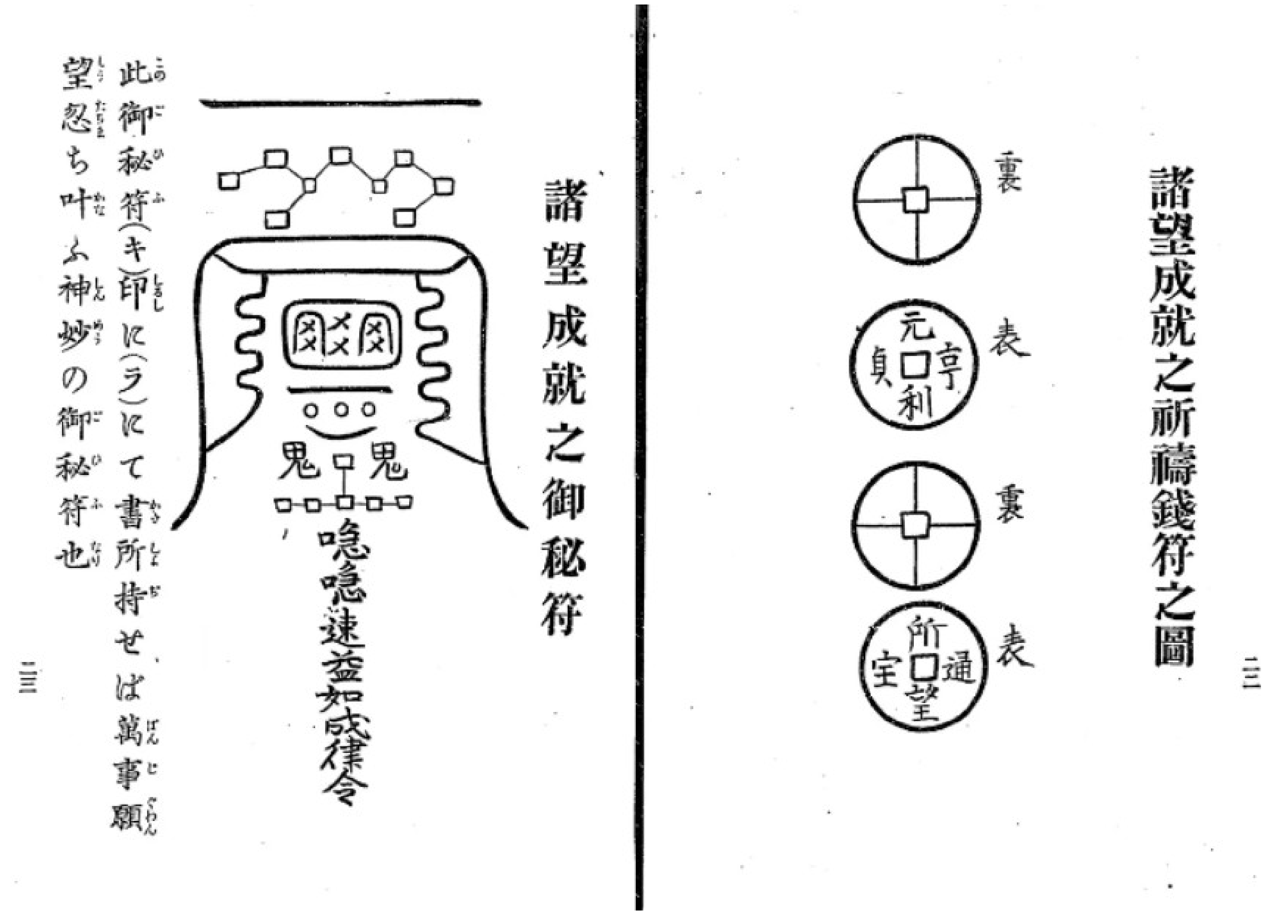
The secret transmission states: This method is a secret law that brings instant fulfillment to any matter concerning gold, silver, wealth, treasures, rice, grains, clothing, rice fields, farms, mountains, forests, or the seeking of a residence. It is also effective for matters concerning men and women, oneself and others, and both internal and external affairs.

Furthermore, it is the ultimate supreme spiritual talisman and divine method for prayers regarding construction projects, the prosperity of descendants, and the safety and well-being of the household.

Note: It is also stated that this method **must not be used** for seeking long life, extending one's lifespan, ascending to immortality, or achieving spiritual enlightenment (the Way)."

"It is further stated: At the time of executing this method, if there is no clear distinction between man and woman, or if the nature of the matter is difficult to determine, place the left hand underneath and cover it with the right hand while performing the ritual. This is a matter of great secrecy. By doing this, no matter how great the ambition or desire, it will be fulfilled within seven days.

This secret talisman is auspicious whether carried as a personal amulet (*Mamori*) or posted on a pillar or wall (*Oshifuda*). It makes no distinction between men and women and is a divine and mysterious secret talisman that instantly fulfills all ten thousand wishes. In the Taoist schools (*Dōka*), it is known by the name 'Divine Manifestation Spirit Talisman' (*Shinken Reifu*)."



諸望成就之祈禱錢符之圖

裏
表
元
亨
利
貞
裏
表
所
通
望
宝

二二

諸望成就之御秘符

鬼
鬼
喼喼速益如成律令

此御秘符（キ）印に（ラ）にて書所持せば萬事願望忽ち叶ふ神妙の御秘符也

二三

The Prayer Coins:
These diagrams show how to prepare the 72 coins mentioned on the previous pages.

- **The First Coin Type:** Inscribed with **"Gen-Kō-Ri-Tei"** (元亨利貞). These are the four virtues of the *I Ching*, representing the natural flow of a successful endeavor: Origination, Growth, Benefit, and Perseverance.
- **The Second Coin Type:** Inscribed with **"Shomō Tsūhō"** (所望通宝), which translates to **"Universal Treasure of Desires."** This acts as a form of "spiritual currency" to ensure the request is "paid for" and accepted by the divine realms.

The Main Talisman:
This is the final, most powerful visual component of the ritual.

- **Top Section:** The seven circles connected by lines represent the **Big Dipper** (the Seven Stars of the North). In esoteric Japanese tradition, this constellation controls human destiny and the granting of life and fortune.
- **Middle Section:** The stylized symbols (including the two "Demon" 鬼 characters at the bottom) are used to suppress any negative energy or "hungry ghosts" that might block the fulfillment of the wish.
- **Bottom Command:** The phrase **"Kyū-kyū soku-eki nyo-sei ritsuryō"** is a powerful command to the spirits to act with extreme speed to bring about the requested benefit.

Summary of Use:

Once the 72 coins have been "charged" through the breathing ritual and placed on the altar, this talisman is drawn in red ink on yellow paper. Carrying this paper on your person is said to act as a "magnetic" force that draws your goals toward you and removes obstacles instantly.

Secret Method for Turning Misfortune into Good Fortune and Obtaining Benefit (*Tenkyō Izen Riyaku Mitsu Hō*)

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage brings continuous renewal, again and again and again! By divine decree: turn misfortune and turn calamity into goodness and fortune! May Heaven bless mankind with auspicious signs; may Earth bless mankind with auspicious signs; let joy and celebration follow!

Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Celestial Primordial Supreme Five Emperors, let the auspicious deities descend upon us to bring goodness, in accordance with the sacred laws and divine commands of this miraculous talisman."
(Note: The above consists of fifty characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"Regarding the offerings mentioned to the right, there are eight types in all. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must appropriately purify their body and mind, and take a piece of **Kōshinkoku** [Aloeswood / Sacred Incense Wood] with a length of 3 *sun* [approx. 9 cm / 3.5 inches]...

...cut to a width of 8 *bun* [approx. 2.4 cm / 0.9 inches], preparing two pieces of wood in total.

On the front of one piece, write **'Turn Misfortune, Turn Calamity'** (*轉凶/轉禍*), and on the back, draw the Earth hexagram [䷁] and write **'Lord of Earth'** (*坤主 - Kon-shu*). Place this piece of wood on the **left** side of the main sacred image (*Honzon*).

On the front of the second piece, write **'Become Goodness, Become Fortune'** (*爲善爲福*), and on the back, draw the Heaven hexagram [䷀] and write **'Lord of Heaven'** (*乾主 - Ken-shu*). Place this piece of wood on the **right** side.

For the inscriptions on the front of both pieces, mix a small amount of the **(Ka)** seal [black ink/sumi] into the **(Ra)** seal [red/cinnabar ink], grind them together, and use this blend to write. The inscriptions on the back of both pieces must be written using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink].

Next, prepare six small rice cakes (*mochi*), about five *shaku* [a small fist-sized portion] in size, and dye them crimson using *beni* (red safflower dye). Arrange them in two piles of three, placing one pile on the left side of the altar and one on the right.

On the topmost rice cake on the left side, use vermilion/cinnabar (*Shu*) to write **'Turn Misfortune, Turn Calamity'**. On the topmost rice cake on the right side, write **'Become Goodness, Become Fortune'**."

"These *Kagami-mochi* (mirror rice cakes) must be replaced every day. During the execution of the ritual, the sacred **Kōshinkoku** incense must be burned continuously. The practitioner themselves should consume the topmost rice cake that has the characters written upon it. The remaining rice cakes should be shared among the members of the household as a celebration; **under no circumstances must they be eaten by outsiders.**

Additionally, write the specific intent of your wish on white paper and place it beneath the turtle at the base of the sacred image. The turtle should be fashioned from either clay or wood.

This ritual must be performed in **six sessions** over the course of one day and night. All offerings, including the rice cakes, must be renewed daily.

This secret talisman should be written boldly using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper]. Furthermore, using **(Ra)**..."

"...and as shown in the diagram, write the eight characters **'Turn Misfortune, Turn Calamity, Become Goodness, Become Fortune'** twelve times along the lines of the talisman. Also, write your specific request twelve times in the blank space at the bottom of the talisman using **(Ra)**. Within the red-inked area at the base of the talisman, write the name and age of the petitioner.

These talismans should be carried by the practitioner and their family members as protective amulets. Even if used as a posted talisman (*Oshifuda*) within the home, this secret talisman will remove evil deeds, disasters, and malicious rumors (*Kōzetsu*), transforming everything into great good fortune. **This must be kept strictly secret.**

This secret method should be practiced for a period of **one week (7 days) up to three weeks (21 days)**.

Next, take a pine branch and fashion it into the shape of a sword point..."

"Take the wooden slip (*fuda*) upon which the four characters are written, and which has been fashioned into a sword-point shape; insert and place it so that the point faces the practitioner.

Next, prepare the following eighteen species:
Pine, Plum, Cherry, Peach, Maple, Iris, Narcissus, Mugwort, Bush Clover, Tachibana (Citrus), Wisteria, Orchid, Hollyhock, Lotus, Nandina, Lily, Chrysanthemum, and Bellflower.

Craft artificial flowers from a combination of these eighteen species and prepare a **Shimadai** (a ceremonial auspicious stand).

Next, prepare three ceremonial banners (*on-hata*):

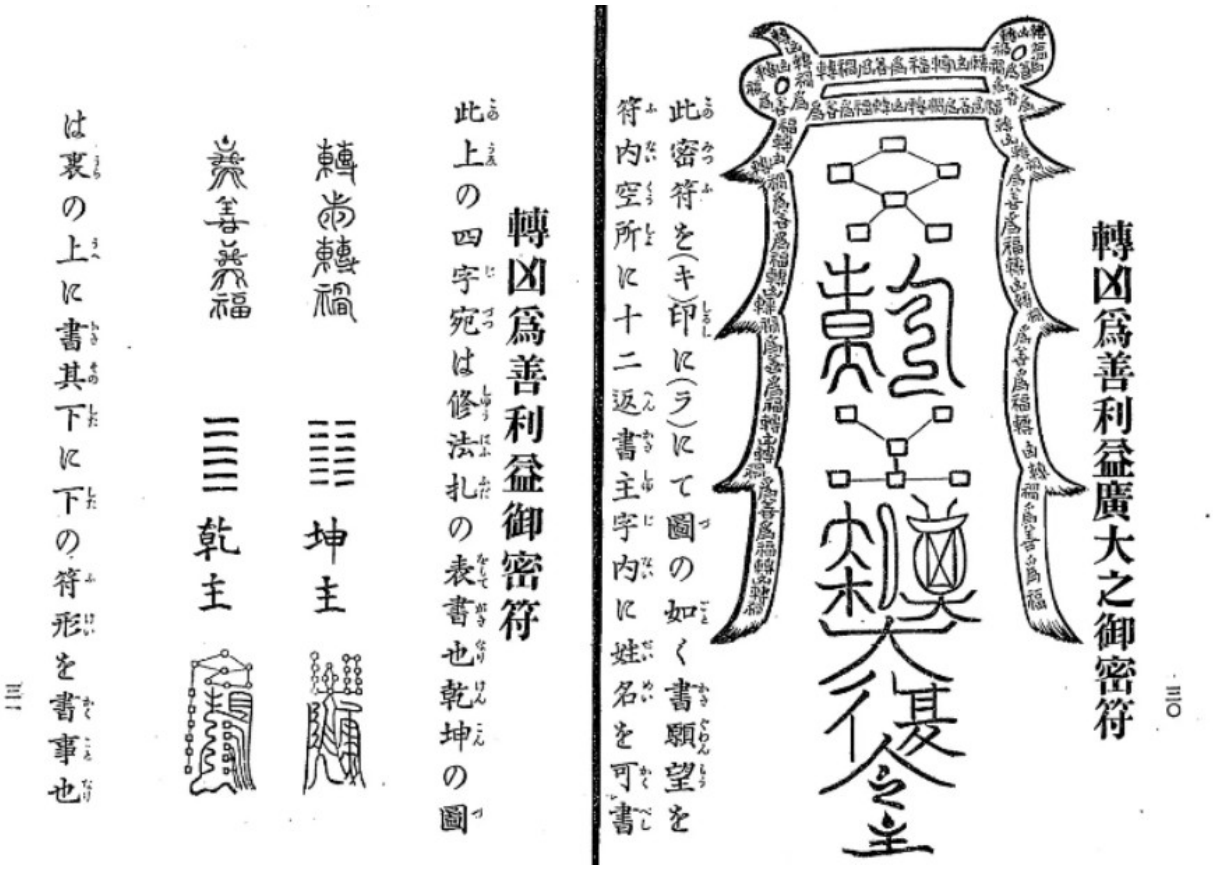
1. One banner inscribed with the four characters: **'Turn Misfortune, Turn Calamity'** (*Tenkyō Tenka*).
2. One banner inscribed with the four characters: **'Become Goodness, Become Fortune'** (*Izen Ifuku*)."

"3. One banner inscribed with the **Secret Talisman**.

The dimensions of the banners should be two *shaku* [approx. 60cm] for the upper portion, with five streamers (*hire*) at the bottom, each three *shaku* [approx. 90cm] in length.

On the banner containing the divine talisman, attach **five bells** below the streamers. In all cases, the characters or the talisman should be written in the empty space at the top of each banner.

During the execution of the ritual, the incense-wood ritual plaques, the flowers, and the banners must all be used together as described."



轉凶爲善利益廣大之御密符

此密符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて圖の如く書願望を
符内空所に十二返書主字内に姓名を可書

三〇

轉凶爲善利益御密符

此上の四字宛は修法札の表書也乾坤の圖

轉凶轉福

爲善爲福

坤主

乾主

は裏の上に書其下に下の符形を書事也

三一

The Main Talisman (The Large Center Sigil):
This is a high-level "Great Secret Talisman." It is bordered by numerous repetitions of the characters for "Turning Misfortune" and "Becoming Fortune," creating a protective barrier of intent.

- **Top Part:** Constellation patterns representing celestial oversight.
- **Middle Part:** Stylized characters meaning "Renewal" and "Success."
- **Bottom Part:** Command sigils to "Fulfill immediately according to the Law."

The Ritual Plaques (The Smaller Text/Diagrams):
As described on previous pages, these are meant to be written on sacred wood (*fuda*).

- **The Left Pair:** Written on the plaque placed on the left side of the altar. It addresses the "Earth" (the physical world of calamities) to neutralize them.
- **The Right Pair:** Written on the plaque placed on the right side of the altar. It addresses "Heaven" (the spiritual source of blessings) to invite prosperity.

3. Spiritual Purpose & Symbolism

- **Mechanism of the Talisman:** The talisman acts as a spiritual "converter." It doesn't just stop bad luck; it attempts to take the energy of a misfortune and re-channel it into a benefit.
- **The Twelve Repetitions:** Writing the wish twelve times aligns the ritual with the twelve months of the year and the twelve signs of the zodiac, ensuring the protection lasts through an entire cycle of time.
- **Heaven (乾 - Ken) and Earth (坤 - Kon):** The use of these *I Ching* symbols indicates that the ritual is designed to harmonize the practitioner with the fundamental forces of the universe. By aligning with both "Lord of Heaven" and "Lord of Earth," the practitioner leaves no "blind spots" where misfortune could strike.

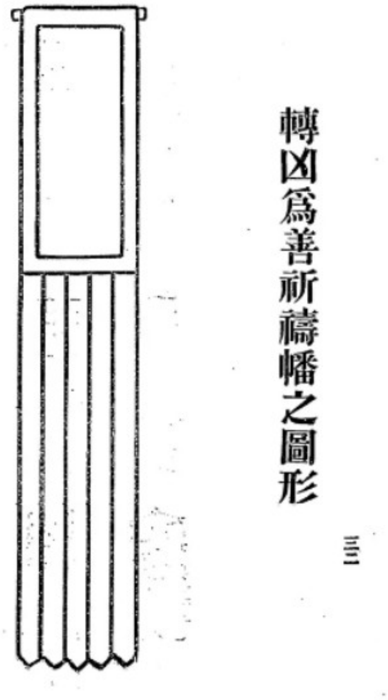


Diagram of the Prayer Banner for Turning Misfortune into Good Fortune

Secret Method for the Rapid Fulfillment of Eternal Hopes and Unmanifested Desires

The Secret Incantation:

"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [oversees] the steady progression of all things. By divine and luminous decree, by the commands of Heaven, Earth, and Man forever:

May my long-held hopes manifest quickly; may my enduring wishes be swiftly fulfilled. Let all that I have undertaken be resolved; let all that I seek be accomplished. Swiftly, swiftly!

Command, command, command! Following my intentions and matching my heart’s desire, let all matters be brought to a state of perfect completion. Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Laws and Orders of the Supreme Celestial Treasure Talisman."

Ritual Instructions:

"For any of the aforementioned rituals, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must..."

"Following the purification of body and mind, take a piece of **white cloth**. Cut it to a length of 8 *sun* [approx. 24 cm] vertically and 8 *sun* 8 *bun* [approx. 26 cm] horizontally. Use **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] to write the secret incantation and the talisman form upon it. You must also write the specific intent of your personal wish. For desires of the utmost importance, the specific details of the wish should be written using the **(Ka)** seal [black ink].

Next, fold this cloth into eight layers. Tie it in five places using **five-colored threads**, wrapping each point three times. Take a branch of **(Sa)** wood [likely Sandalwood or a similar sacred wood] cut to a length of 8 *sun*. Sandwich the folded cloth vertically into the wood and stand it upright in the center of the altar.

Next, prepare **five-colored rice cakes** (*mochi*) and stack them in a single layer in front of the talisman. Specifically, dye the rice cakes **blue, red, yellow, white, and black**—one of each color."

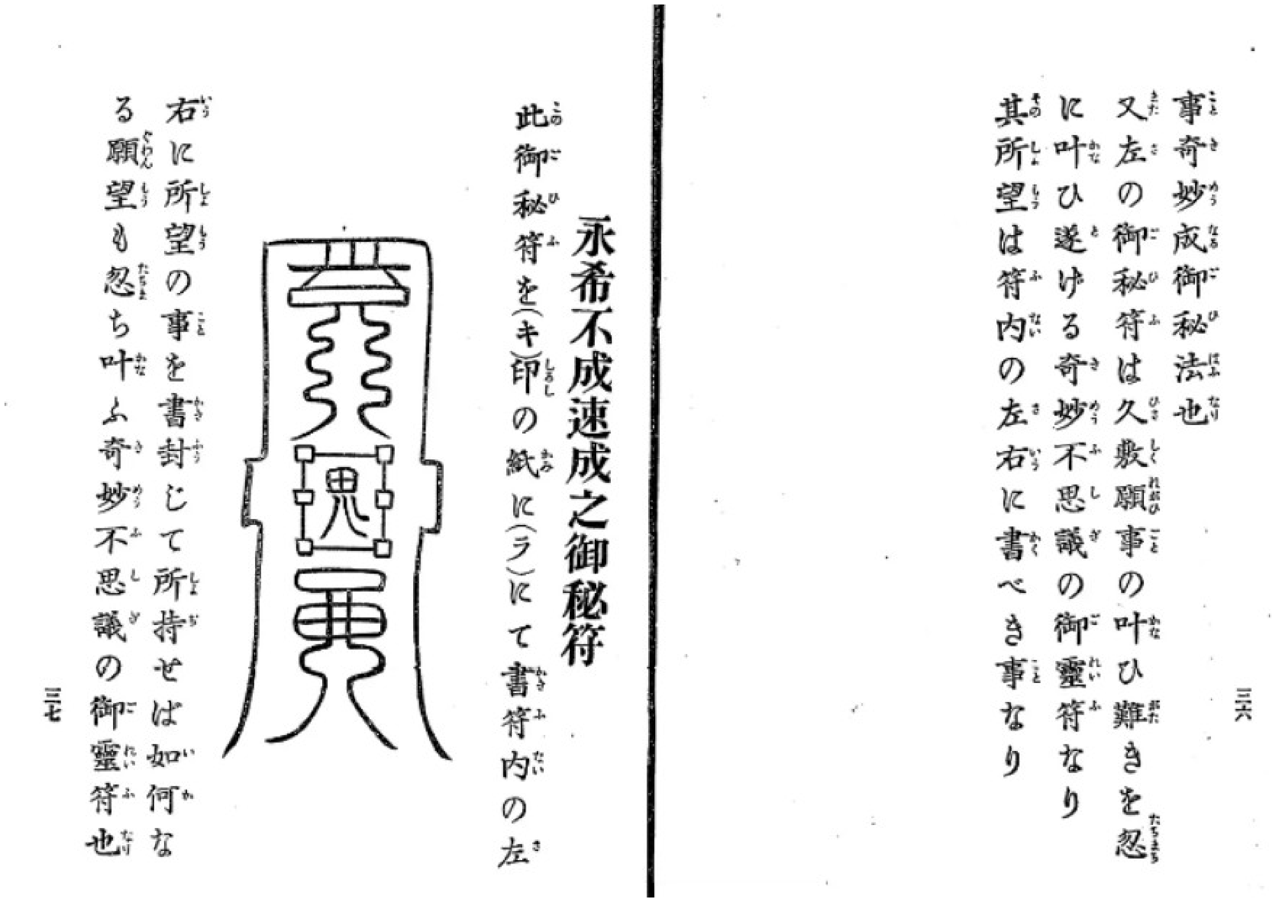
"Next, burn **Benzoin incense** (*Anshokō*) continuously. Then, recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

After finishing the recitation, take the cloth talisman that was sandwiched in the wood with your left hand and hold it against your chest. While holding it there, recite the secret incantation another **120 times**.

When finished, return the talisman to its place on the altar. Next, recite the texts of the **Eight Trigrams**—*Qian, Dui, Li, Zhen, Xun, Kan, Gen, and Kun*—**120 times**. Finally, state your specific prayer aloud eight times.

Even for difficult matters that have been delayed for many years without fulfillment, if this ritual is performed seven times over the course of one day and night, the wish will surely be fulfilled within a period of **three weeks (21 days)**."

"This is a truly wondrous secret ritual. Furthermore, the secret talisman shown to the left is a miraculous and mysterious spiritual talisman (*Reifu*) that instantly fulfills and completes long-held wishes that have otherwise been difficult to realize. One’s specific desires should be written within the left and right sections inside the talisman."



事奇妙成御秘法也
又左の御秘符は久敷願事の叶ひ難きを忽
に叶ひ遂げる奇妙不思議の御靈符なり
其所望は符内の左右に書べき事なり

三六

永希不成速成之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印の紙に（ラ）にて書符内の左
右に所望の事を書封じて所持せば如何な
る願望も忽ち叶ふ奇妙不思議の御靈符也

三七

Divine Secret Talisman for the Rapid Fulfillment of Eternal Hopes and Unmanifested Desires

"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Write your specific desires within the left and right sections of the talisman's interior, then seal it and carry it on your person. If this is done, any desire whatsoever will be instantly fulfilled. It is a wondrous and mysterious spiritual talisman."

Key Ritual Details & Symbolism

- **Talisman Structure:**
    - **The Top:** The horizontal lines and the "comb-like" zig-zag strokes represent the "Cloud Script" (*Unmotsu*), used to signal to the highest heavens.
    - **The Middle:** The four squares connected by lines represent the **Four Directions** or specific stars, anchoring the wish to the physical universe.
    - **The Center:** The stylized characters in the middle are a combination of the characters for **"Fulfillment" (成)** and **"Command" (令)**.
    - **Left and Right Interior:** As noted in the instructions, the blank areas inside the talisman's lower "legs" are where the practitioner writes their specific long-delayed wish.
- **Usage:** Unlike the previous cloth ritual which remained on the altar, this paper version is a **"carry-type" talisman**. After being empowered by the intense 7-session ritual described on page 35, it is meant to be kept in a pocket, wallet, or amulet bag (*omamori-fukuro*) to exert its influence on the practitioner's daily life.
- **The Term "忽ち" (Tachimachi):** The text repeats this word (meaning "instantly" or "suddenly") to emphasize that this specific talisman is for "speeding up" fate.

Secret Method for Stopping Evil and Cultivating Good

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [bestows] Truth and Truth and Truth and Truth. By divine decree, by luminous decree, by spiritual decree: Heaven is clear.

Earth is clear, People are clear. The Divine Lords are clear, the Rulers are clear. Let there be no defilement, no turbidity. Let previous thoughts not arise, and let subsequent thoughts not be stirred.

May the Palace of the Body be peacefully settled; let Yin and Yang be harmoniously joined. Let the seas be calm and the rivers be still; let the creeping mists not invade.

Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Seal-Script Talisman of the Supreme Celestial Primordial One, as decreed by the Law."
(Note: The above consists of sixty-five characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For any of the aforementioned rituals, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must..."

"...Following the purification of body and mind, mix **Kōshinkō** [Aloeswood] and **Benzoin incense**. For every single recitation of the divine mantra, burn the incense once, performing this for a total of **120 recitations**.

Next, take paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] and write the secret talisman using **(Ra)** [red ink]. Regarding the specific intent of your personal wish, it should be written by mixing **(Ra)** [red] and **(Ka)** [black] inks together. The secret incantation itself should be written using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink].

Next, grasp the form of the talisman and recite the secret incantation **178 times**. If you are a man, grasp it in your left hand; if you are a woman, grasp it in your right hand.

Next, face the 'Original Water' of the sacred image and take a branch of **(Sa)** wood [Sandalwood]. If you are a man..." [Text continues to next page].

Key Technical & Ritual Notes:

- **無妄 (Mu-bō):** In this context, it refers to "No Falsehood" or "Absolute Truth," derived from the 25th hexagram of the *I Ching*. It represents a state of being in harmony with the natural laws of the universe.
- **Ink Symbolism:** This ritual is unique in its complex ink requirements.
  - **Red (Ra):** Represents divine energy.
  - **Red mixed with Black:** Represents the "transformation" of the human wish (black/turbid) into a divine blessing (red/clear).
  - **Blue/Green (Ru):** Often associated with the East, growth, and the dispelling of malevolence.
- **Hand Orientation:** Consistent with previous pages, the ritual uses gendered hand positioning (Left for Men/Yang, Right for Women/Yin) to channel the spiritual energy correctly through the body.
- **178 Recitations:** The number 178 is a specific ritual count intended to "lock" the intention into the talisman after it has been drawn.

"...If you are a man, hold the [branch] in your left hand; if you are a woman, hold it in your right hand. Stir the branch in the water while reciting the secret incantation another **120 times**.

Next, recite the following short mantra once:
'*Divine Water of the Heavenly One, Spiritual Water that gives life, Primordial Mystery that Resolves the Heart. Expanding the intent, the Great Taiyi, the Heavenly Venerable One, the Sovereign of Life.*'

Next, recite the names of the Eight Trigrams—*Qian, Dui, Li, Zhen, Xun, Kan, Gen, Kun*—eight times.

Next, read your prayer text aloud eight times. The prayer text should be composed in a way that there is no distinction between 'beginning' and 'end' [implying a balanced or cyclical statement]."

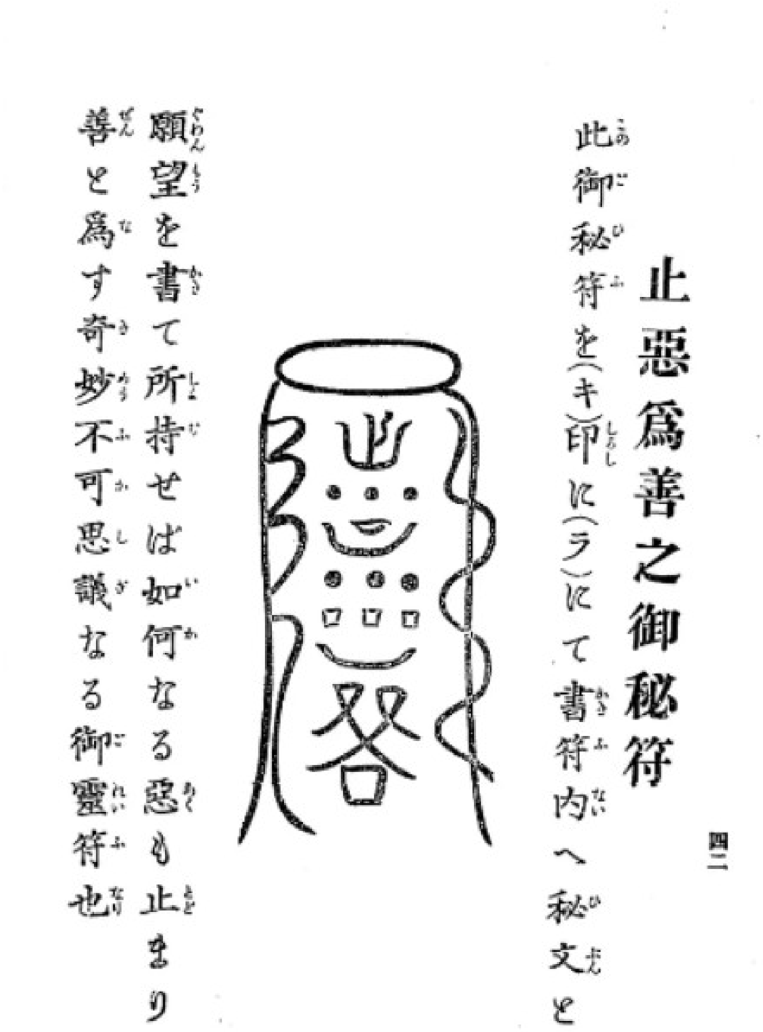
"Inside the secret talisman shown to the left, use **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] to write the secret incantation and the specifics of your request.

When this method is practiced, no matter what evil or negativity exists, it will be halted and transformed into goodness. This is a wondrous and miraculous secret method. **Must be kept secret, must be kept secret.**

Note: The details regarding the 'Original Water' (Gensui) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."

Key Technical & Ritual Notes:

- **Water Stirring:** This is a common practice in *Onmyōdō* (Japanese esotericism) where a sacred branch (usually from a peach, pine, or sandalwood tree) is used to "charge" water with an incantation, making it a purifying agent.
- **The Short Mantra (小呪):** This mantra calls upon **Taiyi** (the Great One), a supreme celestial deity in Taoist-influenced Japanese magic who governs the center of the cosmos and maintains balance.
- **The Prayer Structure (前後なき様):** This is a sophisticated instruction. It suggests that the prayer shouldn't be a simple "I want X," but rather a statement of a perfected state or a loop of intent that has no weak point for "evil" to enter.
- **Original Water (元水):** As seen in previous rituals, this refers to water gathered under specific conditions (first water of the year, water from a sacred spring, etc.) which is required to make the ritual effective.



四二

止惡爲善之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書符内へ秘文と願望を書て所持せば如何なる惡も止まり善と爲す奇妙不可思議なる御靈符也

Divine Secret Talisman for Stopping Evil and Cultivating Good

Instructions:

"Draw this sacred secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Within the talisman, write the secret incantation and your personal wish. If you carry this on your person, any form of evil or negativity will be halted and transformed into goodness. It is a wondrous and unfathomable spiritual talisman."

Visual Context of the Talisman:

- **The Top Circle:** Represents the "Void" or the source of celestial power from which the blessing descends.
- **The Three Dots:** Often represent the "Three Pure Ones" or the three primeval forces (Heaven, Earth, and Man) in a state of harmony.
- **The Middle Section:** The horizontal "wave" and the three squares represent the stabilization of the physical environment and the calming of the "turbid" or chaotic elements mentioned in the incantation on page 38.
- **The Bottom Character:** This is a highly stylized version of **"各" (Kaku)** or a variant of **"Fulfill,"** acting as the anchor that seals the "evil-stopping" intent into the paper.
- **The Side Swirls:** These represent the protective "curtains" or boundaries that keep the creeping mists and negative influences away from the practitioner's body and mind.

Secret Method for Stopping Pests in Fields, Farms, Mountains, and Forests

The Secret Incantation:
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [commands]! Strip away, strip away, strip away [the pests]! By divine decree: Heaven is high and Earth is deep. May the springs and soil be fertile, and may the seedlings and crops grow luxuriantly.

May the trees and grasses flourish, and may there be an abundance of the five grains. Let the forests be lush with shade, and let there be no disasters or pestilence. May no miasma invade.

Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Primordial Talisman of the Supreme Great One (*Taiitsu*), as decreed by the Law."

Ritual Instructions:
"For all the aforementioned rituals, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must follow the procedures to purify their body and mind. Prepare **twelve layers of rice cakes** (*mochi*); however, in a leap year, prepare [thirteen]..."

Key Notes & Context:

- **止蟲 (Shichū):** Literally "stopping insects." In the Edo period and earlier, this referred to rituals used to protect crops from locusts, beetles, and other pests that could cause famine.
- **剝 (Haku):** This character means "to peel" or "to strip." In this magical context, it is used as a command to "strip away" the insects or the blights from the plants.
- **五穀豊饒 (Gokoku Hōjō):** This is the classic Japanese phrase for a "Bountiful Harvest of the Five Grains" (Rice, Wheat/Barley, Millet, Barnyard Millet, and Beans).
- **太上大乙 (Taijō Taiitsu):** Refers to the **Grand One** (*Taiyi*), a supreme deity in Taoist astrology often associated with the North Star, who governs the natural order and agricultural cycles.
- **Rice Cake Count:** The instruction for 12 layers of rice cakes corresponds to the 12 months of the year. The text beginning to explain the "Leap Year" (閏年) indicates that during years with an intercalary month, the number of layers must be adjusted (usually to 13) to ensure every month of the growing season is covered.

Offerings and Altar Setup

"Arrange [the rice cakes] in three layers. Additionally, offer daily rice cakes, totaling **350 small rice cakes**. In a **leap year, provide 384 rice cakes**.

Next, write the secret incantation and the talisman form on **five-colored paper** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Stack five sheets of different colors together and secure them in a bamboo skewer. Stand these upright in **nine locations** on the practice altar: the four sides, the four corners, and the center.[5]

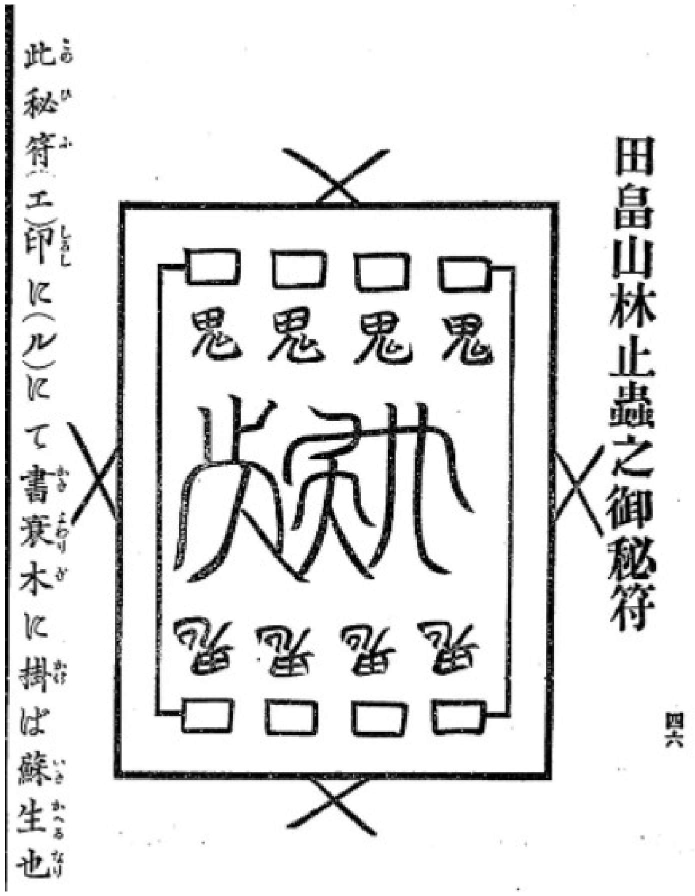
However, depending on the size of the field, farm, mountain, or forest, you may increase the number of sheets per location from five to ten, fifteen, fifty, or even one hundred. There is no harm in increasing the number, provided that all nine locations are treated equally. Furthermore, the secret talisman and incantation must be written on **every single sheet** of all five colors."

The Ritual and Deployment

"If the paper is large, it is perfectly fine to cut it into smaller pieces for use.[2] Next, perform the ritual for **three sessions** over the course of one day and night. For each session of practice, recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

After completing the sessions, take one copy of the secret talisman and incantation from each of the nine locations, secure them in bamboo skewers, and stand them upright in various spots throughout the fields, farms, mountains, and forests.

A Secret Proverb says: If you seal withered trees with these talismans and hang them from the branches as a protection, the trees will suddenly become lively and healthy again. Furthermore, the insects will depart.[3][5][6] However, this is useless for ancient trees that have been dead for many years."[5]



四六

田畠山林止蟲之御秘符

此秘符（エ）印に（ル）にて書衰木に掛ば蘇生也

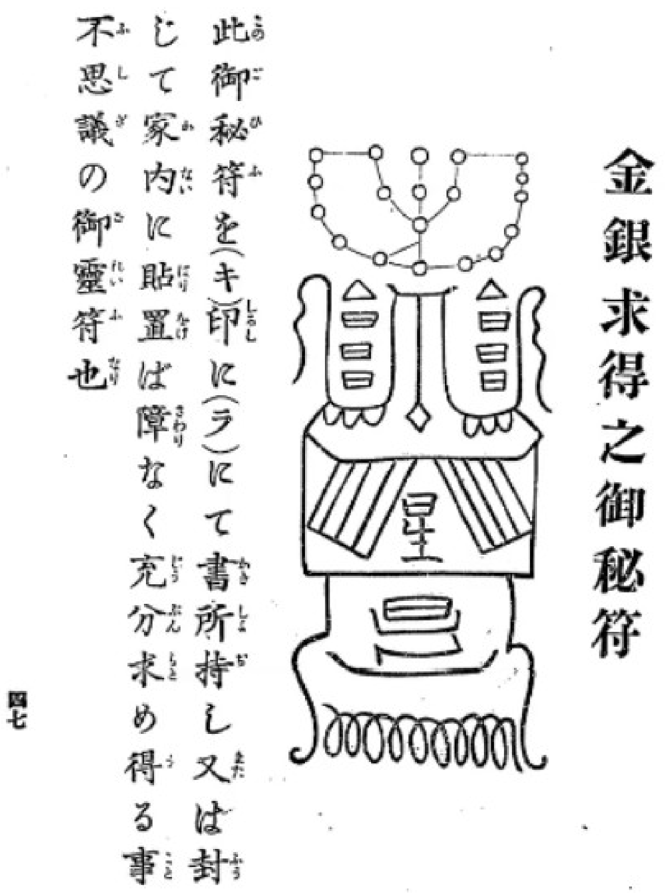
Divine Secret Talisman for Stopping Pests in Fields, Farms, Mountains, and Forests

Instructions:

"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If hung upon a withered or declining tree, it will be revived."

Key Ritual Details & Symbolism

- **The Symbolism of "鬼" (Oni):**
  Inside the talisman, you see the character for "Demon" or "Ogre" (鬼) repeated eight times—four at the top and four at the bottom. In agricultural magic, these represent the "pests" or "evil spirits" causing the blight. Note that they are placed between square boxes; this represents the spiritual "caging" or "trapping" of the insects so they can no longer harm the crops.
- **The Central Sigil:**
  The large, stylized character in the center is a command sigil. It acts as a focal point of authority, ordering the natural vitality of the area to return and the destructive forces to cease.
- **The Four "X" Marks:**
  The crosses on the outside of the rectangular border represent the sealing of the four cardinal directions (North, South, East, and West). This ensures that no more pests can enter the protected area once the ritual is performed.
- **Revival (蘇生):**
  The text explicitly claims the power of **Sosei** (Resurrection/Revival). As mentioned in the previous page's instructions, this is intended to jumpstart the health of sickly or insect-damaged plants, provided they aren't already completely dead from old age.



金銀求得之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書所持し又は封じて家内に貼置ば障なく充分求め得る事不思議の御靈符也

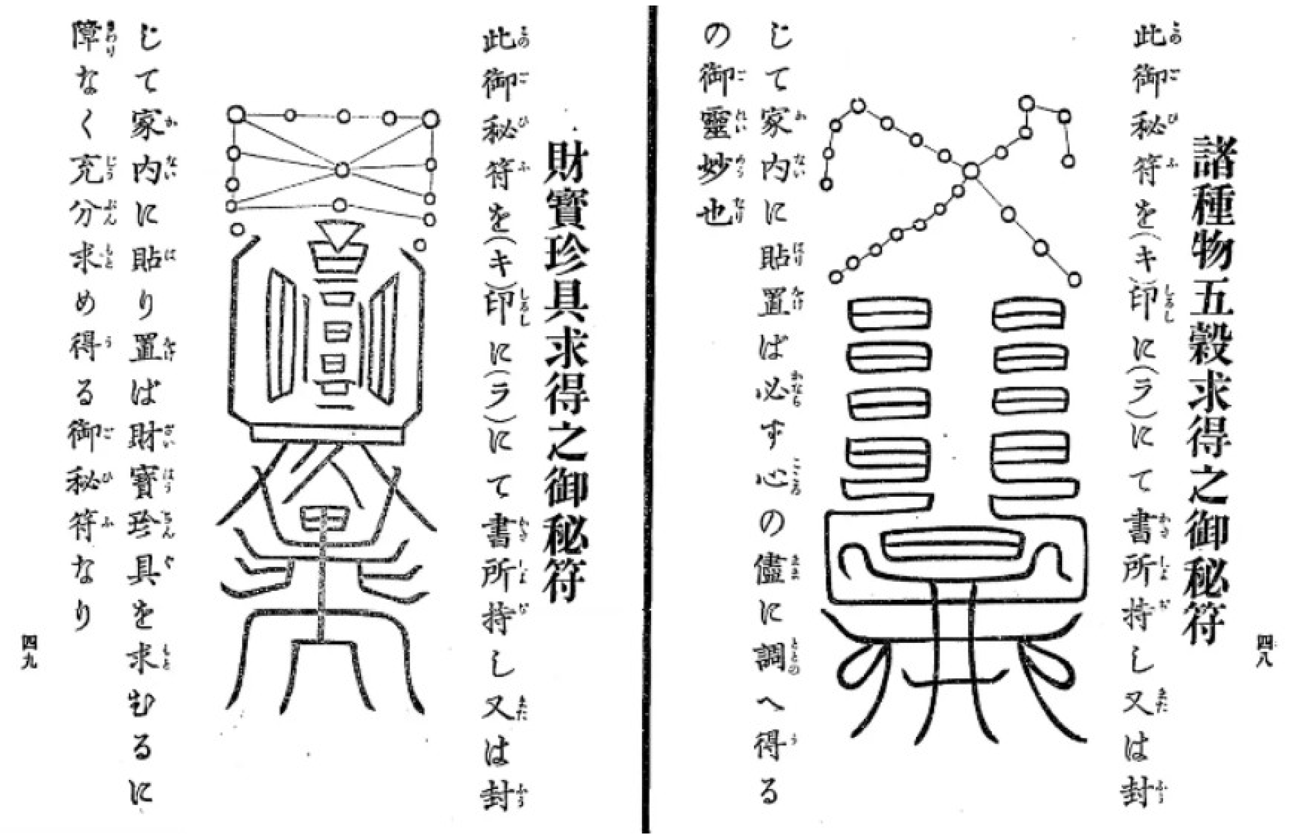
四七

Divine Secret Talisman for Seeking and Obtaining Gold and Silver

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person, or seal it and post it up inside your home, you will be able to seek and obtain [wealth] in abundance without any obstacles. It is a wondrous and mysterious spiritual talisman."

Symbolism and Context

- **Purpose:** This is a wealth-attracting talisman (*Zai-un*). It is intended to remove the "obstacles" or bad luck that prevent a person from achieving financial success.
- **Celestial Imagery:** The top of the talisman features a constellation pattern (dots connected by lines). This represents the **Big Dipper** or other significant "Venerable Stars" (*Sonsei*), which in this tradition are believed to control human fate, lifespan, and fortune.
- **The Character "星" (Star):** In the center of the talisman, the character for **"Star" (星)** is clearly visible. This emphasizes that the power to grant wealth is being drawn from celestial bodies.
- **Application:** Like previous talismans in this book, it offers flexibility: you can carry it as a personal amulet (*Omamori*) for luck while working/trading, or place it in your home (likely near the entrance or an altar) to bless the entire household's finances.



諸種物五穀求得之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ラ）にて書所持し又は封じて家内に貼り置ば必ず心の儘に調へ得るの御靈妙也

四八

財寶珍具求得之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ラ）にて書所持し又は封じて家内に貼り置ば財寶珍具を求むるに障りなく充分求め得る御秘符なり

四九

Page 48 (Right Side)
Divine Secret Talisman for Seeking and Obtaining Various Goods and the Five Grains

Instructions:

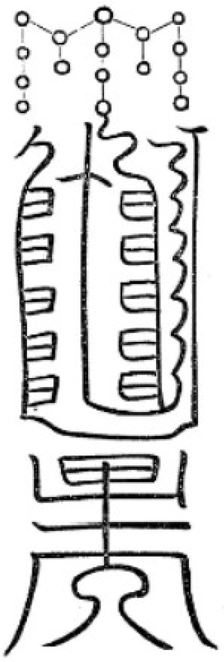
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person, or seal it and post it up inside your home, you will surely be able to obtain and arrange all things exactly as your heart desires. It is of marvelous spiritual efficacy."

Page 49 (Left Side)
Divine Secret Talisman for Seeking and Obtaining Treasures and Rare Goods

Instructions:

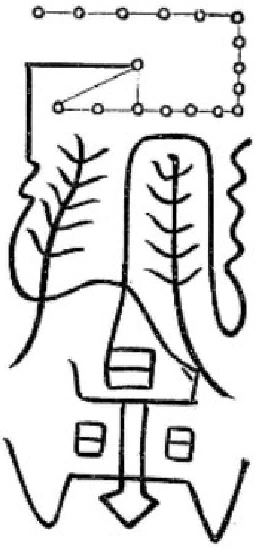
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person, or seal it and post it up inside your home, you will be able to seek and obtain treasures and rare items without any obstacles and in full abundance. This is a [powerful] secret talisman."

衣服家具求得之御秘符



此御秘符を（キ）印に（ラ）にて書き所持し又は封じて家内に貼置ば一切衣服家具の類を求るに障なく求め得る事奇妙成御秘符也

水木豐潤之御秘符



此御秘符を（キ）印に（ラ）にて書所持し又は封じて屋内に貼り置ば水木家に滿て乏しからず朝夕豊なる事奇妙の御秘符也

Page 50 (Right Side)

Divine Secret Talisman for Seeking and Obtaining Clothing and Household Furnishings

Instructions:

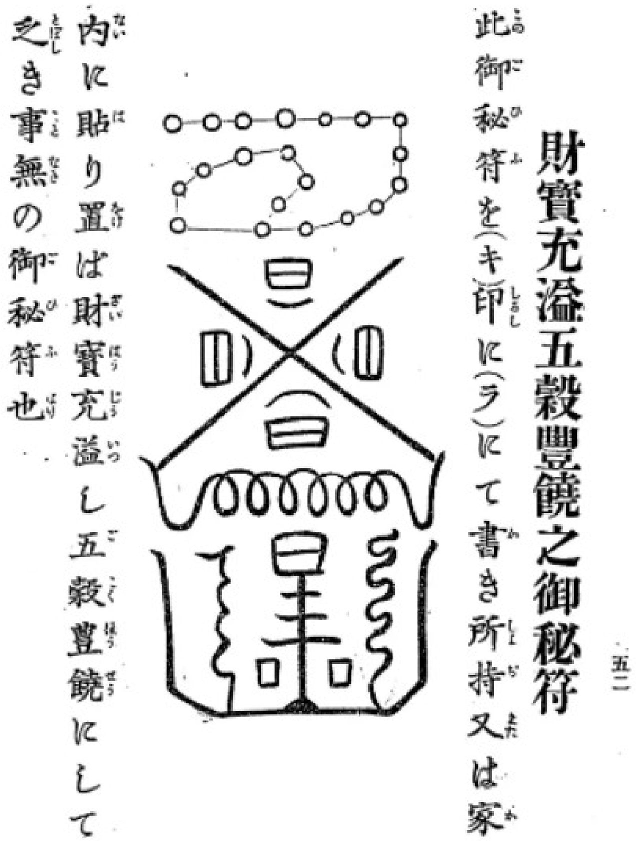
"Draw this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person, or seal it and post it up inside your home, you will be able to seek and obtain all kinds of clothing and furniture without any obstacles. This is a wondrous secret talisman."

Page 51 (Left Side)

Divine Secret Talisman for Abundant Water and Wood

Instructions:

"Draw this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person, or seal it and post it up inside the home, water and wood will fill the house so that it is never lacking. You will be prosperous morning and night. This is a wondrous secret talisman."



財寶充溢五穀豐饒之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ラ）にて書き所持又は家内に貼り置ば財寶充溢し五穀豊饒にして乏き事無の御秘符也

Divine Secret Talisman for Overflowing Wealth and Bountiful Grains

Instructions:

"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry it on your person or post it up inside your home, wealth and treasures will overflow, the five grains will be bountiful, and you will never suffer from scarcity. This is the secret talisman [for this purpose]."

Symbolism and Context

- **Purpose:** This is a "total prosperity" talisman. While previous pages focused on seeking or obtaining specific goods, this one is about the **overflow** and **permanent presence** of resources. It aims to create a state where the household is always "full" and "rich" (*Hōjō*).
- **Constellation Imagery:** The constellation at the top is the **Big Dipper** (the Seven Stars of the North). In the tradition this book follows, the Big Dipper is the supreme arbiter of fate and the source of all earthly blessings.
- **The "X" and Celestial Symbols:** Below the stars is a large "X" crossing the path of the talisman.
    - Inside the top quadrant is the character for **Sun (日)**.
    - In the bottom quadrant is the character for **Star (星)**.
    - The side quadrants contain stylized versions of the **Moon (月)**.
    - Together, this represents the "Three Luminaries" (Sun, Moon, Stars) watching over the practitioner’s material wellbeing.
- **Visual Flow:** The wavy lines at the bottom represent the "overflowing" (*Jūitsu*) nature of the wealth and food coming into the home, like water filling a vessel.

Secret Method for the Dispersion and Departure of Resentful Enemies

The Secret Incantation:
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [commands]! Depart, depart, depart! By divine decree: Whether attachments are of the self, of the earth, of one's own doing, or of another’s doing—let all be separated, let all retreat. Let them not stay, let them not stop.

Swiftly, swiftly! Exit quickly, depart quickly, as decreed by the Law."

(Note: The above consists of thirty-four characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For this ritual, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must appropriately purify their body and mind.

Using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink], write the secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper]. Place this before the Heavenly Sovereign (*Tenson*), and insert it into a branch of **(Sa)** wood [Sandalwood] facing the East..."

Key Technical & Ritual Notes:

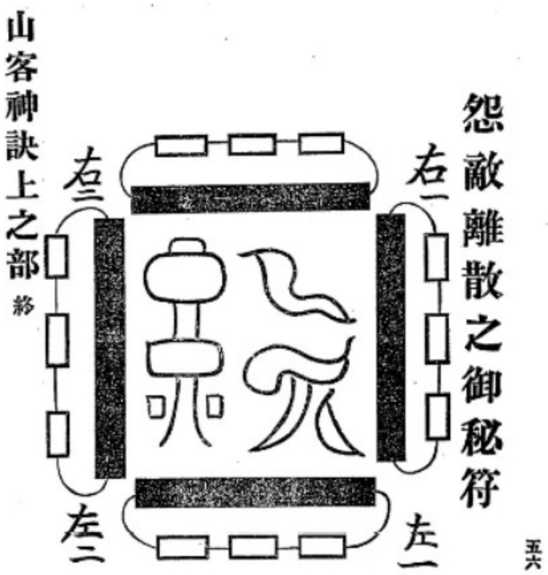
- **怨敵 (Onteki):** This term refers to "resentful enemies"—people who hold grudges or actively work against the practitioner.
- **離 (Ri / Hanareru):** The core command of this ritual. It is repeated three times in the incantation to break the physical, mental, and spiritual connections between the enemy and the practitioner.
- **自著他著 (Jichaku Tachaku):** A Buddhist-influenced term referring to "attachments" or "obsessions." It commands that the enemy's obsession with the practitioner be severed.
- **Eastward Facing:** In *Onmyōdō*, facing East is associated with the direction of the "Blue Dragon" and the rising sun, used here to bring the "clarity of morning" to a situation obscured by the "darkness" of an enemy's hatred.
- **The Number 34:** The incantation's length (34 characters) is numerologically balanced for the purpose of "breaking" or "dividing" (3+4=7, a number of completion and transition).

"Cut a branch [of the wood specified previously] to a length of 8 *sun* [approx. 24 cm]. Use it to rub the surface of the secret talisman 120 times. Each time you rub, recite the secret incantation once. Specifically, you must begin where the mark '1' is located at the top right of the talisman and finish at the location marked '2'. This should be performed three times over the course of one day and night. Afterward, cut the secret talisman into four pieces and discard them in the four cardinal directions far away from your residence.

In this 'rubbing' ritual (*Mashu*), use the branch to rub the clear spaces at the corners of the talisman, moving from the inside toward the outside while chanting the secret incantation 120 times. **On 'Yin' days**, start from the '1' on the right and end at '2'. **On 'Yang' days**, start from the '1' on the left and end at '2'."

"The miraculous nature of both this method and this spiritual talisman is such that both oneself and others will reach a state of mutual understanding, and the person will depart; the spiritual efficacy is immediate.

This secret method should be performed when you wish to remove someone—be they a wife, child, relative, or even an employee/servant—who has turned against the family or who does not align with your heart. The spiritual efficacy of this secret method ensures they depart successfully and smoothly from beginning to end. It is a divine secret of unfathomable power."



Divine Secret Talisman for the Dispersion of Resentful Enemies

Ritual Markings:
As described on the previous page, these numbers indicate where the "rubbing" ritual should begin and end.

- **On "Yang" (Positive) Days:** You begin at **Left 1** and finish at **Left 2**.
- **On "Yin" (Negative) Days:** You begin at **Right 1** and finish at **Right 2**.

Closing Note:
"End of the First Volume of the Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest"

Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest — Middle Volume
Secret Method for Settling the Heart with True Qi (Correct Energy)

The Secret Incantation:
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [watches over all]! Behold, behold, behold! Suppress the external barriers; suppress the internal barriers. Stabilize the external Qi; stabilize the internal Qi.

May all be at peace, may all be at peace! By the authority of the Supreme Celestial Primordial One, I command the essence of the Five True Qi: Settle the heart and pacify the spirit.

Swiftly, swiftly! In accordance with the Laws and Commands of the Great Primordial Peace Talisman."

(Note: The above consists of forty-five characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned to the right, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner of these secret ritual arts must follow the procedures to purify their body and mind. Prepare three vessels of **Original Water** (*Gensui*) and three vessels of **Sacred Sake** (*Shinshu*)..." [Text continues to next page].

Commentary & Context

- **Purpose:** This ritual is intended to treat "internal" distress—anxiety, fear, or spiritual instability. It focuses on the concept of **Seiki (正氣)**, which is "True" or "Righteous" energy that counteracts "Evil Qi" or "Sickly Qi."
- **鎮 (Chin) and 安 (An):** These two characters are the core of the prayer. *Chin* means to suppress or weigh down (like a paperweight), while *An* means to make peaceful or stable. The prayer aims to "weigh down" the chaos and "stabilize" the calm.
- **正五氣 (Sei Goki):** This refers to the "Essence of the Five Qi," which in Japanese esotericism corresponds to the five elements (Wood, Fire, Earth, Metal, Water) or the five vital organs. The goal is to bring these internal elements back into balance.
- **Offerings:** The mention of three vessels of water and three of sake is a standard Shinto/Onmyodo offering structure for high-level "pacification" rituals.

"...Purify everything until it is clean. Into three vessels of **Original Water** (*Gensui*), place one of the following: **Aloeswood**, **Crystal**, or **Silver**. Into the **Sacred Sake**, add Aloeswood and eight grains of white rice.

Next, construct eight ritual banners (*Hata*) using paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal. Each banner should be one *shaku* eight *sun* long [approx. 54cm] and five *sun* wide [approx. 15cm]. Upon them, write the five characters **'安鎮氣心主'** (*Pacify and Settle the Lord of Spirit and Heart*) using **(Ra)** [red ink]. Arrange these banners in an octagonal pattern.

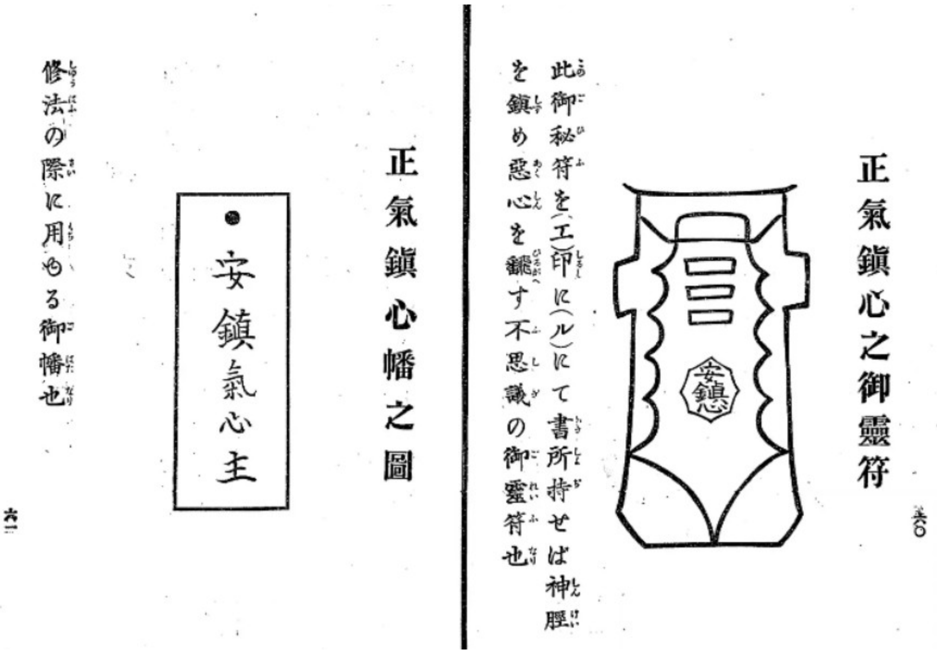
In the center, use paper marked with the **(E)** seal and write the secret talisman and incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Over the character for **'Heart'** (心) within that talisman, write your full name, your birth year, your age, and whether you are male or female using **(Ra)**. Secure this in a **Peach branch** and stand it upright. Recite the secret incantation 120 times, or alternatively 8 times, over three sessions throughout one full day and night."

"Once the ritual sessions are completed, gather the secret incantations, the talismans, and the banners together and cast them into a river.

This secret method is for both men and women to cast away a malicious heart (*Akushin*). It is a secret law for bringing harmony and gentleness (*Wajun*) to both one's household and one's relations with others. It is miraculous how it reaches fulfillment after seven days have passed.

The secret talisman is also suitable for use as a hanging protective amulet (*Kakemamori*).

Note: The specific details regarding the 'Original Water' are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



正氣鎭心之御靈符

此御秘符を(エ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば神脛を鎭め惡心を飜す不思議の御靈符也

六〇

正氣鎭心幡之圖

安鎭氣心主

修法の際に用ゆる御幡也

六一

Right Page: The Main Talisman

Title: Divine Spirit Talisman for Settling the Heart with True Qi

Instruction:
"Draw this sacred talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Carrying this talisman on your person acts as a wondrous spiritual protection that suppresses spiritual instability (the 'divine tremors') and transforms a malicious or agitated heart into a peaceful one."

Left Page: The Banner Diagram

Title: Diagram of the Banner for Settling the Heart with True Qi

Banner Text:
"The Lord that Settles and Pacifies the Heart and Spirit"

Instruction:
"This is the sacred banner to be prepared and used during the ritual practice [as described in the octagonal setup on previous pages]."

Secret Method for the Fulfillment of the Five Grains

The Secret Incantation:

"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [oversees] abundance, abundance, abundance, abundance! By the decree of the Heavenly Gods, the Earthly Gods, and the Human Deities: Let there be abundance in Heaven.

Let there be abundance on Earth; abundance for the People; abundance for the Year; abundance for the Day. Let the rice in the fields be bountiful; let the grains and wheat flourish.

Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Divine, Luminous, and Spiritual Decrees: Stabilize the nation and bring peace to the common people, as ordered by the Law."

(Note: The above consists of fifty-three characters.)

Ritual Instructions:

"For the ritual mentioned to the right, there are eight types of offerings. In times of great national famine, the practitioner must especially purify their body and mind before performing this method."

"This is a secret method for ensuring a bountiful harvest of the five grains and bringing peace to the nation's people.

The ritual must be performed **facing West**. For the formal version (*Seishiki*), use **yellow cloth** to create **seventy-two banners**, each with a length of 2 *shaku* 8 *sun* [approx. 85 cm]. For the informal version (*Ryaku-shiki*), use **yellow paper** and make them 2 *shaku* 1 *sun* long [approx. 63 cm].

On the banners, draw the talisman shape using **(Ra)** [red ink] and write the secret incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Construct an **octagonal altar** and stand the banners upright along all eight sides.

Next, mix the five grains together and distribute them into **seventy-two vessels** to be offered. Next, prepare **seventy-two stacks** of small rice cakes and offer them toward the eight directions."

"Next, offer eight pairs of **sacred sake** (*shinshu*) in the eight directions.
Next, offer **seventy-two lamps** (*tōmyō*).

Next, take **seventy-two coins**, wrap each individually in layers of **five-colored paper**, and prepare seventy-two such packets. These are to be offered in the eight directions.

Next, fashion coin-shapes out of **gold and silver paper**, twelve coins for each set. Use seventy-two strands of **five-colored thread** to tie them with eight-fold *mizuhiki* knots. Additionally, hang twelve coins each on **seventy-two small poles**; these are the so-called 'coin-offerings' (*zenpei*).

For rituals of the highest magnitude (*Daigyō*), join seventy-two paper-coins together and hang them on **364 large poles** [representing each day of the year]."

"Next, take **seventy-two sheets** of paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal. On each individual sheet, draw the secret talisman using **(Ra)** [red ink] and write the secret incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Place all seventy-two sheets in the center of the altar. In front of them, place a large tray with one vessel of pure water.

Furthermore, fill five water vessels with pure water and place them as offerings in the five directions: East, West, South, North, and Center.

Next, the practitioner shall hold **120 divining rods** (*sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal in their hand. Recite the secret incantation **three times for each rod**. This totals **360 recitations**. Move the rods from the right hand to the left as you count.

Next, take the **seventy-two trays of five grains**; for each vessel, [recite the incantation] once..." [Text continues to next page].

"Next, offer eight pairs of **sacred sake** (*shinshu*) toward the eight directions.
Next, offer **seventy-two lamps** (*tōmyō*).

Next, take **seventy-two coins**, wrap them in layers of **five-colored paper**, and prepare seventy-two such packets. These are to be offered in the eight directions.

Next, fashion coin-shapes out of **gold and silver paper**, twelve coins for each set. Use seventy-two strands of **five-colored thread** to tie them with eight-fold *mizuhiki* knots. Additionally, hang twelve coins each on **seventy-two small poles**; these are the so-called 'coin-offerings' (*zenpei*).

In the case of a ritual of the highest magnitude (*Daigyō*), join seventy-two paper-coins together and hang them on **364 large poles** [representing each day of the year]."

The Recitation Practice

"Next, take **seventy-two sheets** of paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal. On each individual sheet, draw the secret talisman using **(Ra)** [red ink] and write the secret incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Place all seventy-two sheets in the center of the altar. In front of them, place a large tray with one vessel of pure water.

Furthermore, fill five water vessels with pure water and place them as offerings in the five directions: East, West, South, North, and Center.

Next, the practitioner shall hold **120 divining rods** (*sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal in their hand. Recite the secret incantation **three times for each rod**. This totals **360 recitations**. Move the rods from the right hand to the left as you count.

Next, take the **seventy-two trays of five grains**; for each vessel, [recite the incantation] once..." [Text continues to next page].

Scattering the Grains and Purifying the Soil

"...Recite the secret incantation for each [vessel] and throw the grains into the fields and farms in all four directions.

The Secret Proverb says: Taking the five grains from one tray, throw them into a single plot of field or farm in amounts of three, five, or seven pinches. During this process, recite the secret incantation three times for each throw. This is done for all seventy-two trays, scattering them completely across the respective fields.[1][2][3]

Next, using a large basin of water and **divining rods** (*sangoku*), sprinkle the water over each field while repeatedly chanting the secret incantation. Perform this sprinkle seventy-two times per field, gradually increasing the speed until you are sprinkling rapidly. *(Note: Regarding the specific use of the divining rods, refer to the Oral Transmission Records.)*"

Creating the Spiritual Barrier (Kekkai)

"Thereafter, take the seventy-two sheets of secret talismans and incantations, divide them, and stand them in the fields and farms by securing them in bamboo skewers. Stretch **five-colored threads** between them around the four sides of each field to create a **sacred boundary (Kekkai)**. This serves as a protection to ward off and eliminate harmful insects.[1][2][3]

This method may be practiced over a period of **three days, five days, or even one week (seven days)**.

All ritual offerings must be replaced with fresh ones every single day.

Items such as the divine talisman banners, ritual coins, or threads should be used as they are throughout the duration of the practice."[1][2][3]

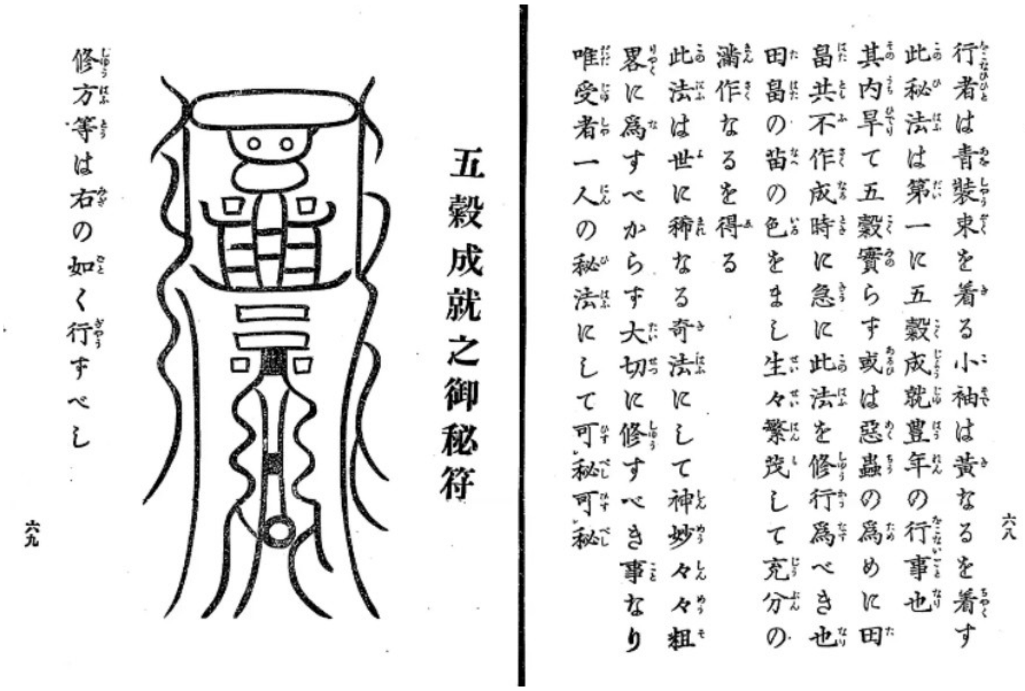
Attire and Importance

"The practitioner shall wear **blue/green outer robes** (*ao-shōzoku*) and **yellow under-robes** (*kosode*).

This secret method is primarily a ritual for the fulfillment of the five grains and a bountiful year. In the event of a drought where the grains do not ripen, or when fields and farms suffer from crop failure due to harmful insects, one must urgently perform this spiritual practice.

The color of the seedlings in the fields and farms will improve, and they will flourish vibrantly, allowing one to obtain a completely successful and full harvest.

This method is a rare and extraordinary law in this world; it is truly, truly wondrous and divine. It must not be treated lightly or performed carelessly; it is a matter that must be practiced with the utmost importance. It is a secret method intended for only one recipient. **Keep it secret, keep it secret.**"



行者は青裝束を着る小袖は黄なるを着す

此秘法は第一に五穀成就豊年の行事也其内旱て五穀實らす或は惡蟲の爲めに田畠共不作成時に急に此法を修行爲べき也田畠の苗の色をまし生々繁茂して充分の滿作なるを得る

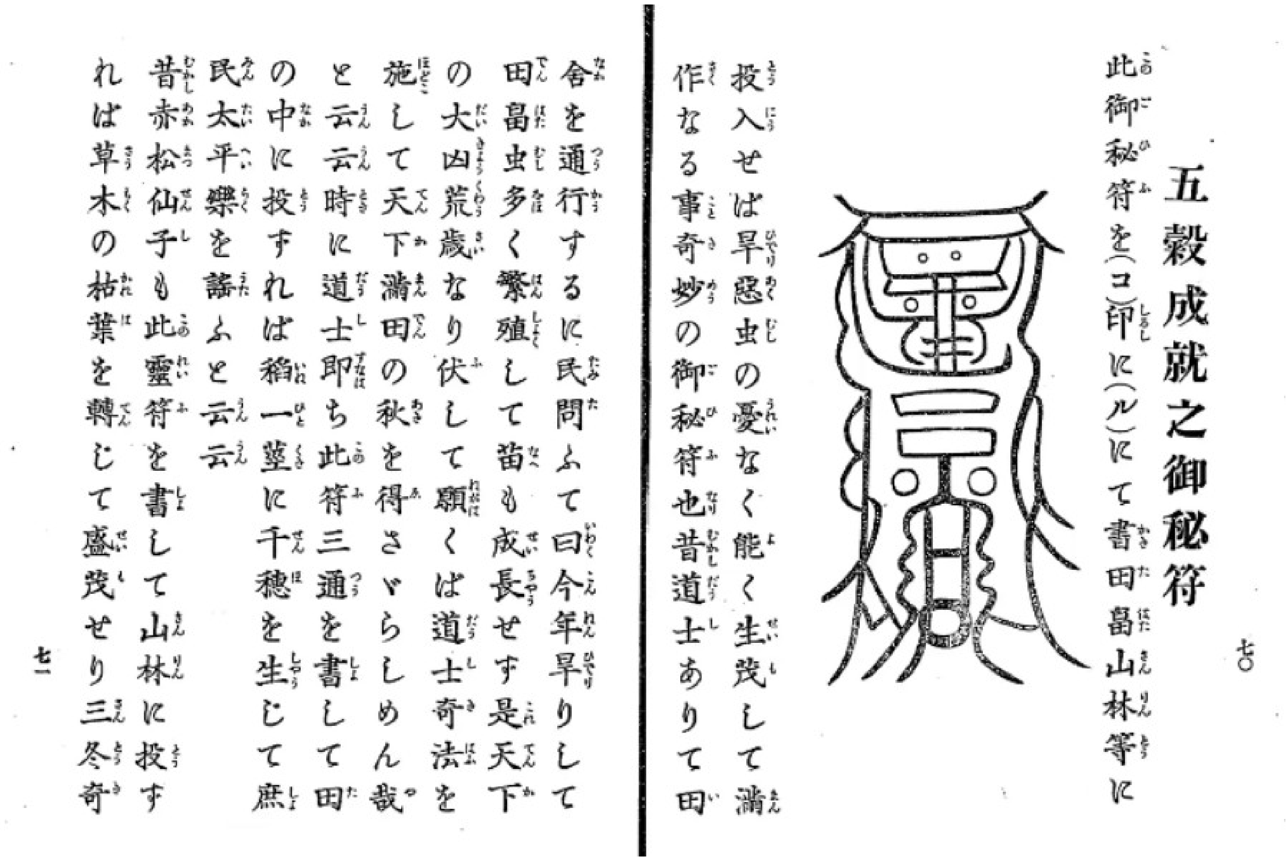
此法は世に稀なる奇法にして神妙々々粗畧に爲すべからす大切に修すべき事なり唯受者一人の秘法にして可秘可秘

五穀成就之御秘符

修方等は右の如く行すべし

Divine Secret Talisman for the Fulfillment of the Five Grains

Side Note:
"The ritual methods and procedures should be executed exactly as described to the right [on the preceding pages]."



五穀成就之御秘符

此御秘符を(コ)印に(ル)にて書田畠山林等に投入せば旱惡虫の憂なく能く生茂して滿作なる事奇妙の御秘符也昔道士ありて田舎を通行するに民問ふて曰今年旱りして田畠虫多く繁殖して苗も成長せず是天下の大凶荒歳なり伏して願くば道士奇法を施して天下滿田の秋を得さゞらしめん哉と云云時に道士即ち此符三通を書して田の中に投すれば稲一茎に千穂を生じて庶民太平樂を謡ふと云云

昔赤松仙子も此靈符を書して山林に投すれば草木の枯葉を轉じて盛茂せり三冬奇

Divine Secret Talisman for the Fulfillment of the Five Grains

Instructions (Right Side):

"If you write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink] and cast it into fields, farms, mountains, or forests, you will have no worries about drought, calamities, or pests. The crops will flourish vigorously and result in a full harvest. This is a wondrous secret talisman."

Legendary Background (Left Side):

"Long ago, a Taoist master was traveling through the countryside when he met with the local people. They lamented to him, saying: 'This year there is a severe drought. Pests in the fields and farms have multiplied so much that the seedlings are not growing at all. This is a year of great famine throughout the land. We humbly pray that you, Master, might perform a miraculous method to grant the whole world an autumn of full fields once more.'

Upon hearing this, the Taoist immediately wrote three copies of this talisman and threw them into the fields. As a result, a single stalk of rice produced a thousand ears of grain, and the common people sang songs of great peace and joy.

In ancient times, the immortal **Sekishō Senshi** (Chisongzi) also wrote this spiritual talisman and cast it into the mountains and forests. When he did so, even withered leaves on the plants and trees were transformed into lush, vibrant growth. It produced wondrous results even in the three months of winter."

"...it produced beautiful flowers and fruits," so the story goes.
When the Taoist Master Zhang Tianshi of the Han Dynasty was traveling through the countryside, the thickets and fields were withered and desolate; the fruit trees bore no leaves, and the rice seedlings remained parched. There was not a trace of green on the mountains, nor a single green sprout in the fields. At that time, Zhang Tianshi wrote this talisman, recited a secret incantation, and cast it into the mountain fields. Before three days had passed, green shoots sprouted on the mountains, and "thousand-autumn rice" grew in the fields, it is said.
This talisman is used collectively for trees, plants, fruits, flowers, leaves, fields, and farms.

This is a divine secret talisman of great fortune, which removes any worry of crop failure caused by drought or pests.
When applying this talisman to the yields of the land, do not use a stamp or seal; it must be written by hand. This shall be a sign of a year of great harvest.
In Taoist circles, this is known as the "Talisman for Bountiful Years and Peaceful People," or it is also called the "Divine Talisman for Stabilizing the Altar of Soil and Grain."
Note: The secret incantation is recorded in the ritual instructions for the previous talisman.

Secret Method for Complete Recovery from Illness

The Secret Incantation (Page 74):

"Great Returning, Great Returning, Great Returning! By Divine Decree, return [to health]; by Luminous Decree, return; by Spiritual Decree, return. Let the ailment be swiftly removed; let the disease be swiftly healed; let distress be swiftly extinguished; let suffering be swiftly scattered.

Swiftly, swiftly, swiftly! Command, Command, Command! As ordered! May the spirits of the Crimson Palace (the heart), the body, and the four limbs be peaceful, stable, and under divine protection. Peace, Peace, Peace! Great Returning, by the Law."

Ritual Instructions (Page 75):

"For all the aforementioned rituals, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts of the ritual, purify their body and mind, and perform the practice while **facing East**.

This ritual is applicable to all types of illnesses.
For mild illnesses, the ritual should be performed at one's daily/regular altar.
For major illnesses, severe conditions, or difficult-to-cure diseases, a **'Reformed Altar' (Kaidan)** must be used.

By 'Reformed Altar,' it is meant that all ritual vessels and ceremonial tools must be replaced with new/fresh ones.

Next, use a **peach branch** to measure the height of the sick person. Next, use **five-colored hemp thread** to also measure the height of the sick person."

The Central Altar and Symbolic Animals

"[The threads] shall consist of seventy-two strands.
Next, on five-colored paper, write the secret incantation in **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Write the secret talisman and your specific request in **(Ra)** [red ink]. Tie these to the peach branch on the right using thread. Tie the secret incantation to the center [of the branch] and place it upright on an **octagonal pedestal** constructed in the center of the altar.

Next, write the request on a separate sheet of paper in **(Ra)** and place it inside the mouth of a turtle [effigy].

Next, on both sides [of the altar], place **eight white cranes** and **eight green turtles**. These should be fashioned out of wood, clay, or straw. All of them must hold a copy of the request in their mouths."

Page 77: Offerings and Age-matching Ritual

"...and place them on the left and right.
Next, take **72 coins**, **182 coins**, and a number of **coins equal to the patient's age**. Wash and purify all of these coins very thoroughly. Offer them on the left, right, and center; the coins representing the patient's age must be placed specifically in the center.

Next, offer **72 stacks of small five-colored rice cakes** along with a number of rice cakes equal to the patient's age. Offer eight vessels of **Original Water**, two pairs of **Sacred Sake**, five vessels of the **Five Grains**, and **72 lamps**.

Separately, offer a number of lamps equal to the patient's age, along with sweets, fruits, fish, and birds as appropriate for the season. All these should be prepared in eight varieties and offered on both sides of the altar."

"Next, offer **seventy-two bundles of somen noodles**, along with a number of bundles equal to the patient's age.

Next, offer **seventy-two manju (steamed buns)**, plus a number of manju equal to the patient's age; these should be arranged appropriately on both sides of the altar.

Next, take a large oil vessel, fill it with **one *shō* and five *gō*** [approx. 2.7 liters] of oil, and insert **twelve wicks**. Place this in the center of the altar before the Divine Presence.

The light must not be extinguished day or night. For rituals lasting three, five, or seven days—or in the case of a 'Great Ritual' lasting **three weeks (twenty-one days)**—one must focus one's heart intently to ensure the light never falters and the incense never stops.[1] This is a matter of great importance and requires the utmost attention."

"Next, stand **banners representing the Twenty-Eight Mansions** [constellations] at the four sides of the altar. Alternatively, you may cut gold or silver paper into one-inch squares, write the names of the constellations upon them using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink], and stand seven of these on each side.[1]

Next, hang ritual curtains (*manmaku*) around the four sides of the altar.[1] For an informal version (*ryakugi*), a **white curtain** is sufficient.[1]

Next, at each corner, place flower vases containing branches of **pine, cypress, and kaya (Japanese nutmeg-yew)**.

Next, place four [threshold/gates] at the four corners of the altar; the altar itself should be **octagonal**.

Next, place a large incense burner before the Divine Presence.[1] One must continuously burn **Kōshinkoku** [sacred incense wood] and **Aloeswood** without interruption."[1]

Page 80: Practitioner's Self-Purification and Setup

"Next are the mental preparations and oral transmissions for the practitioner.
Prepare separate sets of ritual objects: the aforementioned two cranes, two turtles, two flower vases, and **two incense burners**.

Of the two incense burners, one is to be placed before the Divine Presence, where incense must be burned continuously. The other burner is used for the purification of the practitioner's own body, mind, and robes. For this, ensure the fire is well-stoked and maintain a constant flow of incense.

Settle into your seat below the altar and first perform the ritual sequence for the **Great Banner Festival** (*Daihata-matsuri*). Next, burn incense and formally state the age, name, and surname of the patient."

Page 81: The Recitation of the Mantras

"To recite the divine mantra, hold **120 divining rods** (*sangoku*) made of **Kōshinkoku** [sacred incense wood] in your hands. For each single recitation of the mantra, move one rod. **Men shall move them from the right to the left; women shall move them from the left to the right.** Perform this for a total of 120 repetitions.

This practice must be performed for **three sessions** over the course of one full day and night.

Next, place the divining rods before the Divine Presence and recite the secret incantation another **172 times** while offering your prayers. Finally, recite the secret incantation a number of times **equal to the years the patient has lived** and offer your final prayer."

"Next, recite the text of the **Eight Trigrams** (*Qian, Dui, Li, Zhen, Xun, Kan, Gen, Kun*) **182 times**. Then, recite the 'Four Virtues' text (*Qian, Yuan, Heng, Li, Zhen*) **108 times**.

Pick up the counting rods (*sangoku*) once more and, just as you did at the beginning, chant the secret incantation for the number of years of the patient's age.

Next, recite the secret incantation again **72 times**. Gather the counting rods in one place, lift them up with both hands, and press them against your heart. Recite the secret incantation **8 times** while fervently praying for the patient's recovery and peace. Hold the rods to your forehead in reverence, place them back in their original location, and then the practitioner shall depart from the altar."

"This concludes the procedure for one ritual session. These sessions should be performed **three times every day and night**.

The above is the **'Great Ultimate Secret Transmission.'** It must not be performed for ordinary or casual matters. It is highly, highly secret.

The Great Secret Method Oral Transmission:
Behind the large oil offering at the front of the altar, enshrine **seven golden snakes**. (Note: These should be made of wood and covered in gold leaf). Place a written prayer detailing the request into the mouth of each snake. Arrange them in a mountain (arc) shape in the center, spaced about one *sun* [approx. 3cm] apart. Place **seven lamps on the left and nine lamps on the right**."

Page 84: Final Preparations and the "Great Secret"

"Next, place one copy of the secret incantation inside a measuring box (*masu*). Place another copy upon an octagonal stand (*insu*). Furthermore, tie one copy to a branch marked with the **(Ho)** seal and another to the peach branch located at the front of the altar.

This aforementioned method is a **Great Secret Transmission** intended for only one recipient; it must be kept strictly, strictly secret.

The **seven golden snakes** and the **seven lamps** are not used for ordinary illnesses. They are prepared and used only during the time of prayer to save a severely ill patient in a dire condition where medicinal power has failed—specifically in cases caused by living spirits (*ikiryō*), dead spirits (*shiryō*), vengeful enemies, curses, or monsters."

Page 85: Names and Origins of the Ritual

"In the Taoist schools, this is known as the **'Big Dipper Life-Prolonging Secret Method.'** It is also called the 'Secret Method for Longevity,' the 'Secret Method for Removing Disease and Suffering,' the 'Secret Method for Dispersing Hardship,' the 'Secret Method for Healing a Hundred Diseases,' or the 'Esoteric Method for Expelling Demons.' This is an oral transmission for only one recipient.

In ancient times, Master Zhang the Immortal [Zhang Daoling] of the Han Dynasty performed this method, and it is said that for a period of eight years, there was not a single person suffering from disease in the entire world."

Page 86: Legendary Precedent and General Practice

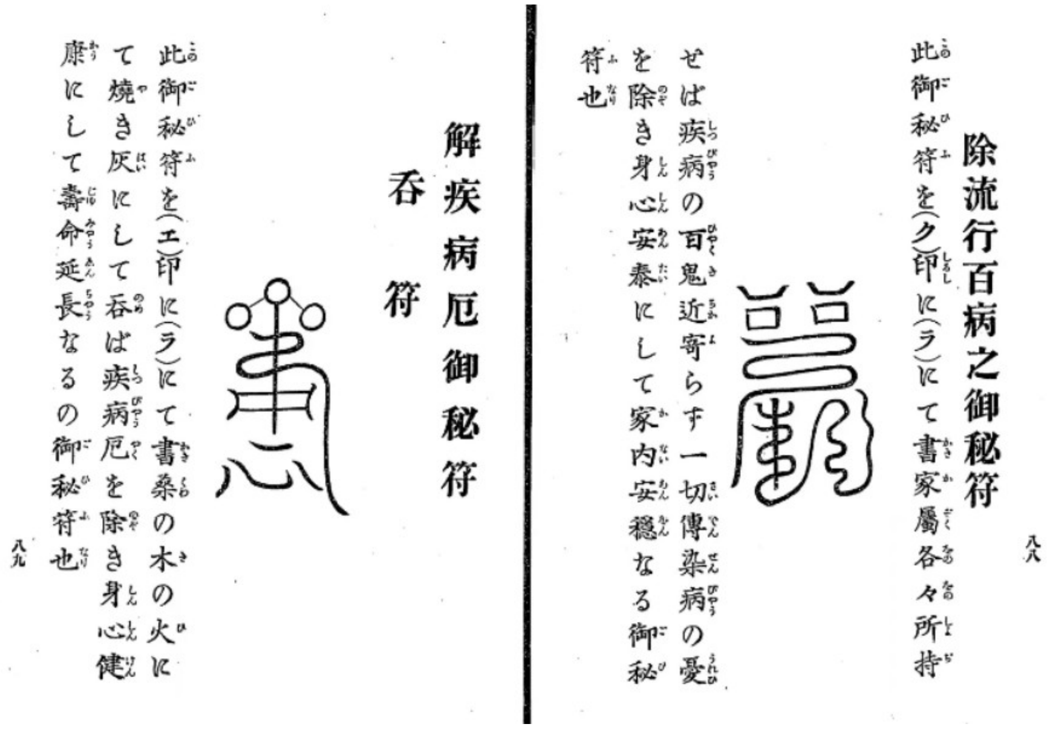
"Furthermore, it is said that when Emperor **Kigokushi** (Guiguzi) was suffering from illness, he practiced this secret method. Within three days, all disease demons and spirits fled and escaped from the imperial palace. It is also said that all plague-carrying spirits departed beyond the borders of the nation.

For common illnesses, one should recite the divine mantra according to the prescribed ritual for three or seven days. The offerings should be the standard eight types, provided according to the time of practice. In cases of severe illness, all matters must again follow the ritual strictly according to the specific timing. This method is hailed as the **'World's Number One Secret Method for Dispelling Disease.'**"

Page 87: Benefits of Wearing the Talisman

"In the Taoist tradition, it is said that if one wears this talisman on their body, it will eliminate 'a hundred diseases.' Plagues will not invade, evil energies and obstructive demons will be repelled, and resentful enemies will be unable to approach. It repels all disease-causing demons, eradicates all hardships, and ensures peace and stability for both body and mind.

Note: The specific details regarding the counting rods (Sangoku) and the 'Original Water' (Gensui) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



除流行百病之御秘符

此御秘符を(ク)印に(ラ)にて書家屬各々所持ぜば疾病の百鬼近寄らす一切傳染病の憂を除き身心安泰にして家内安穏なる御秘符也

解疾病厄御秘符

呑符

此御秘符を(エ)印に(ラ)にて書桑の木の火にて焼き灰にして呑ば疾病厄を除き身心健康にして壽命延長なるの御秘符也

Page 88 (Right Side)

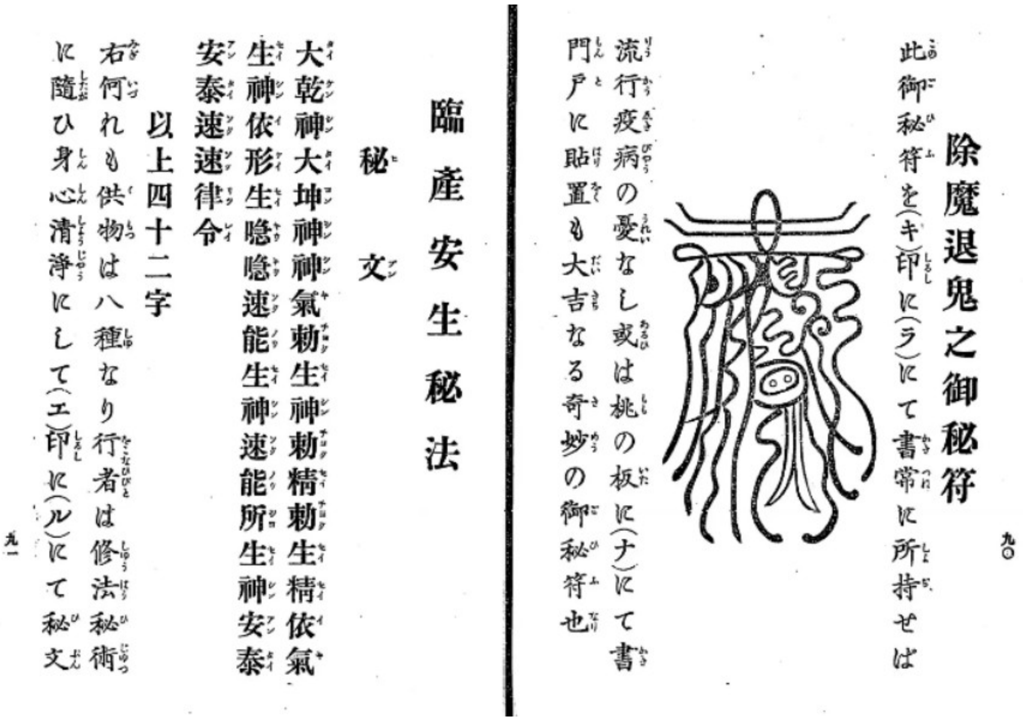
Title: Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling a Hundred Contagious Diseases

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ku)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If each member of the family carries this on their person, the 'hundred demons' of disease will not approach. It removes all worries regarding contagious infections, ensures peace of mind and body, and brings tranquility to the household."

Page 89 (Left Side)

Title: Divine Secret Talisman for Resolving the Calamity of Disease — Swallowing Talisman

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Burn the paper using a fire made from **mulberry wood**, turn it into ash, and swallow it. Doing so will remove the calamity of disease, grant health to the body and mind, and prolong one's lifespan. This is the secret talisman [for this purpose]."



除魔退鬼之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書常に所持せば流行疫病の憂なし或は桃の板に(ナ)にて書門戸に貼置も大吉なる奇妙の御秘符也

九〇

臨産安生秘法

秘文

大乾神大坤神神氣勅生神勅精勅生精依氣
生神依形生隠隠速能生神速能所生神安泰
安泰速速律令

以上四十二字

右何れも供物は八種なり行者は修法秘術に随ひ身心清浄にして(エ)印に(ル)にて秘文

九一

1. Page 90 (Right Side)

Title:

除魔退鬼之御秘符 (*Chuma Taiki no Gohifu*)
Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling Demons and Repelling Ghosts[1][3][4][5][6][7]

English Translation:

"If you write this secret talisman on **(Ki)** seal paper using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] and carry it with you at all times, you will have no worry of catching epidemic diseases. Alternatively, if you write it on a **peach wood board** using **(Na)** [likely black ink] and post it on your gate or doorway, it is a wondrous talisman that brings great fortune and protection."[1][8]

---

2. Page 91 (Left Side)

Title:

臨産安生秘法 (*Rinsan Ansei Hiho*)
Secret Method for Safe and Easy Childbirth

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
The incantation consists of 42 characters, focused on the "vital breath" (*Qi*) of the universe bringing life into the world.

> [1][5][8] "The Great and Ultimate True Sage [bestows] Life, Life, Life, Life, Life, Life, Life, Life, Life!
>
> By the decree of the Great Deities of Heaven and Earth, the Divine Breath commands life; the Divine Essence commands life.[1] Essence relies on Breath to become Spirit; Spirit relies on Form to become Life.
>
> [1][6][8] Peace and stability, swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Law."

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual above, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind, and write the incantation on **(E)** seal paper using **(Lu)** [blue/green ink]..."

Ritual Preparation:
"Write the secret talisman and the specific request in **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] on three sheets of paper. Secure these together in a branch marked with the **(Sa)** seal and stand it upright in the center of the altar.

Behind it, enshrine a statue of a combined **Turtle and Snake** (*Kamehebi*). (This statue may be made of wood or clay).

Next, write three copies of the secret incantation, the talisman form, and the prayer as performed previously. Place these inside the mouth of the Turtle-Snake statue. Additionally, on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper], use **(Ra)** to write the single character for 'Person' (人) and the secret talisman. Tie this to a single stem of a **lotus flower** and place it atop the head or shell of the Turtle-Snake.

The Practice:
The practitioner shall hold divining rods (*sangoku*) in the left hand and recite the secret incantation while facing the Turtle-Snake. Move the rods clockwise from the left hand to the right hand, performing this **120 times**."

The Application:
"Afterward, take the secret talisman that was tied to the lotus flower, burn it, and have the laboring woman swallow the ashes. No matter how severe or difficult the labor may be, she will immediately give birth safely. The fact that both mother and child will be in a state of peace is truly wondrous.

Instructions for Extreme Cases:
If the labor is extremely difficult—lasting three to seven days without birth and causing intense physical and mental agony—recite the secret incantation **120 times**. Move the Turtle-Snake statue into a basin of water. Place an **octagonal incense burner** upon the back of the statue. For every single recitation of the secret incantation, burn one piece of **Kōshinkoku** [sacred incense wood]."

"...Perform [the recitation] **128 times**. Afterward, remove the incense burner and place it in a separate location. The Turtle-Snake statue (*Kamehebi*) should also be returned to its original place. This is a wondrous secret art, and it is said that birth will occur immediately.

However, the burning of incense as described is not used in ordinary prayers for safe childbirth; it should be used **only in cases of difficult labor**.

Another theory suggests mixing **Suanzaoren** (*Ziziphus seeds*) with **Kōshinkoku** incense and burning it, while placing fine powder of **Frankincense** into a basin of water. In this case, the secret incantation should be recited as the practitioner's heart dictates during the practice. This method is an extremely extraordinary art."

"Long ago, a Taoist master arrived at a household where a woman was in labor. For fourteen days and nights, the child had not been born; she was in great agony of body and mind, and her end was near. The master went to her and, using sumi ink, wrote this secret talisman **directly on her navel**. As soon as he recited the secret incantation three times, she immediately gave birth, and it is said that both mother and child were safe and sound.

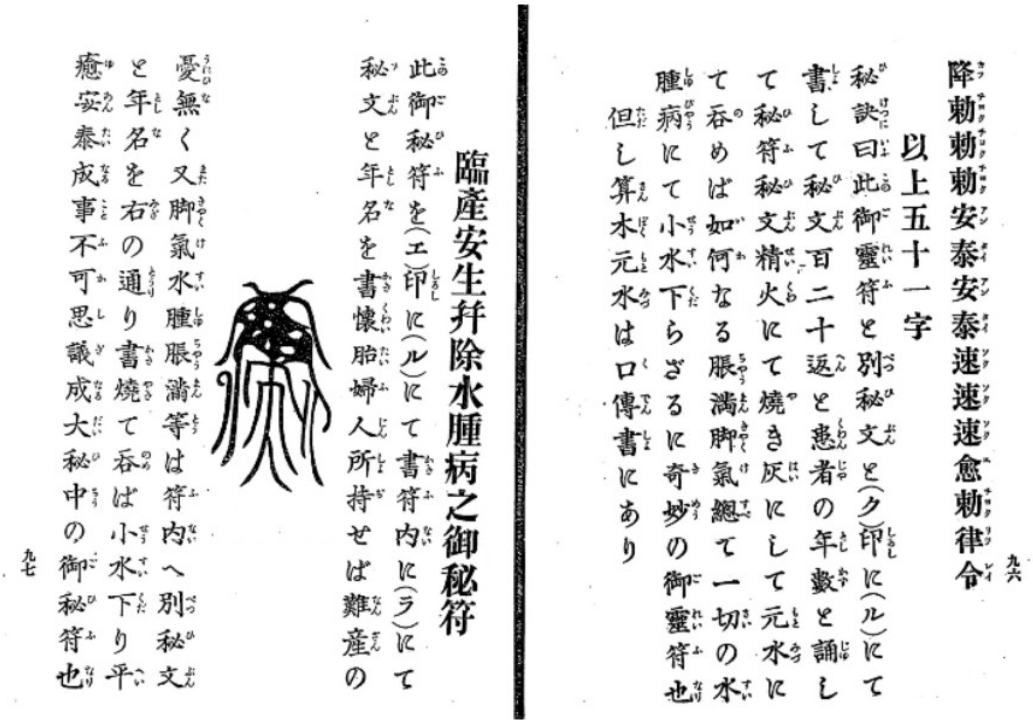
Special Secret Incantation:
'Great Deities of Heaven and Earth! Divine Breath commands life; Divine Essence commands life! Swiftly, swiftly! Let the energy of the stagnant waters descend; let the energy of the rushing waters descend. Let the heat and the great heat descend, descend!'"

"...By Divine Decree! Command, Command, Command! Peace, Peace! Swiftly, Swiftly, Swiftly! Healed by Law!"
(Note: The above incantation consists of fifty-one characters.)

The Secret Instruction says:
"Write this divine spirit talisman and the separate secret text on paper marked with the **(Ku)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**, plus an additional number of times equal to the **patient's age**.

Burn both the talisman and the secret text in a refined/pure fire, turn them into ash, and mix them with **Original Water** (*Gensui*). If the patient swallows this, it is a wondrous spirit talisman for any kind of bloating, beriberi, or all forms of edema/swelling where the patient is unable to pass urine.

Note: The details regarding the counting rods (Sangoku) and the Original Water are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



降勅勅勅安泰安泰速速速愈勅律令

以上五十一字

秘訣曰此御靈符と別秘文と(ク)印にて(ル)にて書して秘文百二十返と患者の年數と誦して秘符秘文精火にて燒き灰にして元水にて呑めば如何なる脹滿脚氣總て一切の水腫病にて小水下らざるに奇妙の御靈符也

但し算木元水は口傳書にあり

九六

臨産安生幷除水腫病之御秘符

此御秘符を(エ)印に(ル)にて書符内に(ラ)にて秘文と年名を書懐胎婦人所持せば難産の憂無く又脚氣水腫脹滿等は符内へ別秘文と年名を右の通り書燒て呑ば小水下り平癒安泰成事不可思議成大秘中の御秘符也

九七

Divine Secret Talisman for Safe Childbirth and the Removal of Edema

"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Inside the talisman, use **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] to write the secret incantation and the patient’s age and name.

If a **pregnant woman carries this on her person**, she will have no worries regarding a difficult labor.

Furthermore, for **beriberi, edema, or bloating**, write the separate secret text and the patient’s age and name inside the talisman as described above. If the talisman is then burned and swallowed, urine will pass, and the patient will be healed and stabilized. The efficacy of this talisman is unfathomable; it is the 'secret within secrets.'"

Secret Method for Stopping Thieves and Tracking Footprints

This ritual is designed to "freeze" a thief in place or bind a runaway so they cannot flee further, allowing them to be caught.[1][2]

The Secret Incantation:

"The Great and Ultimate True Sage [bestows this decree]! By the cause, by the cause, by the cause, by the cause! By the divine decree of the Ultimate Way, swiftly, swiftly! Block the paths, bind the obstacles. Bind them so they cannot pass; bind them so they cannot reach. Bind, bind, bind! By the Law and the Decree."
(Note: The incantation consists of 29 characters, ending with the formal command "Ritsuryō.")[1][2]

Ritual Instructions:

"Regarding the ritual above, there are eight types of offerings required. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind.[1][2] Before the altar of Heaven, write the **'Binding Talisman'** (*Bakufu*). The practice should be performed in three sessions over one full day and night.

If the thief or runaway has not yet appeared, the practitioner should perform this ritual for seven consecutive days and nights.[1][2] This is a secret art of exceptionally wondrous and mysterious spiritual efficacy."[1][2]

Talisman Preparation (Oral Transmission):

"Cut a piece of **ink-dyed black paper into an octagon**. Use **(Ra)** [cinnabar/red ink] to write the talisman.[1][2] On a single sheet, write the binding symbols in the four cardinal directions as shown in the diagram [likely on the next page]. In the very center, draw a square/rectangular frame.

Inside that central frame, if the target is a thief, write the specific date they broke in—for example, 'The thief who entered on [Month] [Day]'—using **(Ra)** [red ink]."[1][2]

Page 100: The Use of Peach Wood Nails

"If the name and age of a runaway are not known, you should write [their description] instead. If these details are entirely unknown, write it as you would for a thief [e.g., 'The thief of such-and-forth date']. This should also be written in the center of the binding talismans placed in the four directions.

Next, you must drive **peach wood nails** into the center of five designated locations.

Next, take a branch from a peach tree that grows toward the East and cut it to a length of 8 *sun* [approx. 24 cm]. Sharpen the tip into the shape of a **sword**. Holding this, strike toward the four cardinal directions from the center. For each strike, recite the secret incantation **120 times**. Since there are five locations and five peach nails, the total number of recitations for the secret incantation shall be **600 times**."

Page 101: The "Person Board" and Talisman Placement

"Next, the practitioner shall write their request on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. In the right hand, hold an 8 *sun* peach branch that grew toward the East. In the left hand, hold a branch marked with the **(Sa)** seal that has been **painted black** to serve as divining/counting rods (*sangoku*). Holding these, sandwich the written request between them, lift them up reverently in prayer, and place them upon the altar. *(Note: Regarding the specific use of the rods, see the Oral Transmission Records).*

Next, prepare a **pure wooden board** of a suitable size to serve as the **'Person Board'** (*Jinban*). Take pieces of ink-dyed black paper about 2 *sun* [6 cm] square, cut off the four corners to make them **octagonal**, and write the binding talisman inside them using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Place these in eight directions as shown in the diagram. In the center, again [place the talisman] as shown in the diagram..."

"The talismans should be written and placed in **nine locations** as previously described. Into the four talismans placed in the North, South, East, and West, drive **seven peach nails** each. Into the center talisman, drive **eight nails**.

When performing the subdual (*Chōfuku*) of a **wicked person** [the thief], drive the nails in this order: North, then Southwest, then East, and finally North. When performing the subdual to **bring back a good person** [a runaway family member], drive them in the order: East, then Southwest, then South, then North, and finally the Center.

Next, place one vessel of pure water on the Supreme Celestial Altar, and offer one vessel of pure water in each of the five directions: East, West, South, North, and Center.

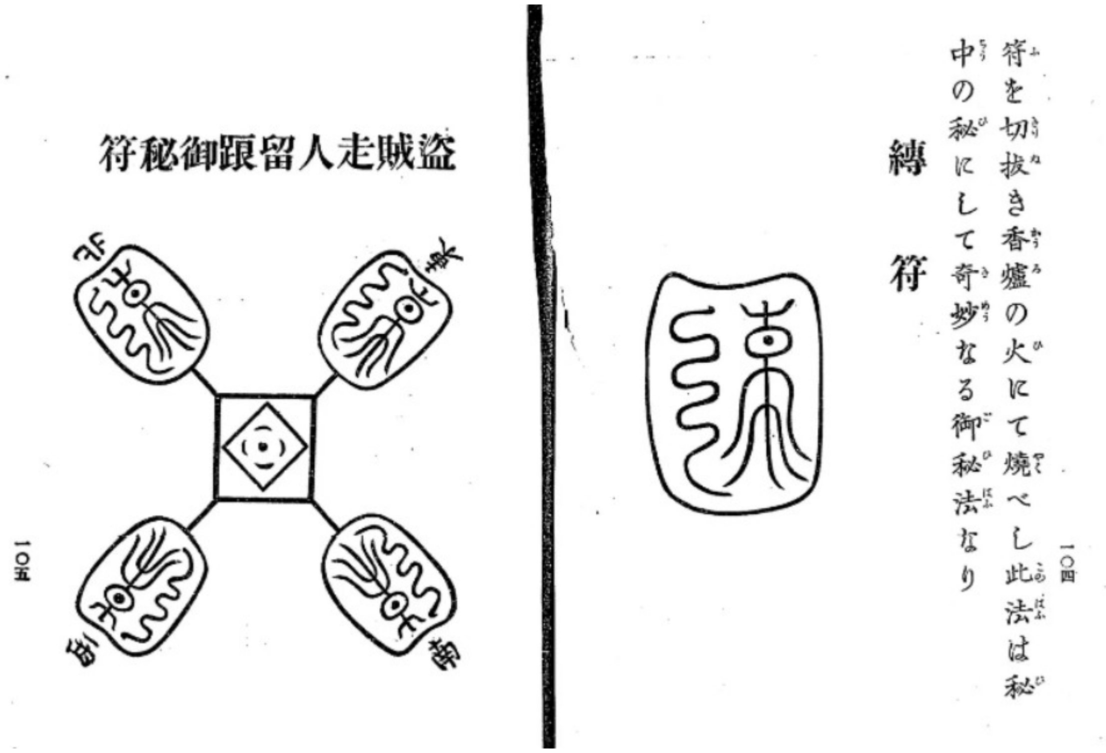
Next, drive one peach nail into the first talisman among the nine locations and place one incense burner before it."

"Next, place the **'Person Board'** (*Jinban*) slightly in front of the center of the altar. The practitioner shall sit directly before it.

Next, drive peach nails into the five talismans on the board. For each talisman, recite the secret incantation **eight times**.

Next, take the 8-*sun* peach branch held in the practitioner's hand and cut it into **five pieces**. Sharpen the tips and drive one into each of the five locations on the board: East, West, South, North, and Center. While focusing your mind intently on the prayer, take the previously prepared **peach sword** and strike each of the five pieces **three times**.

Next, if the intent is to stop the feet of a wicked person [preventing the thief from fleeing further], after praying, [strike] the Northern direction..."



一〇四

縛符

符を切抜き香爐の火にて焼べし此法は秘中の秘にして奇妙なる御秘法なり

盗賊走人留跟御秘符

北

東

南

西

一〇五

These pages (104 and 105) provide the specific visual diagrams and final instructions for the **"Secret Method for Stopping Thieves and Tracking Footprints."**

Page 104 (Right Side)

Binding Talisman

Instruction:
"Cut out this talisman and burn it in the fire of an incense burner. This method is a 'secret of secrets,' a wondrous and miraculous secret ritual."

(Note: In the context of previous pages, the ashes from this burned talisman might be used to 'bind' the thief's shadow or scattered at the site of the crime.)

Page 105 (Left Side)

Cardinal Labels (Clockwise from top left):

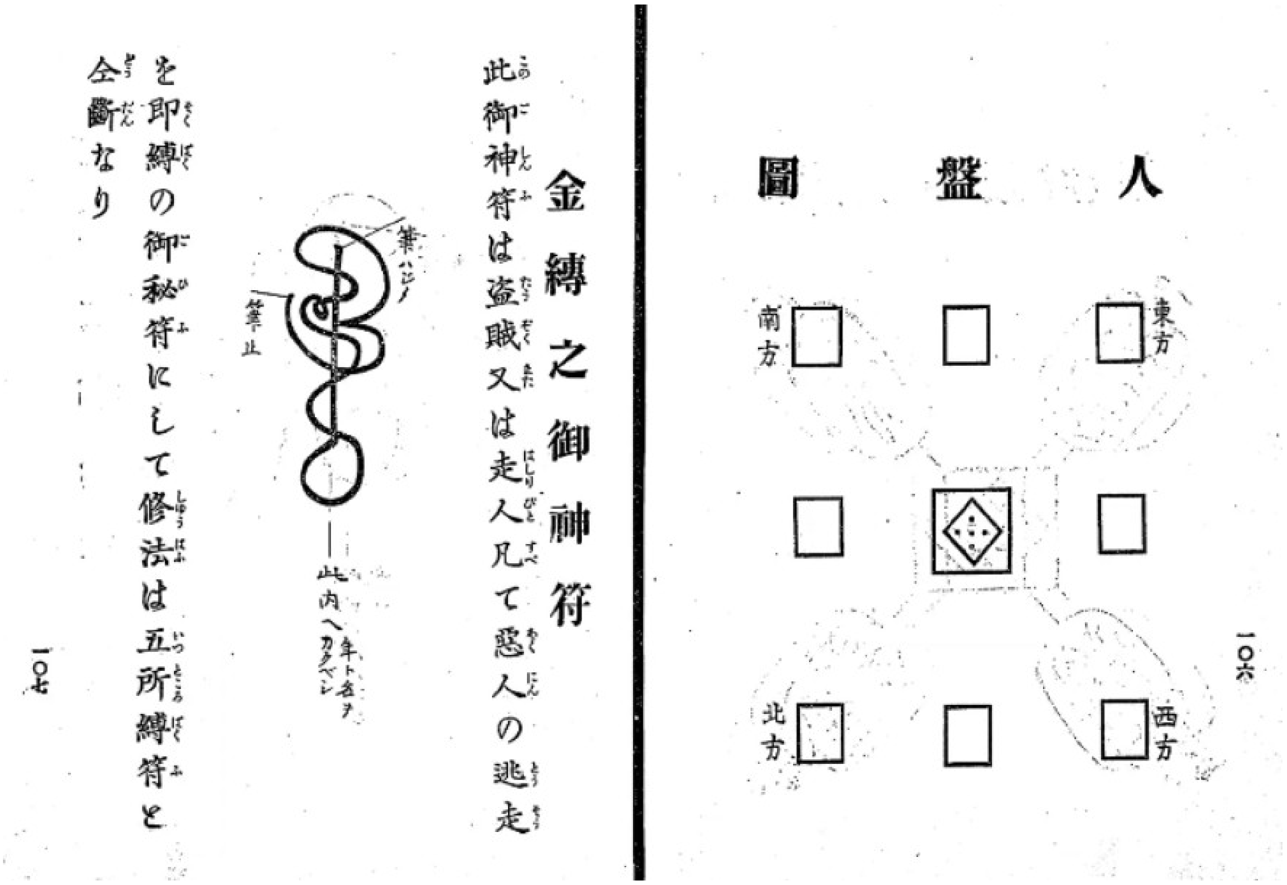
- **北** (*Kita* — North)
- **東** (*Higashi* — East)
- **南** (*Minami* — South)
- **西** (*Nishi* — West)

Divine Secret Talisman for Stopping the Footprints of Thieves and Runaways

Description:
This is the central "binding" diagram. It consists of a central square (the "source") connected to four distinct sigils oriented to the cardinal directions.

North (北): Top-left sigil. **East (東):** Top-right sigil.

South (南): Bottom-right sigil. **West (西):** Bottom-left sigil.


東方
南方
北方
西方
筆ハジメ
筆止
此内ヘ年ト名ヲカクベシ

人盤圖

一〇六

金縛之御神符

此御神符は盗賊又は走人凡て惡人の逃走を即縛の御秘符にして修法は五所縛符と全斷なり

一〇七

This scan covers pages 106 and 107. It provides the visual layout for the ritual board and the specific "Golden Binding" talisman used to prevent thieves and runaways from escaping.

Page 106 (Right Side)

Directions (Clockwise from top right):

- **東方** (*Tōhō* — East)
- **西方** (*Seihō* — West)
- **北方** (*Hoppō* — North)
- **南方** (*Nampō* — South)

Diagram of the Person Board

Description:
This is the 3x3 grid mentioned on page 101. As per the instructions, the practitioner prepares an octagonal piece of black paper for each of these nine locations.

- **Central Square:** Contains a diamond pattern with four dots, representing the "anchor" or the target's presence.
- **Outer Squares:** Represent the cardinal directions. Nails are driven into these locations (as described on page 102) to "lock" the target within this spiritual grid.

Page 107 (Left Side)

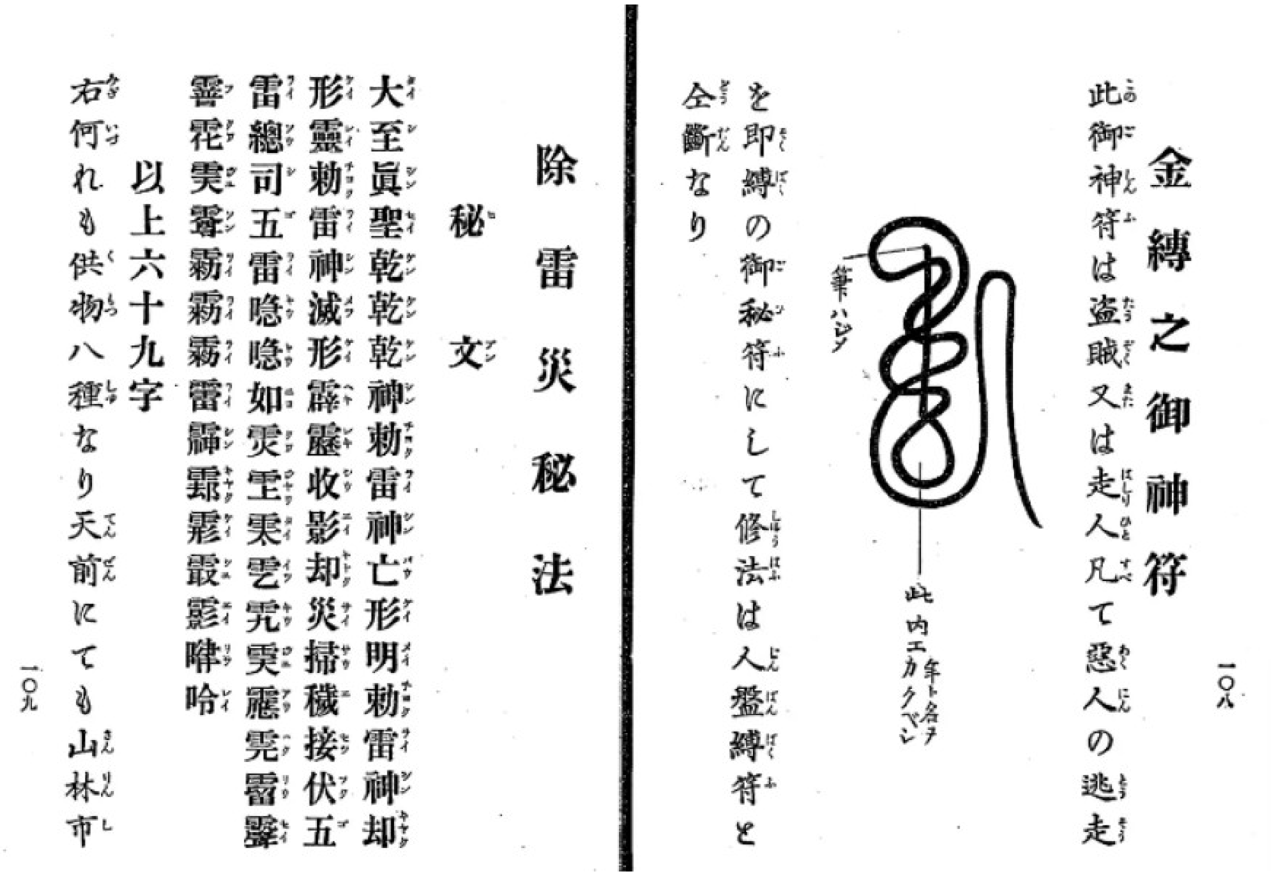
The Divine Talisman of Golden Binding (*Kanashibari*)

Usage Note:
"This divine talisman is for [stopping] the escape of thieves, runaways, and all wicked people."

Talisman Drawing Guide:

- **Start Point:** The label at the top indicates where the brush should first touch the paper.
- **End Point:** The label on the left loop indicates where the stroke finishes.
- **Personalization:** The arrow pointing to the lower loop instructs the practitioner: **"Within this circle, write the age and name of the person [to be bound]."**

Ritual Instruction:
"This is a secret talisman for immediate binding. The method of ritual practice is exactly the same as the 'Five-Location Binding Talisman' [ritual described on previous pages]."



筆ハジメ
此内エ年ト名ヲカクベシ

金縛之御神符

此御神符は盗賊又は走人凡て惡人の逃走を即縛の御秘符にして修法は人盤縛符と全斷なり

除雷災秘法

秘文

大至眞聖乾乾乾神勅雷神亡形明勅雷神却
形靈勅雷神滅形霹靂收影却災掃穢接伏五
雷總司五雷噏噏如雯雩霂雲冗雯霅霓霤霹
霅霍雲霫霸霸霸雷霦霏霙霰霈嘩哈

以上六十九字

右何れも供物八種なり天前にても山林市

The Divine Talisman of Golden Binding

Main Text:
"This divine talisman is a secret talisman for the immediate binding of thieves, runaways, and all manner of wicked people to prevent their escape. The ritual practice for this is exactly the same as that of the 'Person Board Binding Talisman' [described in previous pages]."

Diagram Note:
The labels on the looping sigil indicate the starting point for the brush and instruct the practitioner to write the target's name within the center loop to "trap" them spiritually.

Secret Method for Dispelling Thunder Disasters (Lightning)

The Secret Incantation:
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage! Heaven, Heaven, Heaven! By divine decree, I command the Thunder God to lose his form. By luminous decree, I command the Thunder God to withdraw his form. By spiritual decree, I command the Thunder God to extinguish his form. Let the thunderbolts pull back their shadows; let the disaster be repelled and the impurity swept away.

I subdue the Five Thunders! Commander of the Five Thunders, act swiftly, swiftly! Just as the thunderclouds part and the mists disperse, let the lightning and the bolts be quelled. Swiftly! By the Law!"

(Note: The incantation consists of 69 characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned above, there are eight types of offerings. Whether performing this before the Altar of Heaven, in the mountains, forests, or market towns..." [Text continues to next page].

"If the sound of thunder roars loudly while you are in the middle of a sea, a river, or on a journey, you must perform this ritual urgently. While traveling, you may perform it without offerings.

Using paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal, write the secret incantation with **(Ru)** [blue/green ink], and on top of that, write the secret talisman with **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Face toward the clouds and recite the secret incantation. If there is no paper available while traveling, using stones or tree leaves is also acceptable.

Write both this secret talisman and the incantation in one place. Recite the incantation 120 times, or 72 times, or 5 times, or even 8 times. Then, turn and throw the object toward the four cardinal directions.

When writing on paper, prepare seven copies. Keep one copy for yourself and..."

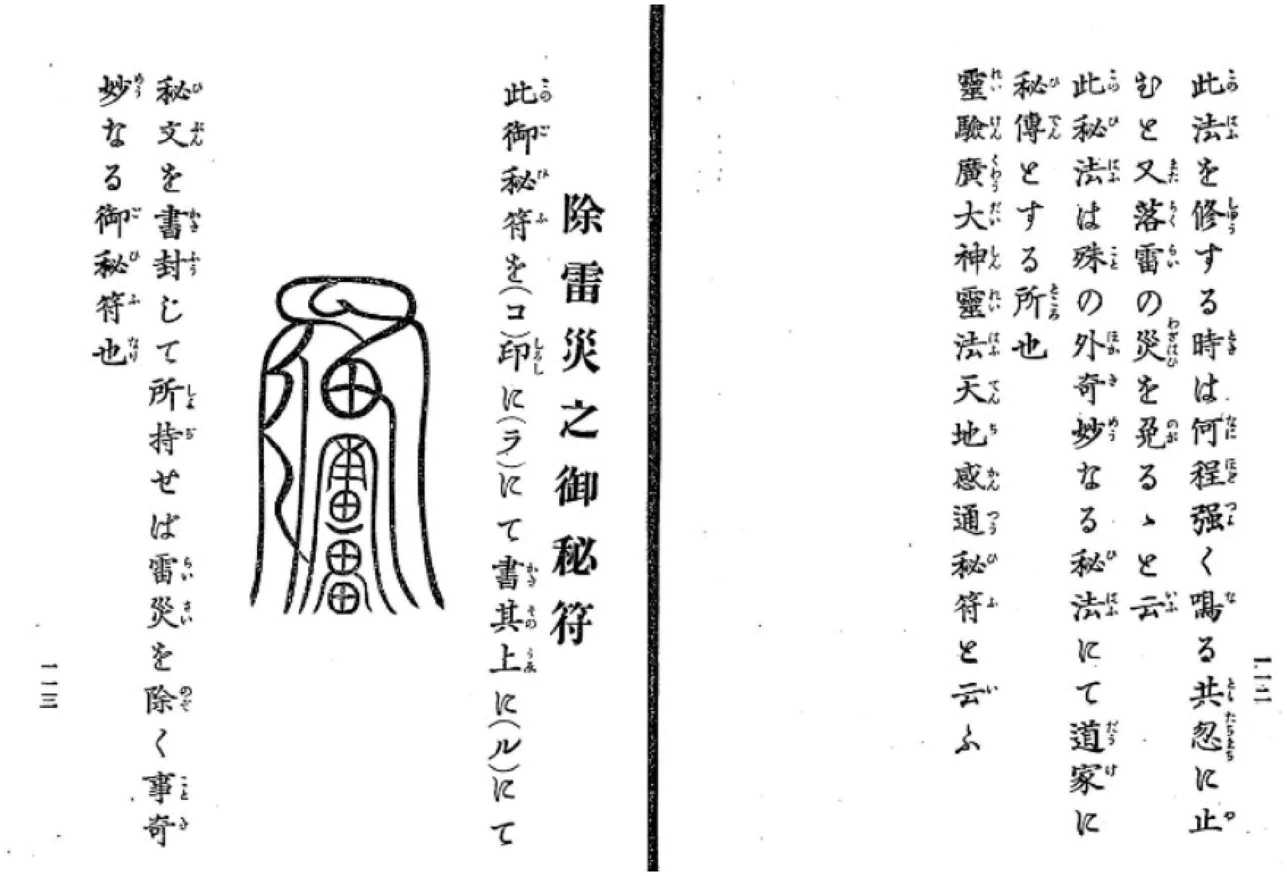
"...throw the remaining six copies to the heavens, the earth, and the four directions.

When performing this practice before the Heavenly Sovereign [the altar], purify a large basin and fill it to overflowing with pure water. Place an incense burner inside the basin. Combine and burn equal parts of three types of incense: **Koshinko** [sacred sinking incense], **Jinko** [agarwood], and **Anshoko** [benzoin].

Prepare several copies of the secret incantation and talisman. Paste one copy on the ceiling. Paste one copy in each of the four cardinal directions and the four corners. Additionally, throw them toward the top, bottom, and four directions. Have family members carry them as protective amulets.

If you regularly perform the ritual as described above, there will be no worry of disasters caused by thunder and lightning."

"When this method is practiced, no matter how loudly the thunder may roar, it will cease instantly; it is also said that one will escape the disaster of being struck by lightning. This secret method is an exceptionally wondrous one, held as a secret transmission within the Taoist tradition. It is known as the **'Secret Talisman of Heaven-and-Earth Resonance, a Divine Spirit Method of Vast Efficacy.'**"



此法を修する時は何程強く鳴る共忽に止むと又落雷の災を免るゝと云

此秘法は殊の外奇妙なる秘法にて道家に秘傳とする所也

靈驗廣大神靈法天地感通秘符と云ふ

一一二

除雷災之御秘符

此御秘符を（コ）印に（ラ）にて書其上に（ル）にて秘文を書封じて所持せば雷災を除く事奇妙なる御秘符也

一一三

Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling Thunder Disasters

Instructions:

"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. On top of it, write the secret incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you seal this and carry it on your person, it is a wondrous secret talisman that removes the disaster of thunder."

Secret Method for Curing Hair Diseases of Men and Women

The Secret Incantation (25 characters):
"The Great True Morning's Verdant Bloom! By the Supreme Primordial Divine Decree: May the buds sprout and the roots of essence stack up like long, emerald peaks. Lord of Life! Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:
"For this ritual, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind. Take **120 strands of blue/green hemp thread**, each two *shaku* and eight *sun* in length [approx. 85cm], and use them to tie the person's hair before the Heavenly Altar..."

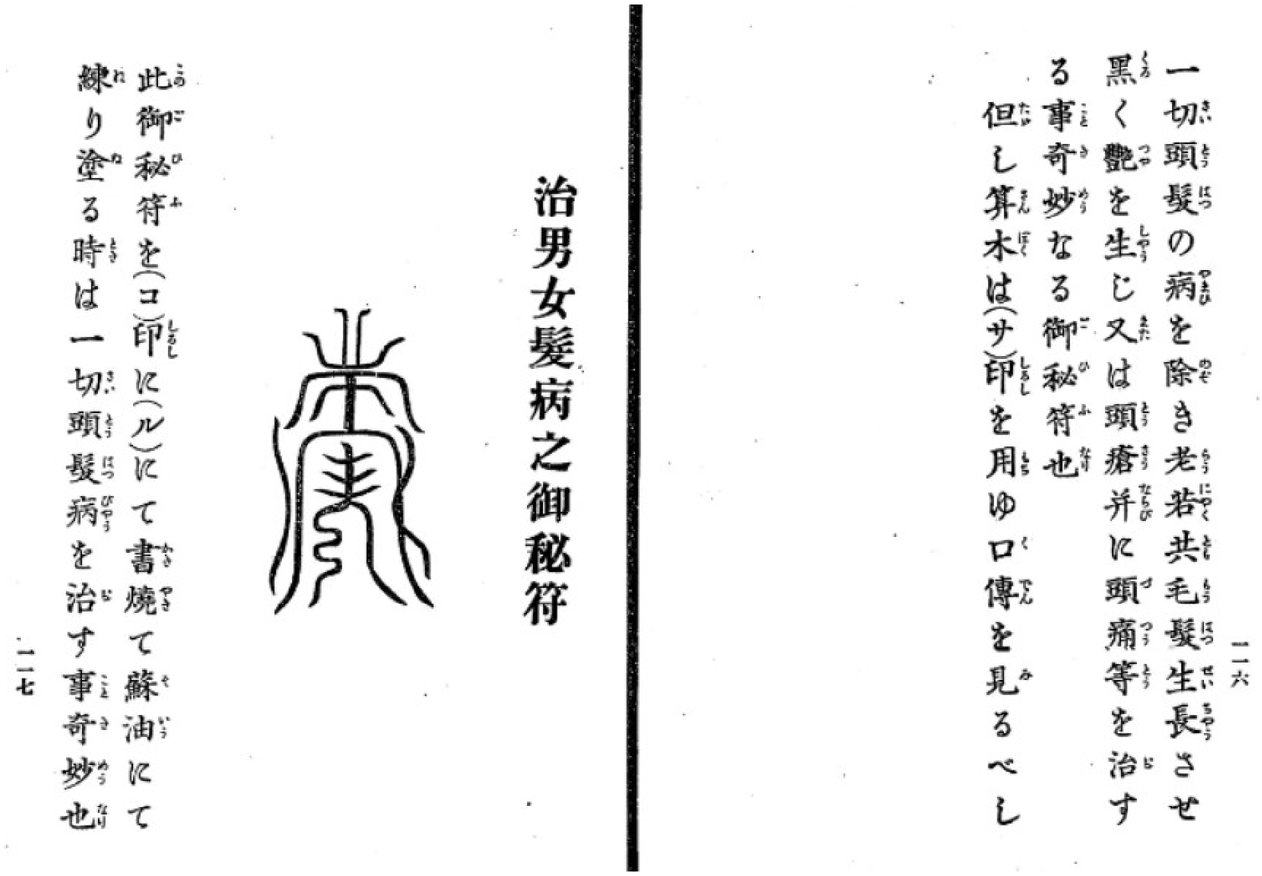
"...Have the person sit below the altar. Write the secret incantation and the talisman form on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Apply this paper to the person's head or at the very roots of the hair.

Tie it again with thread, but do not bind it tightly; simply let it hang down like loose, hanging hair. The practitioner shall hold counting rods (*sangoku*) in the right hand. **Rotate them to the right [clockwise] for a woman and to the left [counter-clockwise] for a man**, and recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

Next, in a single vessel, take **iris roots and leaves** along with **white sandalwood**, and char them (black-roast them). Mix this with **perilla oil** and pure water. While repeatedly chanting the secret incantation, apply this mixture to the head and hair of the man or woman."

"[This method] removes all diseases of the hair and causes hair to grow in both the young and the old. It produces a black luster and cures scalp sores, as well as headaches and similar ailments. The efficacy of this secret talisman is truly wondrous.

Note: Regarding the counting rods (sangoku), use those marked with the ***(Sa)*** *seal; refer to the Oral Transmission Records for details.*"



一一六

一切頭髪の病を除き老若共毛髪生長させ黒く艶を生じ又は頭瘡并に頭痛等を治する事奇妙なる御秘符也

但し算木は(サ)印を用ゆ口傳を見るべし

治男女髪病之御秘符

此御秘符を(コ)印に(ル)にて書燒て蘇油にて練り塗る時は一切頭髪病を治す事奇妙也

一一七

Divine Secret Talisman for Healing Hair Diseases of Men and Women

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Burn the paper and mix the resulting ashes with **perilla oil** to create an ointment. When this is applied, the way it cures all hair diseases is miraculous."

Secret Method for Curing Eye Diseases

The Secret Incantation (Page 118):

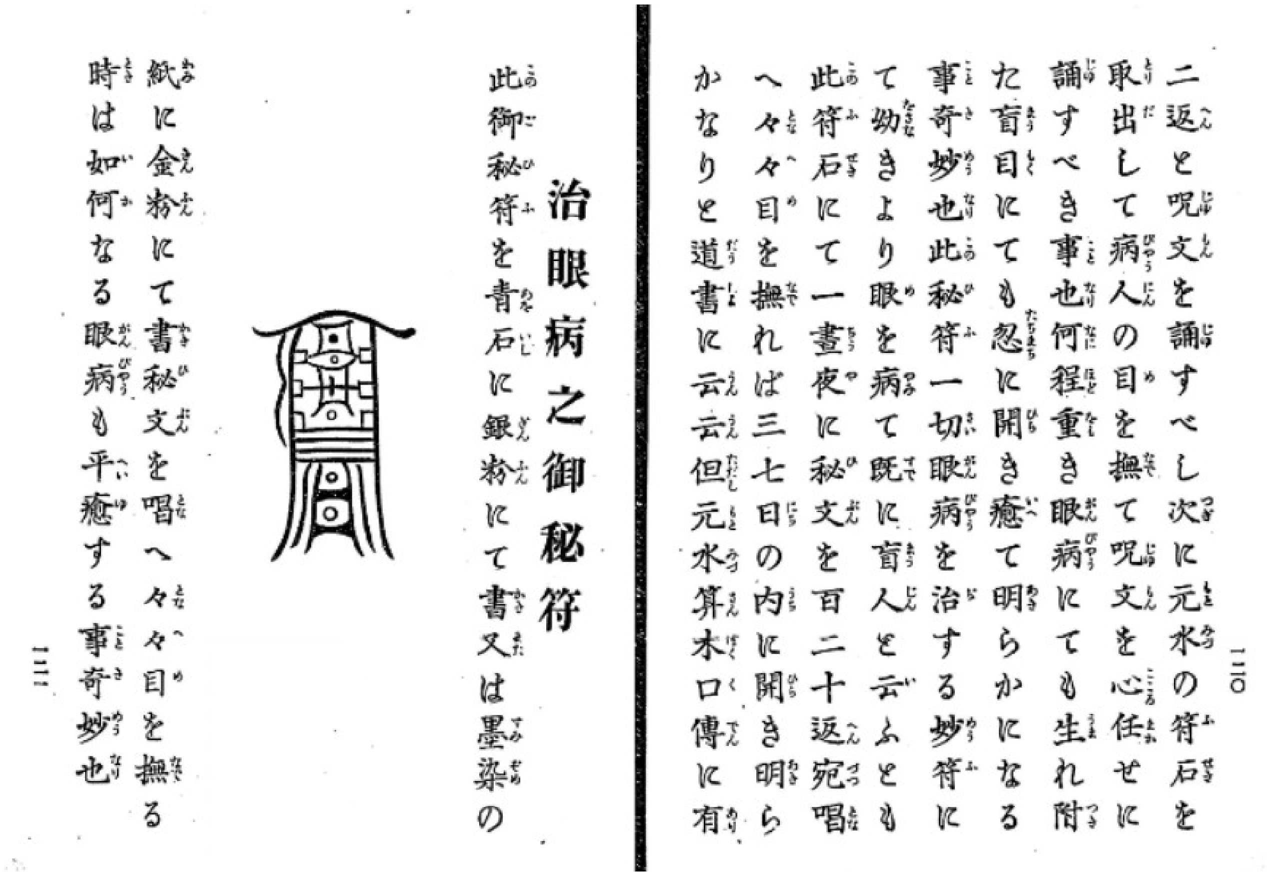
"Great True Luminous Radiance, Brilliant Above the Primordial Hero! By Divine Decree, let the light shine forth in rows, illuminating the Nine Heavens. By the Talismanic Command, let the inner and outer penetrate one another, and let the Ten Thousand Ways shine with brightness. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of thirty-one characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Pages 118–119):

"For the ritual mentioned above, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. Before the Heavenly Sovereign (the altar), place two round mirrors about five *sun* [approx. 15cm] in diameter. Inside the mirrors, use **silver powder** to write the secret incantation and the secret talisman.

Next, place two vessels of **Original Water** (*Gensui*) directly in front of the mirrors. On a **Blue Stone**, write the secret incantation and the talisman shape using silver powder and place it into the Original Water.

Next, the practitioner shall hold two small mirrors in the left hand and holding counting rods (*sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal in the right hand. Recite the secret incantation once and then stir both vessels of Original Water—**counter-clockwise for a man and clockwise for a woman**. Sprinkle the water once each on the mirror at the front and the mirrors held in your hand. Perform this for a total of **120 repetitions**. Picking up one counting rod corresponds to one recitation of the mantra. Afterward, face the patient and [recite] a number of times equal to the patient's age plus seventy..."



二返と呪文を誦すべし次に元水の符石を取出して病人の目を撫て呪文を心任せに誦すべき事也何程重き眼病にても生れ附た盲目にても忽に開き癒て明らかになる事奇妙也此秘符一切眼病を治する妙符にて幼きより眼を病て既に盲人と云ふとも此符石にて一昼夜に秘文を百二十返宛唱へ々々目を撫れば三七日の内に開き明らかなりと道書に云云但元水算木口傳に有

一二〇

治眼病之御秘符

此御秘符を青石に銀粉にて書又は墨染の紙に金粉にて書秘文を唱へ々々目を撫る時は如何なる眼病も平癒する事奇妙也

一二一

Page 120: Applying the Talisman Stone (right)

"Recite the incantation two times. Next, take the **Talisman Stone** (*Fuishi*) out of the **Original Water**, rub the patient's eyes with it, and recite the incantation as your heart dictates.

This must be performed. No matter how severe the eye disease—even if the person was born blind—it is miraculous how the eyes will suddenly open, heal, and become clear. This secret talisman is a miraculous charm for curing all eye diseases.

Even for those who have suffered from eye disease since infancy and are already considered blind: if the practitioner chants the secret text **120 times** over the course of one day and night and repeatedly rubs the eyes with this talisman stone, the eyes will open and become clear within **three weeks (21 days)**.

So it is stated in the Taoist books. However, the details regarding the Original Water and the counting rods (*sangoku*) are contained in the Oral Transmission."

Page 121: The Talisman Diagram (left)

Title: Divine Secret Talisman for Healing Eye Diseases

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on a **blue stone** using **silver powder**. Alternatively, you may write it on **ink-dyed black paper** using **gold powder**.

If you repeatedly recite the secret incantation and rub the eyes [with the stone or paper], it is miraculous how any eye disease whatsoever will be completely cured."

Secret Method for Curing All Diseases of the Nose and Ears

The Secret Incantation (Page 122):

"Great Truth, Eternal and Constant! Clear and Bright! Firm Spirit! By the Divine Decree of the Hidden Field, by the Spiritual Decree: Let the inner and outer be clear and perceptive. May the inner and outer be solid and secure, reaching to Heaven and penetrating the Earth afar. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of thirty-one characters.)

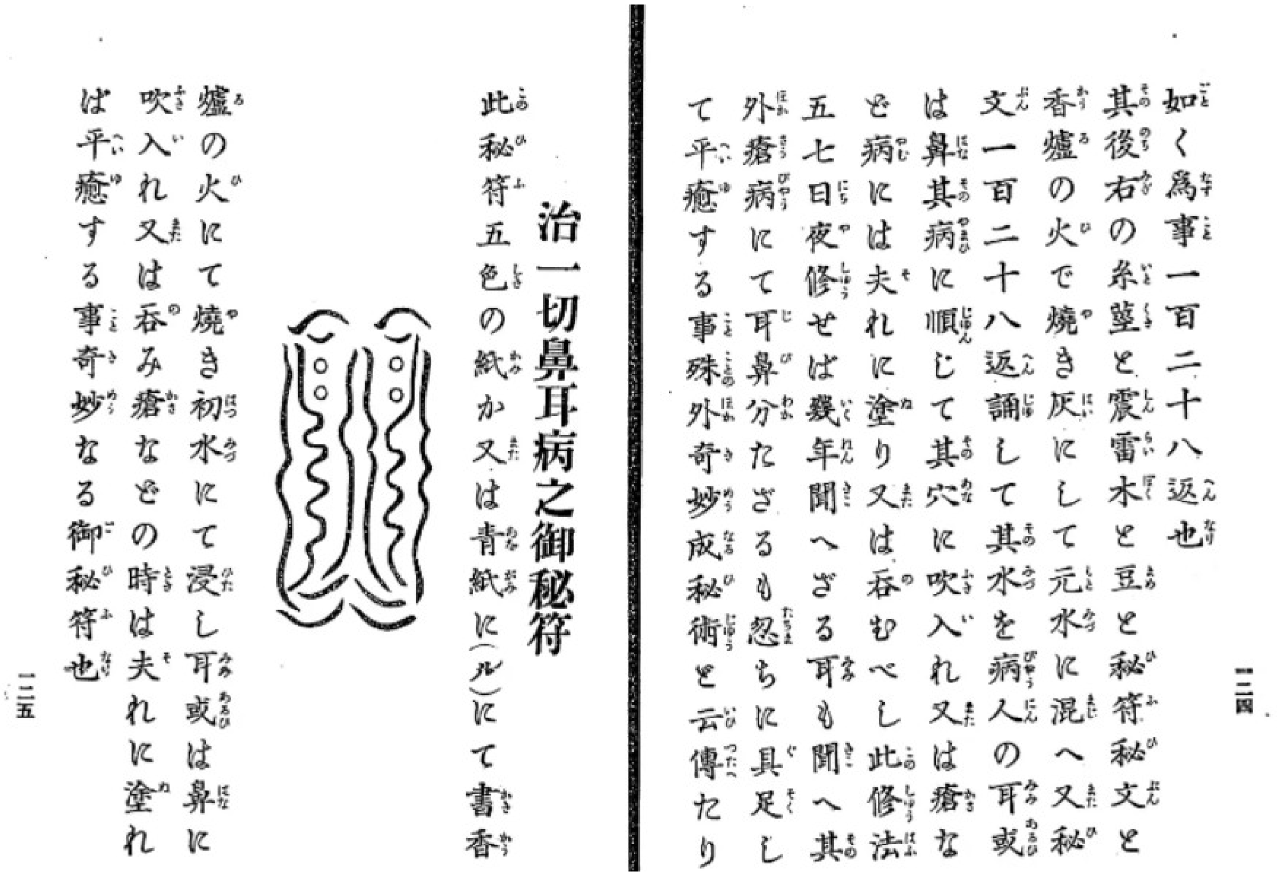
Ritual Instructions (Pages 122–123):

"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind.

Cut **two lotus stems** (*Renkei*) to a length of approximately eight *sun* [24 cm]. Take five strands of **five-colored thread** and pass them through the holes of the lotus stems. Dissolve **silver powder** in **Original Water** (*Gensui*) and place a small amount into the holes of the stems. Then, tie them with the aforementioned thread to seal them and place them before the altar.

Next, on five-colored paper, write the secret talisman and the incantation. Wrap this in white paper and tie it with **five-colored hemp thread**. Next, take **Thunder-struck wood** (*Shinraimoku*) cut to two *sun* [6 cm] and place it together with **eight soybeans**. Position these behind and in front of the threaded lotus stems.

Before these items, place an incense burner and burn **Kōshinkoku** [sacred incense] and **Borneol** (*Ryūnō*) continuously in small amounts. The practitioner shall hold counting rods (*sangoku*) in the right hand and a vessel of Original Water in the left. Each time you recite the secret incantation once, use the rods to sprinkle water once upon the threaded lotus stems."



如く爲事一百二十八返也
其後右の糸茎と震雷木と豆と秘符秘文と
香爐の火で焼き灰にして元水に混へ又秘
文一百二十八返誦して其水を病人の耳或
は鼻其病に順じて其穴に吹入れ又は瘡な
ど病には夫れに塗り又は呑むべし此修法
五七日夜修せば幾年聞へざる耳も聞へ其
外瘡病にて耳鼻分たざるも忽ちに具足し
て平癒する事殊外奇妙成秘術と云傳たり

一二四

治一切鼻耳病之御秘符

此秘符五色の紙か又は青紙に(ル)にて書香
爐の火にて焼き初水にて浸し耳或は鼻に
吹入れ又は呑み瘡などの時は夫れに塗れ
ば平癒する事奇妙なる御秘符也

一二五

Page 124: The Final Application of the Medicine (right)

"...Perform [the ritual/recitation] exactly as described **128 times**.

Thereafter, take the aforementioned threaded lotus stems, the thunder-struck wood, the beans, and the secret talisman and incantation. Burn them all together in the fire of the incense burner, turn them into ash, and mix the ashes into the **Original Water** (*Gensui*).

Recite the secret incantation another 128 times over the water. Then, depending on the specific illness, either blow this water into the patient’s ears or nose, or if the illness involves sores/lesions, smear it upon them. It may also be swallowed.

If this ritual is practiced for five to seven days and nights, **even ears that have not heard for many years will hear again**. Furthermore, even if sores have made it impossible to distinguish the shape of the ears or nose, they will be suddenly restored and completely healed. This has been passed down as an exceptionally wondrous secret art."

Page 125: The Talisman Diagram (left)

Title: Divine Secret Talisman for Curing All Nose and Ear Diseases

Instructions:
"Write this secret talisman on **five-colored paper** or **blue paper** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Burn it in the fire of the incense burner and soak the ashes in **'First Water'** (*Hatsumizu*). Blow this into the ears or nose, or have the patient swallow it. In the case of sores, smear it upon them. If this is done, the way it heals is miraculous. This is the secret talisman."

Secret Method for Curing All Tongue and Tooth Diseases

The Secret Incantation (Page 126):

"Great Truth! Shine forth brilliantly! By the Divine Decree of the Stars and the Spiritual Command of the Thousand Spirits: Preserve life and nourish the body. Repel evil and remove impurity. Let the inner and outer be clear and pure. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of thirty-one characters.)

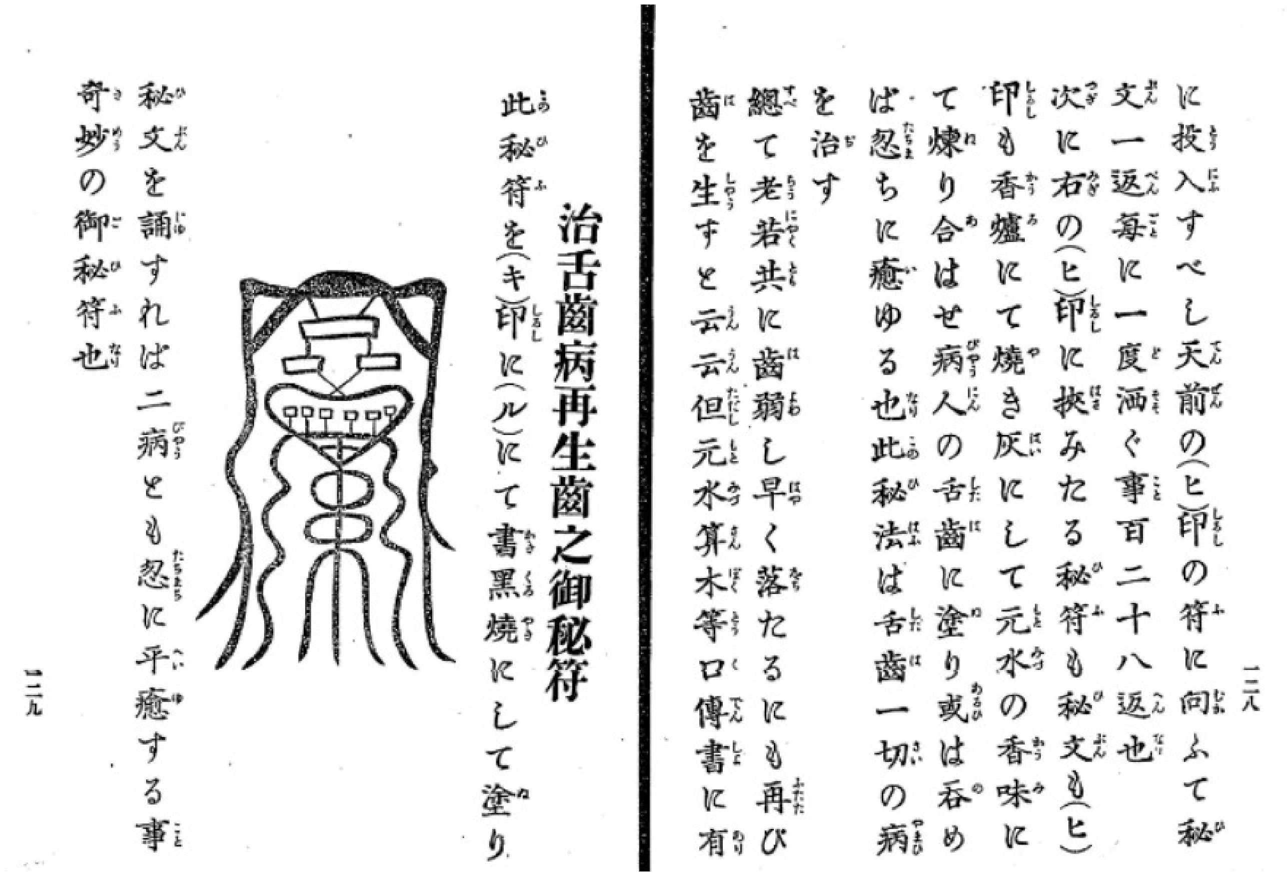
Ritual Instructions (Pages 126–127):

"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind.

Take equal parts of **Frankincense, Licorice root, Pearl, and Coptis** (*Oren*). Grind them into a fine powder and place them inside the paper marked with the **(Ra)** seal. Next, write the secret talisman and incantation on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Secure this in a branch marked with the **(Hi)** seal, apply **honey** to both ends of the branch, and place it before the altar.

Next, boil **Frankincense, Licorice root, Pearl, Coptis, Aloeswood, and Honey** together to create a decoction and add it to the **Original Water** (*Gensui*) to be offered.

The practitioner shall hold **128 counting rods** marked with the **(Hi)** seal in the right hand and **128 coins** in the left hand. Recite the secret incantation once, then stir the Original Water with the counting rods—**counter-clockwise (left) for a man and clockwise (right) for a woman**. [Each time], drop one coin from the left hand into the Original Water..."



に投入すべし天前の(ヒ)印の符に向ふて秘文一返毎に一度洒ぐ事百二十八返也

次に右の(ヒ)印に挾みたる秘符も秘文も(ヒ)印も香爐にて焼き灰にして元水の香味にて煉り合はせ病人の舌歯に塗り或は呑めば忽ちに癒ゆる也此秘法は舌歯一切の病を治す

總て老若共に歯弱し早く落たるにも再び歯を生すと云云但元水算木等口傳書に有

一二八

治舌歯病再生歯之御秘符

此秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書黒焼にして塗り

秘文を誦すれば二病とも忽に平癒する事奇妙の御秘符也

一二九

Page 128 (Right Side)

"...Drop [the coins] into the water. Facing the talisman marked with the **(Hi)** seal before the altar, recite the secret incantation once and sprinkle the water once. Perform this for a total of **128 repetitions**.

Next, take the secret talisman and incantation that were secured in the **(Hi)** marked branch, along with the branch itself, and burn them in the incense burner. Turn them into ash and mix this ash into the flavored **Original Water** (*Gensui*) prepared earlier.

Knead this mixture into a paste and smear it onto the patient's tongue or teeth, or have them swallow it. If this is done, they will be healed immediately. This secret method cures all diseases of the tongue and teeth.

It is said that for all people, young and old alike, even if their teeth are weak or have fallen out prematurely, this will cause **teeth to grow back again**.

Note: The specific details regarding the Original Water and counting rods (sangoku) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."

Page 129 (Left Side)

Title:
Divine Secret Talisman for Curing Tongue/Tooth Disease and Regrowing Teeth

Instructions:
"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Char the paper into black ash and smear it [on the affected area].

If you recite the secret incantation while doing so, both types of diseases [tongue and teeth] will be healed instantly. This is a wondrous secret talisman."

Secret Method for Curing All Diseases of the Hands and Feet

The Secret Incantation (Page 130):

"Great Truth, clear and bright! By Divine and Spiritual Decree: Left and right, Yang and Yin; the Root of Heaven and the Root of Earth. The two Lords above [hands] and the two Lords below [feet]. Expanding and contracting, bending and stretching; in movement and stillness of daily life. Piercing the Heavens and reaching the Earth. Heaven is round and Earth is square. Attaining peace and stability in all places. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of fifty-one characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Pages 130–131):

"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind.

Cut two **circular pieces** of paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal and two **square pieces** of paper marked with the **(Ta)** seal. On these four sheets, write the secret talisman and incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Affix these to the **palms of both hands and the soles of both feet**. Additionally, you may write directly onto the painful areas of the hands or feet using **(Ru)** ink, or affix paper copies as described previously.

Next, write four separate copies and place them in the center of the Heavenly Altar. Prepare a medicinal ointment: take equal parts of **Dragon Bone** (*Ryūotsu*), **Tiger Bone** (*Kokotsu*), and **White Sandalwood**, grind them into a fine powder, and knead them with **Styrax oil** (*Sogō-yu*).

Place this mixture in a pure silver jar at the side of the altar. If a silver jar is difficult to obtain, use a purified vessel lined with silver paper. The practitioner shall then take the counting rods (*sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal..."

"...Recite the secret incantation **480 times**.

Thereafter, take the four secret talismans and incantations from the Heavenly Altar and burn them with a fire made of **mulberry wood**. Turn them into ash and add about two parts of this ash to the medicinal ingredients in the silver jar. Add a small amount of **Original Water** (*Gensui*), combine the ash-talismans, and recite the secret incantation **48 times**. Then, smear or rub this mixture onto the painful areas of the hands and feet.

(Note: The details regarding the Original Water are contained in the Oral Transmission.)

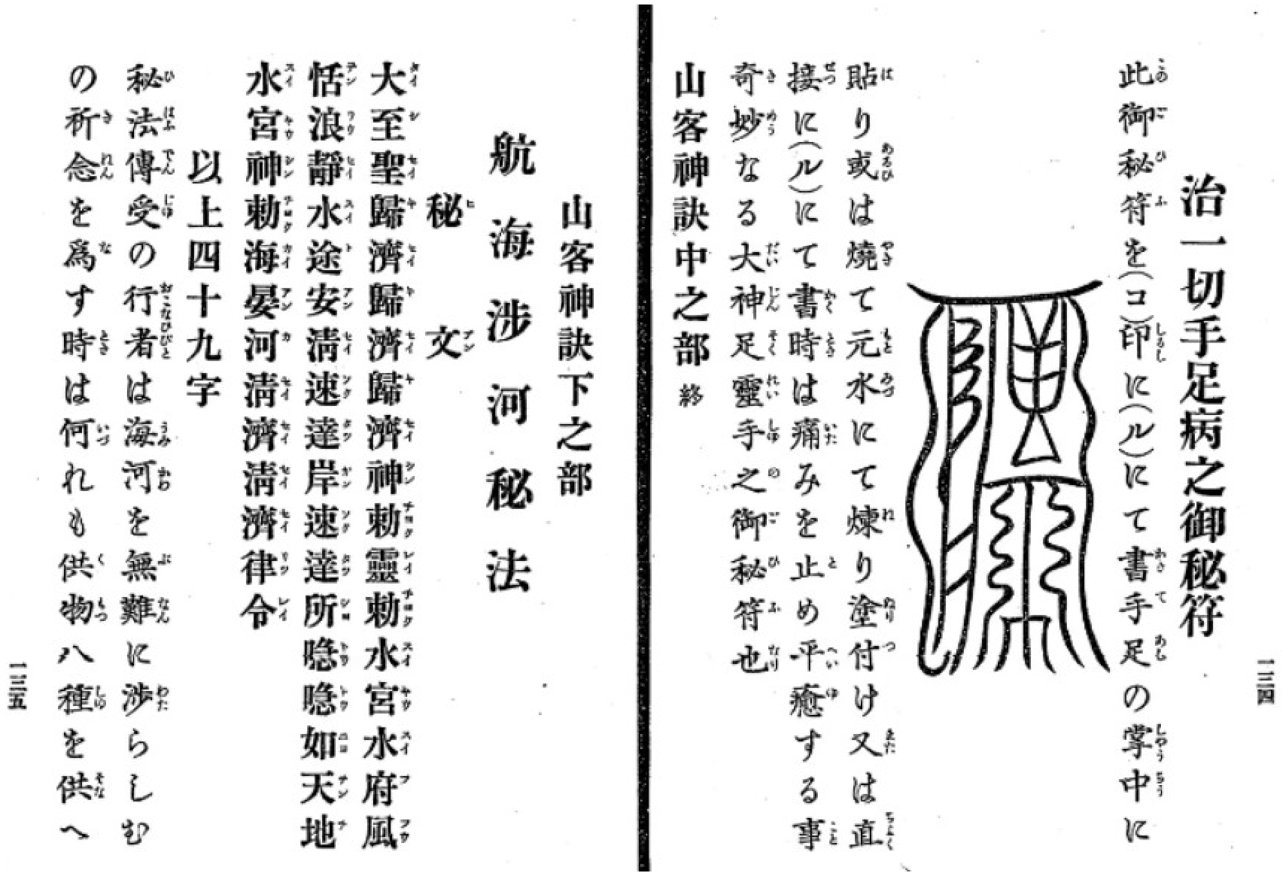
If you are performing this method for someone else, the four talismans for the hands and feet should be placed underneath the talismans and incantations on the Heavenly Altar. You must write the name of the target person inside all the talismans using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]."

"...This must be done.

After finishing the aforementioned ritual, affix [the talismans] to the patient's hands and feet. Furthermore, rub the painful areas while repeatedly chanting the secret incantation.

The medicine in the silver jar should be stored and kept. This secret method cures **all diseases of the hands and feet**.

Whether it is pain from a strike or injury, or a sore/lesion, or a condition where the limbs have been contracted for many years and cannot extend, or if they are withered, painful, and walking is impossible—if this is practiced for six or seven days, it is said in the Taoist books that **'even a lame person will be able to travel a thousand miles.'**"



治一切手足病之御秘符

此御秘符を(コ)印に(ル)にて書手足の掌中に貼り或は焼て元水にて煉り塗付け又は直接に(ル)にて書時は痛みを止め平癒する事奇妙なる大神足靈手之御秘符也

山客神訣中之部　終

山客神訣下之部

航海渉河秘法

秘文

大至聖歸濟歸濟歸濟神勅靈勅水宮水府凬恬浪靜水途安清速達岸速達所隱隱如天地水宮神勅海晏河清濟清濟律令

以上四十九字

秘法傳受の行者は海河を無難に渉らしむの祈念を為す時は何れも供物八種を供へ

Divine Secret Talisman for Healing All Diseases of the Hands and Feet

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Paste it into the palms of the hands and the soles of the feet. Alternatively, you may burn the paper, mix the ashes with **Original Water** (*Gensui*) to make a paste, and apply it. You may also write it directly [on the skin] using **(Ru)** ink. When this is done, pain will cease and the limbs will be healed. This is the wondrous **'Divine Talisman of the Great Miraculous Feet and Spirit Hands.'**"

Closing Note:
"End of the Middle Volume of the Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest."

Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest — Lower Volume (Volume 3)

Title: Secret Method for Navigating Seas and Crossing Rivers

The Secret Incantation:
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage! Salvation, salvation, salvation! By Divine and Spiritual Decree: To the Water Palaces and the Water Realms! Let the winds be calm and the waves be still. May the water paths be safe and clear. Swiftly reach the shore; swiftly reach the destination. Swiftly, swiftly! By the Divine Decree of the Water Palaces of Heaven and Earth: Let the seas be peaceful and the rivers be clear. Salvation, salvation, salvation! By the Law!"

(Note: The above consists of forty-nine characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"The practitioner who has received this secret method, when praying to cross seas and rivers without incident, shall provide the eight types of offerings..." [Text continues to next page].

"Following the secret ritual arts, purify your body and mind. Take several sheets of paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal and use **(Ru)** [blue/green ink] to transcribe multiple copies of the secret talisman and secret incantation. Recite the aforementioned secret incantation **120 times** and perform your prayers.

The person crossing the water should keep these [talismans] on their person. If a storm arises at sea and the waves become rough and dangerous, the individual should chant the secret incantation and throw the copies of the talisman and incantation into the sea one by one. Instantly, the wind and rain will quiet, the waves will become calm, and there will be no disasters caused by 'fish or dragons' [sea monsters/creatures].

Furthermore, if there is danger from a torrential flow in a mountain stream or river, tie the talisman form to a small stone and..."

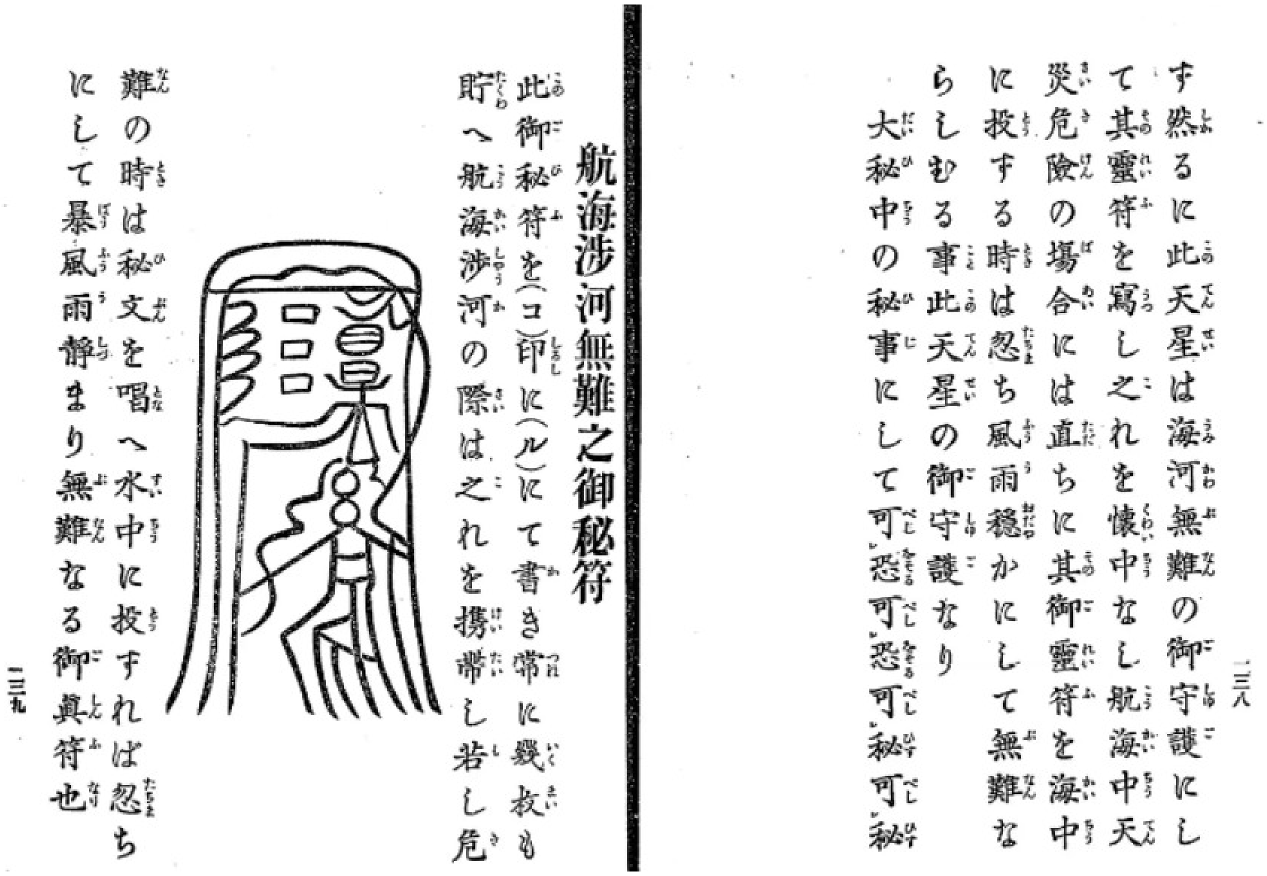
"...throw it into the water. You will surely cross over without any accidents. Such is the spiritual mystery of this divine talisman.

Appendix Note: In these times, as international relations progress further, the business of long-distance ocean voyages has become frequent. Consequently, due to the conditions of atmospheric pressure at sea, one may encounter unexpected storms. Because of the violent waves, even sturdy, giant ships can sink or be destroyed. There are many cases where crew members lose their lives and even their remains cannot be identified. Although these are natural disasters and ultimately beyond human power, unless one obtains divine protection, it is impossible to escape [them]..."

(Note: The text ends mid-sentence on the word "escape.")

"However, these Heavenly Stars provide divine protection for safety on seas and rivers. One should transcribe their spiritual talisman and carry it on one's person. During ocean voyages, in the event of natural disasters or danger, if one immediately throws the divine talisman into the sea, the wind and rain will instantly become calm, ensuring safety. This is the divine protection of the Heavenly Stars.

This is a secret matter within the 'great secrets'; it must be held in awe and kept strictly confidential."



す然るに此天星は海河無難の御守護にして其靈符を寫し之れを懐中なし航海中天災危險の場合には直ちに其御靈符を海中に投ずる時は忽ち風雨穏かにして無難ならしむる事此天星の御守護なり

大秘中の秘事にして可恐可恐可秘可秘

航海涉河無難之御秘符

此御秘符を(コ)印に(ル)にて書き常に幾枚も貯へ航海涉河の際は之れを携帯し若し危難の時は秘文を唱へ水中に投ずれば忽ちにして暴風雨靜まり無難なる御眞符也

Divine Secret Talisman for Safety in Sea Voyages and River Crossings

Instructions:
"Draw this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Always keep several copies ready and prepared. When navigating seas or crossing rivers, carry these with you. If you encounter a dangerous crisis, recite the secret incantation and throw a talisman into the water. Instantly, the violent storm will quiet down, ensuring a safe passage. This is a true [sacred] talisman.

Secret Method for Dispelling Fire Disasters

The Secret Incantation (45 characters):
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage! [Trigram] Water, Water, Water! By divine decree, let the forbidden fires of Song Muji [a fire demon] quickly enter the earth. The household possesses the spirits of Ren and Gui [Water elements]. Daily we offer the waters of the Four Seas; let fire disasters not invade. Swiftly, swiftly! Let the fire be quickly extinguished, let the fire be quickly annihilated, let the fire be quickly removed, as decreed by the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned above, there are eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind, and recite the secret incantation **120 times**..."

"...Use paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal and write the secret talisman and incantation using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you wish to give these to other people, you should write several copies accordingly.

Take a new, large, purified vessel and fill it to the brim with **Original Water** (*Gensui*). Fashion a **turtle out of wood** and float it in the water. Place one copy each of the secret incantation and the talisman into the mouth of the turtle. Place the remaining talismans and incantations in front of the vessel.

Recite the secret incantation **128 times**. Upon finishing, face **North** and use a branch of wood marked with the **(Ho)** seal to stir the Original Water. While stirring, recite the secret incantation another **128 times**. Next…"

Page 142: Placement and the Middle Incantation

"Take the [wooden] turtle out of the water and place it before the Heavenly Sovereign (*Tenson*). Take the aforementioned talisman forms and secret texts, wrap them in paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal, and paste them in a clean room within the house. They should also be pasted near the **kitchen stove** (*kamado*) or the **hearth/fireplace** (*robata*).

Middle Secret Incantation:
'Great and Ultimate True Spirit, Star-Lord of the Earthly Malice! [Trigram] Water, Water! By the decree of the Northern God and the spiritual deities of Ren and Gui [Water elements]: Daily we offer the waters of the Four Seas; let fire disasters not invade. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!'
(Note: The above consists of thirty-one characters.)

Write this talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. [When a fire is] nearby..."

Page 143: Emergency Measures and Air-Drawing

"...In the event of a fire in a neighboring house, sandwich the talisman in a piece of bamboo or a branch of **(Sa)** or **(Ho)** wood and stand it upright on the **roof ridge** (*mune*) of your house. You will naturally escape the disaster; it is miraculous.

One should constantly recite the secret incantations. Use the **45-character** divine mantra [from page 140] for the 'Great Ritual.' For daily recitation, use the **31-character** 'Middle Incantation.' In cases of extreme urgency, recite the 'Short Incantation.'

[In an emergency], place the talisman form into the **Original Water**. Using a branch of **(Ho)** wood, repeatedly chant the Short Incantation and the secret text. While facing the direction of the fire, **draw the talisman shape in the empty air**. This must be drawn eight times at each of the four sides and the four corners of the house [totaling 64 times]."

"...Sprinkle the **Original Water** (*Gensui*) in the eight directions using a branch of wood marked with the **(Ho)** seal while repeatedly chanting. Using this 'Short Incantation' with very few characters is a **Great Secret Transmission**. It must be kept strictly confidential.

The Short Secret Incantation:
'Swiftly, swiftly! Let the fire be quickly extinguished, let the fire be quickly annihilated, let the fire be quickly removed, as decreed by the Law!'
(Note: The above consists of fourteen characters.)

One should establish a spiritual barrier (*Kekkai*) in the four directions. However, take note: when writing this talisman form or the divine mantra for regular [preventative] use, **do not write the characters from 'Let the fire be quickly extinguished...' onwards.** Leave that space blank. Whenever a fire appears to be coming..."

"...at that moment, add those final eight characters [to the talisman]. Then, using the **(Ho)** marked branch and the **Original Water**, chant the incantation repeatedly while walking around and sprinkling the water both inside and outside the barrier.

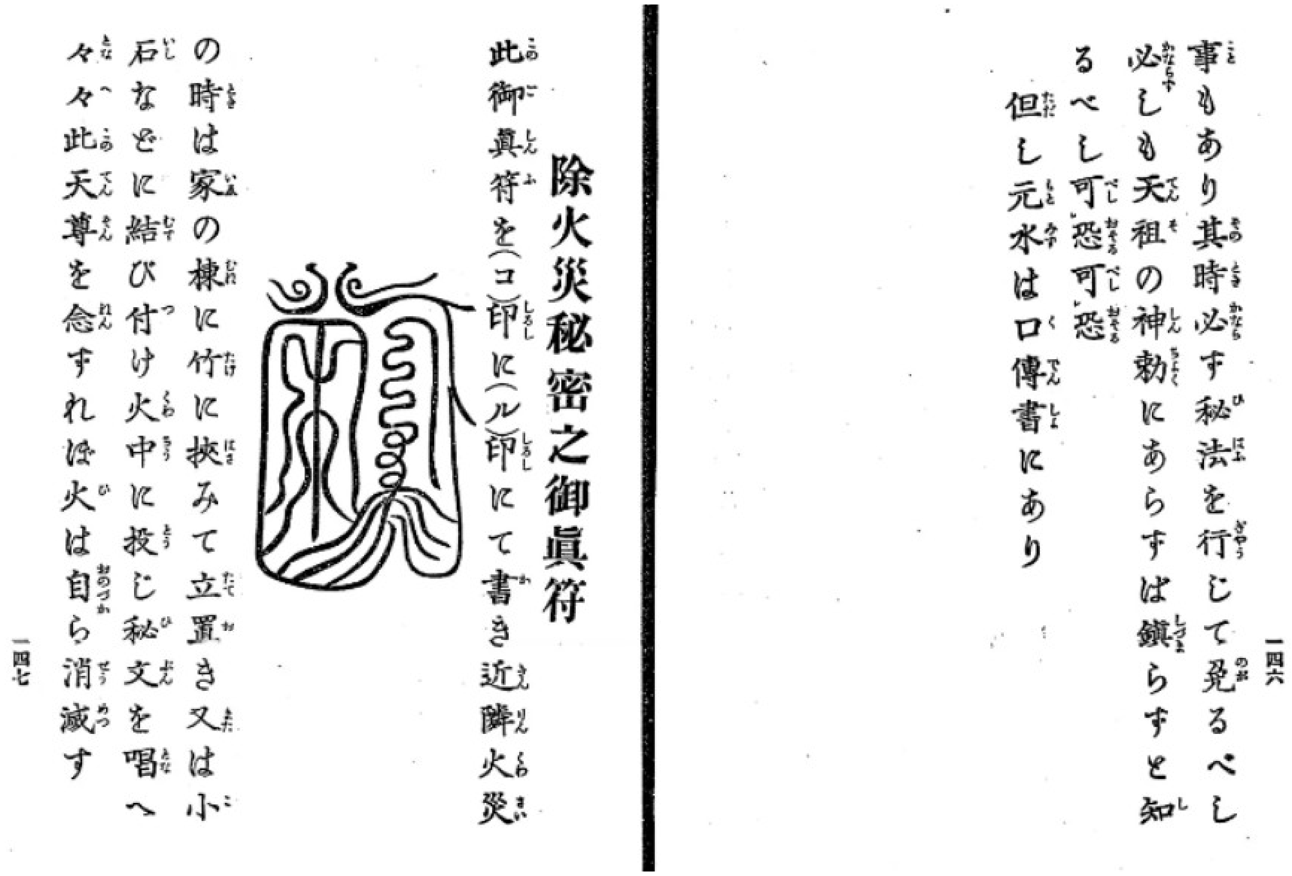
This method should be practiced constantly [as a precaution]. If you do not, it will be difficult to make it work in time during a sudden emergency. One should perform these prayers before the altar as a matter of caution.

When a great fire breaks out, if you chant this talisman form and secret incantation and **throw them into the midst of the flames**, the fire will surely be extinguished and annihilated immediately.

It is further said: regarding what is called **'Demon-Wind Fire'** (*Mafūka*), this refers to when violent winds arise and fire descends from the heavens [celestial fire/lightning]."

"[In such situations], one must certainly perform the secret ritual to escape the danger. You should know that unless it is through the divine decree of the Heavenly Ancestor (*Tenzo*), quelling [the fire] is impossible. It is to be held in awe, held in awe.

Note: The details regarding the 'Original Water' are contained in the Oral Transmission Records.



事もあり其時必す秘法を行じて免るべし
必しも天祖の神勅にあらすば鎮らすと知
るべし可恐可恐
但し元水は口傳書にあり

除火災秘密之御眞符

此御眞符を(コ)印に(ル)印にて書き近隣火災の時は家の棟に竹に挾みて立置き又は小石などに結び付け火中に投じ秘文を唱へ々々此天尊を念すれば火は自ら消滅す

Title: Divine True Talisman for the Secret Dispelling of Fire Disasters

[Instructions]: Write this Divine True Talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. When there is a fire in the neighborhood..."

"...sandwich the talisman in a piece of bamboo and stand it upright on the **ridge of the roof** (*mune*). Alternatively, tie it to a **small stone** or similar object, throw it into the midst of the fire, and while repeatedly chanting the secret incantation and focusing your mind on this Heavenly Sovereign, the fire will naturally extinguish itself.

Secret Method for Dispelling Diseases of Cattle, Horses, Chickens, and Dogs

The Secret Incantation (45 characters):
"Greatest True Sage! [Hexagram] Small Accumulation, Small Accumulation, Small Accumulation, Small Accumulation! By Divine, Luminous, and Spiritual Decree: May cattle, horses, chickens, and dogs—all household beasts and birds—not be invaded by calamities. Let no diseases arise. Let them be settled, tamed, and made to follow their master’s will. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:
"For the offerings mentioned to the right, offer one vessel of cooked five-grain rice and one vessel of pure water before the altar. The practitioner shall follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind..."

"...Write this secret incantation and the talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Secure it in a branch of wood marked with the **(Sa)** seal and offer it upon the altar. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

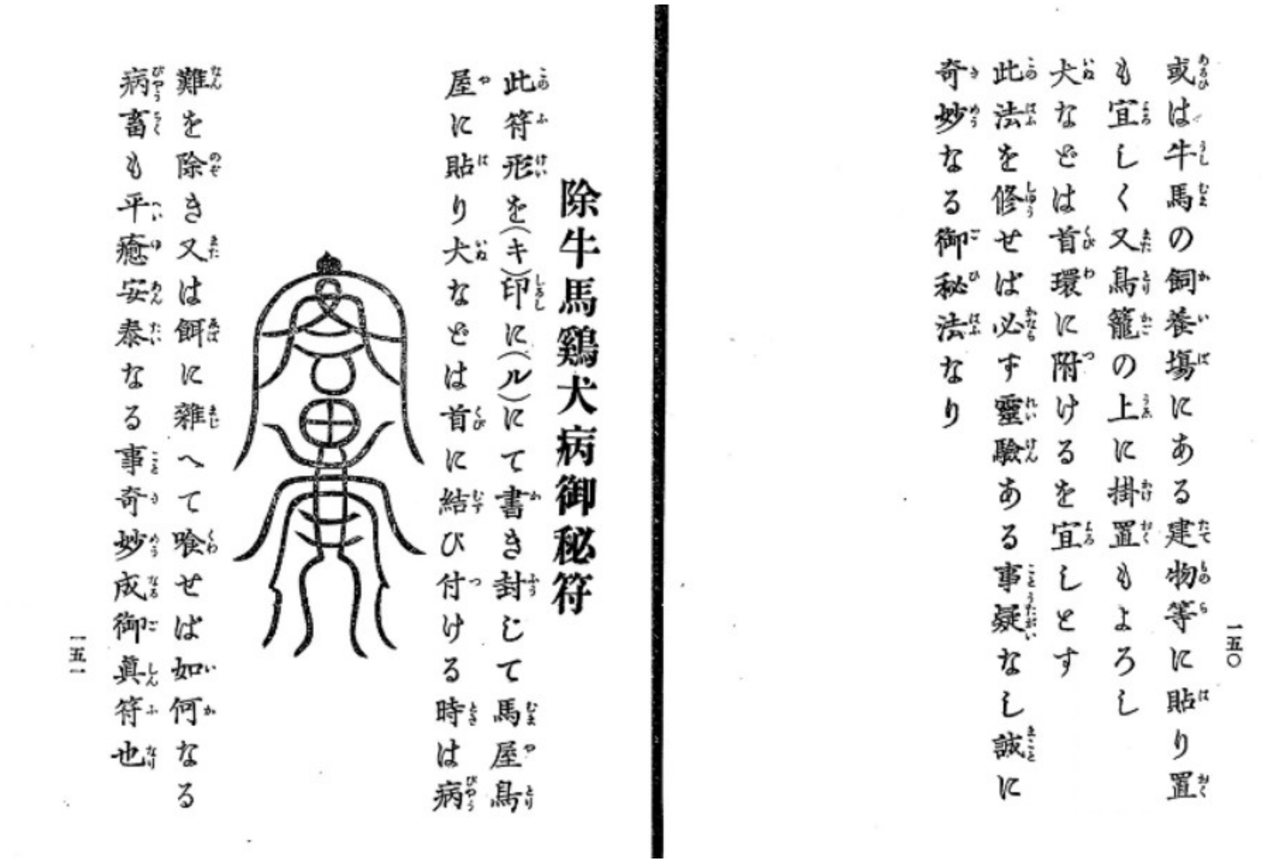
Next, take this talisman skewer and use it to **stroke the sick animal or bird** while reciting the incantation another **120 times**. Afterward, stick the talisman skewer into the stable, the coop, or the kennel. Mix a little of the offered grain rice into the pure water and have the animals consume it.

Additionally, it is very effective to write the form of this talisman upon a leaf, chop it finely, and mix it into the animal’s feed for them to eat."

"Alternatively, it is beneficial to post [the talisman] on buildings or structures within the breeding and grazing grounds for cattle and horses. It is also acceptable to hang it above bird cages.

For dogs and similar animals, it is best to attach it to their collars.

If you perform this method, there is no doubt that you will certainly witness spiritual results. It is truly a wondrous and secret ritual."



或は牛馬の飼養場にある建物等に貼り置
も宜しく又鳥籠の上に掛置もよろし
犬などは首環に附けるを宜しとす
此法を修せば必ず靈驗ある事疑なし誠に
奇妙なる御秘法なり

一五〇

除牛馬鷄犬病御秘符

此符形を(キ)印に(ル)にて書き封じて馬屋鳥
屋に貼り犬などは首に結び付ける時は病
難を除き又は餌に雜へて喰せば如何なる
病畜も平癒安泰なる事奇妙成御眞符也

一五一

Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling Diseases of Cattle, Horses, Chickens, and Dogs

Instructions:
"Write this talisman design on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Seal it and post it in stables or poultry houses. In the case of dogs, when you tie it around their necks, it will remove the hardship of illness.

Alternatively, if you mix [the ashes of the talisman] into their feed and have them eat it, any sick livestock, no matter the ailment, will be healed and restored to a peaceful and stable state. This is a wondrous and true sacred talisman."

Secret Method for Curing Infantile Night Crying

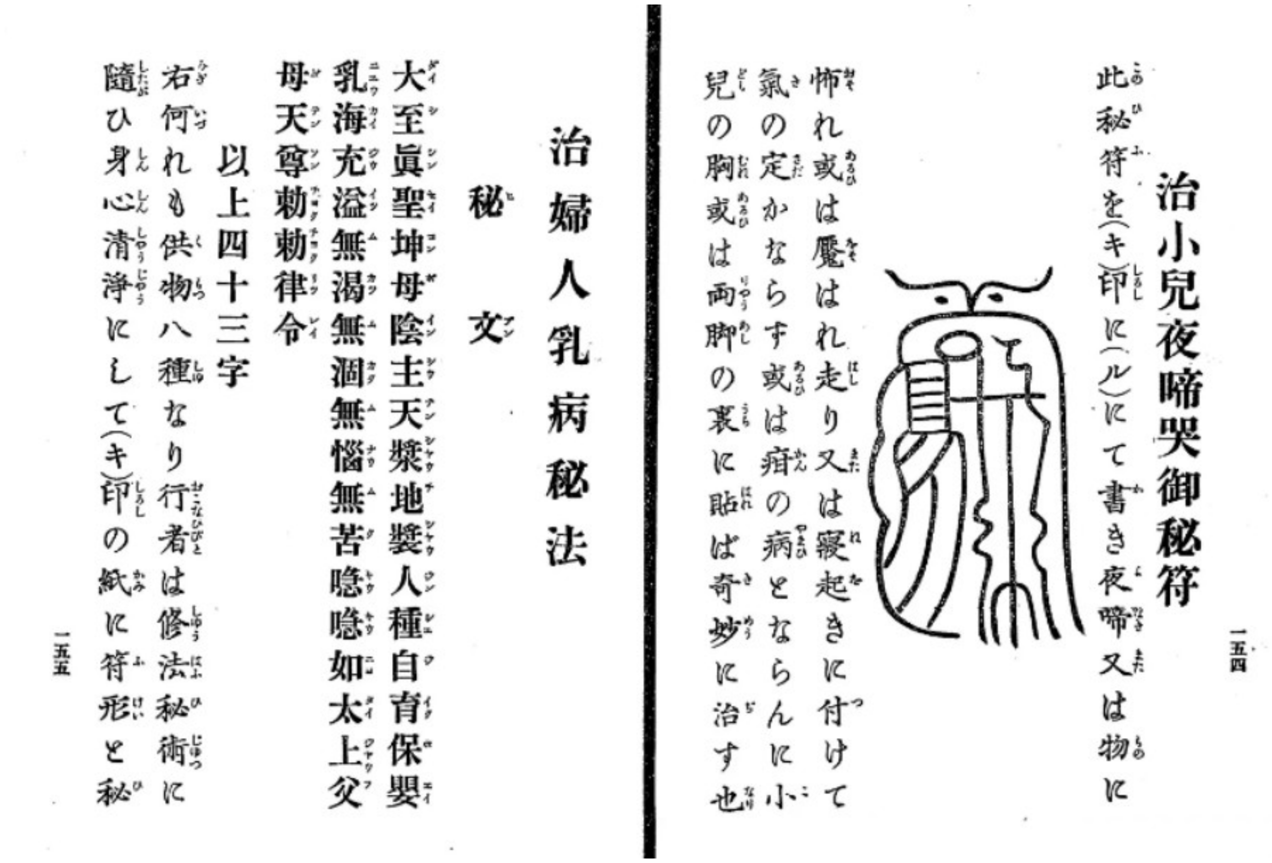
The Secret Incantation (Page 152):

"Greatest True Sage! Heaven as father and Earth as mother, nurture this child’s form and body to grow into adulthood. Grant peace and stability by day and night, and health in both waking and sleeping. May the Palace of the Body be peacefully settled. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!" *(Note: The above consists of thirty-three characters.)*

Ritual Instructions (Pages 152–153):

"Write the aforementioned secret incantation and the talisman form on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Prepare two copies of this. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**. Upon finishing, paste these two copies onto the **soles of the infant's feet**. It is miraculous how the night crying will be instantly cured and the body and mind will become calm.

This secret talisman is also excellent for when a child wakes up and their spirit is unsettled, or when they are frightened by something, or if they appear possessed or about to fall into fits or convulsions (*shaku*). This is a talismanic method for preserving the health of all children. If you copy this talisman shape on **(Ki)** paper with **(Ru)** ink and paste it on the soles of both feet or the chest, recovery will be instantaneous. It is a wondrous and mysterious secret talisman."



治小兒夜啼哭御秘符

此秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書き夜啼又は物に怖れ或は魘はれ走り又は寢起きに付けて氣の定かならず或は疳の病とならんに小兒の胸或は両脚の裏に貼ば奇妙に治す也

治婦人乳病秘法

秘　文

大至眞聖坤母陰主天漿地漿人種自育保嬰乳海充溢無渴無涸無惱無苦噫噫如太上父母天尊勅勅律令

以上四十三字

右何れも供物八種なり行者は修法秘術に隨ひ身心清淨にして(キ)印の紙に符形と秘

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing Infantile Night Crying

Instructions:
"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. It is effective for night crying, fear of [spirits/objects], running wild as if possessed, or when the child's spirit is unsettled upon waking. It is also good for when a child is suffering from fits or convulsions (*shaku*).

If pasted on the child's chest or the soles of both feet, it will cure them miraculously."

Secret Method for Curing Women's Breast Diseases

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"Greatest True Sage! Mother Earth, Mistress of Yin! Celestial nectar, Earthly nectar! Let the seeds of humanity nurture themselves and protect the infant. Let the sea of milk overflow; let it not be parched, let it not dry up. May there be no distress and no suffering.

Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Supreme Father and Mother Heavenly Sovereigns, as commanded, as commanded, by the Law!"

(Note: The above consists of forty-three characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. On paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal, write the talisman form and the secret [incantation]..." [Text continues to next page].

Commentary & Context

- **Talisman Design (Page 154):** The diagram features a stylized "protective gate" at the top and vertical bars in the center. In the context of children, this represents a spiritual "crib" or "cradle" intended to keep malevolent entities out of the child's energetic space.
- **The Mother's Prayer (Page 155):** The incantation for breast disease is highly poetic and focuses on the "Yin" (maternal) energy of the Earth. It explicitly asks for a "Sea of Milk" (*Nyūkai*) to overflow, indicating this was commonly used for nursing mothers who were struggling to produce enough milk or suffering from blocked ducts.
- **Syncretism:** The mention of **"Taijō Fubo Tenson"** (Supreme Father and Mother Heavenly Sovereigns) shows the mixture of Taoist "Supreme One" worship with the Shinto concepts of the divine parental couple (Izanagi and Izanami).
- **The Number 43:** The character count is again noted as vital. In numerology, the number 43 can be interpreted in some schools as "moving through hardship toward light."

"When writing the text and talismans, you must first prepare the ink. Grind the ink using **Licorice and Frankincense** soaked in **'Well-Flower Water'** (*Seika-sui* — the first water drawn from a well in the morning). After grinding the ink, write the secret incantation and the talisman form and place them in the center of the altar.

Next, take the **Original Water** (*Gensui*) and add a small amount of three medicinal ingredients: **Licorice, Frankincense, and Aloeswood**. Place this as an offering.

Next, mix equal parts of the medicated Original Water and the Well-Flower Water together in a new vessel. This vessel is named the **'Milk Jar'** (*Nyūbin*). The practitioner shall hold the Milk Jar in their left hand. On their right side, place **120 counting rods** marked with the **(Sa)** seal. Take them up one by one..."

"...and for each single recitation of the secret incantation, stir the Milk Jar in a **clockwise (right) direction**. Perform this for a total of **120 repetitions**.

Next, take a number of counting rods equal to the **patient's age**. While reciting the secret incantation over the Original Water, use a counting rod to transfer a single drop of the water into the Milk Jar. Repeat this until you have added a number of drops equal to the patient's age.

Next, while repeatedly chanting the secret incantation, hold the counting rod and **draw the form of the talisman in the air over the woman's breasts**. Perform this three times. Using the counting rod, sprinkle the consecrated water from the Milk Jar onto the patient's body to perform the empowerment (*Kaji*).

This ritual should be practiced for **one week (seven days)**. The [paper] talisman should be pasted onto the breasts every day."

Key Technical & Ritual Notes

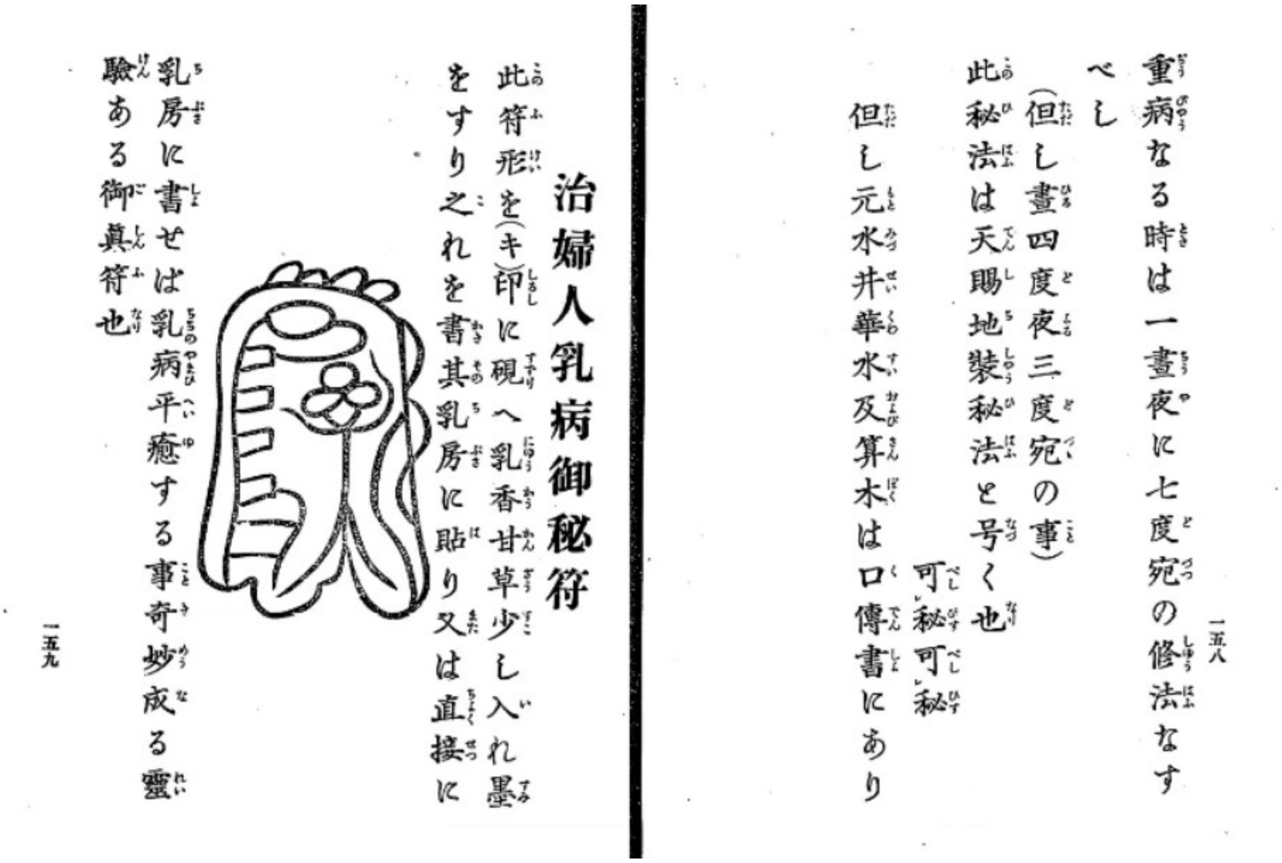
- **Medicinal Ink:** Grinding ink with Licorice and Frankincense is a practical and symbolic act. These herbs were traditionally used to treat inflammation. Imbuing the "ink" with medicine means the talisman itself becomes a pharmacological agent.
- **The Milk Jar (乳瓶):** This is a specialized ritual vessel. The goal is to "transform" the water inside into spiritualized milk or medicine through the 120 recitations and the "age-drops."
- **Age-Drops:** As seen in previous healing rituals, using the patient's age (one drop per year) is intended to treat the patient's entire life history and karmic path, ensuring the disease is removed "root and branch."
- **Kaji (加持):** This refers to "Empowerment" or "Consecration." It is the process of transferring divine energy into a physical object (the water) or person.

"In cases of severe illness, one should perform seven ritual sessions over the course of one day and night. (Note: This consists of four sessions during the day and three during the night.)

This secret method is known as the **'Heaven-Bestowed and Earth-Adorned Secret Method.'**

Must be kept strictly secret, strictly secret.

Note: The details regarding the 'Original Water' (Gensui), 'Well-Flower Water' (Seikasui), and the 'Counting Rods' (Sangoku) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



重病なる時は一晝夜に七度宛の修法なすべし

（但し晝四度夜三度宛の事）

此秘法は天賜地裝秘法と号く也

可秘可秘

但し元水井華水及算木は口傳書にあり

治婦人乳病御秘符

此符形を（キ）印に硯へ乳香甘草少し入れ墨をすり之れを書其乳房に貼り又は直接に乳房に書せば乳病平癒する事奇妙成る靈驗ある御眞符也

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing Women's Breast Diseases

Instructions:
"Copy this talisman shape onto paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper]. To prepare the ink, place a small amount of **Frankincense and Licorice** into the inkstone and grind the ink.

Write the talisman and paste it onto the breast. Alternatively, if the talisman is written **directly upon the breast**, the way it heals the disease is miraculous. This is a true [sacred] talisman with proven spiritual results."

Secret Method for Curing All Illnesses Resulting from Demonic Possession and Haunting

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"The Great and Ultimate True Sage! Shake, Shake, Shake! By Divine, Luminous, and Spiritual Decree: Refine and train the majesty of the thunder. Let the thunderbolts burst forth and move Heaven and Earth. Let the Ten Thousand Ways shine with brilliance. Let the forms of evil spirits be extinguished and demonic apparitions be warded off. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of forty-one characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Beginning):
"For the ritual above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. [Obtain] a peach wood branch that points toward the **East**..."

"...along with a young sprout of **Nandina** (*Nanten*) that has grown about eight *sun* [approx. 24 cm] from the ground, **Mugwort** leaves (*Mogusa*), and **Benzoin incense** (*Anshokō*).

Boil these four ingredients together to create a decoction. Mix this liquid with **cinnabar/red ink**. Use this mixture to draw the talisman form on paper marked with the **(E)** seal. Furthermore, write the secret incantation on paper marked with the **(Ru)** seal.

Before the altar, the practitioner shall hold a **wooden sword** (*Bokutō*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal in their right hand and counting rods (*Sangoku*) in their left. While performing the ritual before the Heavenly Sovereign, burn Benzoin incense and recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

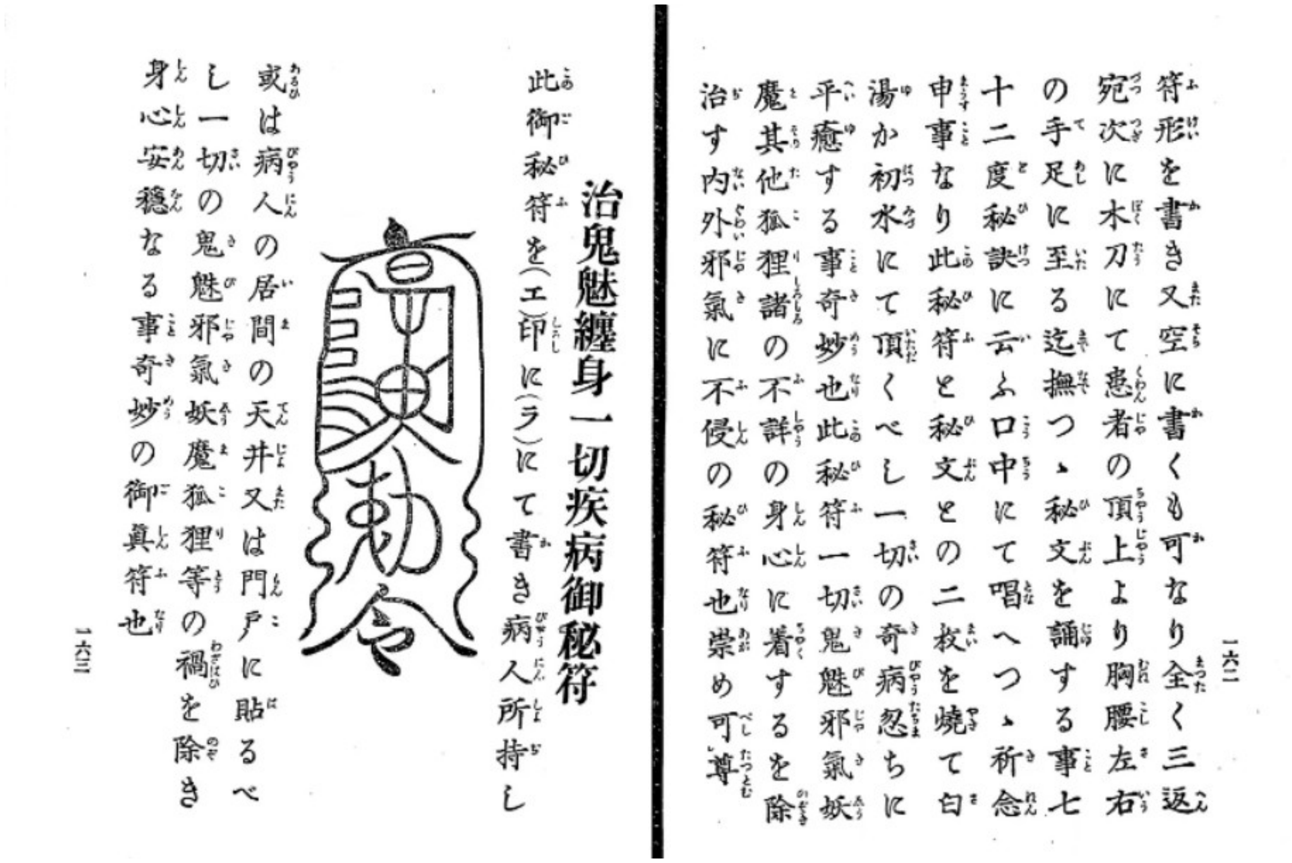
It is good to paste the resulting talisman and incantation onto the patient's body or have them hang them as an amulet. Using the aforementioned wooden sword [place it] upon the chest..."

"Write the talisman form [as described previously]; it is also acceptable to draw it in the air. This should be done exactly three times in total. Next, use the wooden sword to stroke the patient from the top of the head down to the chest, waist, and the left and right hands and feet. While doing so, recite the secret incantation **72 times**.

The secret oral transmission says to chant the mantra within your mouth [silently or whispered] while offering your prayers.

Take the two sheets (one containing the secret talisman and one with the secret incantation), burn them, and have the patient consume the ashes with either plain hot water or **'First Water'** (*Hatsumizu*). All strange and mysterious illnesses will be healed instantly; it is truly miraculous.

This secret talisman removes and cures all demonic possessions (*Kimi*), evil energies (*Jaki*), bewitchments, and hauntings by **foxes, raccoon dogs**, or any other unknown ominous entities attached to the body or mind. It is a secret talisman that ensures internal and external evil energy cannot invade. It should be held in high reverence and respect."



符形を書き又空に書くも可なり全く三返宛次に木刀にて患者の頂上より胸腰左右の手足に至る迄撫つゝ秘文を誦する事七十二度秘訣に云ふ口中にて唱へつゝ祈念申事なり此秘符と秘文との二枚を燒て白湯か初水にて頂くべし一切の奇病忽ちに平癒する事奇妙也此秘符一切鬼魅邪氣妖魔其他狐狸諸の不詳の身心に着するを除治す内外邪氣に不侵の秘符也祟め可尊

治鬼魅纏身一切疾病御秘符

此御秘符を（エ）印に（ラ）にて書き病人所持し或は病人の居間の天井又は門戸に貼るべし一切の鬼魅邪氣妖魔狐狸等の禍を除き身心安穩なる事奇妙の御眞符也

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing All Illnesses from Demonic Possession and Haunting

Instructions:
"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. The patient should carry it on their person. Alternatively, it may be pasted on the ceiling of the patient’s room or upon the gates and doorways of the house.

It removes the calamities caused by all demons, evil spirits, bewitchments, and the influence of foxes or raccoon dogs (*Kitsune/Tanuki*). It is a true [sacred] talisman of miraculous effect that brings peace and tranquility to the body and mind."

Page Number: 163

Secret Method for Warding Off All Evil Dragons, Snakes, Tigers, Wolves, Lions, Dogs, Foxes, Raccoon Dogs, etc.

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"Greatest True Sage! Bite! Bite! Bite! Bite! Bite! Bite!

By Divine, Luminous, and Spiritual Decree: Evil dragons, snakes, tigers, wolves, venomous insects, lions, dogs, foxes, raccoon dogs; spirits of the celestial net and demons of the earthly web; treacherous vapors—shear them away, remove them, cut them down, annihilate them, sweep them away, and let all bad omens be hunted to extinction.

Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of fifty-two characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Beginning):
"Regarding the offerings, provide eight types. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. Take **Thunder-struck wood** (*Raimoku*) and a branch of wood marked with the **(Sa)** seal. Tie them together in five places using **five-colored hemp thread**..."

"...Write this talisman shape and the secret incantation on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Sandwich the paper between the tied pieces of wood and place it upon the altar.

The practitioner shall hold counting rods (*Sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal in their right hand. In the left hand, hold a branch marked with the **(Sa)** seal that has been **sharpened at the tip into the shape of a sword**. Facing toward the sword in the left hand, recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

Afterward, take the sandwiched talisman and incantation, wrap them in paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper], and carry them on your person at all times to remove all fear. If you paste them on your gates or dwelling places, you will be free from anxiety.

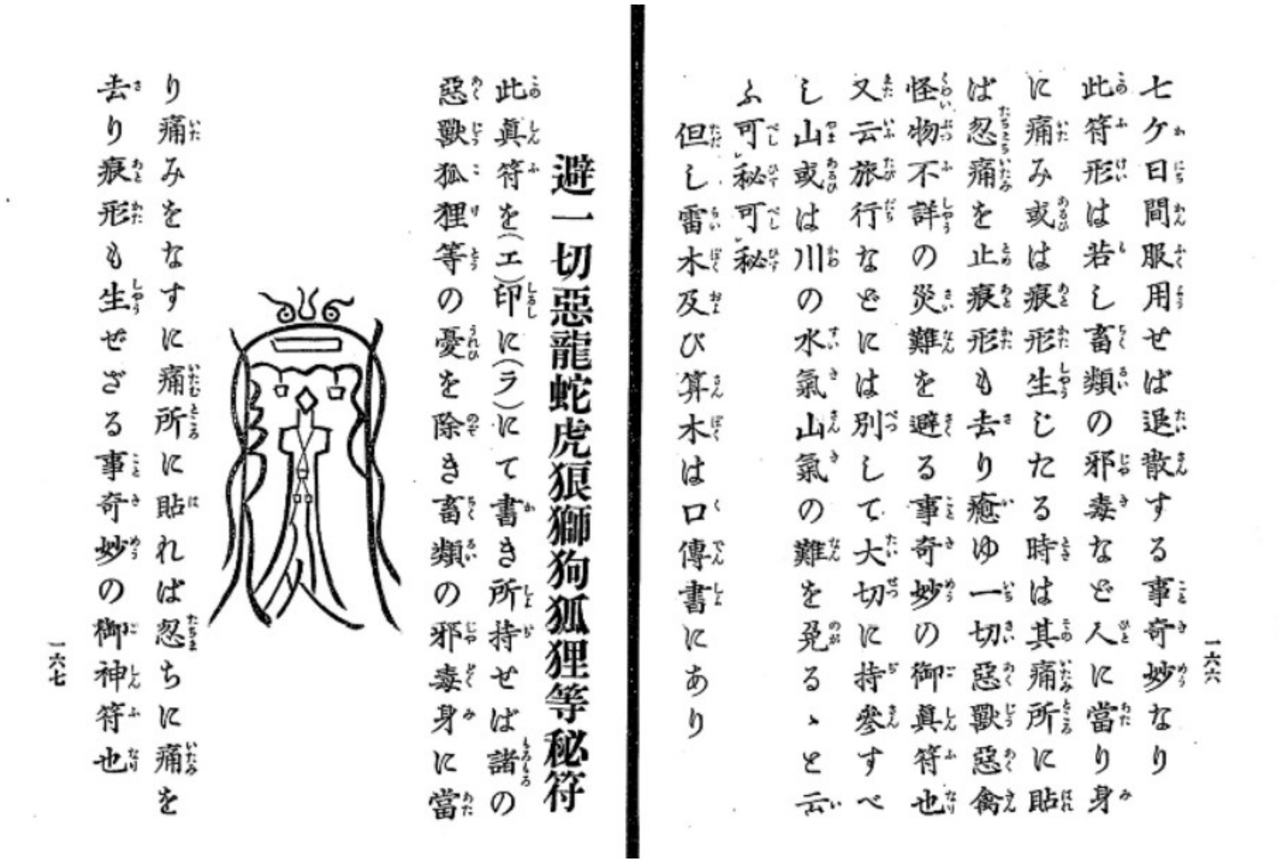
Furthermore, when there is evil energy (*Jaki*) from foxes or raccoon dogs (*Kitsune/Tanuki*), soak **powdered peach kernels** in pure water..."

(Note: The instructions for the peach kernel mixture continue on the next page.)

"If [this method] is used/taken for seven days, the way the ailment is dispelled is truly wondrous. Regarding this talisman form: if a person is struck by the 'evil venom' of animals and pain or a physical mark/scar appears on the body, by pasting this onto the painful area, the pain will stop immediately, the mark will vanish, and the area will heal. This is a wondrous true talisman for avoiding disasters caused by all evil beasts, evil birds, and unknown monsters.

It is further said: One should take special care to carry this when traveling. It is said that one will escape the hardships of 'Water Energy' (*Suiki*) from rivers and 'Mountain Energy' (*Sanki*) from the mountains.
Must be kept secret! Must be kept secret!

Note: The details regarding 'Thunder Water' and the counting rods are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



七ケ日間服用せば退散する事奇妙なり
此符形は若し畜類の邪毒など人に當り身
に痛み或は痕形生じたる時は其痛所に貼れ
ば忽痛を止め痕形も去り癒ゆ一切惡獸惡禽
怪物不詳の災難を避る事奇妙の御眞符也
又云旅行などには別して大切に持參すべ
し山或は川の水氣山氣の難を免るゝと云
ふ可秘可秘
但し雷木及び算木は口傳書にあり

避一切惡龍蛇虎狼獅狗狐狸等秘符

此眞符を(エ)印に(ラ)にて書き所持せば諸の
惡獸狐狸等の憂を除き畜類の邪毒身に當
り痛みをなすに痛所に貼れば忽ちに痛を
去り痕形も生ぜざる事奇妙の御神符也

Secret Talisman for Warding Off All Evil Dragons, Snakes, Tigers, Wolves, Lions, Dogs, Foxes, Raccoon Dogs, etc.

[Talisman Diagram]

"Write this true talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If carried on one's person, it removes the worry of evil beasts, foxes, and raccoon dogs. If animal venom or poison strikes the body and causes pain, by pasting it on the painful area, the pain is immediately removed and no mark or scar will form. This is a wondrous divine talisman."

Secret Method for Curing Pain Throughout the Whole Body

The Secret Incantation:
"Great Truth! Heaven and Earth, the Round Sky and the Square Earth. By the Six Laws and the Nine Chapters, spread the talisman with a single stroke of the Divine Brush. May pain throughout the body be removed swiftly, and may the Palace of the Body be settled in peace. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of twenty-three characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind. Take **five-colored paper**, stack the sheets together, and **cut them into a pentagonal shape**. On one corner, write the secret incantation and the talisman form using the **(Ru)** seal [blue/green ink]..."

Page 169: Application and Emergency Measures

"...Before the Heavenly Sovereign (the altar), recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

Upon finishing, combine three medicinal ingredients: **Sandalwood, Pearl, and Vermilion powder**. Knead them together with **Original Water** (*Gensui*) to form a paste. Spread this paste onto the pentagonal talisman and paste it onto the painful area. The way it heals instantly is wondrous.

It is also said that writing the secret incantation and talisman form **directly upon the painful area** with the **(Ru)** seal is beneficial.

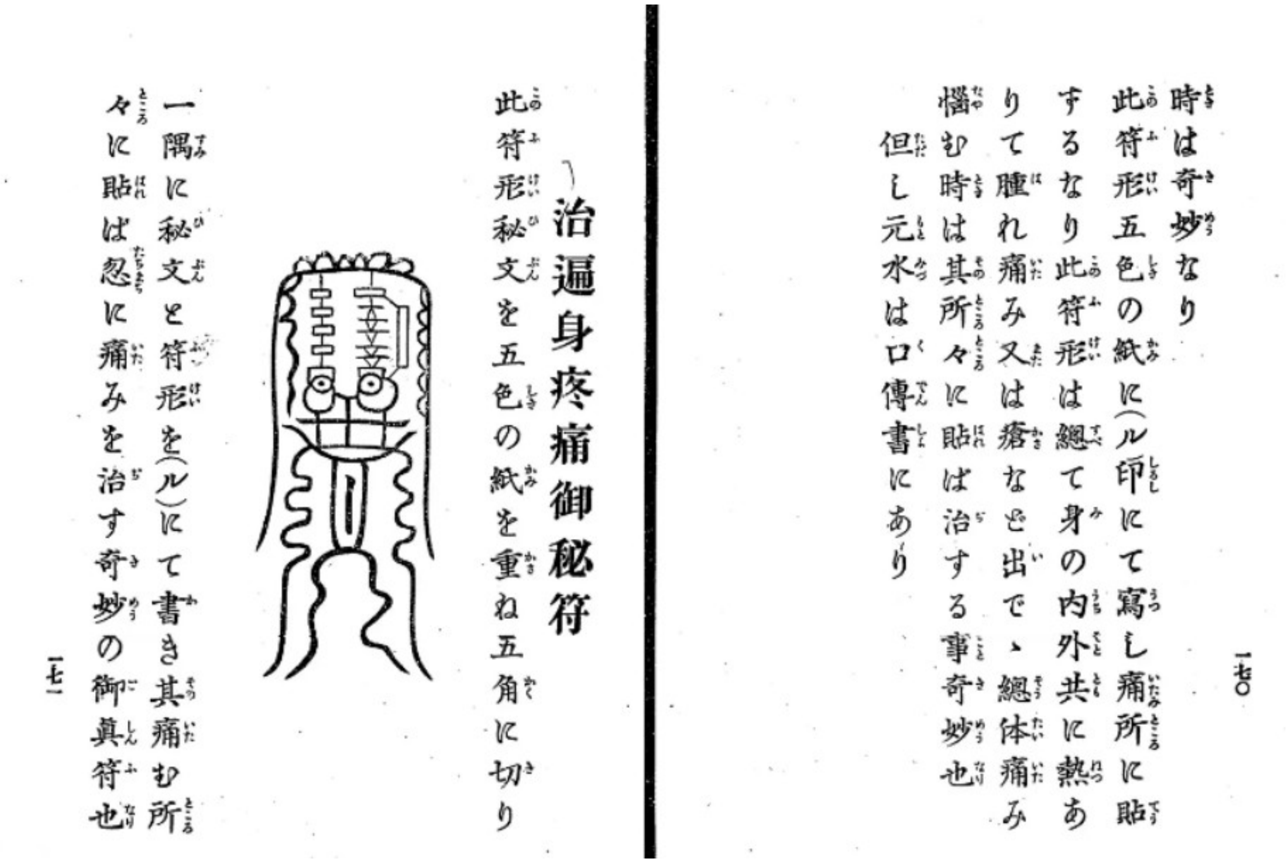
Furthermore, if there is a **strong fever or state of delirium** where speech is incoherent and the spirit is unsettled: burn the secret talisman, recite the secret incantation over Original Water 120 times, and have the patient drink that consecrated water."

Usage Instructions

"...At that time, the results will be miraculous. Copy this talisman shape onto **five-colored paper** using the **(Ru)** seal [blue/green ink] and paste it onto the painful areas.

This talisman form is used for all cases where there is **fever/heat both internally and externally**, or when there is swelling and pain, or when sores break out and the entire body is in agony. When suffering from these, if you paste the talisman in those various spots, the way it heals is wondrous.

Note: The specific details regarding the 'Original Water' (Gensui) are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



時は奇妙なり

此符形五色の紙に（ル印にて寫し痛所に貼するなり此符形は總て身の内外共に熱ありて腫れ痛み又は瘡など出でゝ總体痛み悩む時は其所々に貼ば治する事奇妙也

但し元水は口傳書にあり

一七〇

治遍身疼痛御秘符

此符形秘文を五色の紙を重ね五角に切り一隅に秘文と符形を（ル）にて書き其痛む所々に貼ば忽に痛みを治す奇妙の御真符也

一七一

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing Pain Throughout the Whole Body

Instructions:
"Stack sheets of five-colored paper and cut them into a **pentagonal shape**. On one of the corners, write the secret incantation and this talisman form using the **(Ru)** seal. If you paste these onto the various areas where you feel pain, the pain will be cured instantly. It is a wondrous and true sacred talisman."

Secret Method for Prohibiting Birds and Beasts

The Secret Incantation (Page 172):

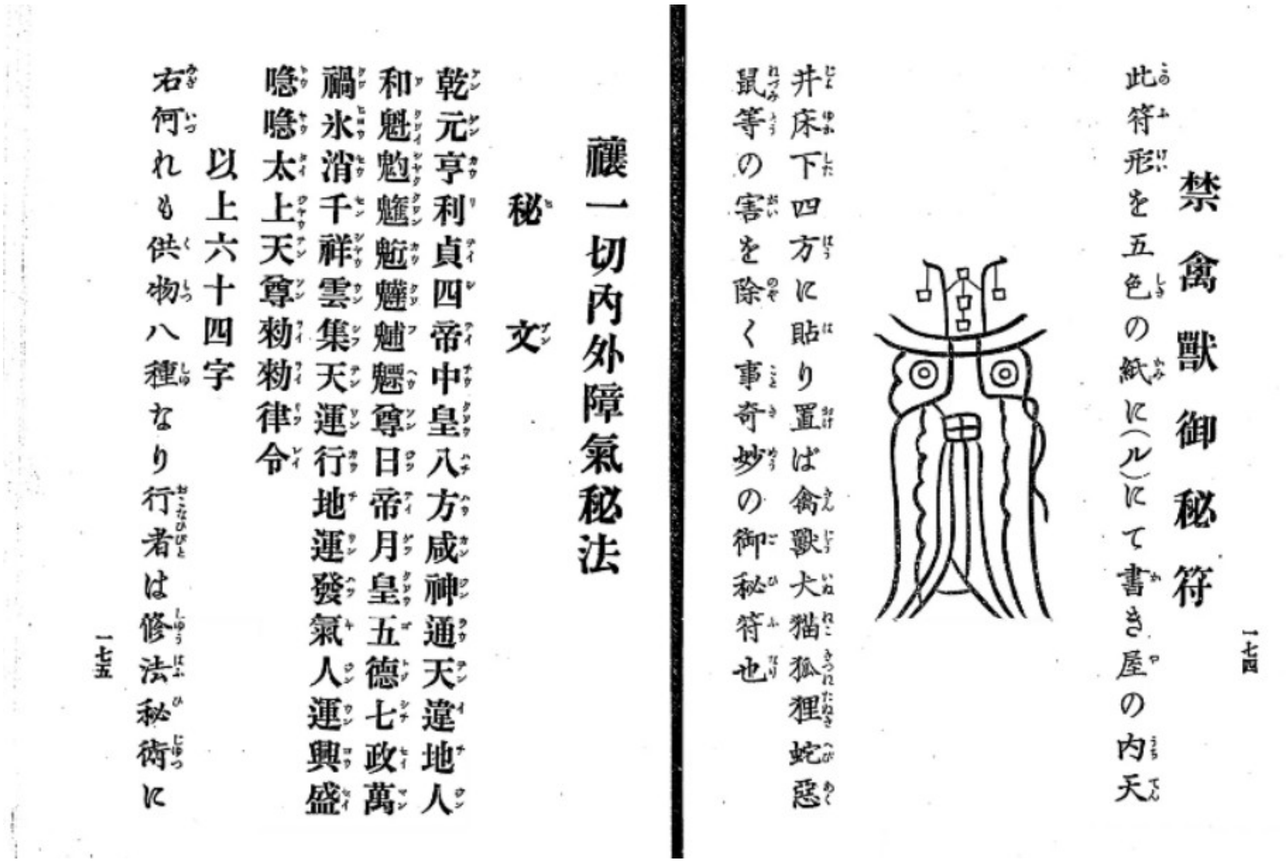
"Great Truth! [Purity, Purity]! By Divine Decree: May the Net of Heaven and the Web of Earth descend. Let flocks of birds not come; let herds of beasts be driven away and not come. May they rise and depart to a different field. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of twenty-nine characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Pages 172–173):

"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind. Write this secret incantation and the talisman form on **five-colored paper** using the **(Ru)** seal [blue/green ink]. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**.

If you paste these [talismans] on the indoor ceilings, the four walls, or beneath the floorboards, no harm will come to the household tools and furniture, nor to food supplies such as dried goods.

Furthermore, if you hang them from the branches of trees in gardens, mountain fields, or orchards, no birds or beasts will come to ravage or cause damage. In particular, it has extraordinary spiritual efficacy against **large rats, mice, foxes, raccoon dogs, snakes, wolves, bears, and monkeys**, ensuring they do not approach. This is a wondrous spiritual talisman."



一七四

禁禽獸御秘符

此符形を五色の紙に(ル)にて書き屋の内天井床下四方に貼り置ば禽獸犬猫狐狸蛇惡鼠等の害を除く事奇妙の御秘符也

禳一切內外障氣秘法

秘文

乾元亨利貞四帝中皇八方咸神通天違地人和魁魡魑魺魘魽魒尊日帝月皇五德七政萬禍氷消千祥雲集天運行地運發氣人運興盛噫噫太上天尊勅勅律令

以上六十四字

右何れも供物八種なり行者は修法秘術に

一七五

Divine Secret Talisman for Prohibiting Birds and Beasts

Instructions:
"Write this talisman shape on **five-colored paper** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you paste it on the interior ceiling, under the floorboards, or in the four cardinal directions of the house, it is a wondrous secret talisman that removes the harm caused by birds, beasts, large cats, foxes, raccoon dogs, snakes, and malicious rats."

Secret Method for Dispelling All Internal and External Obstructive Energies

The Secret Incantation:
"Origination, Growth, Benefit, Perseverance (The Four Virtues of the I Ching). The Four Emperors, the Central Sovereign, and the Gods of the Eight Directions. Penetrating Heaven and reaching Earth. Harmony among People. [Let the spirits of] *Kai, Batsu, Chi, Mi, Mō,* and *Ryō* be subdued. Venerable Sun Emperor and Moon Sovereign; the Five Virtues and the Seven Regulators.

May ten thousand calamities vanish like melting ice; may a thousand blessings gather like clouds. Let the luck of Heaven move; let the luck of Earth emit its energy; let the luck of Humanity flourish. Swiftly! By the Command of the Supreme Heavenly Sovereign! By the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts..." [Text continues on next page].

Page 176: The Setup and the Herb Bundle

"Following [the purification], cleanse your body and mind. Face either **East or South** to perform the ritual; alternatively, it may be performed before a treasure altar. Transcribe the secret incantation and the talisman form onto a single sheet of paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. In the designated clear spaces, write the individual's birth year and full name using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink].

Place these as offerings before the Altar of Heaven. Holding the counting rods (*sangoku*) in your hand, recite the incantation **128 times**.

Next, take **Chimaki rice cakes** [associated with the May festival], **mugwort leaves**, and pieces of **Shogun wood** and **Peach wood** cut to approximately one *sun* [3cm] each. Wrap these items in a **five-colored cloth** and tie the bundle with **five-colored threads**. A man shall hang this bundle on his **left hand**, and a woman shall hang it on her **right hand**. Then, recite the secret incantation another **128 times**..."

Page 177: Conclusion and Benefits

"...After the recitations, place the bundle back before the Heavenly Sovereign [the altar] exactly as it was at the start.

Perform the ritual in this manner every day for **three weeks (21 days)**. Afterward, seal the talisman form and carry it on your person as a **hanging protective amulet** (*kakemamori*).

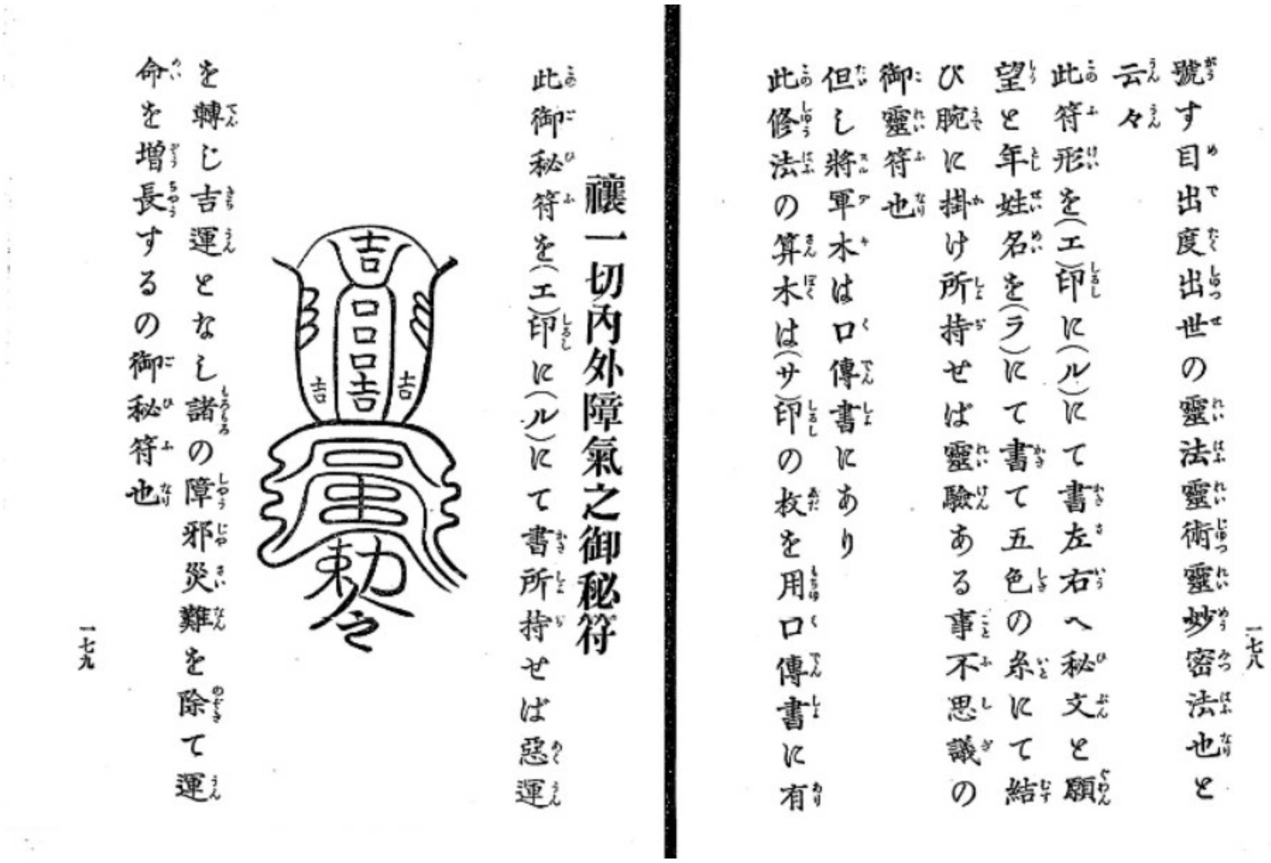
This method effectively removes all internal and external obstructive energies (*shōki*). It is a secret method for the prosperity of one's business, the opening of luck, success in the world, and the prolongation of life.

One ritual session should be performed every morning. In the Taoist schools, this law is known as the '**Spiritual Method for Dispelling Calamity, Removing Obstructions, and Transforming Misfortune into Auspiciousness and Fortune.**'"

"...It is so named. It is a spiritual law, a spiritual art, and a miraculously wondrous secret method for achieving auspicious success and advancement in the world.

Regarding this talisman shape: Write it on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. On the left and right sides, write the secret incantation, your specific wish, your age, and your full name using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Tie it with **five-colored threads** and wear it by **hanging it from your arm or wrist**. If you carry it in this manner, the spiritual efficacy is unfathomable. This is a divine spirit talisman.

Note: The details regarding the Shogun wood are contained in the Oral Transmission Records.
*The counting rods (sangoku) for this ritual are made from branches marked with the **(Sa)** seal; the method is in the Oral Transmission Records.*"



號す目出度出世の靈法靈術靈妙密法也と云々

此符形を（エ）印に（ル）にて書左右へ秘文と願望と年姓名を（ラ）にて書て五色の糸にて結び腕に掛け所持せば靈驗ある事不思議の御靈符也

但し將軍木は口傳書にあり

此修法の算木は（サ）印の枚を用口傳書に有

一七八

禳一切內外障氣之御秘符

此御秘符を（エ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば惡運を轉じ吉運となし諸の障邪災難を除て運命を增長するの御秘符也

一七九

Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling All Internal and External Obstructive Qi

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you carry this on your person, it is a secret talisman that **turns bad luck into good luck**, removes various obstructions, evils, and disasters, and **increases and strengthens your destiny**.

Secret Method for Dispelling All Pests from the Soil, Wells, and Water

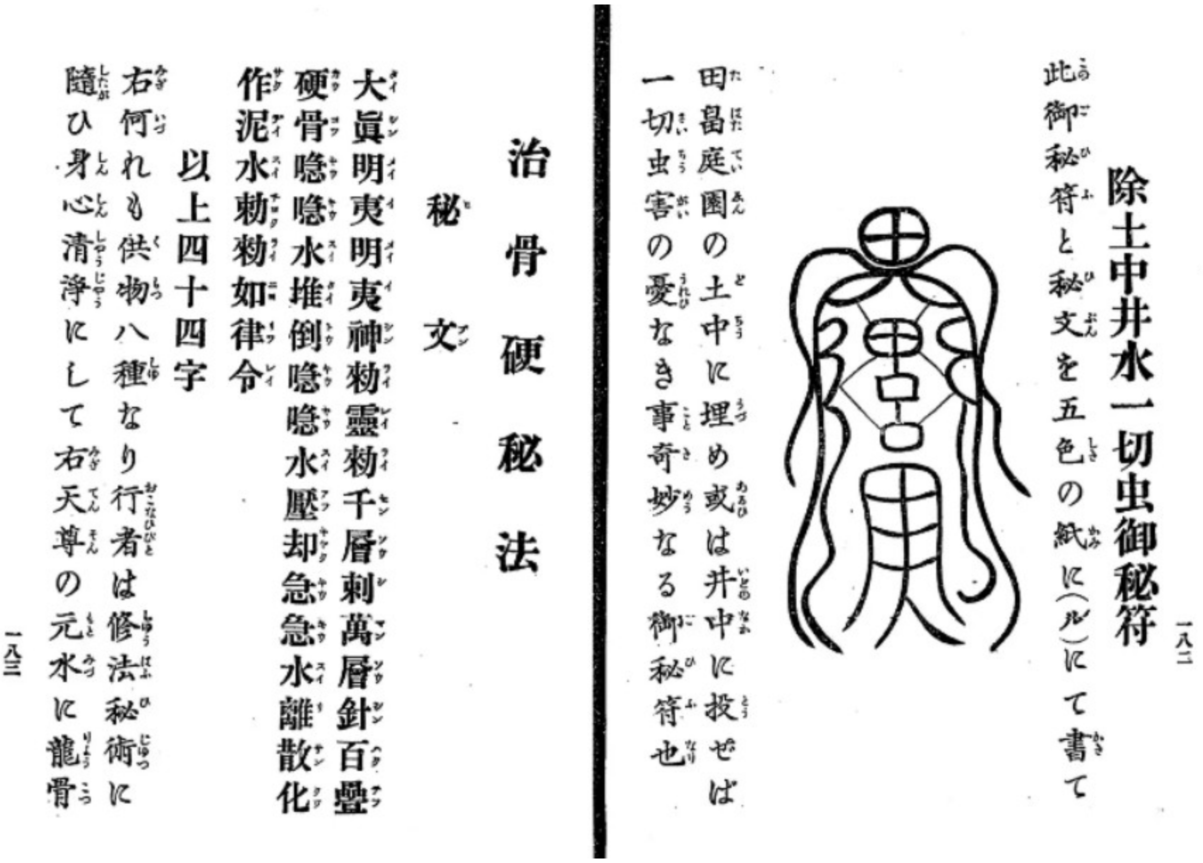
The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"Greatest True Sage! Shake, Shake, Shake! By Divine Decree: The essence of the insects hibernating in the earth and the evil energy of their burrows—remove them swiftly, scatter them swiftly! May the local grounds become a wondrous garden. Swiftly, swiftly! By the Command, by the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of thirty-one characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Beginning):
"For the ritual above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind. Take **Frankincense** (*Kunroku*), **Benzoin incense** (*Anshokō*), and **Sparrow feathers** (*Jakumō*). Char them until black, then mix with an equal amount of **Camphor** (*Shōnō*) and grind into a fine powder. Next, [using this mixture], the secret incantation..."

Ritual Instructions (Continued):
"...and the talisman form should be written on **five-colored paper** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Shred this paper into fine pieces. Recite the secret incantation **120 times**, and then scatter the pieces in the places where the insects reside. Alternatively, it is effective to bury them in the soil.

This is a wondrous spirit talisman for dispelling and exorcising all types of evil insects and impurities from both soil and water.

Furthermore, if harmful insects have infested trees in fields, farms, or gardens and are causing them to wither, performing this ritual will remove all insects. The spiritual efficacy is instantaneous. This is a true [sacred] talisman."



除土中井水一切虫御秘符

此御秘符と秘文を五色の紙に(ル)にて書て田畠庭園の土中に埋め或は井中に投ぜば一切虫害の憂なき事奇妙なる御秘符也

治骨硬秘法

秘文

大眞明夷明夷神勅靈勅千層刺萬層針百疊硬骨噫噫水推倒噫噫水壓却急急水離散化作泥水勅勅如律令

以上四十四字

右何れも供物八種なり行者は修法秘術に隨ひ身心清淨にして右天尊の元水に龍骨

Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling All Pests from Soil and Well Water

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman and the secret incantation on **five-colored paper** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you bury them in the soil of fields, farms, or gardens, or cast them into wells, all worries regarding damage from pests and insects will vanish. This is a wondrous secret talisman."

Talisman Analysis:

- The top features a **circle with a cross (⊕)**, representing the deity **Genbu** (The Black Tortoise), who governs the North, the element of water, and the underground.
- The central part contains stylized characters designed to "bind" the movement of insects.
- The wavy lines at the bottom represent the "flowing out" or "washing away" of impurities from the water and soil.

Secret Method for Curing Bone Hardness (Stiffness)

The Secret Incantation:
"Great True Luminous Radiance! By Divine and Spiritual Decree: Though there be a thousand layers of piercings, ten thousand layers of needles, and a hundred folds of hardened bone—[act] swiftly! Let the water wash them down; let the water suppress them. Rapidly, rapidly! Let the water disperse and dissolve them into mud. By the Command, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of forty-four characters.)

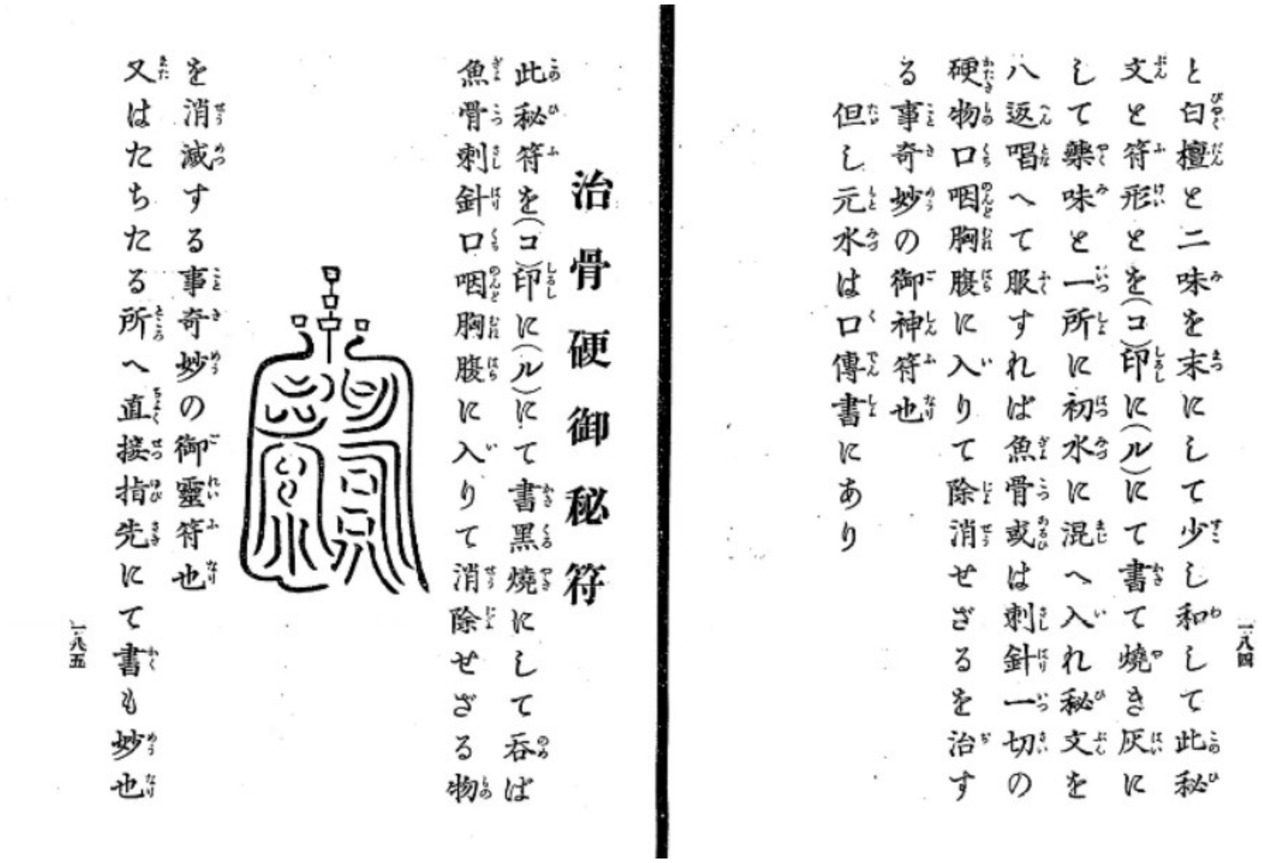
Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual mentioned above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret arts, purifying their body and mind. To the **'Original Water'** (*Gensui*) of the Heavenly Sovereign, add **Dragon Bone** (*Ryūkotsu*)..." [Text continues to next page].

"...and **Sandalwood** (*Byakudan*); grind these two ingredients into a fine powder and blend them slightly.

Write the secret incantation and the talisman form on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Burn the paper to ash. Mix this ash and the medicinal powder together in a vessel of **First Water** (*Hatsumizu* — the first water drawn from a well in the morning).

Recite the secret incantation **eight times**, then have the patient drink the mixture. This divine talisman is of wondrous efficacy for curing cases where **fish bones, needles, or any other hard objects** have become stuck in the mouth, throat, chest, or abdomen and cannot be dislodged or dissolved.

Note: The details regarding the 'Original Water' are contained in the Oral Transmission Records."



と白檀と二味を末にして少し和して此秘文と符形とを（コ）印に（ル）にて書て焼き灰にして藥味と一所に初水に混へ入れ秘文を八返唱へて服すれば魚骨或は刺針一切の硬物口咽胸腹に入りて除消せざるを治する事奇妙の御神符也

但し元水は口傳書にあり

治骨硬御秘符

此秘符を（コ）印に（ル）にて書黒焼にして呑ば魚骨刺針口咽胸腹に入りて消除せざる物を消滅する事奇妙の御靈符也

又はたちたる所へ直接指先にて書も妙也

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing Bone Hardness and Obstructions

Instructions:
"Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(Ko)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Burn the paper into black ash and have the patient swallow it. If a fish bone, needle, or any hard object has entered the mouth, throat, chest, or abdomen and will not come out, this spiritual talisman will miraculously dissolve and remove it.

Furthermore, it is also highly effective to draw this talisman shape **directly onto the area of the obstruction using your fingertip**."

Secret Method for Curing All Heart-Qi Pain in Men and Women

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"Great Truth! Heaven is strong and Earth is yielding. By the Divine Decree of the Cinnabar Origin and the Spiritual Decree of the Mysterious Qi: Respond to changes without ceasing. Guard the Imperial Court; exit the Mystery and enter the North. Strengthen the deep roots of the Sovereign. Through breathing, nurture the pure spirit. Harmonize the Qi; let the Qi divide into the True Great Harmony. Overflowing with life, preserve the soul and protect the body. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of fifty-three characters.)

Ritual Instructions (Beginning):
"For the ritual above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. Hold counting rods (*Sangoku*) in both hands..."

Ritual Instructions (Continued):
"...For each single recitation of the secret incantation, stir the **Original Water** (*Gensui*) once with the counting rods. **Men shall stir to the left (counter-clockwise), and women shall stir to the right (clockwise).** Sprinkle the water over the 'Heart-Qi' [center] of the Turtle-Snake statue. Recite the mantra **128 times**.

Separately, write the secret talisman and the incantation on **five-colored paper** using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. Place these on the back of the Turtle-Snake statue and offer your prayers.

Afterward, take the talisman and incantation, soak them in the Original Water, and **char them to black ash**. Smear this ash onto the painful area or have the patient swallow it. If you burn them, you must use a fire made of **mulberry wood**.

This method is a wondrous spiritual law for when the body, mind, and Qi are exhausted and withered, when the vital essence is depleted leading to consumption (*kyorō*), or for internal and external heart pain and distress."

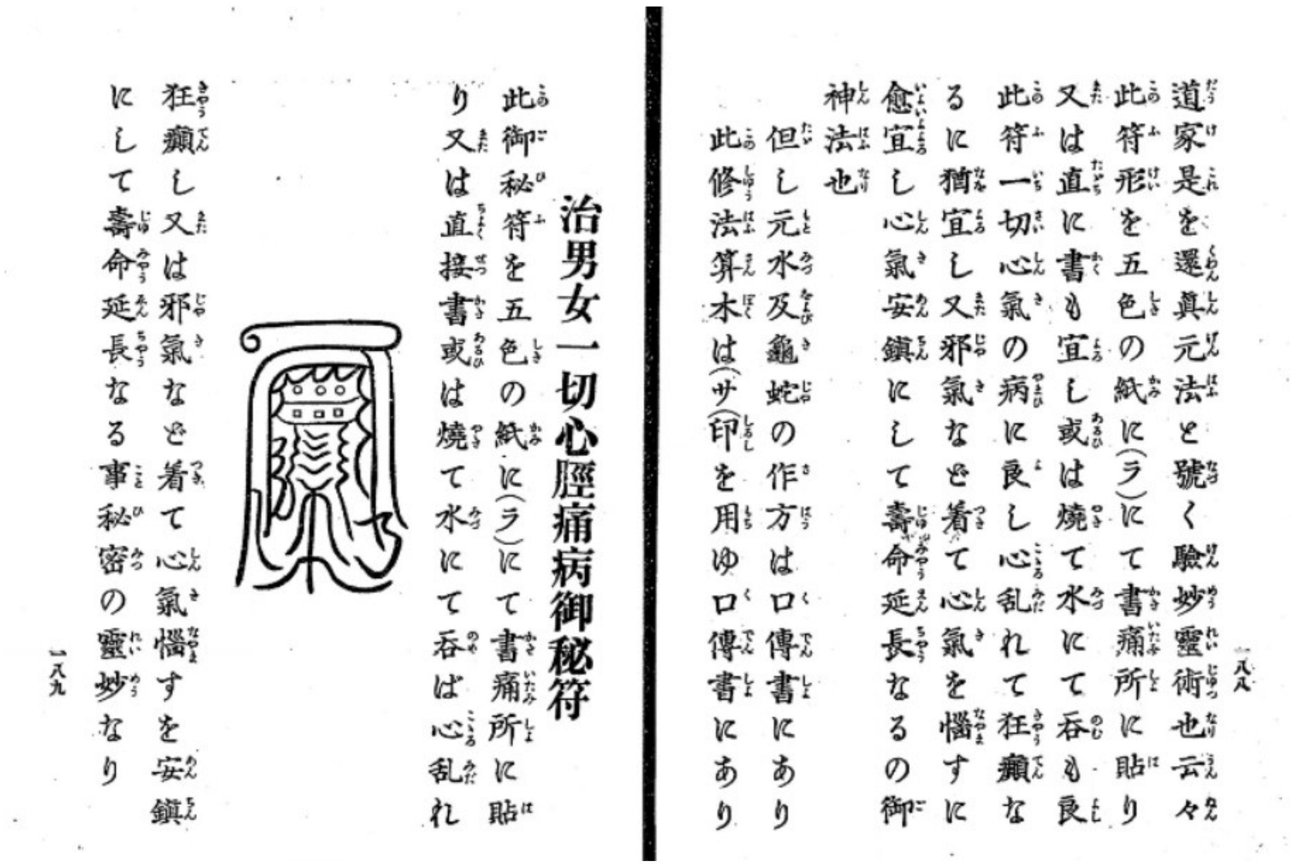
Clinical Summary and Names

"In the Taoist schools, this method is known as the **'Method of Returning to the True Origin.'** It is an efficacious and wondrous spiritual art.

Write this talisman form on **five-colored paper** using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] and paste it onto the painful area. It is also beneficial to write it directly [on the skin] or to burn the talisman and swallow the ashes with water.

This talisman is effective for all illnesses of the 'Heart-Qi' (*shinkitō*). It is especially good for mental confusion that leads to **madness or epilepsy** (*kyōten*). It is furthermore excellent for when 'evil energy' (*jaki*) has attached itself to the person and is distressing their spirit. This divine method settles the Heart-Qi and **prolongs one's lifespan**.

Note: The construction methods for the 'Original Water' and the 'Turtle-Snake' statue are contained in the Oral Transmission Records. The counting rods for this ritual must use the ***(Sa)*** *seal; details are in the Oral Transmission Records.*"



道家是を還眞元法と號く驗妙靈術也云々

此符形を五色の紙に（ラ）にて書痛所に貼り又は直に書も宜し或は焼て水にて呑も良し

此符一切心氣の病に良し心乱れて狂癲なるに猶宜し又邪氣など着て心氣を惱すに愈宜し心氣安鎭にして壽命延長なるの御神法也

但し元水及龜蛇の作方は口傳書にあり

此修法算木は（サ）印を用ゆ口傳書にあり

治男女一切心脛痛病御秘符

此御秘符を五色の紙に（ラ）にて書痛所に貼り又は直接書或は焼て水にて呑ば心乱れ狂癲し又は邪氣など着て心氣惱すを安鎭にして壽命延長なる事秘密の靈妙なり

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing All Heart-Qi Pain in Men and Women

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on **five-colored paper** using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink] and paste it onto the painful area. Alternatively, write it directly [on the body] or burn it and swallow the ashes with water.

If the mind is disordered or prone to madness/fits, or if evil energy has attached itself and is distressing the spirit, this will settle the Heart-Qi and prolong one's life. The secret spiritual efficacy of this is wondrous."

Secret Method for Curing All Malignant Sores

The Secret Incantation:
"Great True and Ultimate Holy One! Change, Change, Change! By Divine and Spiritual Decree: Return to the Inner Truth of the Great Origin. To the roots and the seeds: let the poison of malignant sores, leprosy, and the impurities of foul blood flowing through the body be quickly cured and entirely healed. Return to the Great Harmony of the Original Source. May the Palace of the Body be cleared and purified, and the Divine Lord settled in peace. Swiftly, swiftly! By the Command of the Round Heaven and Square Earth, as decreed by the Law!"
(Note: The above consists of sixty-eight characters.)

Ritual Instructions:
"For the offerings, provide eight types. For the medicinal ingredients before the Heavenly Sovereign, prepare **one whole Deer Antler (velvet antler)**..."

Preparation of the Medicine and Altar

"...**one *ryō* [approx. 37g] of Bōfū (Saposhnikovia root)**, and **two *ryō* of Daifūshi (Hydnocarpus seeds)**.

The *Daifūshi* must be boiled separately three times. Afterward, mix it with the remaining ingredients and **char them to black ash exactly seven times**. Knead this ash with **stone honey (rock sugar/honey)** and place it in a silver jar. (If a silver jar is difficult to obtain, take a purified jar and line it with silver paper to represent the silver).

Place this jar directly in front of the **Turtle-Snake statue** (the statue may be made of clay or wood). On both sides of the statue, offer two vessels: one containing **Original Water** (*Gensui*) and one containing **Well-Flower Water** (*Seikasui*). Next, the practitioner shall follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind, and [prepare] the secret text and secret [talisman]..."

"Write the talisman on a sheet of paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Transcribe the patient’s age and full name using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink].

Additionally, on a separate sheet of white paper, write the patient’s year, month, day, and hour of birth using **(Ra)**. State clearly that the patient is [Age] years old this year, and offer a prayer for their complete recovery starting from [Day] of the current month. Place this atop the silver jar before the altar.

Hold **120 counting rods** in your right hand. (Note: These rods should be made from wood marked with the **(Sa)** seal, fashioned to the dimensions specified in the Oral Transmission Records). With your left hand, open the incense burner and combine equal parts of **Kōshinkoku** [sacred incense], **Benzoin**, and **Sandalwood**. For each single recitation of the mantra, circle the incense burner three times..."

"...and place [the counting rod] atop the **silver jar**. Do this one by one for all 120 rods. Next, burn the sacred true talisman in a fire made of **mulberry wood**. Mix the resulting ashes into the medicinal ingredients inside the silver jar. Add a small amount of the water offered in both vessels, blend them together, and have the patient drink it. It will produce miraculous results.

The secret transmission states: If the aforementioned 'Heavenly Sovereign Medicine' is used over a period of about **one week (seven days)**, the results are wondrous.

Write the secret talisman and incantation, empower them through prayer, burn them, and mix with water to **smear onto the sores**. When performing this method for a 7-day ritual, the spiritual medicine should be used starting from the **third day**. If performing a 14-day or 21-day ritual, it is best to start using the medicine from the **seventh day**."

"No matter how severe the sores may be, if this spiritual practice is performed for three weeks (21 days), they will be healed instantly. This is a 'secret of secrets' and a wondrous true talisman.

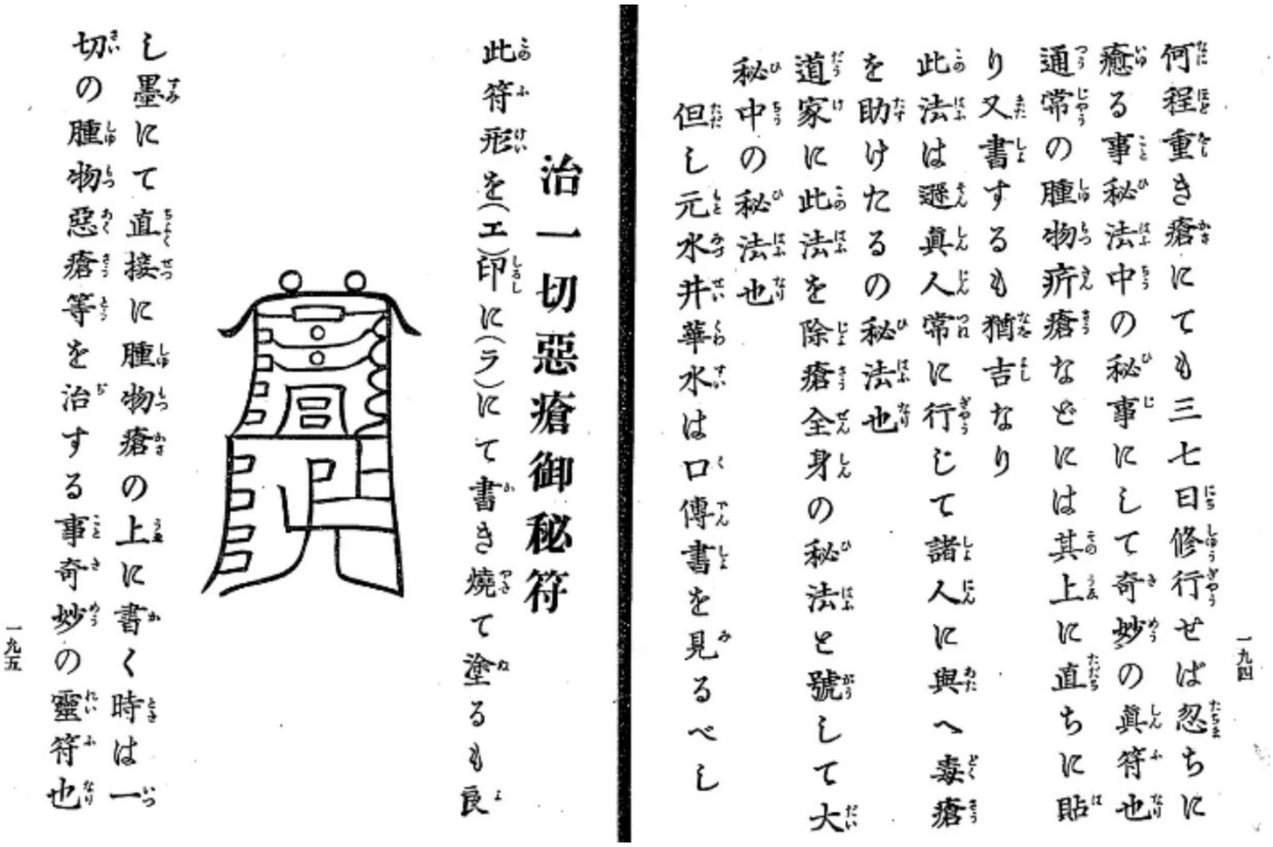
For common swellings, scabies, or skin rashes, it is even more auspicious to paste the talisman immediately upon the area or to write [the sigil] directly onto the skin.

This method was constantly practiced by the **Chosen True Human** (*Sen-shinnin*) to provide to the masses and aid those suffering from poisonous sores. In the Taoist schools, this is known as the **'Great Secret Method for Removing Whole-Body Sores'**; it is the most secret of secret rituals.

Note: Regarding the 'Original Water' (Gensui) and 'Well-Flower Water' (Seikasui), refer to the Oral Transmission Records."

Commentary & Context

- **The Power of Birth Data:** In Onmyōdō (Japanese esotericism), a person's exact birth hour and date are their "spiritual coordinates." Writing this on the talisman "locks" the healing energy to that specific individual's life-force.
- **The Silver Jar (銀壺):** Silver was believed to have purifying and "cooling" properties, essential for treating "hot" or "poisonous" skin sores.
- **Mulberry Wood (桑):** The use of mulberry fire to burn the talisman is a recurring theme in this manual for severe physical ailments. It is believed to have a unique ability to transmit the talisman's power into the physical ash.
- **Protocol for Chronic Illness:** The instruction to wait until the 3rd or 7th day of the ritual before applying the medicine suggests a "charging period," where the altar and the practitioner must reach a certain spiritual intensity before the medicine is considered fully "activated."



何程重き瘡にても三七日修行せば忽ちに癒る事秘法中の秘事にして奇妙の眞符也通常の腫物疔瘡などには其上に直ちに貼り又書するも猶吉なり

此法は遜眞人常に行じて諸人に與へ毒瘡を助けたるの秘法也

道家に此法を除瘡全身の秘法と號して大秘中の秘法也

但し元水井華水は口傳書を見るべし

一九四

治一切惡瘡御秘符

此符形を(エ)印に(ラ)にて書き焼て塗るも良し墨にて直接に腫物瘡の上に書く時は一切の腫物惡瘡等を治する事奇妙の靈符也

一九五

Divine Secret Talisman for Curing All Malignant Sores

Instructions:
"Write this talisman shape on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. It is effective to burn the paper and apply [the ash-paste]. Furthermore, when written **directly upon the swelling or sore using sumi ink**, this is a wondrous spiritual talisman that cures every type of swelling and malignant sore."

Secret Method for Curing All Diseases of the Thorax and Epilepsy

The Secret Incantation (秘文):
"Greatest True Holy One! Release, Release, Release! By Divine and Spiritual Decree: Release the thorax; release the adverse Qi; release and clear the energy of the chest. Release and open the blocked passages; release the stagnant energy; dissolve the energy of epilepsy.

May the five organs generate life, and may the body's Qi be nurtured. May the Palace of the Body reach out [to the heavens]. The Sky is round and the Earth is square. Settle the body and mind in peace, and may the Divine Lord be stabilized. Swiftly, swiftly, according to the Law!"

(Note: The above consists of sixty characters.)

The Heavenly Sovereign's Medicine (天尊薬):
"If it is a disease of the chest, take **cicada slough** (discarded shells), **snake skin**, **Coptis root** (*Oren*), and **Akebia** (*Mokutsū*)..." [Continued on next page].

Ritual and Medicinal Preparation:
"...Char these ingredients to black ash **three times**, then mix them with **ginger juice**. (Regarding charring three times: after each charring, remove the ingredients from the fire and then re-char them).

Store this medicine in a silver jar and place it at the front of the altar next to the **Original Water** (*Gensui*). Arrange two vessels of Original Water; in the left vessel, put a little **vermilion** (cinnabar), and in the right vessel, put a little **silver**. Provide the standard eight types of offerings.

The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. On paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper], write the secret incantation and the talisman form using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Insert the patient's birth year and full name, and write the details of the illness using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]."

Consecrating the Medicine

"...is what must be written. Separately, on a single sheet of paper, write whether [the patient] is a man or woman of [number] years old. Write the year and month that the illness first appeared and place this paper on top of the medicine jar. Offer a prayer for the fulfillment of the wish that this current illness be healed.

Hold **120 counting rods** (*sangoku*) in your hand. Each time you chant the secret incantation once, stroke the top of the medicine jar, stir the **Original Water** (*Gensui*), and sprinkle a single drop of it into the medicine jar. Perform this for a total of **120 repetitions**.

Next, take the written talisman form and the secret incantation, burn them in a fire made of **mulberry wood**, and turn them into ash. Mix this ash into the medicine within the silver jar. Add a small amount of Original Water, blend them together, and the practitioner shall hold the jar up as an offering while holding the counting rods..."

For Epilepsy (Fits):
The Heavenly Sovereign’s medicine consists of Mole, Snake bone, Sea mud, Phellodendron bark, Cinnabar, and Dried Ginger. These should be burned [charred] three times and combined with ginger juice. This serves to treat both conditions [thorax disease and epilepsy]. The quantity of medicine should be approximately two *ryō* [approx. 75g] each. (The black-roasting process must be performed three times over).

The ritual practice is exactly the same as the previously described method for thorax disease. In the Taoist schools, this method is known as the **'Secret Method of Opening Heaven and Connecting to Earth.'** It is a matter of the highest secrecy.

Note: For the silver jar, it is permissible to use a purified vessel lined with silver paper. Regarding the counting rods, use the ones marked with the ***(Sa)*** *seal. Details for the Original Water and other items are contained in the Oral Transmission Records.*"

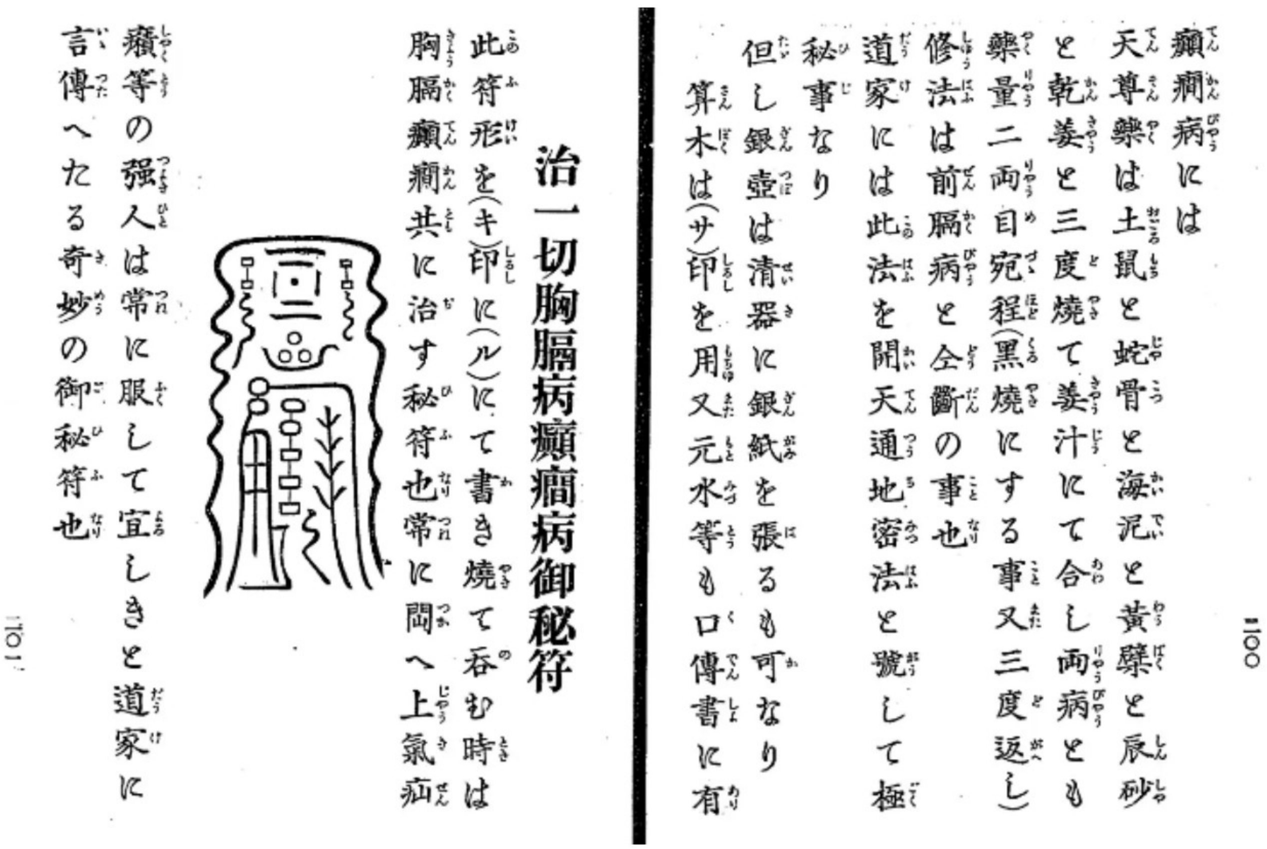
Administration and Results

"...and stir [the medicine] with the rods while chanting the secret incantation another **120 times**. Afterward, add a little more Original Water to the mixture and have the patient drink it for **one week (seven days)**. However, the medicine should be administered according to the patient’s own inclination [will/comfort].

If the patient uses this 'Heavenly Sovereign’s Medicine':

- For a 7-day ritual practice, begin use on the **4th day**.
- For a 14 or 21-day ritual practice, begin use on the **7th day**.

If performed in this manner, no matter how severe the illness or how many years it has gone uncured, practicing this for **three to five weeks (21 to 35 days)** will definitely result in a complete recovery. This is a spiritual method that is a 'secret among great secrets.'



癲癇病には
天尊藥は土鼠と蛇骨と海泥と黄蘗と辰砂
と乾姜と三度焼て姜汁にて合し兩病とも
藥量二兩目宛程（黑焼にする事又三度返し）
修法は前膈病と仝斷の事也
道家には此法を開天通地密法と號して極
秘事なり
但し銀壺は清器に銀紙を張るも可なり
筭木は（サ）印を用又元水等も口傳書に有

治一切胸膈病癲癇病御秘符

此符形を（キ）印に（ル）にて書き焼て呑む時は
胸膈癲癇共に治す秘符也常に閊へ上氣疝
癪等の強人は常に服して宜しきと道家に
言傳へたる奇妙の御秘符也

"Divine Secret Talisman for Curing All Thorax Diseases and Epilepsy"

(Talisman Diagram in Center)

Instructions:
"Write this talisman shape on paper marked with the **(Ki)** seal [yellow paper] using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If burned and swallowed, this secret talisman cures both thorax diseases and epilepsy. For individuals who suffer from intense symptoms of 'Rising Qi' (*Jōki*), chronic spasms, or fits (*Shaku*), it is said in the Taoist schools that regular consumption is beneficial. This is a wondrous secret talisman."

Title: Secret Method for Entering Mountains

The Secret Incantation (46 characters):
"Greatest True Sage! Tread, Tread, Tread! By Divine, Spiritual, and Luminous Decree: May the vast heavens be without hindrance. Let the mountain mists not invade; let the poisonous miasma not invade. May my coming and going through the gates of the heavenly mountains and the earthly paths be without restraint. Swiftly, swiftly! By the authority of the Divine Talisman of the Supreme Mysterious Sovereigns, as decreed by the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:
"For the ritual above, provide eight types of offerings. The practitioner must follow the secret ritual arts, purifying their body and mind. Write this secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]..."

"...After writing [the talisman], offer it before the altar and recite the secret incantation **120 times**. This is a secret method that must be practiced for **three sessions a day and night over a period of three days**.

One must certainly wear/carry this when traveling to or living in gold mines, silver mines, copper mines, or mountain forests where the dangers are unknown.

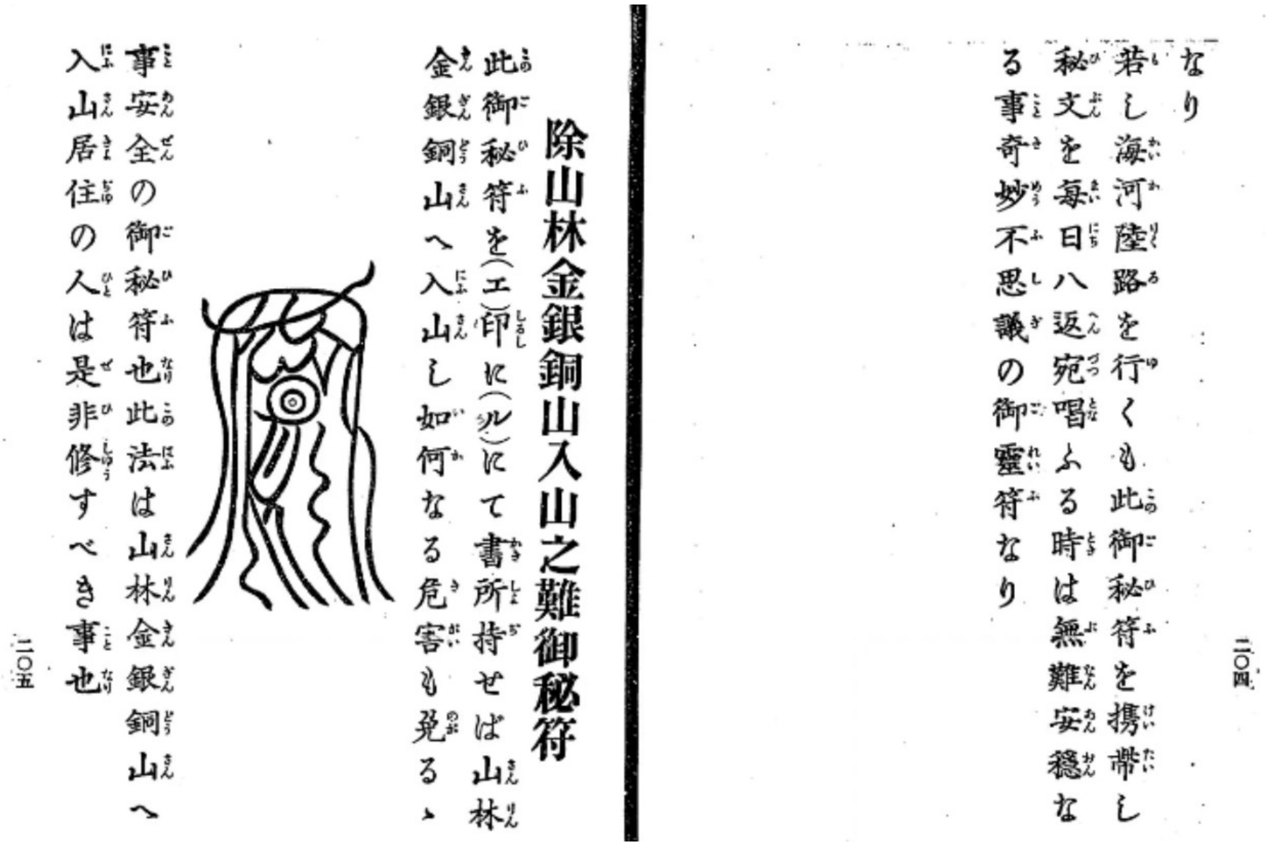
Alternatively, if you paste this on the gates or doorways of your dwelling, you will surely escape any kind of danger or crisis; it is truly miraculous.

Those who enter the mountains must perform this method by all means.

"...[it is so].
Even if traveling by sea, river, or land, carry this secret talisman with you. If you recite the secret incantation eight times every day, you will remain safe and at peace. This is a wondrous and mysterious spiritual talisman."

Commentary & Context

- **履 (Ri / Fumu):** The incantation repeats the character for "to tread" or "to step" three times. This is a spiritual command for "safe footing," intended to protect the traveler from falling off cliffs or losing their way.
- **瘴氣 (Shōki - Miasma):** In old Japan, the "heavy air" of deep valleys was thought to be a poisonous gas emitted by spirits. This ritual specifically "armors" the practitioner against these environmental toxins.
- **Economic Connection:** The text specifically mentions **mines** (Gold, Silver, Copper). Prospectors and miners were frequent users of these talismans because their work was considered exceptionally dangerous and spiritually intrusive to the mountain deities.
- **Dual Use:** Like the earlier fire and animal talismans, this one works in two modes: **Personal** (carried as an *omamori* while walking) and **Environmental** (posted on a door to protect a mountain hut or home).



なり

若し海河陸路を行くも此御秘符を携帯し秘文を毎日八返宛唱ふる時は無難安穏なる事奇妙不思議の御靈符なり

除山林金銀銅山入山之難御秘符

此御秘符を（エ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば山林金銀銅山へ入山し如何なる危害も免るゝ事安全の御秘符也此法は山林金銀銅山へ入山居住の人は是非修すべき事也

Divine Secret Talisman for Dispelling Hardships when Entering Mountain Forests or Gold, Silver, and Copper Mines

Instructions:
"Write this divine secret talisman on paper marked with the **(E)** seal using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. If you carry it on your person, you will escape all manner of dangers and harms when entering mountain forests or gold, silver, and copper mines. It is a secret talisman for safety. This ritual is something that people who enter or live in mountain forests or gold, silver, and copper mines must perform by all means."

Secret Method for the Peaceful Settlement of a New House and Land

The Secret Incantation:

"Great Truth! Origination, Growth, Benefit, and Perseverance. By Divine, Luminous, and Spiritual Decree: O Blue Dragon, White Tiger, Vermilion Bird, and Black Tortoise! Awesome Gods of the Eight Directions, stand guard and pacify the spirits of this land. With the Altar of the Soil on the left and the Altar of Grain on the right, turn toward the Righteous Way. Let the inner and outer be clear and pure. May this place be named in peace; let the foundations be prepared in stability. Heaven is round and Earth is square. *Sha-ri, Sha-ri! Sha-ri, Sha-ri!* [Sacred sounds]. Swiftly, swiftly! By the Command, by the Decree of the Law! Within the Great Wondrous Court, swiftly, swiftly! By the Command, by the Decree of the Law!"

Ritual Instructions:

"First, construct a temporary altar for the spiritual talisman in the center of the house grounds. Hang the sacred hanging scrolls (*kakejiku*) of the Spiritual Talisman and the **Five Great Spirit Kings**.

In front of these sacred images, make the following offerings:

- Five-colored rice cakes stacked in five layers.
- White rice cakes stacked in twelve layers.
- On both sides of the altar, place **72 small rice cakes** divided into two vessels.
- Additionally, place one layer of white rice cakes in each of the eight cardinal directions (totaling eight layers).
- Offer washed rice in the eight directions.
- Two vessels of **Original Water** (*Gensui*).
- Two pairs of **Sacred Sake**.
- The **Five Grains**: millet, Japanese millet, broomcorn millet, soybeans, and adzuki beans (8 *gō* [approx. 1.4 liters] of each).
- Eight sacred lamps and two flower vases (filled with rare flowers).
- **720 ritual coins**.
- **75 sheets of five-colored paper** (this includes 15 sheets of blue paper...)" [Text continues to next page].

  Commentary & Context: The Four Guardians (四神): The incantation calls upon the Blue Dragon (East), White Tiger (West), Vermilion Bird (South), and Black Tortoise (North). This "armors" the house from all sides against negative spiritual influences. **Five Great Spirit Kings (五大神王):** These are likely the *Godaidō Myōō* or a similar Taoist-Shinto grouping that governs the center and the four directions. **Numerology: 12 Layers of Mochi:** Represents the twelve months of the year, ensuring the house is protected year-round. **720 Coins / 72 Mochi:** As seen throughout this book, the number 72 relates to the 72 pentads of the calendar, representing total temporal coverage.

Pacification (安鎮 - Anchin): The goal is to "weight down" the land so that the earth spirits (*Jigami*) are satisfied and do not cause earthquakes, fires, or structural failure. **Sacred Sounds (囉唎 - Shari):** These are *dhāraṇī*-like phonetic sounds used in Onmyōdō to "vibrate" the atmosphere and command invisible entities.

Page 208: Ritual Materials and Altar Banners

"...[This includes] **15 sheets each of Red, Yellow, White, and Black paper**. Take note of this.

Additionally, provide **7 sheets of Gold paper and 7 sheets of Silver paper**. Take **five-colored silk** (Blue/Green, Yellow, Red, White, and Black), each nine *shaku* [approx. 2.7m] in length, and make them into five rolls. Offer eight varieties each of rare fruits, sweets, and dried confectioneries.

Next, stand **four banners** at the four corners of the altar. For an informal ceremony, ritual wands (*heihaku*) are acceptable. The banners should be made of white cloth, 3 *shaku* 6 *sun* [approx. 109cm] long and 1 *shaku* 2 *sun* [approx. 36cm] wide.

Furthermore, fashion **'Coin Banners'** (*Zenhata*) out of gold and silver paper and stand them on the left and right sides of the altar. Note that each side should have **72 coins**.

Next, place one large incense burner and burn three types of incense: **Kōshinkoku**, **Benzoin**, and **Aloeswood**."

Page 209: Ceremonial Weapons and Practitioner's Posture

"...Burn those three types. Next, on the right side of the altar, provide one **black-lacquered bow** along with a pair of **white-feathered arrows**.

On the left side, place one **dagger** (*kodatano*) or **longsword** (*tachi*).

The practitioner must follow the secret arts of the ritual, purifying their body and mind. Place a **round seating mat** (*enza*) eight *sun* [approx. 24cm] away from the altar of the Spiritual Talisman and take your seat.

Perform the usual bows and services, and then recite the secret incantation. Hold **128 counting rods** (*sangoku*) marked with the **(Sa)** seal, and recite the secret incantation **128 times**.

Next, take a piece of **Shogun wood** (*Shogun-moku*), five *sun* [15cm] long and three *sun* [9cm] wide. Shave the corners slightly to fashion it into an **octagonal** shape..." [Text continues on next page].

Page 210 (Right Side)

"With this intent, create eight copies [of the talisman]. For each copy, draw one of the **Eight Trigrams** (*Qian, Dui, Li, Zhen, Xun, Kan, Gen, Kun*) as shown in the red diagram using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink].

On the back, write the six characters of the 'Four Virtues' text: **'Qian Yuan Heng Li Zhen Choku'** using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink]. Stand these upright upon the back of the **Turtle-Snake statue** (*Kamehebi*) before the altar of the Spiritual Talisman.

Next, recite the secret incantation **120 times**. Then, recite the text of the Eight Trigrams (*Qian, Dui, Li, Zhen, Xun, Kan, Gen, Kun*) **88 times**.

Having performed the service in this manner, descend from the altar. Dig holes **three *shaku*** [approx. 90 cm] deep in the center and in all eight cardinal directions. Purify these holes by sprinkling and pouring water."

Page 211 (Left Side)

"Place the aforementioned offerings into the holes and worship the eight directions while chanting: **'Qian Yuan Heng Li Zhen Choku.'**

The Soil Swapping Ritual:

1. Take five *shō* [approx. 9 liters] of soil from the **Center**, place it in a bucket, and move it to the **Northwest** (*Inui*) corner. Take one *shō* of soil from the **Inu-I** direction [North-Northwest] and return it to the **Center**.
2. Take five *shō* of soil from the **Center** and move it to the **West** (*Da*) direction. Take two *shō* of soil from the **Tori** direction [West] and return it to the **Center**.
3. Take five *shō* of soil from the **Center** and move it to the **Southwest** (*Hitsujisaru*) corner. Take eight *shō* of soil from the **Hitsuji-Saru** direction [South-Southwest] and return it to the **Center**.
4. Take five *shō* of soil from the **Center** and move it to the **South** (*Ri*) direction..." [Text continues to next page].

Key Technical Notes

- **Soil Swapping:** This is a classic *Onmyōdō* (Yin-Yang Divination) technique. By physically moving soil from the "Center" to the "Perimeter" and vice-versa, the practitioner is "shuffling" the spiritual essence of the land to remove stagnant energy and create a harmonized foundation.
- **Measurements:** The amounts of soil (*shō* / 升) and the depths (*shaku* / 尺) are specific ritual requirements. The numbers (1, 2, 5, 8) likely correspond to the numerology of the Lo Shu Square or specific trigram values.
- **Genbu (Turtle-Snake):** The use of the Turtle-Snake statue (*Genbu*) as the holder of the trigram talismans emphasizes the role of the "Northern God" in stabilizing the earth.

Page 212: Completing the Soil Swapping (巽・震・艮・中央)

"5. Take three *shō* [approx. 5.4 liters] of soil from the **Center** and place it in the **Southeast** (*Tatsumi*). Take five *shō* of soil from the **Mi** direction [South-Southeast] and return it to the **Center**.
6. Take five *shō* of soil from the **Center** and place it in the **East** (*Shin*). Take seven *shō* of soil from the **卯 (Mō / East)** direction and return it to the **Center**.
7. Take five *shō* of soil from the **Center** and place it in the **Northeast** (*Gon*). Take five *shō* of soil from the **Ushitora** direction [North-Northeast] and return it to the **Center**.
8. Take six *shō* of soil from the **Center** and return it to the **Center**."

Page 213: Offering Heavenly Sake & The Bow-String Ceremony

"Having distributed [soil] in the manner described above, pour **Heavenly Sake** (*Tenshu*) into all eight directions as an offering. *(Note: Heavenly Sake means sacred sake / shinshu).*

Take the bow and arrow from the altar and hand them to the **head of the household**. It is not required for the head of the household to actually draw and release an arrow; rather, holding the bow in their **left hand**, they simply make the string **twang loudly three times** to complete the action. *(Note: If the house master cannot do this, the practitioner may perform it in their stead).*

Next, the **five-colored rice cakes**, **ten layers of white rice cakes**, and **seventy-two coins**..." [Text continues to next page].

Commentary & Geomantic Logic

Step	Source (Taken from Center)	Destination (Placed out)	Counter-Soil Returned from...	Amount Returned
5	Center (5)	Southeast (*Tatsumi*)	Mi (S-SE)	5
6	Center (5)	East (*Shin*)	Mō (East)	7
7	Center (5)	Northeast (*Gon*)	Ushitora (N-NE)	5
8	Center (6)	Center	*Self-contained*	—

- **Why return different amounts?** The numbers (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8) are not random; they relate to the ancient **Lo Shu Square** / *Later Heaven* trigram numerology. By intentionally creating minor numerical imbalances and then normalizing the center (step 8), the ritual breaks up stubborn stagnation in the land's energetic grid.
- **The Bow Twang (弦うち - Tsuruuchi):** In Japanese ritual architecture, snapping a bowstring (*tsuruuchi*) produces a sharp sonic frequency designed to pierce malicious invisible membranes or demons (*mamono*) hanging in the air. By giving it to the *ie-nushi* (house master), authority over the site is legally/spiritually transferred.
- **Left Hand for the Bow:** Holding the bow in the left hand is standard martial/ritual form, leaving the right hand free to draw (even if not releasing).

Page 214 (Right Side)

"...[Offer] the five grains in five vessels together with five sheets of five-colored paper. Provide three varieties of sweets and seven sheets of gold-and-silver paper coins.

Prepare the talisman forms of the 'Four Virtues' and the secret incantations—three copies each. These are to be made of **Shogun wood** (*Shogun-moku*), cut to a length of 7 *sun* 2 *bun* [approx. 21.8 cm] and a width of 5 *sun* [approx. 15 cm].

On three of these wooden plaques, draw the 'Four Virtues' talisman sigils using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. On the other three, write the secret incantation using **(Ra)**. On the back of both types, use **(Ru)** [blue/green ink] to write the six characters of the 'Four Virtues' text: **'Qian Yuan Heng Li Zhen Choku.'**

Bury these in the soil at the **Center** of the property. All other remaining offerings are to be distributed and deposited in the eight cardinal directions."

Page 215 (Left Side)

"Cover the holes with soil. Using a **hand pestle** (*tegine*), pack the earth down firmly while reciting the divine mantra **eight times** for each location.

Next, perform the **'Iezada'** (House Settling) rite: the head of the household shall drink the sacred sake first, followed by all members of the household receiving it in turn. Furthermore, offer fresh sacred sake to the Deity of the Spiritual Talisman.

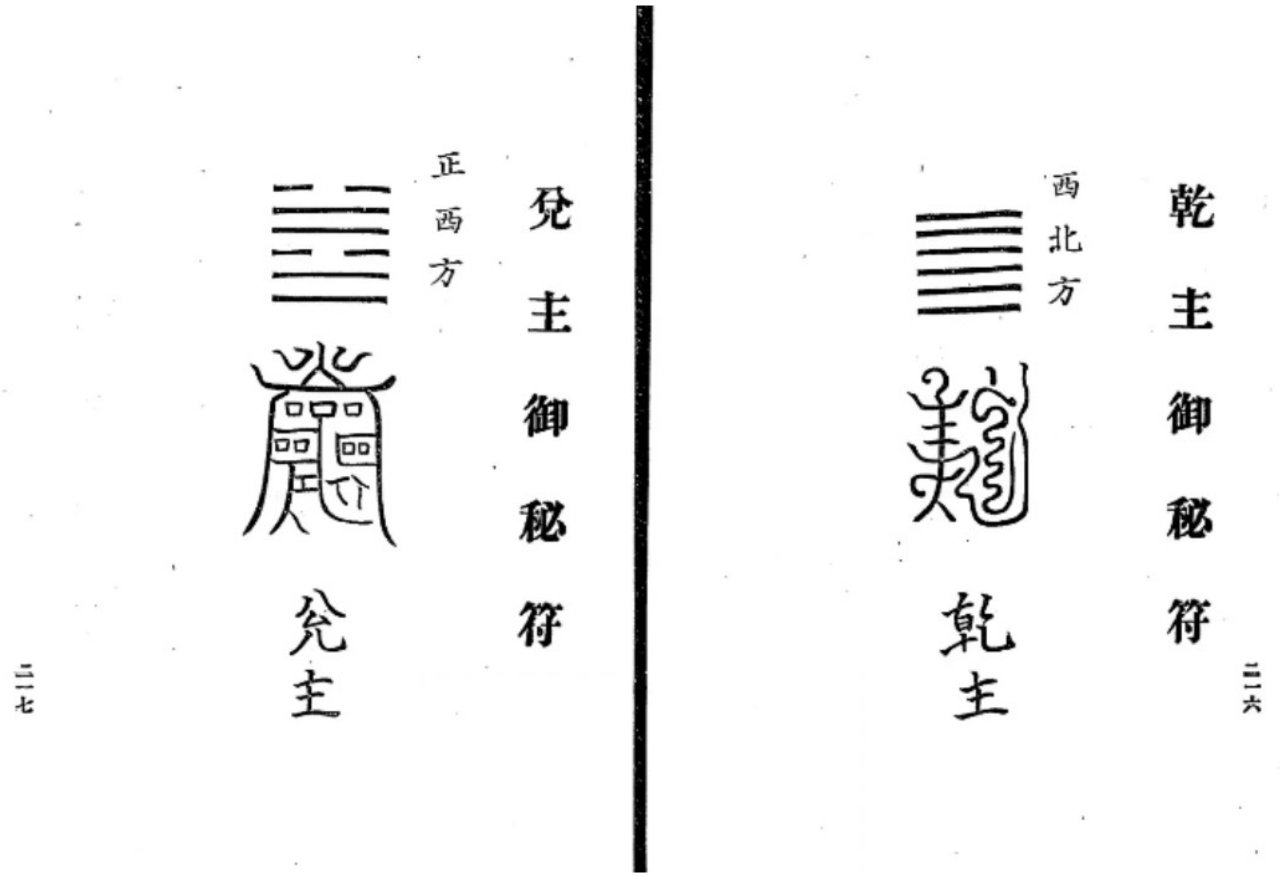
In the Taoist schools, this ritual is known as the **'Divine Method of Manifesting Heaven and Establishing Earth'** (*Seiten Ritchi no Shinpō*).

This secret method is the 'Secret among Secrets.' It must be held in the highest reverence.

Note: The specific details regarding the Original Water, the Shogun wood, and the counting rods are contained in the Oral Transmission Records.

Commentary & Context

- **Foundation Burial (鎮物 - Shizumemono):** This is a ritual still practiced in Japan today. Before building a house, "offerings to the earth" are buried to appease the *Jigami* (Earth Deity). Here, the use of *Shogun-moku* (Strong Catalpa wood) and red-inked talismans creates a spiritual "anchor" that prevents the house from being affected by bad luck or geological instability.
- **The Hand Pestle (手杵):** Physically tamping down the earth while chanting is a way of "sealing" the prayer into the physical matter of the land.
- **Iezada (家定):** Literally "House Settling." The communal drinking of the sake by the family signifies their legal and spiritual "bonding" to the land and to each other under the new roof.
- **Four Virtues (四徳):** As seen throughout this text, *Qian-Yuan-Heng-Li-Zhen* are the four virtues of the *I Ching*, representing the successful completion of any endeavor. Adding *Choku* (Command/Imperial Decree) makes it a binding law of nature.



乾主御秘符

西北方

䷀

乾主

兊主御秘符

正西方

䷹

兊主

Page 216 (Right Side)

English Translation

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of Heaven (Qian)

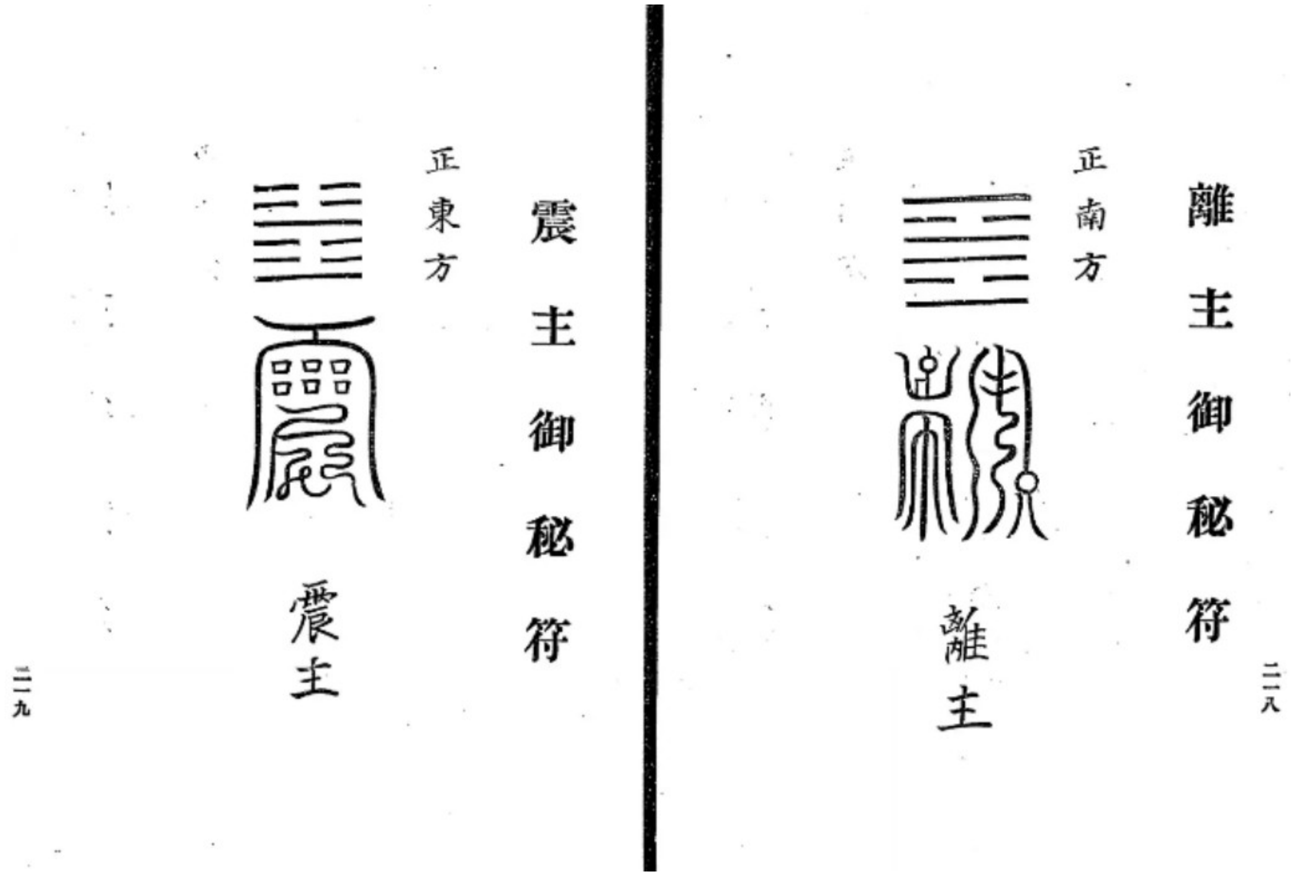
- **Direction:** Northwest
- **Hexagram:** Qian (The Creative / Heaven)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Qian

Page 217 (Left Side)

English Translation

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of the Lake (Dui)

- **Direction:** Directly West
- **Hexagram:** Dui (The Joyous / Lake)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Dui



離主御秘符

正南方

離主

二一八

震主御秘符

正東方

震主

二一九

Page 218 (Right Side)

English Translation

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of Fire (Li)

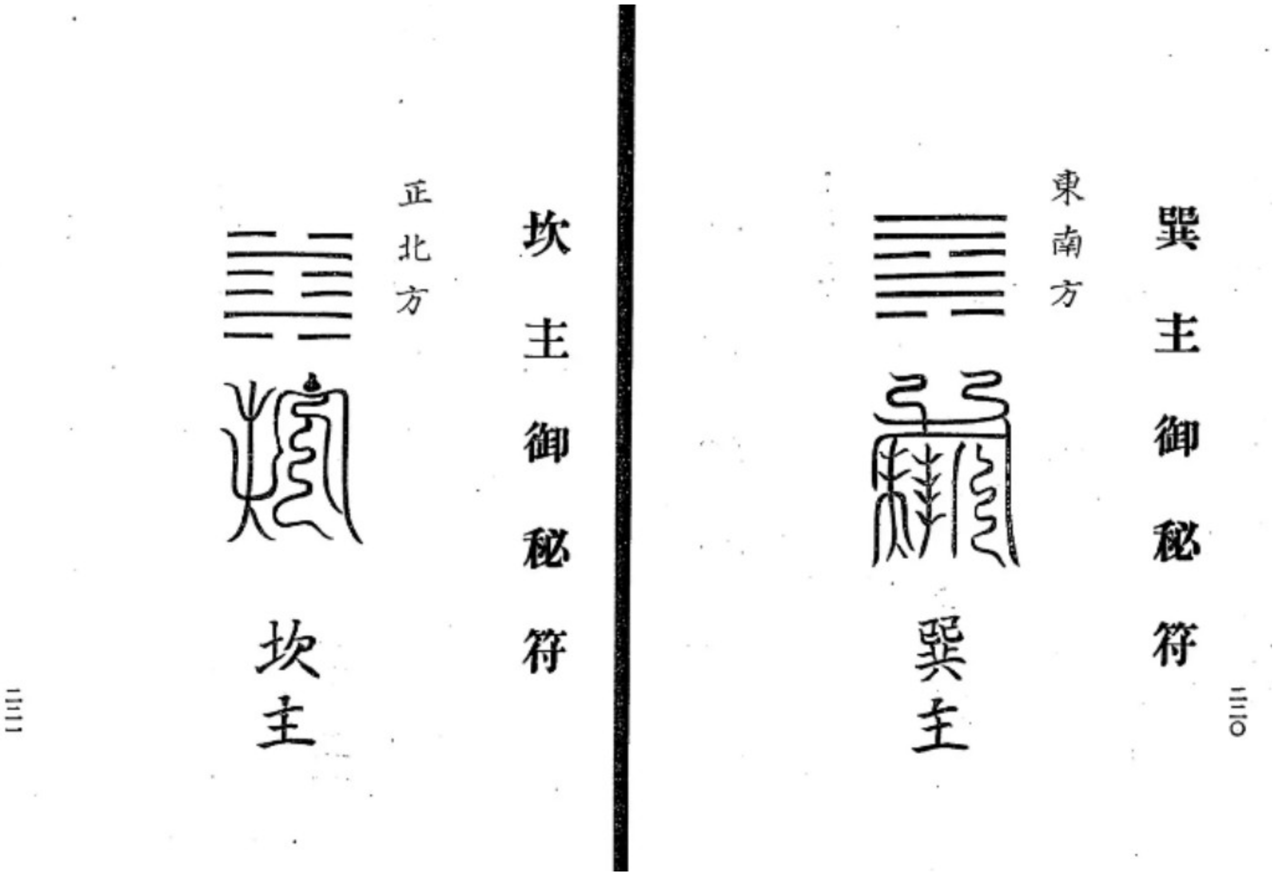
- **Direction:** Directly South
- **Hexagram:** Li (The Clinging / Fire)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Li

Page 219 (Left Side)

English Translation

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of Thunder (Zhen)

- **Direction:** Directly East
- **Hexagram:** Zhen (The Arousing / Thunder)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Zhen



巽主御秘符

東南方

巽主

二二〇

坎主御秘符

正北方

坎主

二二一

Page 220 (Right Side)

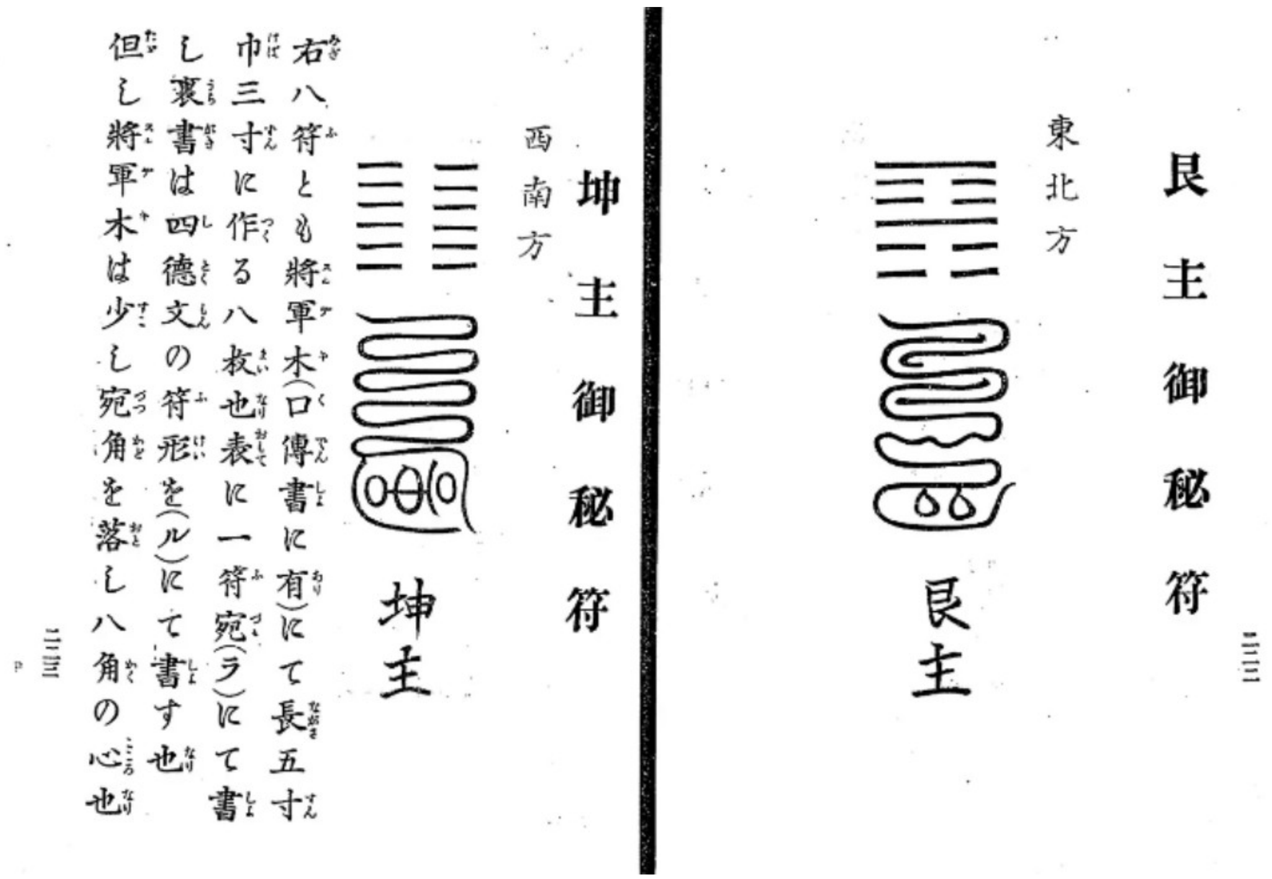
Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of Wind (Xun)

- **Direction:** Southeast
- **Hexagram:** Xun (The Gentle / Wind)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Xun

Page 221 (Left Side)

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Lord of Water (Kan)

- **Direction:** Directly North
- **Hexagram:** Kan (The Abysmal / Water)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of Kan



艮主御秘符

東北方

艮主

二二二

坤主御秘符

西南方

坤主

右八符とも將軍木（口傳書に有）にて長五寸巾三寸に作る八枚也表に一符宛（ラ）にて書し裏書は四德文の符形を（ル）にて書す也但し將軍木は少し宛角を落し八角の心也

二二三

Page 222 (Right Side)

Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Master of the Mountain (Gen)

- **Direction:** Northeast
- **Trigram:** Gen (☶ — The Mountain / Stillness)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of the Mountain (*Gonshu*)

Page 223 (Left Side)

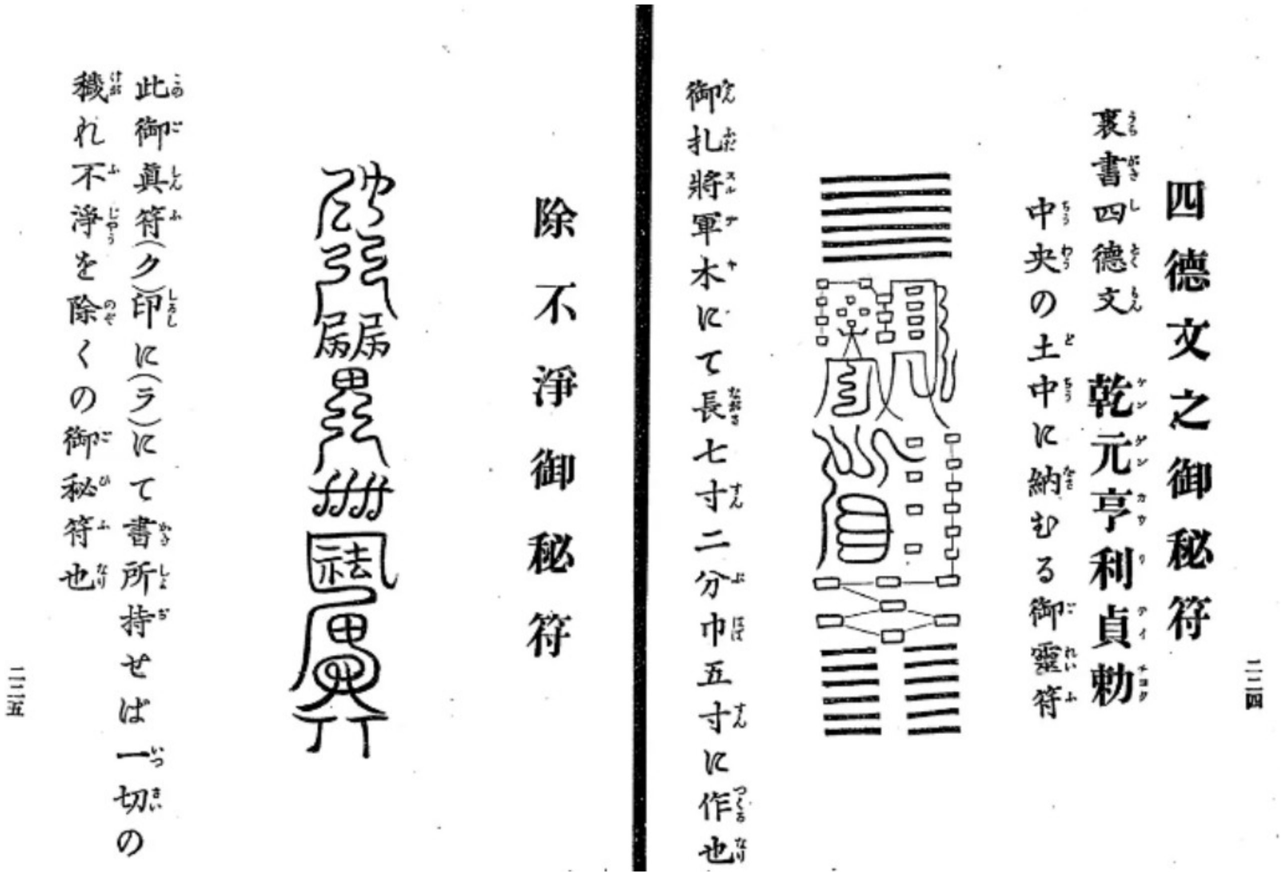
Title: Divine Secret Talisman of the Master of the Earth (Kun)

- **Direction:** Southwest
- **Trigram:** Kun (☷ — The Receptive / Earth)
- **Bottom Label:** Master of the Earth (*Kunshu*)

Final Construction Instructions (Far Left Column):
"All eight of the above talismans should be made from **Shogun wood** (details regarding this wood are found in the *Oral Transmission Records*). Create eight pieces in total, each measuring 5 *sun* [approx. 15 cm] in length and 3 *sun* [approx. 9 cm] in width.

On the front side, write one of the [eight directional] talismans using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. On the back side, write the talismanic form of the 'Four Virtues' text using **(Ru)** [blue/green ink].

Note: When preparing the Shogun wood, you must shave the corners slightly so that the piece embodies the **spirit of an octagon** (*Hakkaku no kokoro*)."



二二四

四徳文之御秘符

裏書四徳文　乾元亨利貞勅

中央の土中に納むる御靈符

御札將軍木にて長七寸二分巾五寸に作也

除不淨御秘符

此御眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて書所持せば一切の
穢れ不淨を除くの御秘符也

二二五

Page 224 (Right Side)

Title:
Divine Secret Talisman of the Four Virtues Text

Backside Inscription Instruction:
"On the reverse side, write the 'Four Virtues' text: **Qian, Yuan, Heng, Li, Zhen, Choku** (乾元亨利貞勅)."

Main Instruction:
"This is the spiritual talisman to be deposited/buried within the soil at the **Center** of the property."

Construction Note (Bottom):
"The ritual plaque (*ofuda*) is to be made of **Shogun wood**, measuring 7 *sun* 2 *bun* [approx. 21.8 cm] in length and 5 *sun* [approx. 15 cm] in width."

Page 225 (Left Side)

Title:
Secret Talisman for Dispelling Impurity

Instructions:
"Write this true talisman on paper marked with the **(Ku)** seal using **(Ra)** [red/cinnabar ink]. If you carry this on your person, it is a secret talisman that removes all manner of defilement and spiritual impurity (*kegare*)."

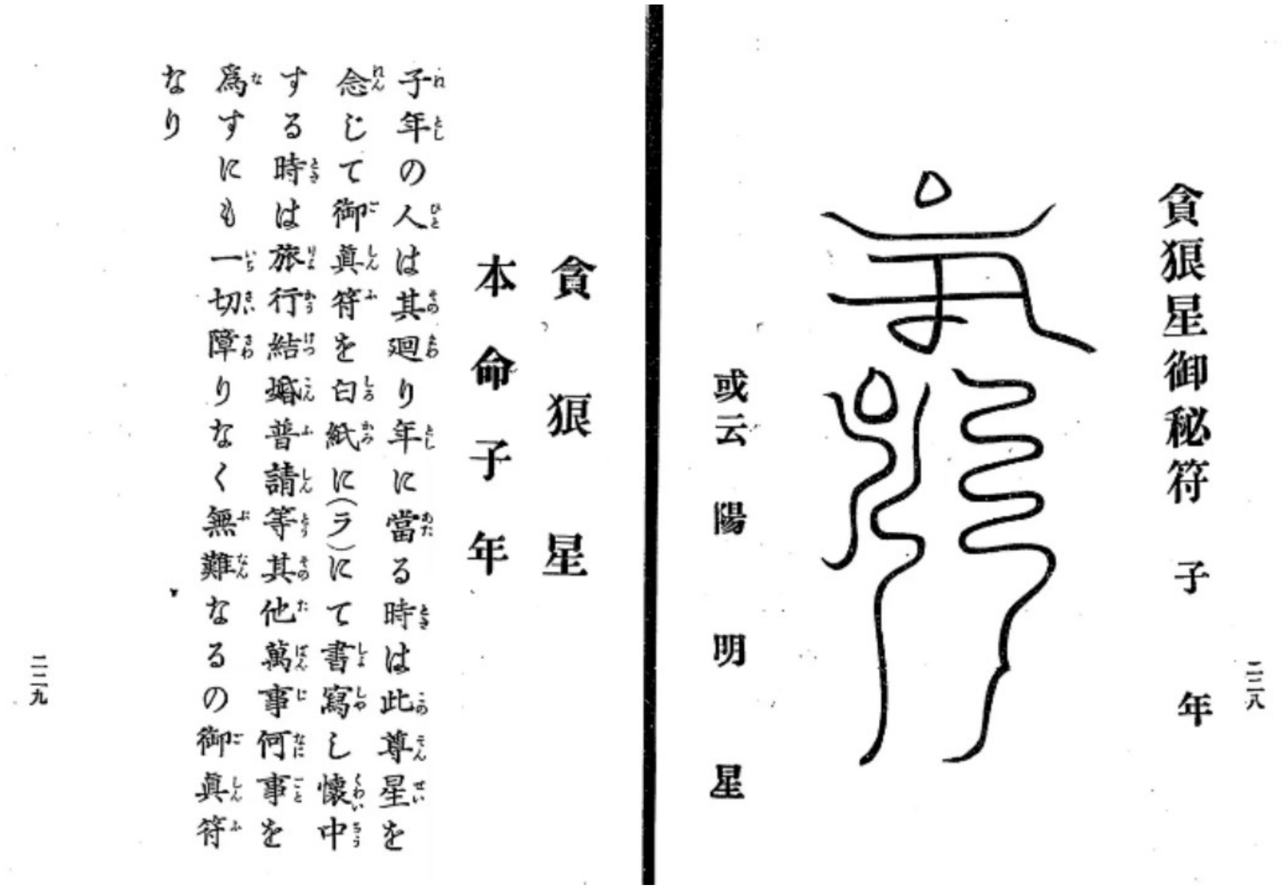
Closing Marker:
End of the Lower Part of the Divine Secrets of the Mountain Guest

New Section Title:
The Secret Ritual Book of the Immortal Wuchengzi: Volume of the Origin

(Note: Wuchengzi is a legendary Chinese immortal often associated with the Yellow Emperor and the transmission of celestial secrets.)

Title:
The True Sacred Talismans of the Seven Stars of One's Destined Birth

Subtitle:
Along with their Wondrous Spiritual Benefits



貪狼星御秘符　子年

或云陽明星

二二八

貪狼星

本命子年

子年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書寫し懷中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

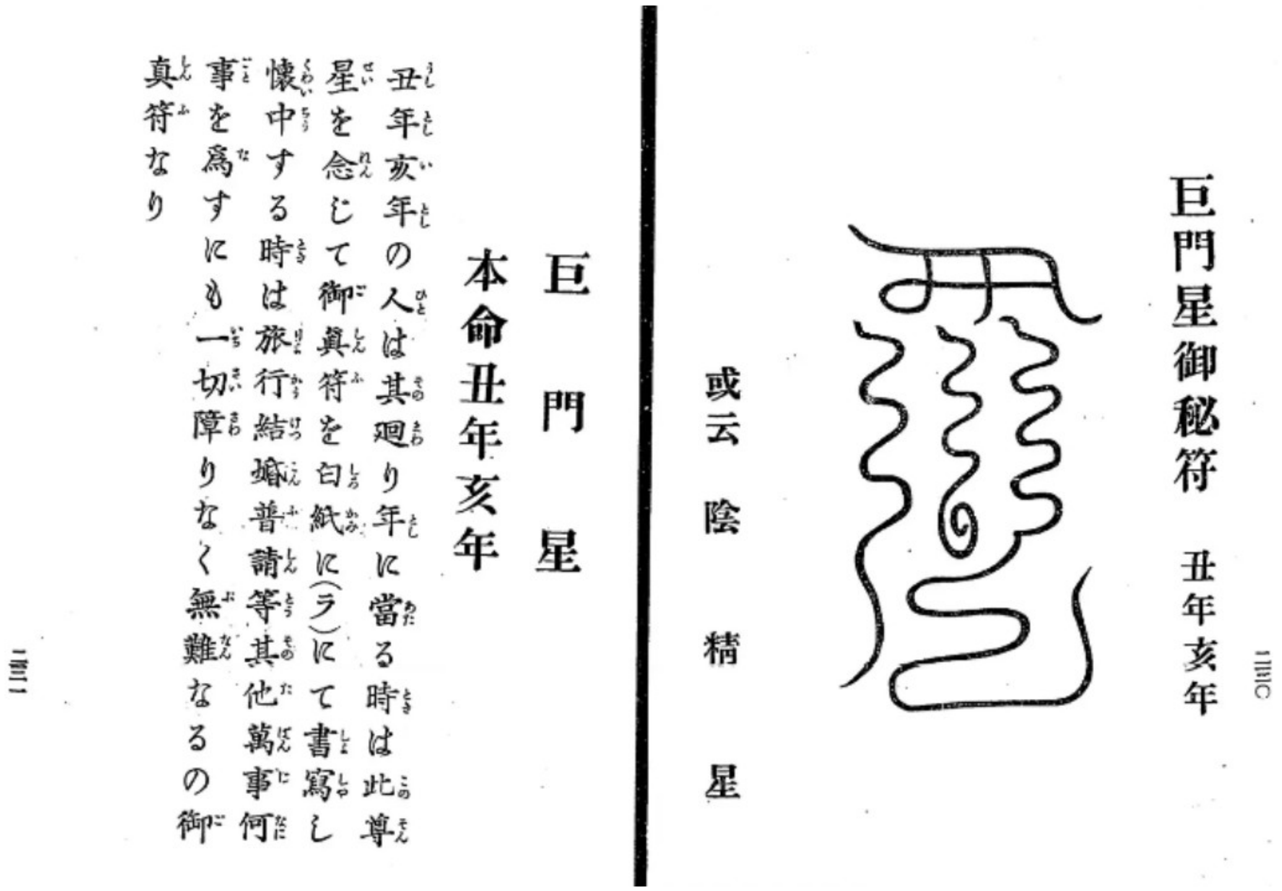
二二九

Secret Sacred Talisman of the Tonrō Star — Year of the Rat

Alternatively called: The Yōmei Star

Tonrō Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Rat

For persons born in the Year of the Rat, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



巨門星御秘符　丑年亥年

或云　陰精星

巨門星

本命丑年亥年

丑年亥年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書寫し懐中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

Right Page

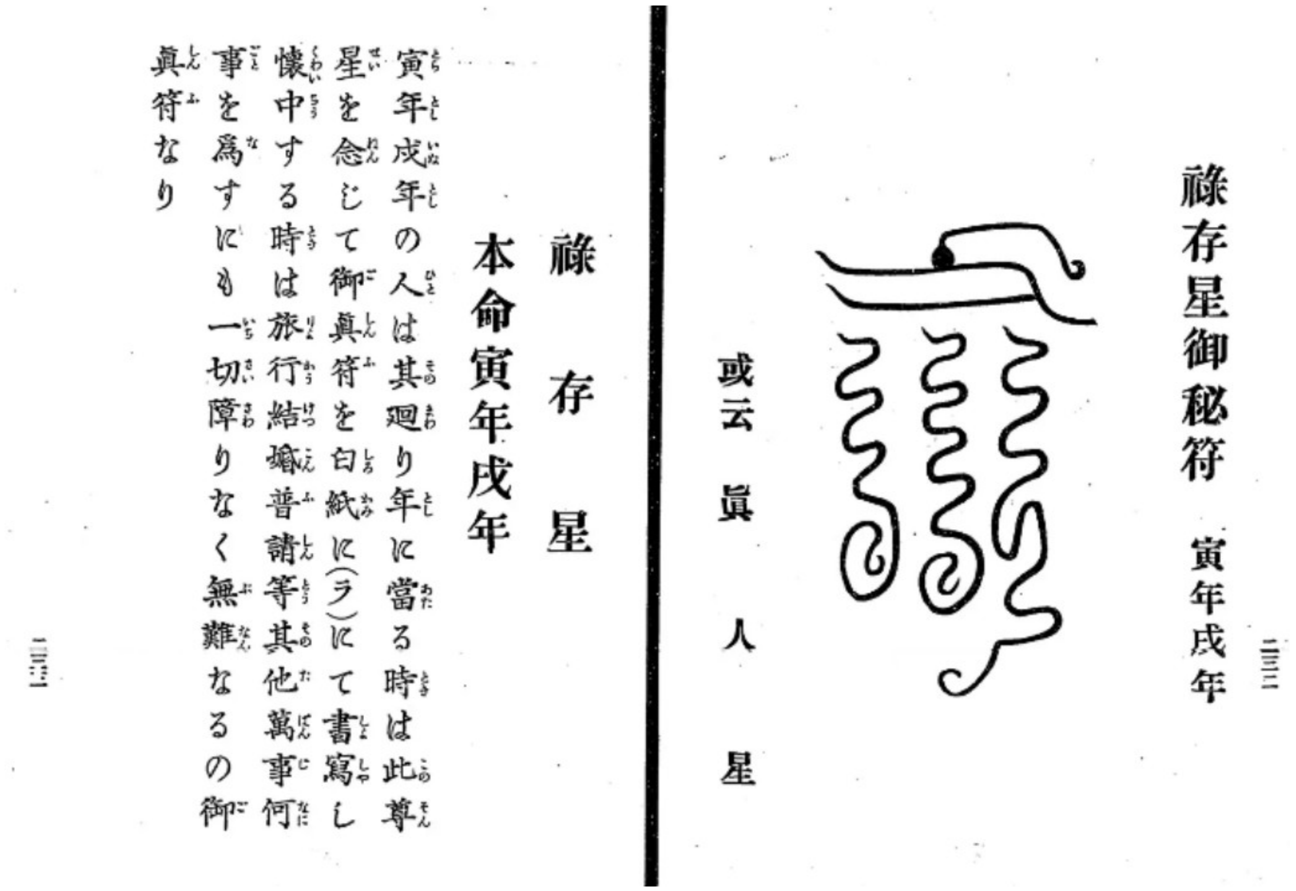
Secret Sacred Talisman of the Kumon Star — Year of the Ox and Year of the Boar

Alternatively called: The Onkei Star

Left Page

Kumon Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Ox and Year of the Boar

For persons born in the Year of the Ox or Year of the Boar, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



祿存星御秘符　寅年戌年

或云　眞人星

祿存星

本命寅年戌年

寅年戌年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書寫し懷中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

Right Page

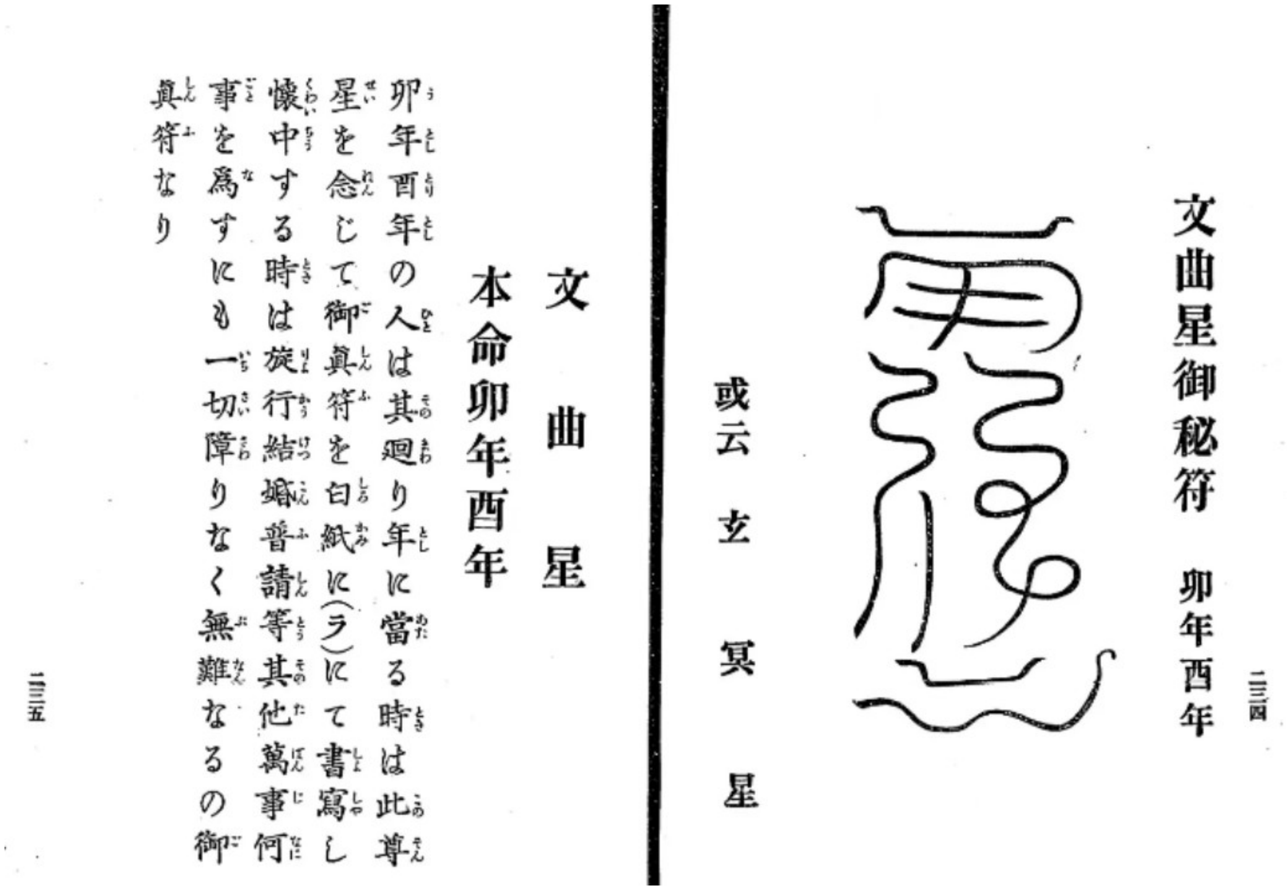
Secret Sacred Talisman of the Rokuson Star — Year of the Tiger and Year of the Dog

Alternatively called: The Chinjin Star

Left Page

Rokuson Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Tiger and Year of the Dog

For persons born in the Year of the Tiger or Year of the Dog, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



文曲星御秘符　卯年酉年

或云　玄　冥　星

二三四

文　曲　星

本命卯年酉年

卯年酉年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書寫し懷中する時は旋行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

二三五

Right Page

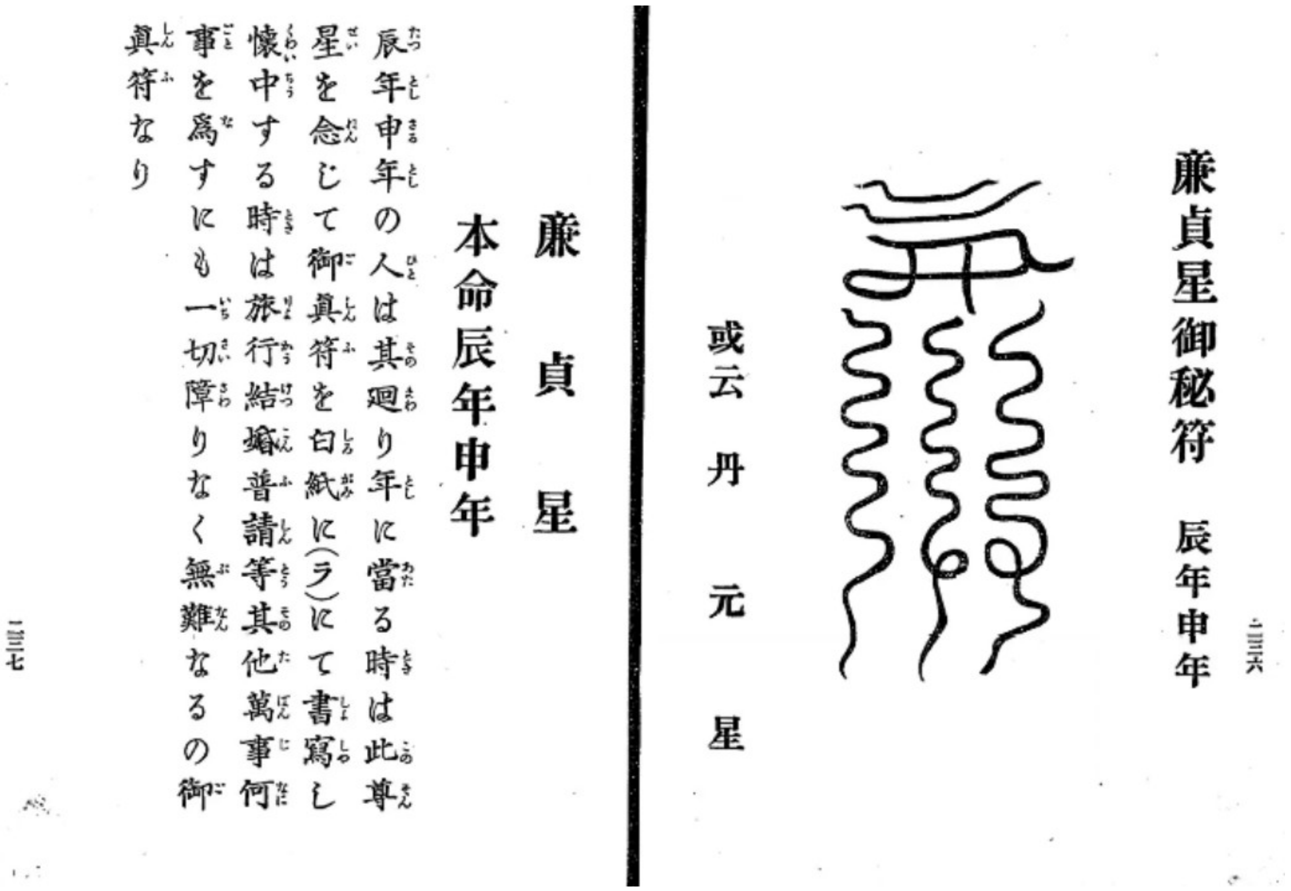
Secret Sacred Talisman of the Monkyoku Star — Year of the Rabbit and Year of the Rooster

Alternatively called: The Genmei Star

Left Page

Monkyoku Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Rabbit and Year of the Rooster

For persons born in the Year of the Rabbit or Year of the Rooster, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



二三六

廉貞星御秘符　辰年申年

或云　丹　元　星

廉　貞　星

本命辰年申年

辰年申年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書寫し懷中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

二三七

Right Page

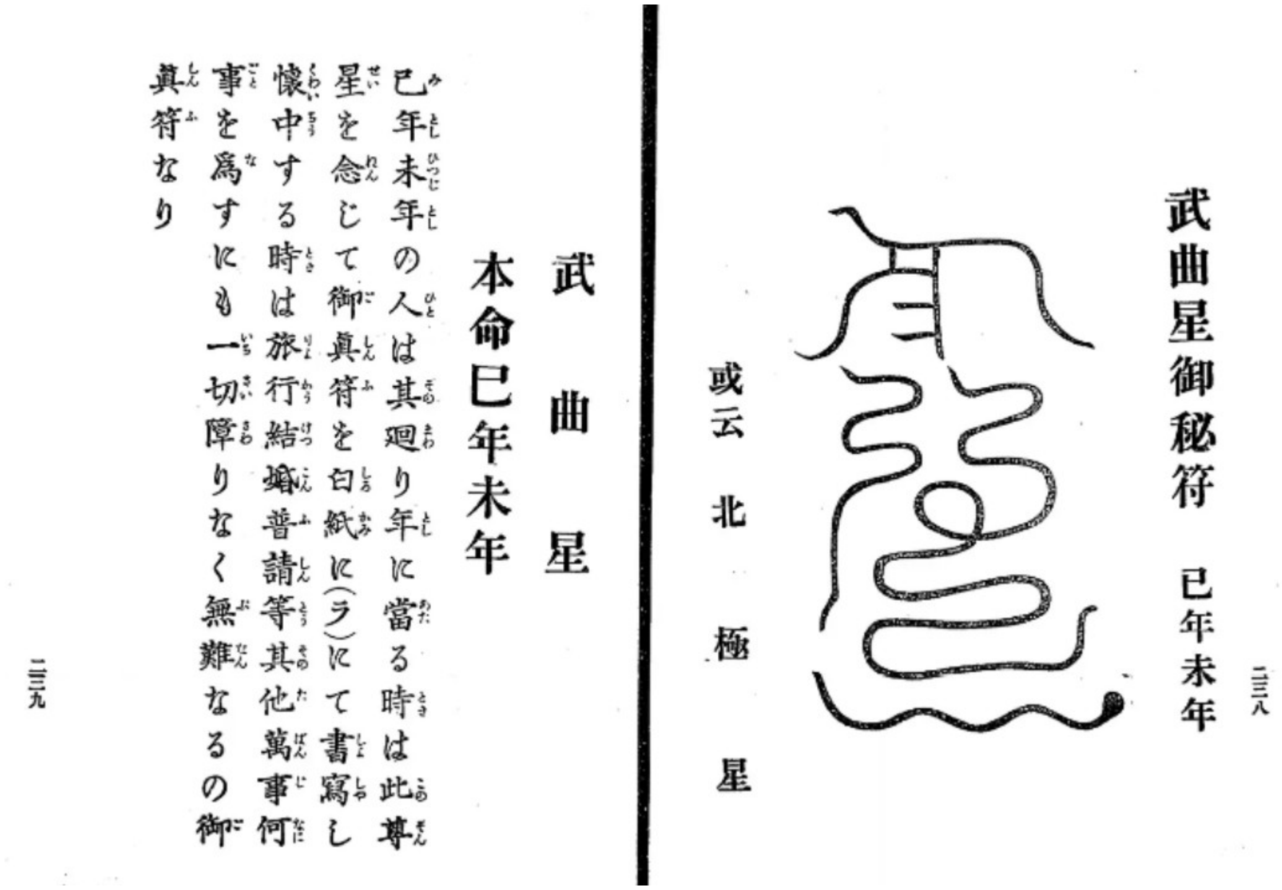
Secret Sacred Talisman of the Renchō Star — Year of the Dragon and Year of the Monkey

Alternatively called: The Tangen Star

Left Page

Renchō Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Dragon and Year of the Monkey

For persons born in the Year of the Dragon or Year of the Monkey, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



武曲星御秘符　巳年未年

或云　北極星

二三八

武曲星

本命巳年未年

巳年未年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書寫し懷中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

二三九

Right Page

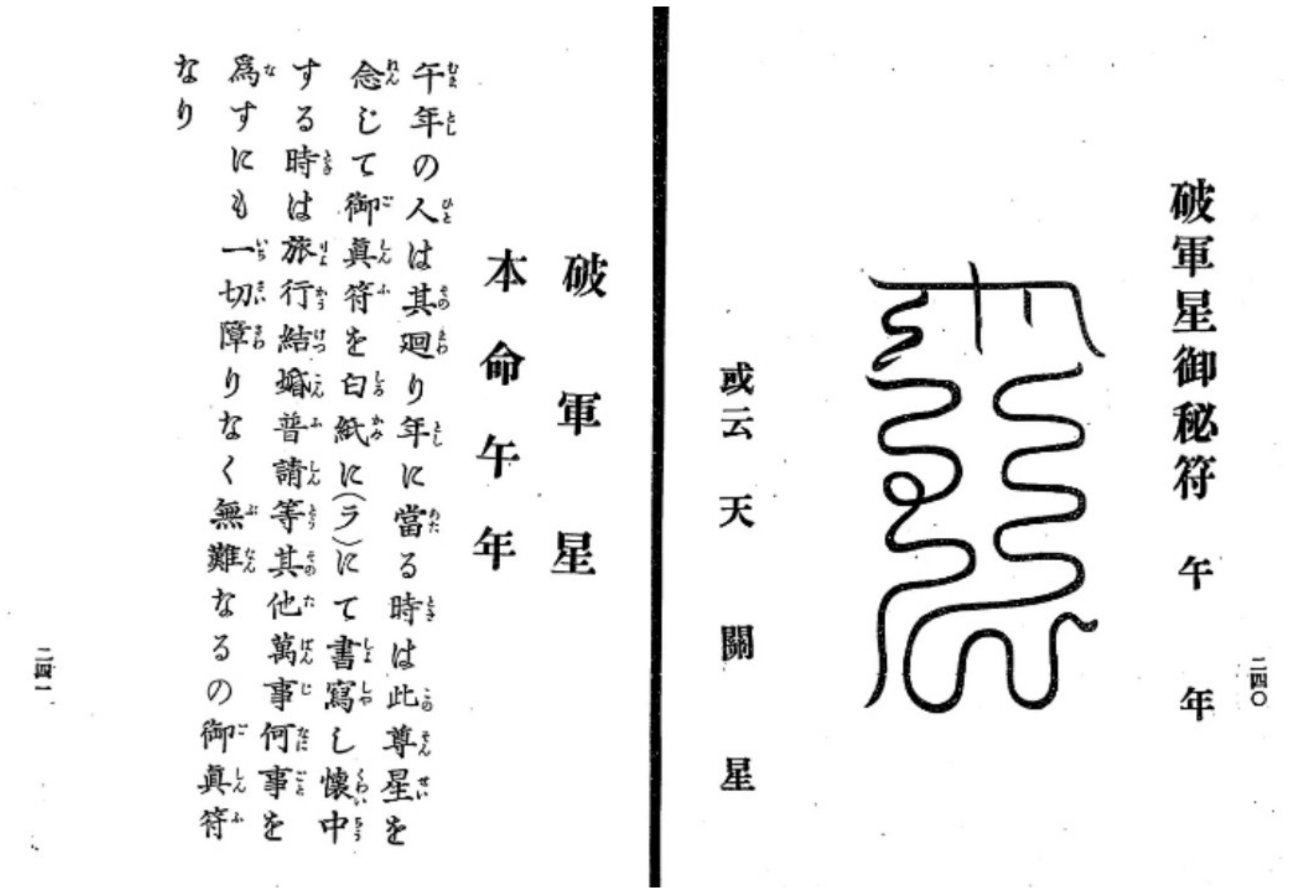
Secret Sacred Talisman of the Bukyoku Star — Year of the Snake and Year of the Goat

Alternatively called: The Hokkyoku Star

Left Page

Bukyoku Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Snake and Year of the Goat

For persons born in the Year of the Snake or Year of the Goat, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.



破軍星御秘符　午年

或云天關星

破軍星

本命午年

午年の人は其廻り年に當る時は此尊星を念じて御眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書寫し懷中する時は旅行結婚普請等其他萬事何事を爲すにも一切障りなく無難なるの御眞符なり

Right Page

Secret Sacred Talisman of the Hagun Star — Year of the Horse

Alternatively called: The Tenkan Star

Left Page

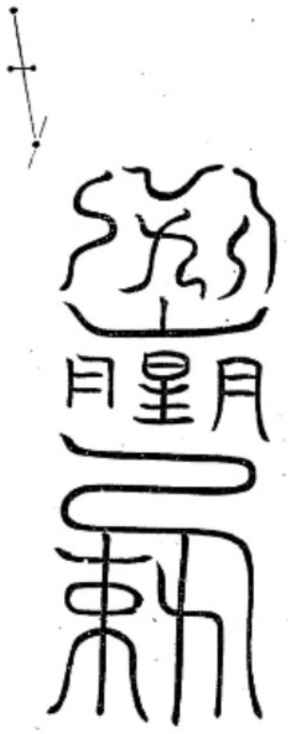
Hagun Star — Life-Star for the Year of the Horse

For persons born in the Year of the Horse, when reaching their corresponding returning birth year, focus your thoughts on this revered star and copy this sacred talisman onto white paper using red ink, carrying it inside your garment. When doing so, for travel, marriage, construction, and all other affairs, no matter what you undertake, there will be no obstacles or harms whatsoever, ensuring safety and freedom from misfortune. This is that sacred talisman.

二十八宿曜之御秘符

幷ニ日時之循環法

角宿御眞符



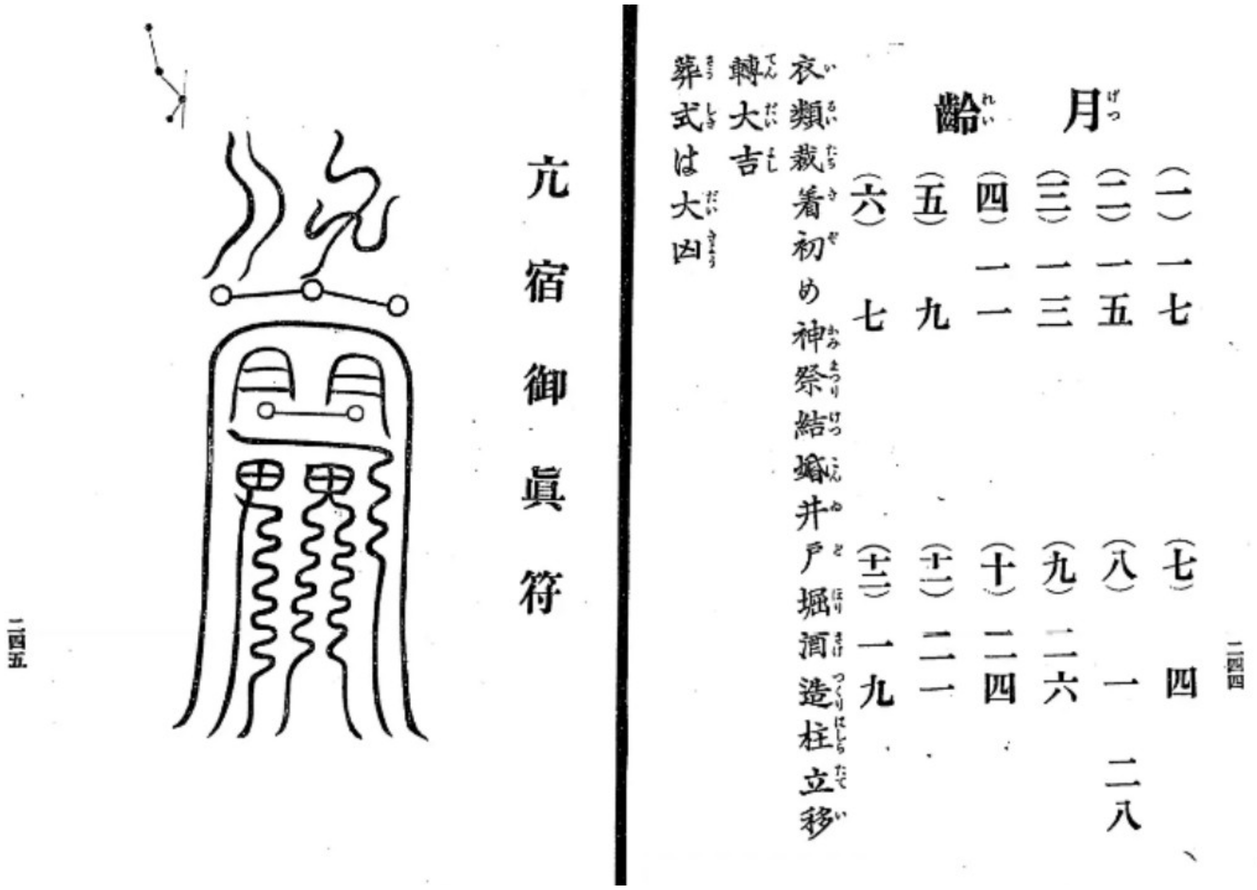
Right Page

Secret Sacred Talismans of the Twenty-Eight Lunar Mansions and Planets

Together with: The Method of Circulation for Days and Hours

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Kaku Lunar Mansion (Horn Mansion / Spica)



月齢

㈠一七　㈦四

㈡一五　㈧一　二八

㈢一三　㈨二六

㈣一一　㈩二四

㈤九　(十一)二一

㈥七　(十二)一九

衣類裁着初め神祭結婚井戸掘酒造柱立移轉大吉

葬式は大凶

亢宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 1, 7 | (7) 4

(2) 1, 5 | (8) 1, 28

(3) 1, 3 | (9) 2, 6

(4) 1, 1 | (10) 2, 4

(5) 9 | (11) 1, 1

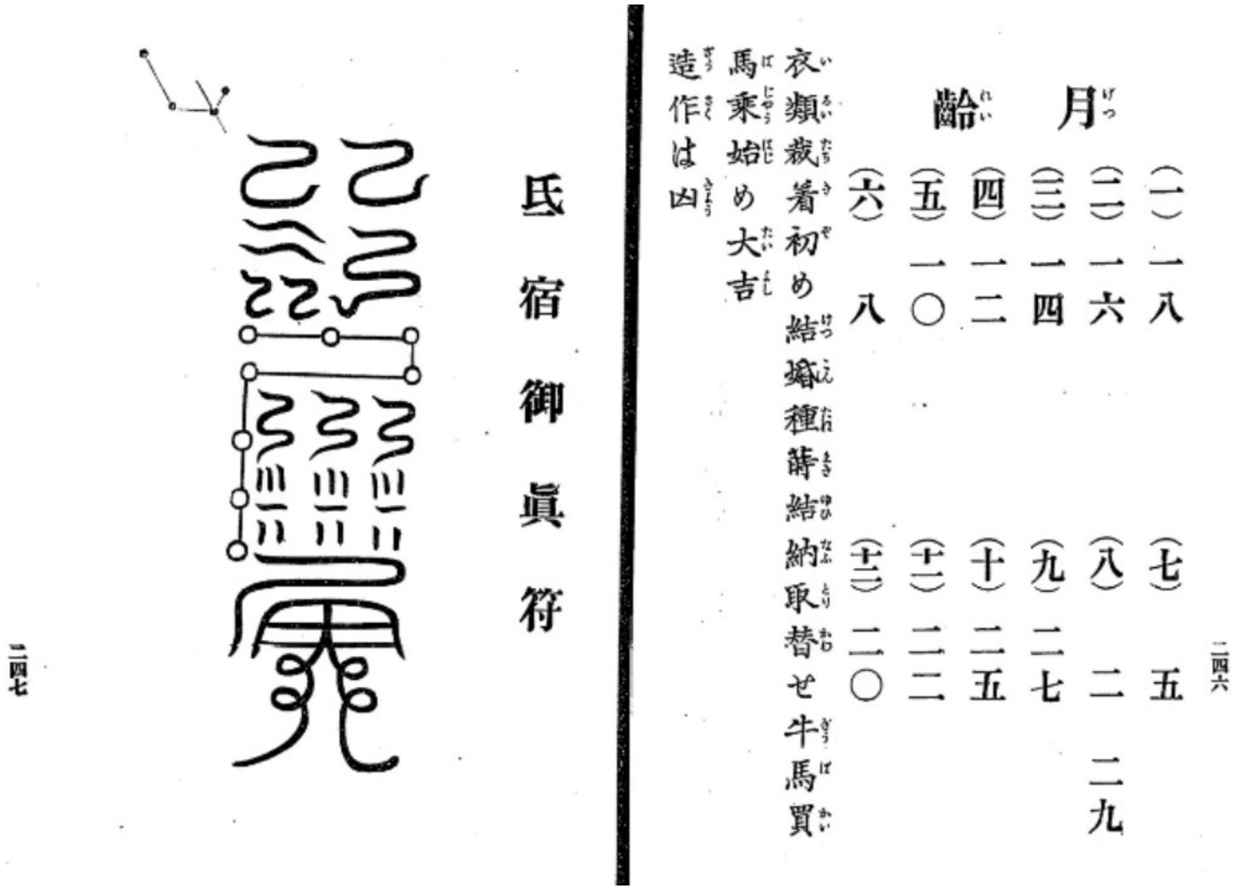
(6) 7 | (12) 1, 9

Cutting/tailoring clothes, wearing new clothing, religious ceremonies, marriage, digging wells, sake brewing, erecting pillars, moving, and moving residences are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Kō Lunar Mansion (Neck Mansion / Kappa Hydrae)



月	齢
（一）	一八
（二）	一六
（三）	一四
（四）	一二
（五）	一〇
（六）	八
（七）	五
（八）	二 二九
（九）	二七
（十）	二五
（十一）	二二
（十二）	二〇

衣類裁着初め結婚種蒔結納取替せ牛馬買
馬乗始め大吉
造作は凶

氐宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 1, 8 | (7) 5

(2) 1, 6 | (8) 2, 29

(3) 1, 4 | (9) 2, 7

(4) 1, 2 | (10) 2, 5

(5) 1, 0 | (11) 2, 2

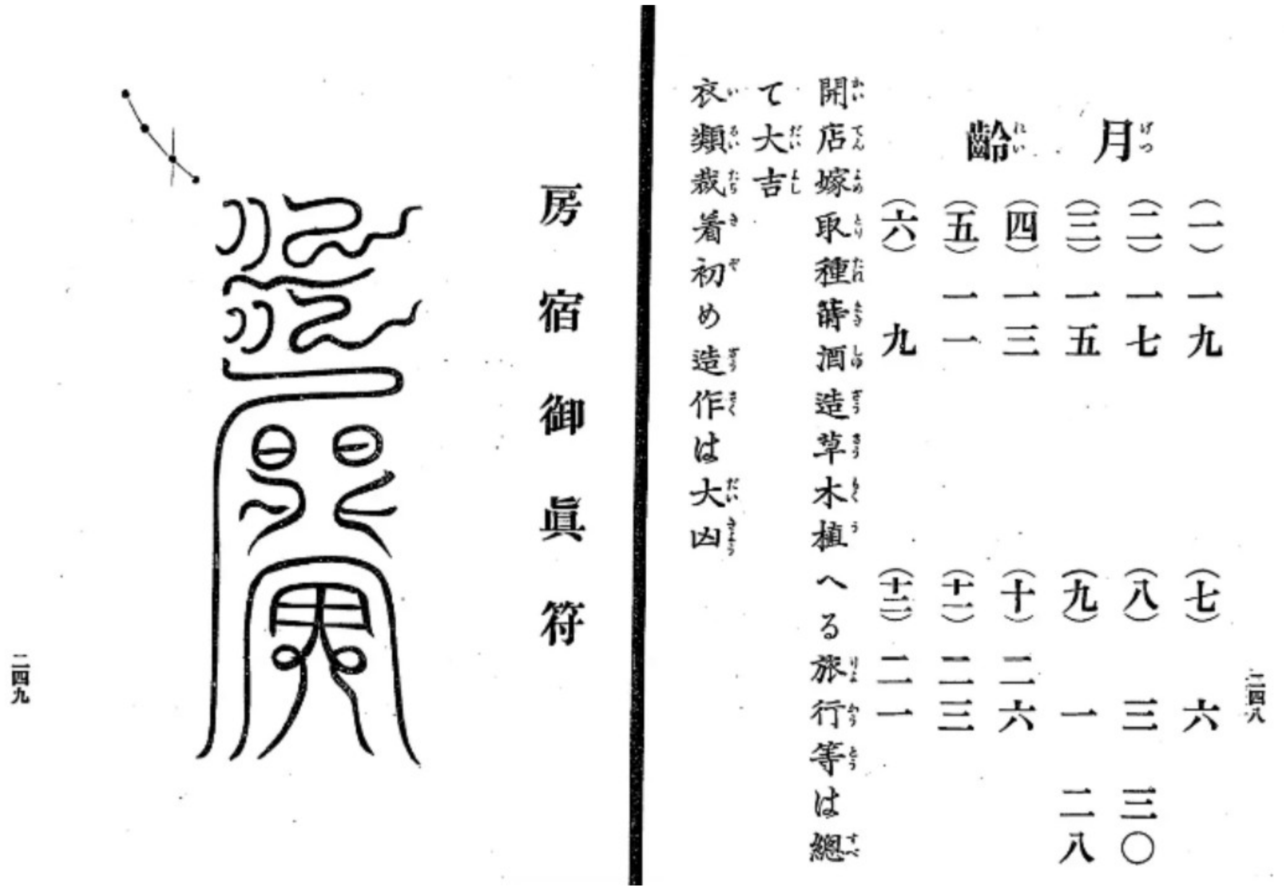
(6) 8 | (12) 2, 0

Cutting/tailoring clothes, wearing new clothing, marriage, sowing crops, betrothal ceremony gifts (betrothal exchange), buying cattle and horses, and training/riding horses for the first time are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Building/construction work is Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Tei Lunar Mansion (Root Mansion / Alpha Librae)



月	齢	月	齢
（一）	一九	（七）	六
（二）	一七	（八）	三 三〇
（三）	一五	（九）	一 二八
（四）	一三	（十）	二六
（五）	一一	（十一）	二三
（六）	九	（十二）	二一

開店嫁取種蒔酒造草木植へる旅行等は總て大吉

衣類裁着初め造作は大凶

房宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 1, 9 | (7) 6

(2) 1, 7 | (8) 3, 30

(3) 1, 5 | (9) 1, 28

(4) 1, 3 | (10) 2, 6

(5) 1, 1 | (11) 2, 23

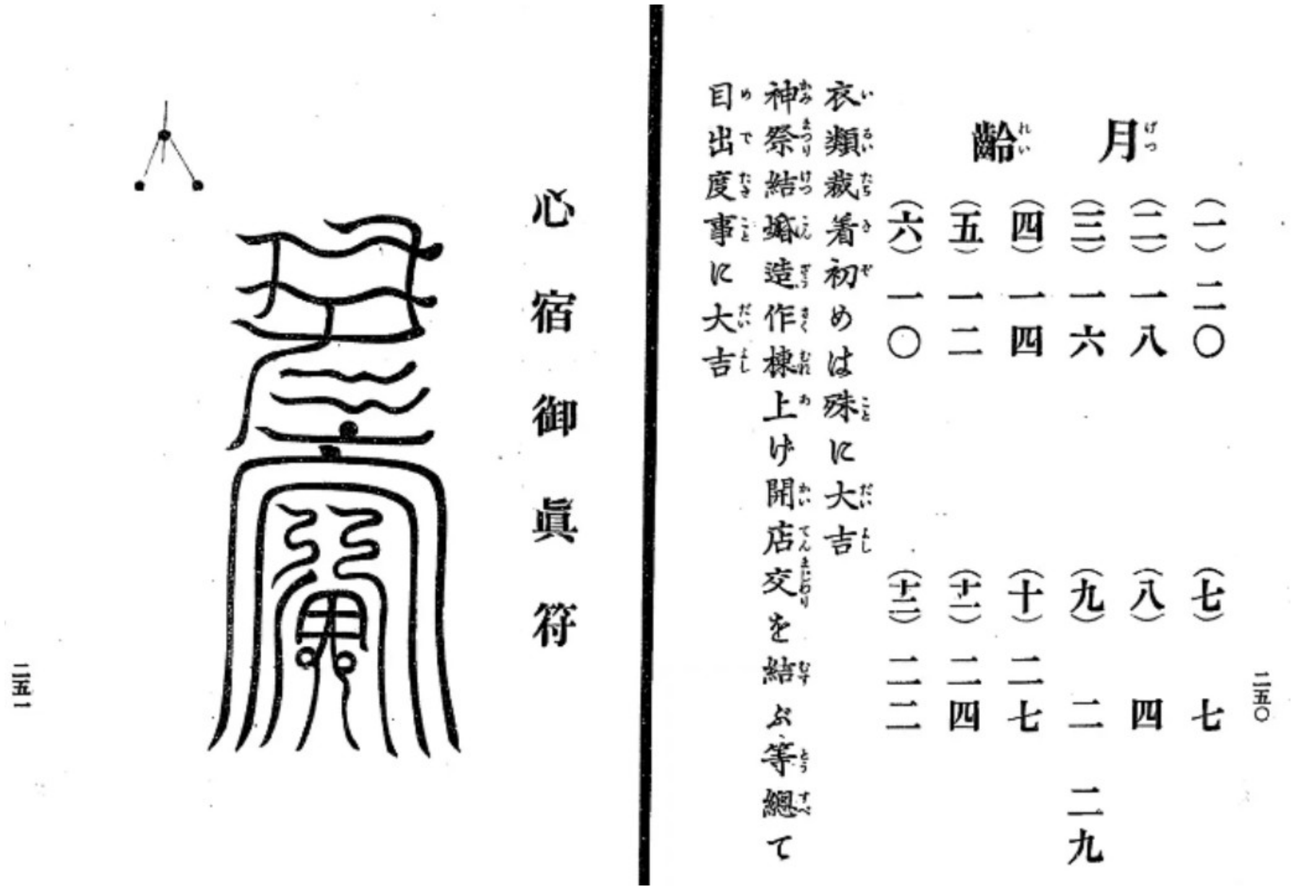
(6) 9 | (12) 2, 11

Opening a shop, marriage, sowing seeds, brewing sake, planting trees, and travel are all Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time and house construction are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Bō Lunar Mansion (Room Mansion / Beta Scorpii)



二五〇

月齢

（一）	二〇	（七）	七
（二）	一八	（八）	四
（三）	一六	（九）	二 二九
（四）	一四	（十）	二七
（五）	一二	（十一）	二四
（六）	一〇	（十二）	二二

衣類裁着初めは殊に大吉

神祭結婚造作棟上げ開店交を結ぶ等總て目出度事に大吉

心宿御眞符

二五一

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 10 | (7) 7

(2) 1, 8 | (8) 4

(3) 1, 6 | (9) 2, 29

(4) 1, 4 | (10) 2, 7

(5) 1, 2 | (11) 2, 4

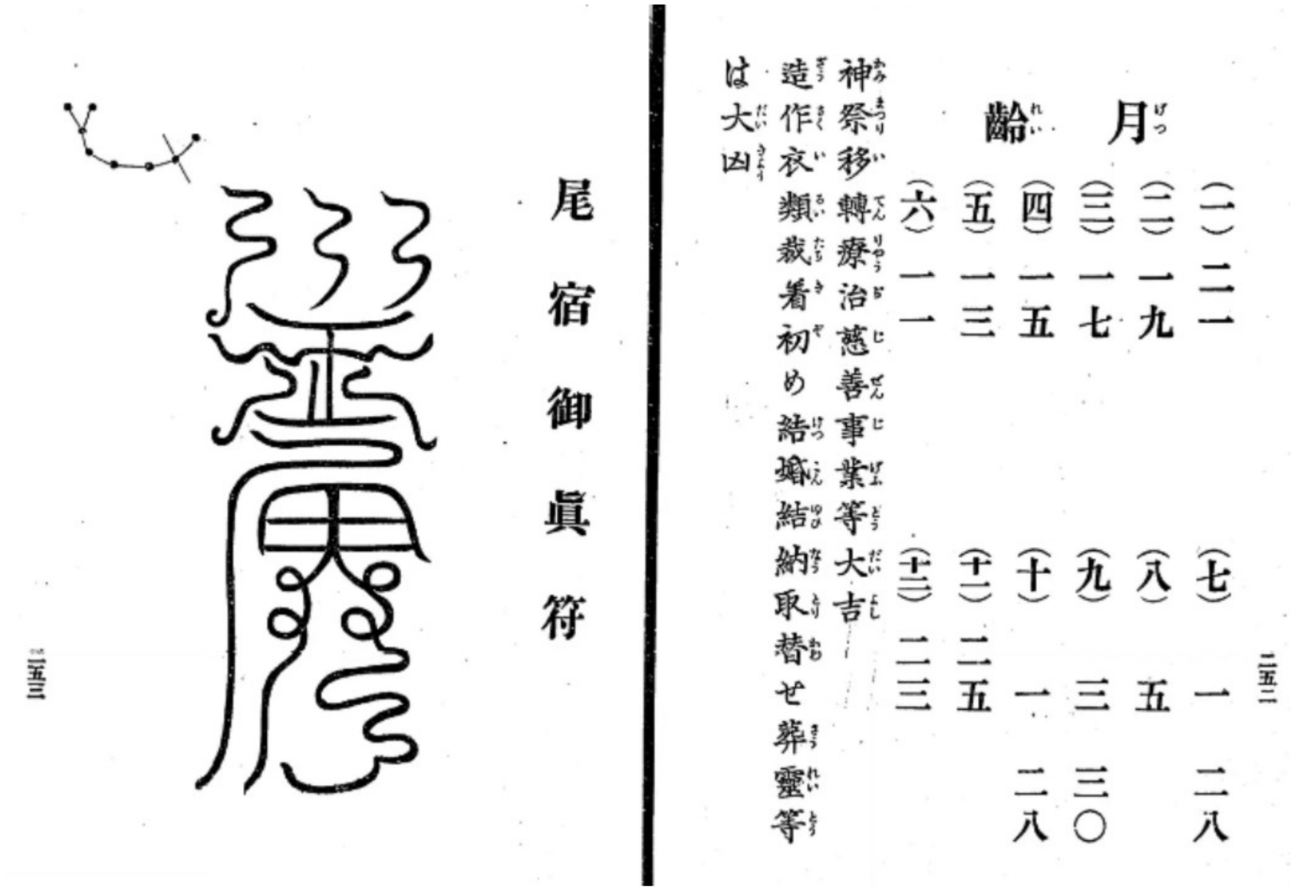
(6) 1, 0 | (12) 2, 2

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time is especially Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Religious ceremonies, marriage, construction, raising the ridgepole, opening a shop, and making acquaintances/social ties are all Great Good Fortune for overall matters (Daikichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Shin Lunar Mansion (Heart Mansion / Antares)



月	齡
(一)	二一
(二)	一九
(三)	一七
(四)	一五
(五)	一三
(六)	一一
(七)	一 二八
(八)	五
(九)	三 三〇
(十)	一 二八
(十一)	二五
(十二)	二三

神祭移轉療治慈善事業等大吉
造作衣類裁着初め結婚結納取替せ葬靈等は大凶

尾宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 11 | (7) 1, 28

(2) 1, 9 | (8) 5

(3) 1, 7 | (9) 3, 30

(4) 1, 5 | (10) 1, 28

(5) 1, 3 | (11) 2, 5

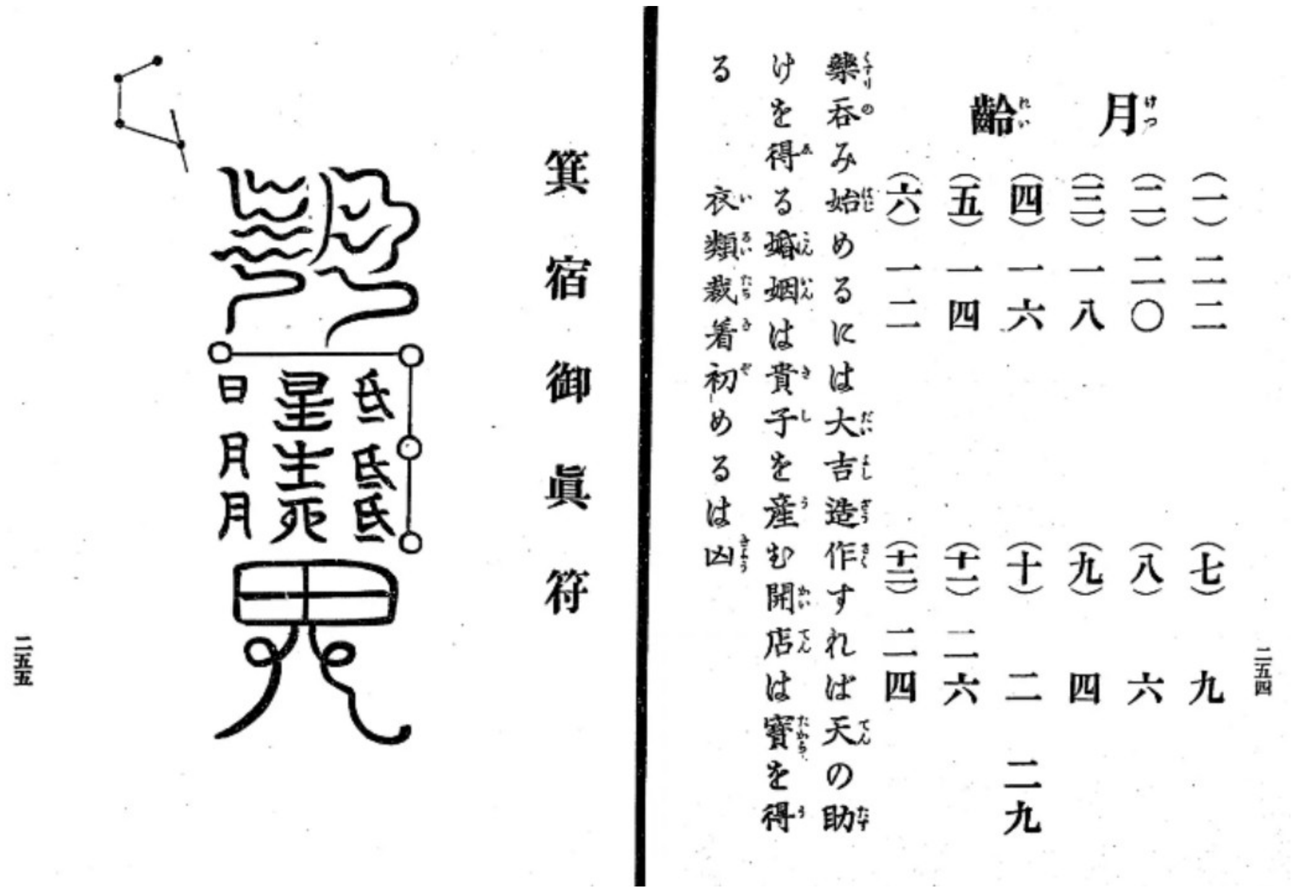
(6) 1, 1 | (12) 2, 23

Religious ceremonies, moving/relocating, medical treatment, good deeds, and business undertakings are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Building construction, tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, marriage, betrothal gifts, and funerals/memorial services are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Bi Lunar Mansion (Tail Mansion / Tail of Scorpius)



月	齢
(一)	二二
(二)	二〇
(三)	一八
(四)	一六
(五)	一四
(六)	一二
(七)	九
(八)	六
(九)	四
(十)	二 二九
(十一)	二六
(十二)	二四

藥呑み始めるには大吉造作すれば天の助けを得る婚姻は貴子を産む開店は寳を得る

衣類裁着初めるは凶

箕宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 3, 12 | (7) 9

(2) 2, 10 | (8) 6

(3) 1, 8 | (9) 4, 29

(4) 1, 6 | (10) 2, 26

(5) 1, 4 | (11) 2, 24

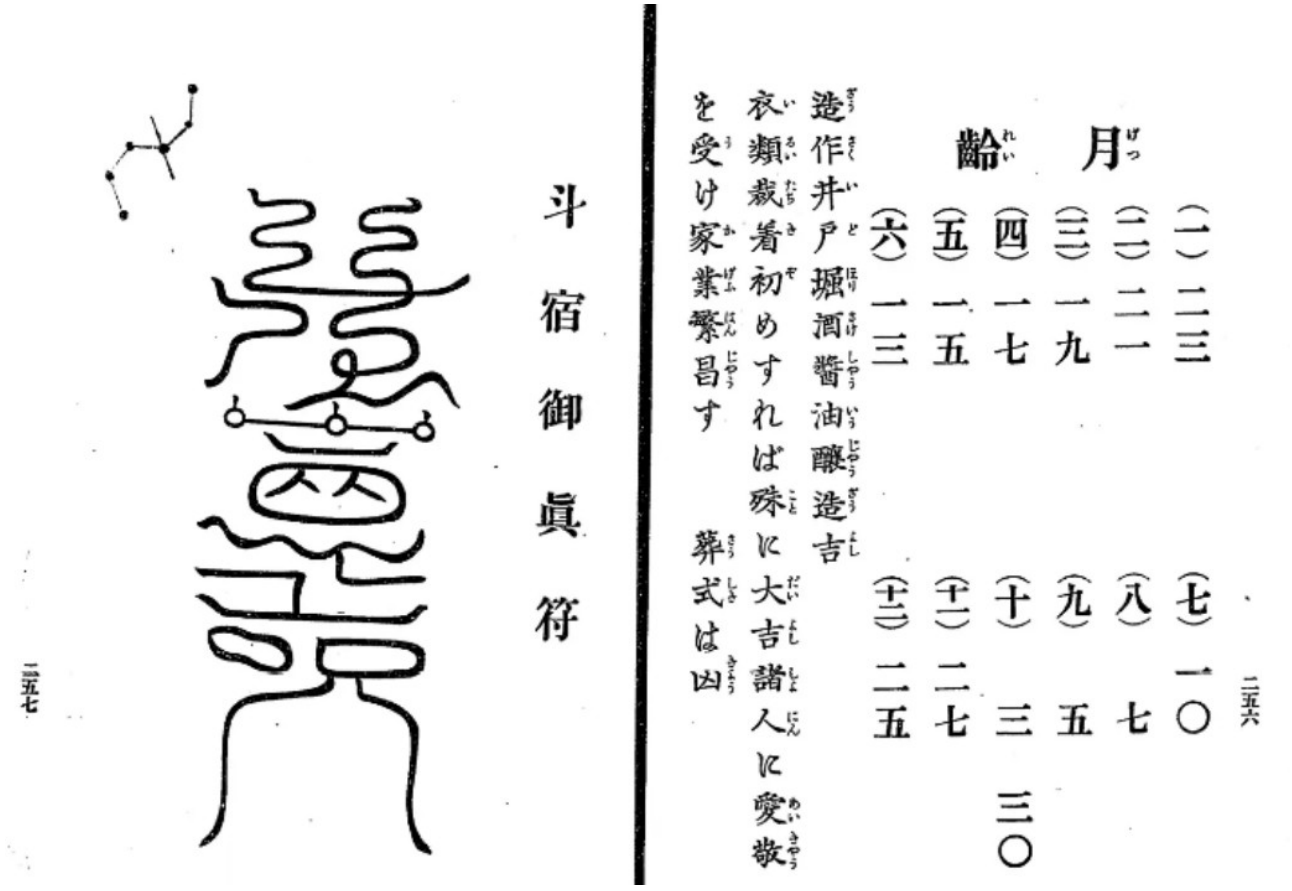
(6) 1, 2 | (12) —

Starting to take medicine is Great Good Fortune (Daikichi). Undertaking building construction will gain heavenly aid. Marriage will yield noble children. Opening a store will gain wealth.

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time is Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Ki Lunar Mansion (Winnowing Basket Mansion / Sagittarius)



月齢

月	齢
（一）	二三
（二）	二一
（三）	一九
（四）	一七
（五）	一五
（六）	一三
（七）	一〇
（八）	七
（九）	五
（十）	三 三〇
（十一）	二七
（十二）	二五

造作井戸掘酒醤油醸造吉

衣類裁着初めすれば殊に大吉諸人に愛敬を受け家業繁昌す

葬式は凶

斗宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 3, 13 | (7) 1, 0

(2) 2, 11 | (8) 7

(3) 1, 9 | (9) 5, 30

(4) 1, 7 | (10) 3

(5) 1, 5 | (11) 2, 7

(6) 1, 3 | (12) 2, 5

Building construction, digging wells, brewing sake and soy sauce are Good Fortune (Kichi). Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time is especially Great Good Fortune (Daikichi), bringing affection and respect from all people and prosperity to the family business.

Funerals are Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

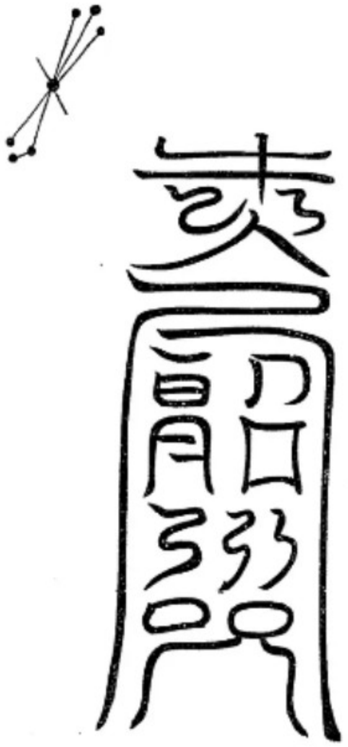
Sacred Talisman of the To Lunar Mansion (Dipper Mansion / Milk Dipper in Sagittarius)

月	齢
（一）	二四
（二）	二二
（三）	二〇
（四）	一八
（五）	一六
（六）	一四
（七）	一一
（八）	八
（九）	六
（十）	四
（十一）	一 二八
（十二）	二六

藏建衣類裁着初め造作等には財寶招く程の大上々の吉日也

井戸掘道具作り寺宮建築にも大吉

牛宿御眞符



Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 14 | (7) 1, 1

(2) 2, 12 | (8) 8

(3) 2, 10 | (9) 6

(4) 1, 8 | (10) 4, 28

(5) 1, 6 | (11) 1

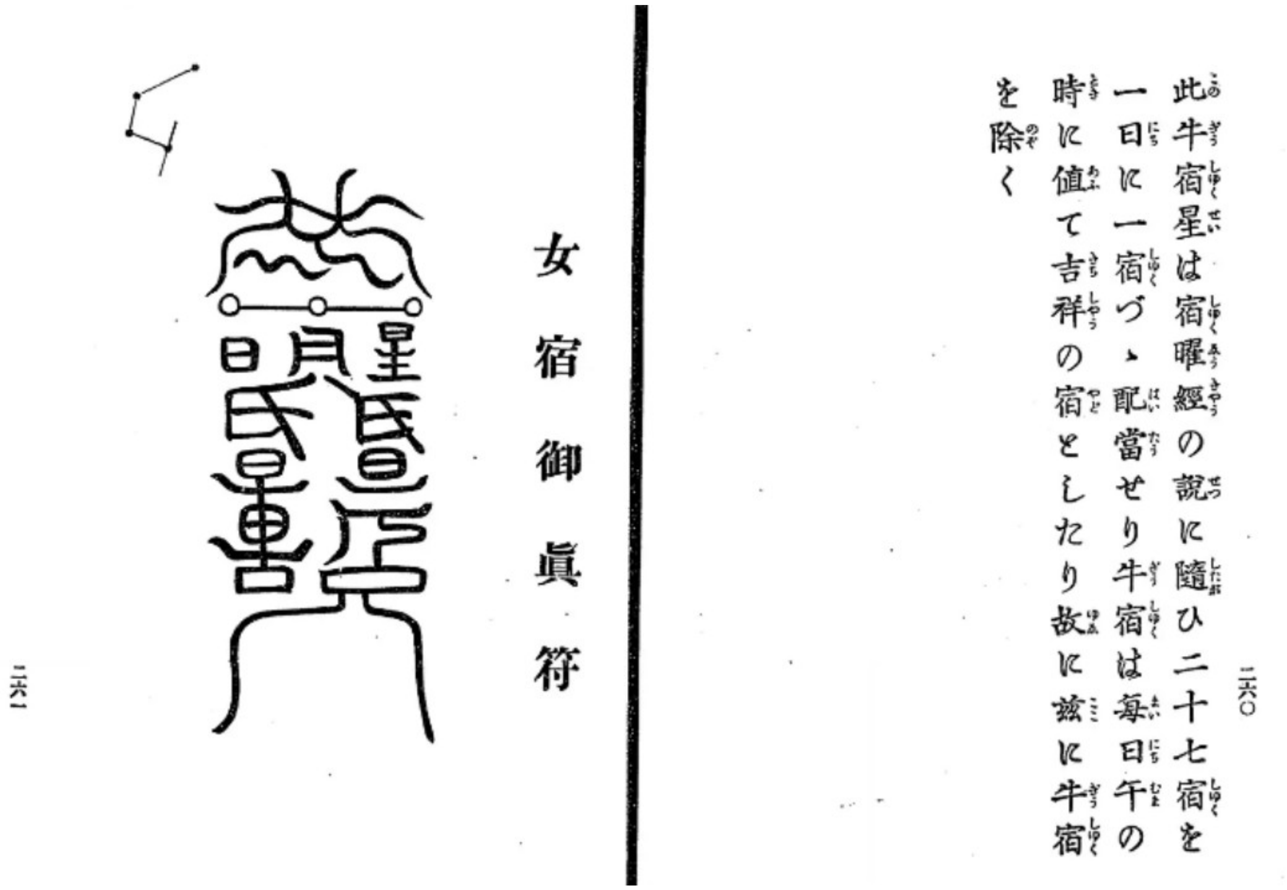
(6) 1, 4 | (12) 2, 6

Building storehouses, tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, and construction work invite wealth and treasures to a degree that makes it a supreme auspicious day (Dai-jū-jū no Kichi-nichi).

Digging wells, making tools, and building temples/shrines are also Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Gyu Lunar Mansion (Ox Mansion / Beta Capricorni)



此牛宿星は宿曜經の說に隨ひ二十七宿を一日に一宿づゝ配當せり牛宿は每日午の時に値て吉祥の宿としたり故に玆に牛宿を除く

二六〇

女宿御眞符

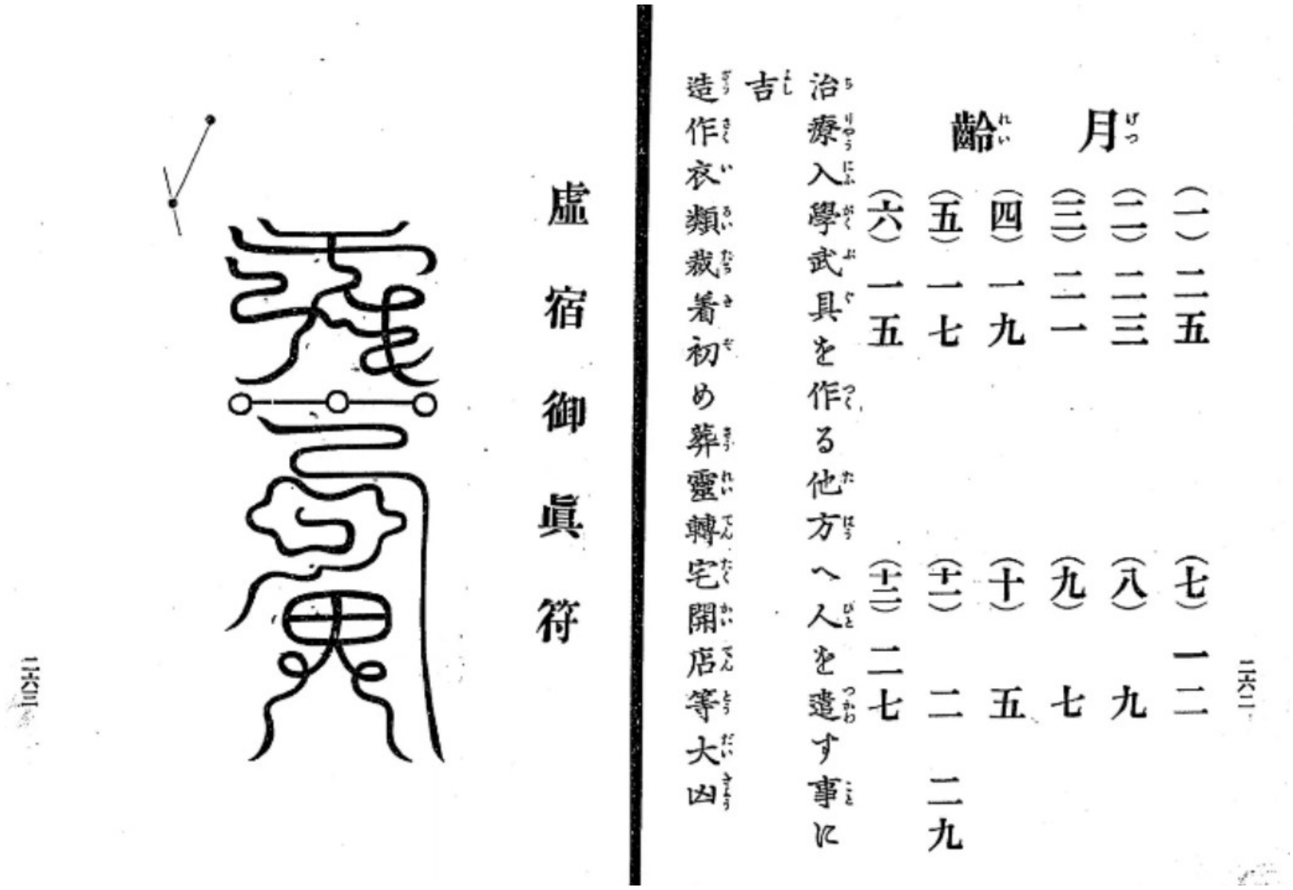
二六一

Right Page

According to the explanation in the *Sujaku-kyō* (Mansion and Planet Sutra), this Ox Mansion (Gyu-shuku) star assigns the Twenty-Seven Lunar Mansions at a rate of one mansion per day. However, because the Ox Mansion is deemed an auspicious mansion associated with every day at noon, it is excluded here.

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Jo Lunar Mansion (Girl Mansion / Epsilon Aquarii)



二六二

月齡

（一）二五
（二）二三
（三）二一
（四）一九
（五）一七
（六）一五
（七）一二
（八）九
（九）七
（十）五
（十一）二　二九
（十二）二七

治療入學武具を作る他方へ人を遣す事に吉

造作衣類裁着初め葬靈轉宅開店等大凶

虚宿御眞符

二六三

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 15 | (7) 1, 2

(2) 2, 13 | (8) 9

(3) 2, 11 | (9) 7

(4) 1, 9 | (10) 5, 29

(5) 1, 7 | (11) 2

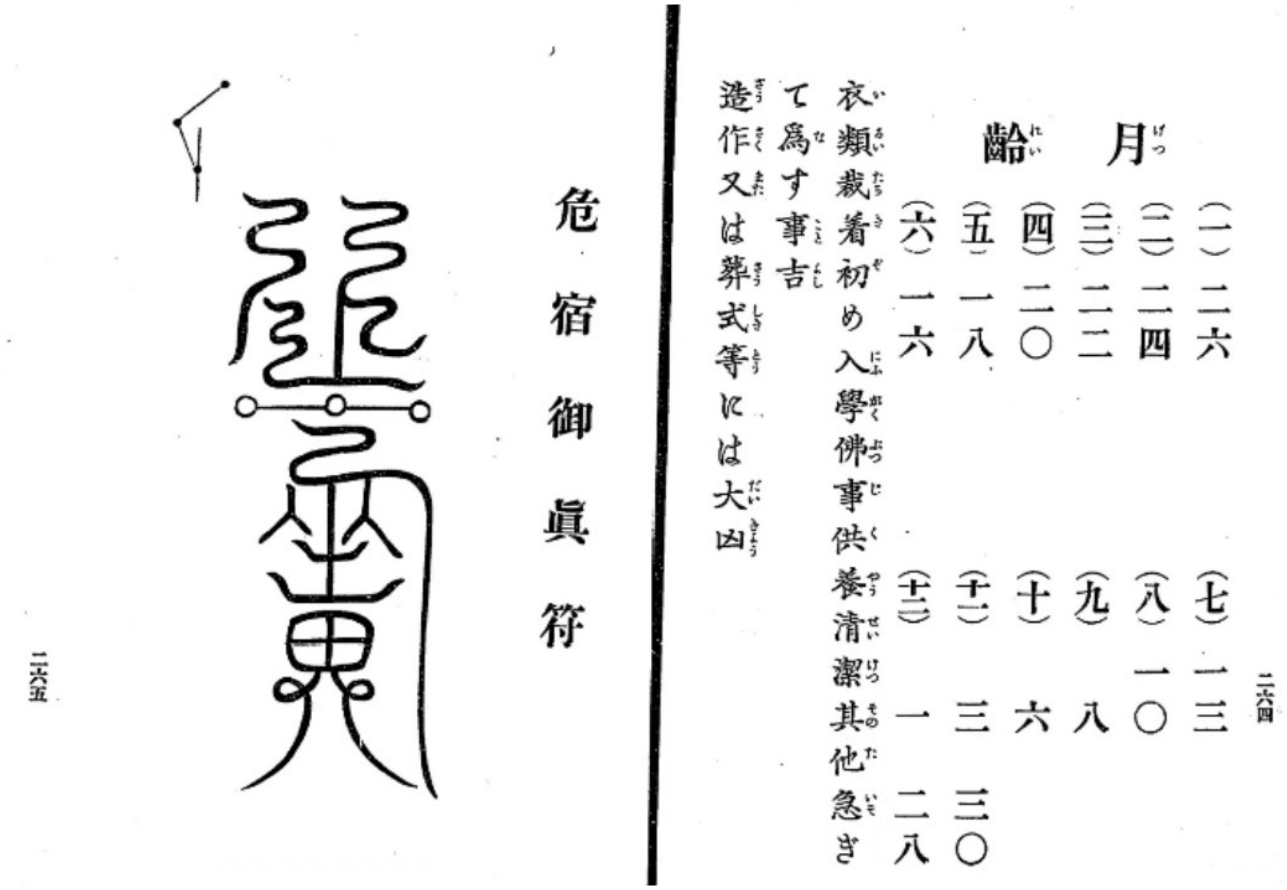
(6) 1, 5 | (12) 2, 7

Medical treatment, entering school, making martial tools, and sending people to other regions are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Building construction, tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, funerals/memorial services, moving house, and opening a shop are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Kyo Lunar Mansion (Emptiness Mansion / Beta Aquarii)



月	齢
(一)	二六
(二)	二四
(三)	二二
(四)	二〇
(五)	一八
(六)	一六
(七)	一三
(八)	一〇
(九)	八
(十)	六
(十一)	三 三〇
(十二)	一 二八

衣類裁着初め入學佛事供養清潔其他急ぎて爲す事吉

造作又は葬式等には大凶

危宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 16 | (7) 1, 3

(2) 2, 14 | (8) 1, 0

(3) 2, 12 | (9) 8

(4) 2, 10 | (10) 6

(5) 1, 8 | (11) 3, 30

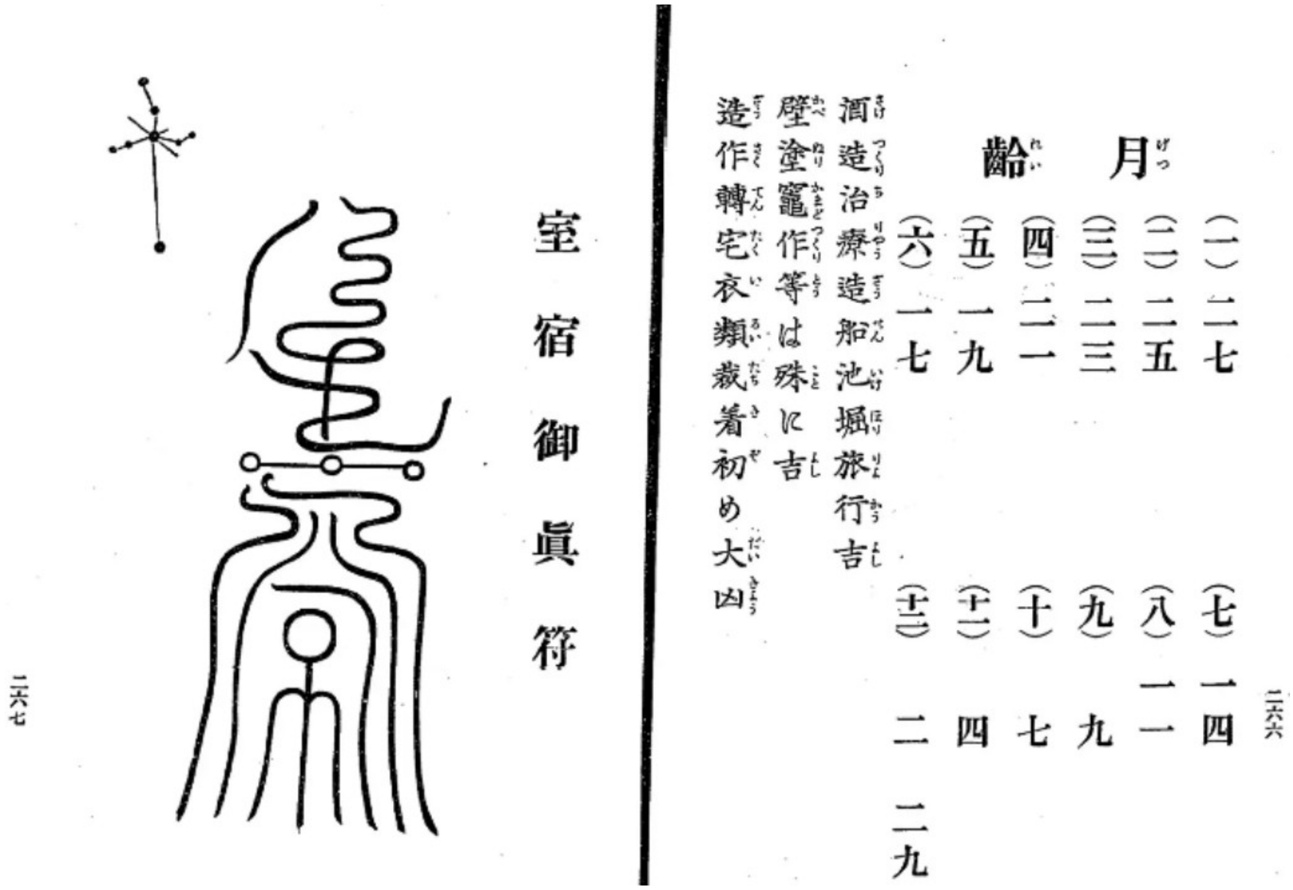
(6) 1, 6 | (12) 1, 28

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, entering school, Buddhist memorial services, offerings, purification, and other urgent matters are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Building construction or funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Ki Lunar Mansion (Rooftop Mansion / Alpha Aquarii)



月	齡
(一)	二七
(二)	二五
(三)	二三
(四)	二一
(五)	一九
(六)	一七
(七)	一四
(八)	一一
(九)	九
(十)	七
(十一)	四
(十二)	二 二九

酒造治療造船池堀旅行吉

壁塗竈作等は殊に吉

造作轉宅衣類裁着初め大凶

室宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2, 17 | (7) 1, 4

(2) 2, 15 | (8) 1, 1

(3) 2, 13 | (9) 9

(4) 2, 11 | (10) 7

(5) 1, 9 | (11) 4

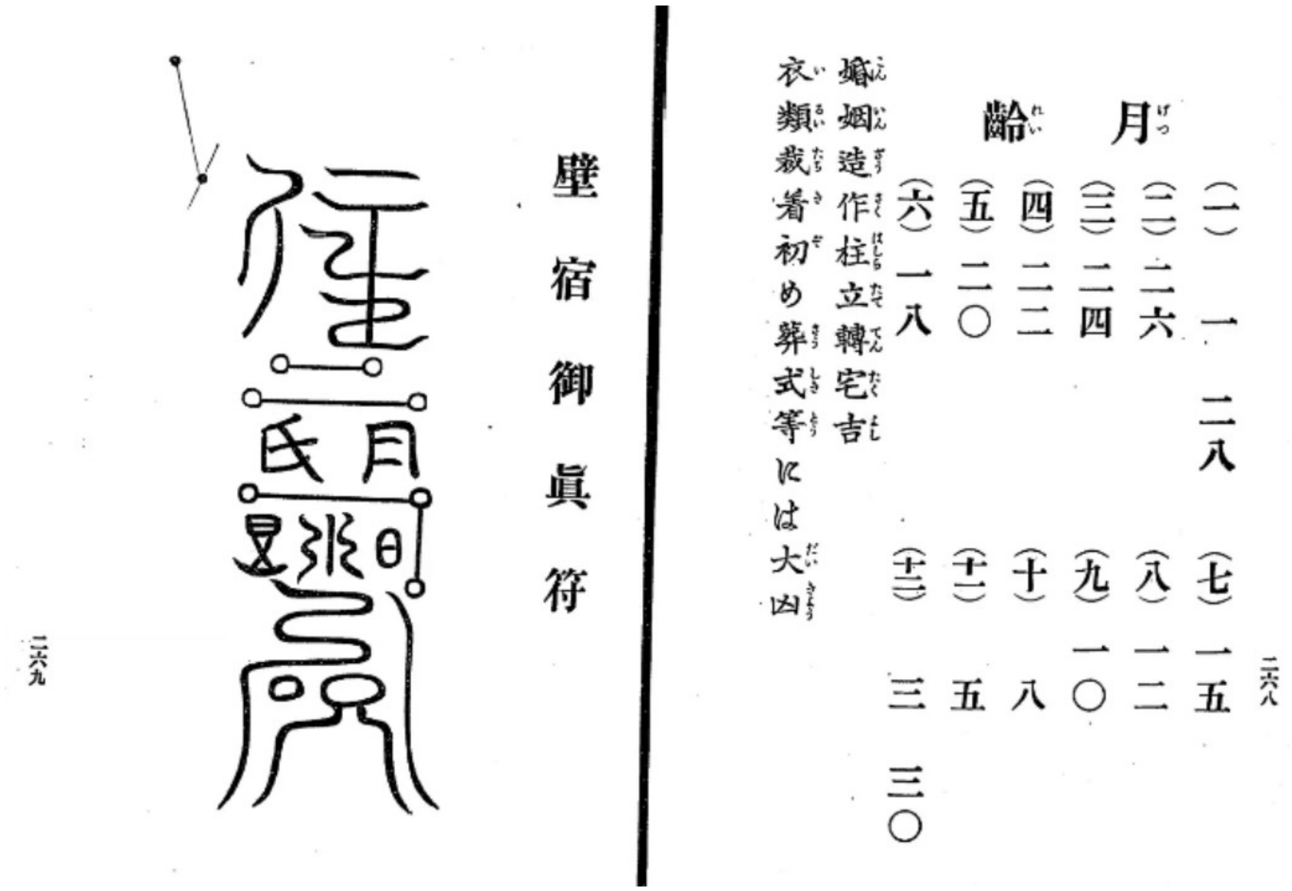
(6) 1, 7 | (12) 2, 29

Sake brewing, medical treatment, shipbuilding, digging ponds, and travel are Good Fortune (Kichi). Plastering walls and building ovens/stoves are especially Good Fortune (Kichi).

Building construction, moving house, and tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Shitsu Lunar Mansion (Encampment Mansion / Alpha Pegasi)



月齢

(一) 一 二八

(二) 二六

(三) 二四

(四) 二二

(五) 二〇

(六) 一八

(七) 一五

(八) 一二

(九) 一〇

(十) 八

(十一) 五

(十二) 三 三〇

婚姻造作柱立轉宅吉

衣類裁着初め葬式等には大凶

壁宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 1, 28 | (7) 1, 5

(2) 2, 16 | (8) 1, 2

(3) 2, 14 | (9) 1, 0

(4) 2, 12 | (10) 8

(5) 2, 10 | (11) 5

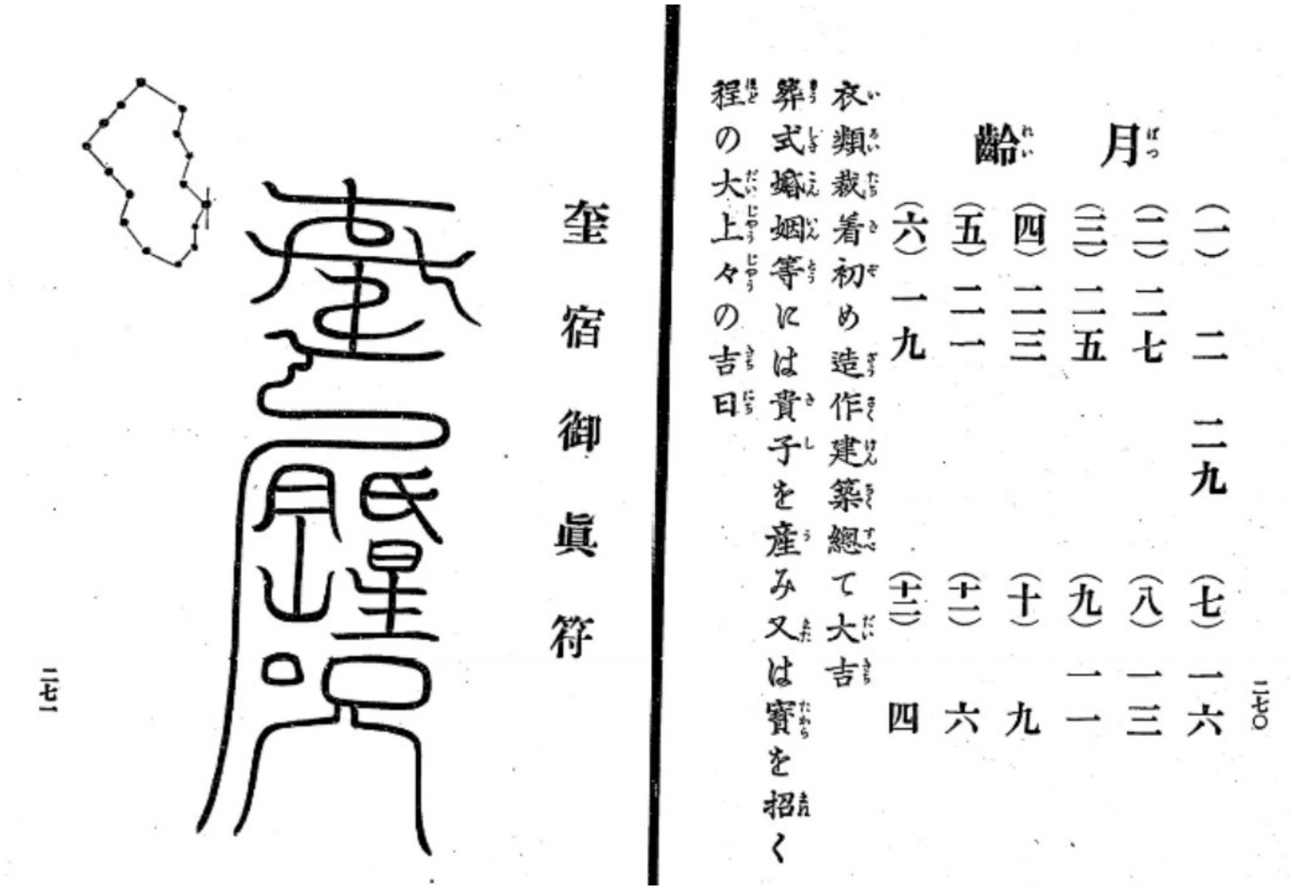
(6) 1, 8 | (12) 3, 30

Marriage, building construction, erecting pillars, and moving house are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Heki Lunar Mansion (Wall Mansion / Gamma Pegasi)



月齢

（一）二　二九

（二）二七

（三）二五

（四）二三

（五）二一

（六）一九

（七）一六

（八）一三

（九）一一

（十）九

（十一）六

（十二）四

衣類裁着初め造作建築總て大吉

葬式婚姻等には貴子を産み又は寶を招く程の大上々の吉日

奎宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 2 | (7) 1, 6

(2) 2, 9 | (8) 1, 3

(3) 2, 7 | (9) 1, 1

(4) 2, 5 | (10) 9

(5) 2, 3 | (11) 6

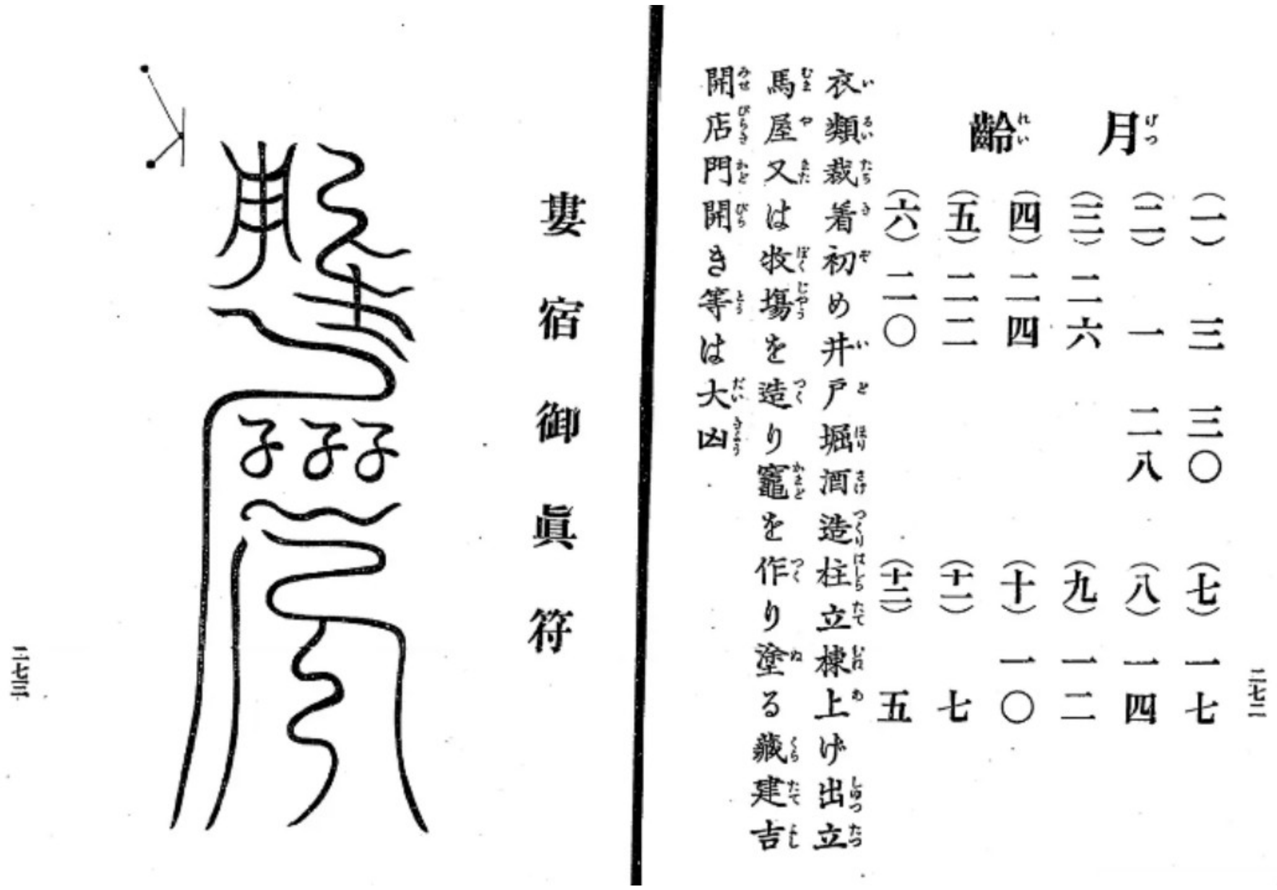
(6) 2, 1 | (12) 4 *(Note: Month 6 shows 1, 9 in print, following the sequence 2,1)*

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, building construction, and general architecture are all Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Funerals and marriages will yield noble children or attract treasures to a degree that makes it a supreme auspicious day (Dai-jū-jū no Kichi-nichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Kei Lunar Mansion (Legs Mansion / Beta Piscium)



月齡

月	齡
（一）	三　三〇
（二）	一　二八
（三）	二六
（四）	二四
（五）	二二
（六）	二〇
（七）	一七
（八）	一四
（九）	一二
（十）	一〇
（十一）	七
（十二）	五

衣類裁着初め井戸掘酒造柱立棟上げ出立馬屋又は牧場を造り竈を作り塗る藏建吉

開店門開き等は大凶

婁宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 3, 30 | (7) 1, 7

(2) 1, 28 | (8) 1, 4

(3) 2, 6 | (9) 1, 2

(4) 2, 4 | (10) 1, 0

(5) 2, 2 | (11) 7

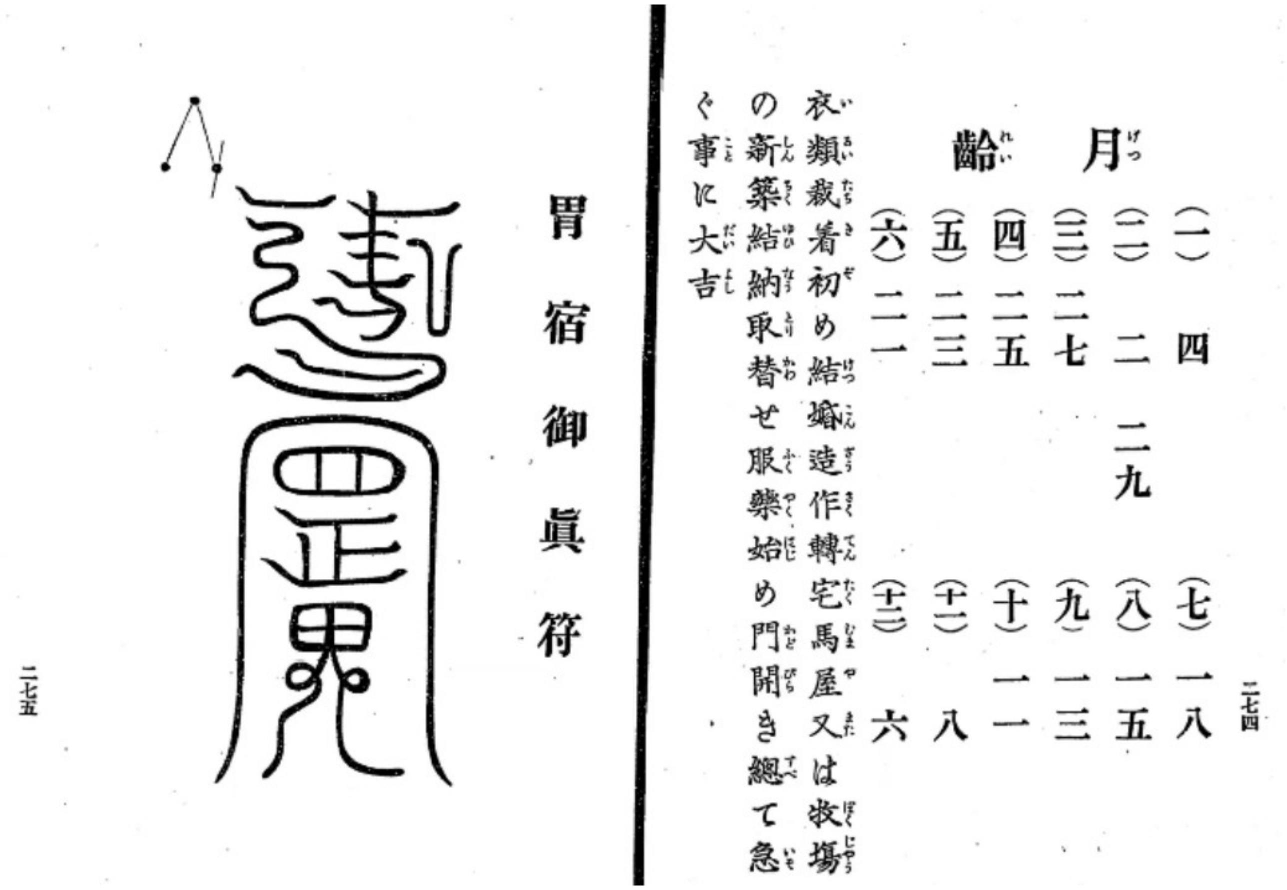
(6) 2, 0 | (12) 5

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, digging wells, brewing sake, erecting pillars, raising the ridgepole, setting out on a journey, or building stables, pastures, stoves, plastering walls, or storehouses are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Opening a shop, opening gates, and similar activities are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Shin Lunar Mansion (Mouth Mansion / 35 Arietis)



月齢

(一)	四
(二)	二　二九
(三)	二七
(四)	二五
(五)	二三
(六)	二一
(七)	一八
(八)	一五
(九)	一三
(十)	一一
(十一)	八
(十二)	六

衣類裁着初め結婚造作轉宅馬屋又は牧場の新築結納取替せ服藥始め門開き總て急ぐ事に大吉

胃宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 4 | (7) 1, 8

(2) 2, 29 | (8) 1, 5

(3) 2, 7 | (9) 1, 3

(4) 2, 5 | (10) 1, 1

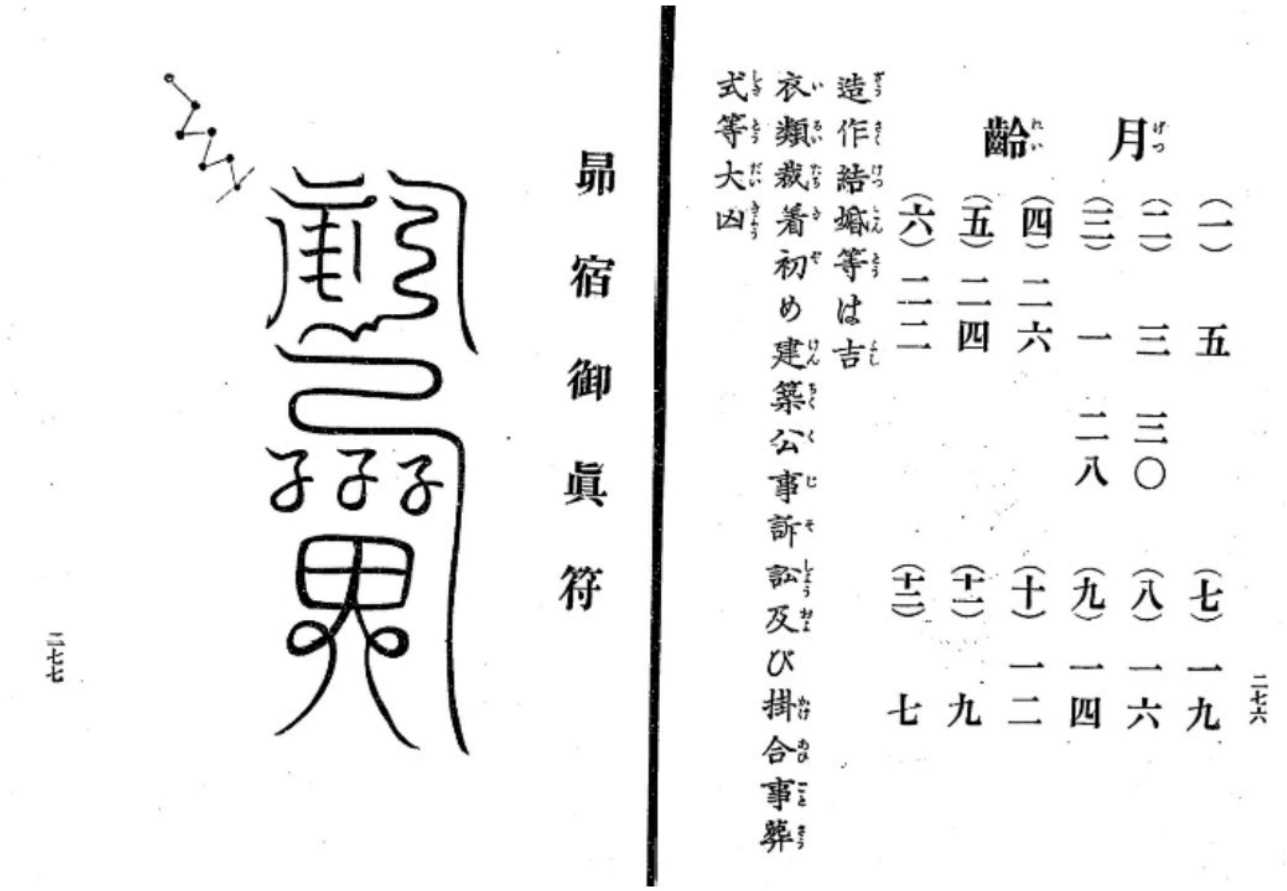
(5) 2, 3 | (11) 8

(6) 2, 1 | (12) 6

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, marriage, building construction, moving house, new construction of stables or pastures, betrothal gifts, taking medicine for the first time, and opening gates are Great Good Fortune for all urgent matters (Daikichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the I Lunar Mansion (Stomach Mansion / 35 Arietis / Musca)



月	齢
（一）	五
（二）	三　三〇
（三）	一　二八
（四）	二六
（五）	二四
（六）	二二
（七）	一九
（八）	一六
（九）	一四
（十）	一二
（十一）	九
（十二）	七

造作結婚等は吉

衣類裁着初め建築公事訴訟及び掛合事葬式等大凶

二七六

昴宿御眞符

二七七

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 5 | (7) 1, 9

(2) 3, 30 | (8) 1, 6

(3) 1, 28 | (9) 1, 4

(4) 2, 6 | (10) 1, 2

(5) 2, 4 | (11) 9

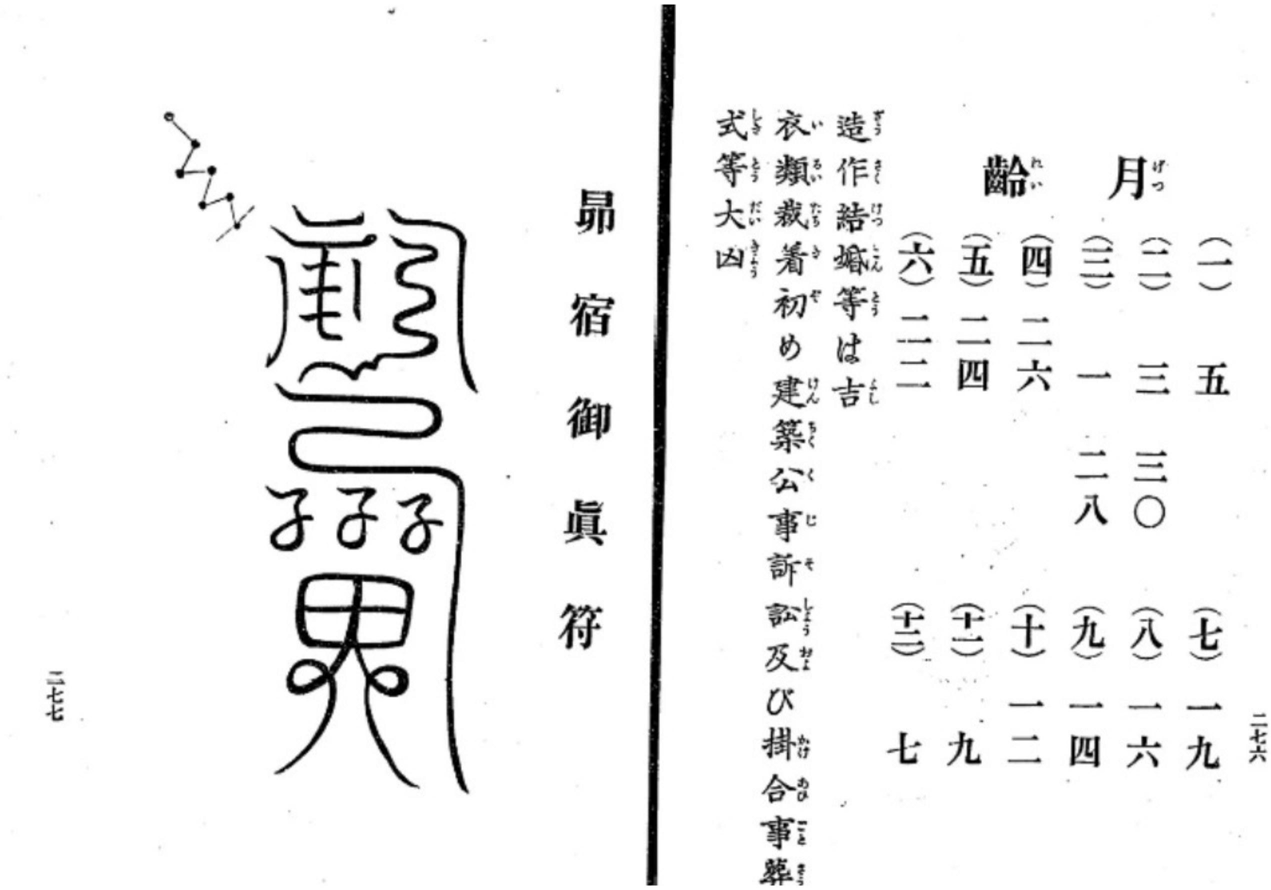
(6) 2, 2 | (12) 7

Building construction and marriage are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, architecture, public affairs, litigation, negotiations/meetings, and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Bō Lunar Mansion (Hairy Head Mansion / Pleiades)



月齢

(一) 五

(二) 三 三〇

(三) 一 二八

(四) 二六

(五) 二四

(六) 二二

(七) 一九

(八) 一六

(九) 一四

(十) 一二

(十一) 九

(十二) 七

造作結婚等は吉

衣類裁着初め建築公事訴訟及び掛合事葬式等大凶

昴宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 5 | (7) 1, 9

(2) 3, 30 | (8) 1, 6

(3) 1, 28 | (9) 1, 4

(4) 2, 6 | (10) 1, 2

(5) 2, 4 | (11) 9

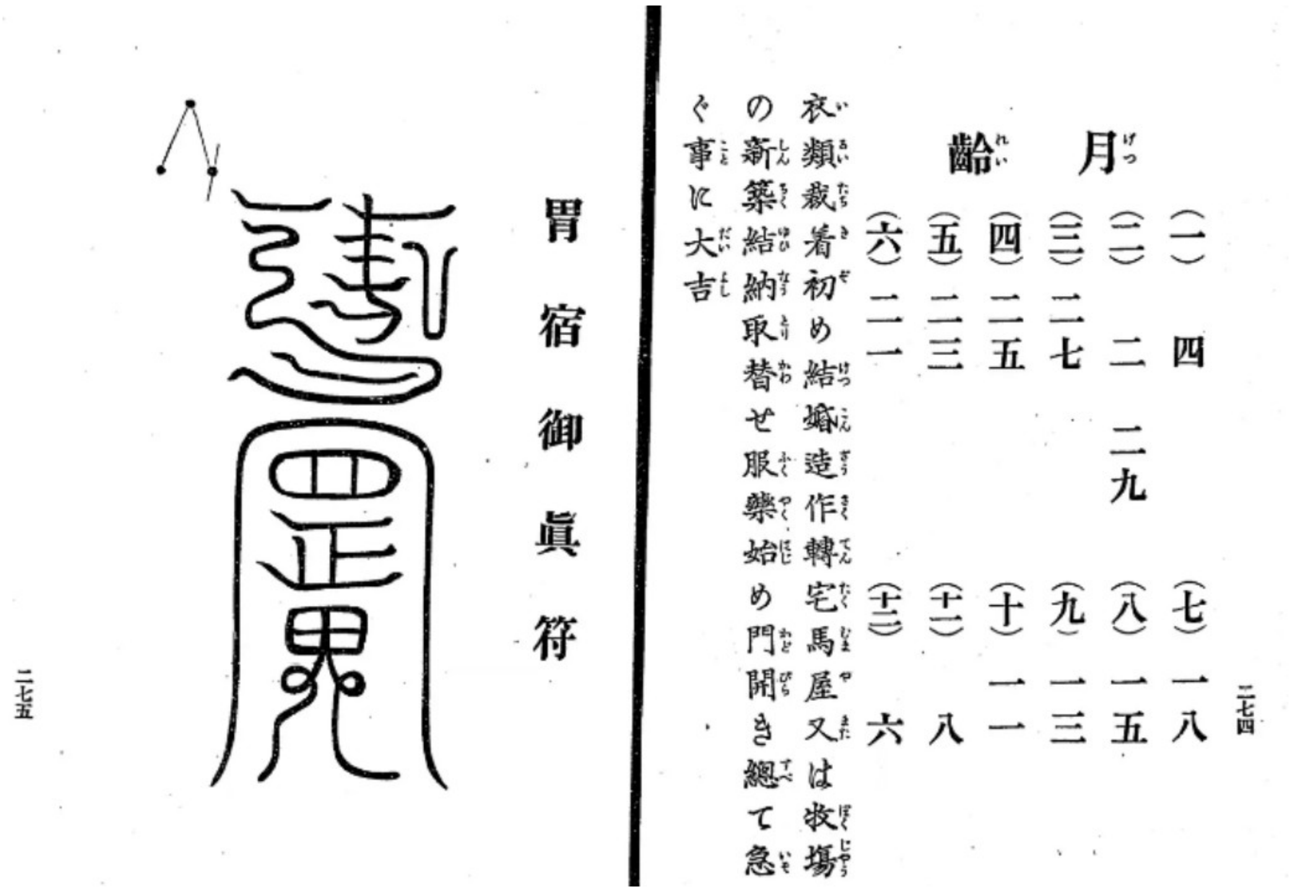
(6) 2, 2 | (12) 7

Building construction and marriage are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, architecture, public affairs, litigation, negotiations/meetings, and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Bō Lunar Mansion (Hairy Head Mansion / Pleiades)



月	齢	月	齢
（一）	四	（七）	一八
（二）	二　二九	（八）	一五
（三）	二七	（九）	一三
（四）	二五	（十）	一一
（五）	二三	（十一）	八
（六）	二一	（十二）	六

衣類裁着初め結婚造作轉宅馬屋又は牧場の新築結納取替せ服藥始め門開き總て急ぐ事に大吉

胃宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 4 | (7) 1, 8

(2) 2, 29 | (8) 1, 5

(3) 2, 7 | (9) 1, 3

(4) 2, 5 | (10) 1, 1

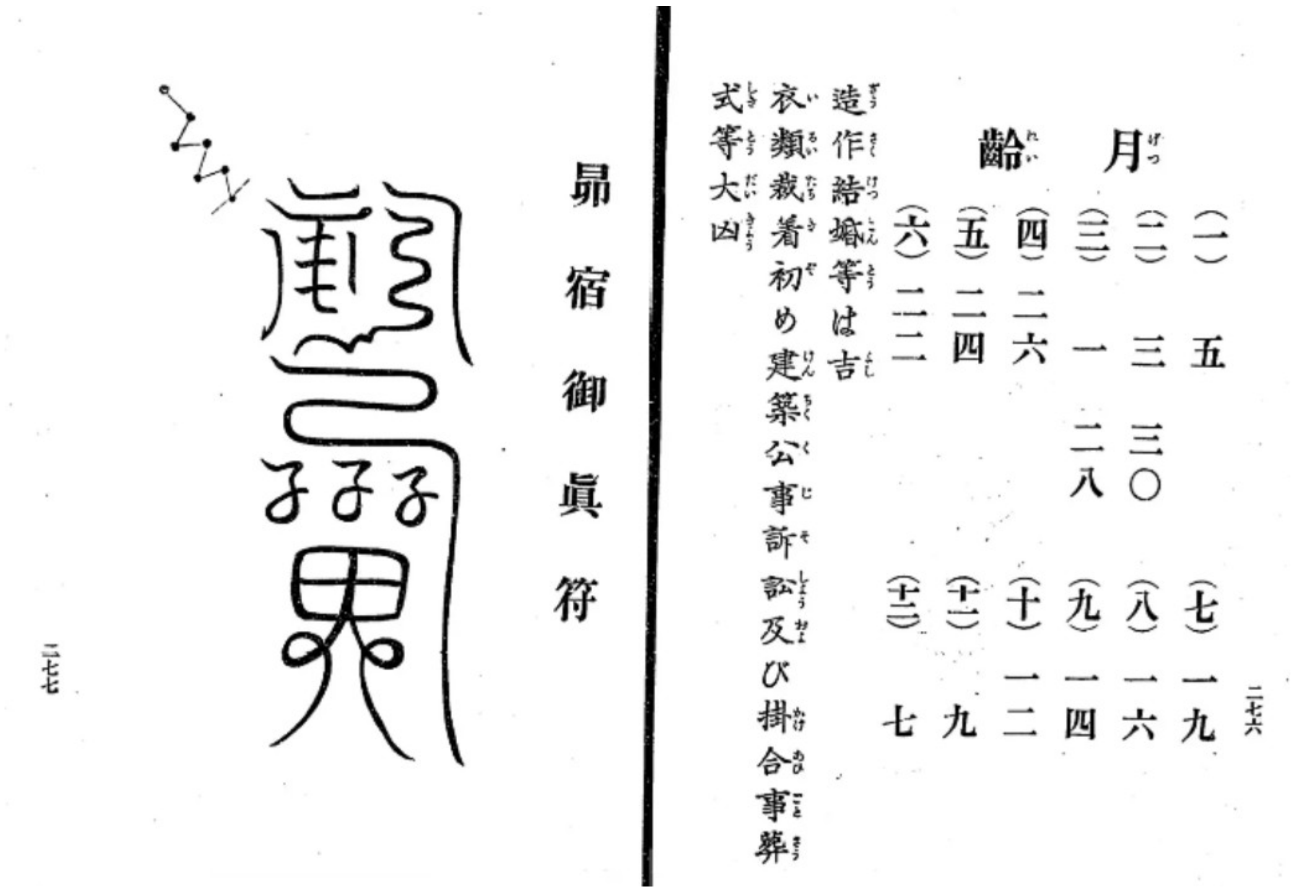
(5) 2, 3 | (11) 8

(6) 2, 1 | (12) 6

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, marriage, building construction, moving house, new construction of stables or pastures, betrothal gifts, taking medicine for the first time, and opening gates are Great Good Fortune for all urgent matters (Daikichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the I Lunar Mansion (Stomach Mansion / 35 Arietis / Musca)



月（げつ）	齢（れい）
（一）	五
（二）	三　三〇
（三）	一　二八
（四）	二六
（五）	二四
（六）	二二
（七）	一九
（八）	一六
（九）	一四
（十）	一二
（十一）	九
（十二）	七

造作（ぞうさく）結婚（けっこん）等（とう）は吉（よし）

衣類（いるい）裁着初（たちきぞ）め建築（けんちく）公事（くじ）訴訟（そしょう）及（およ）び掛合事（かけあいごと）葬式（そうしき）等（とう）大凶（だいきょう）

昴宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 5 | (7) 1, 9

(2) 3, 30 | (8) 1, 6

(3) 1, 28 | (9) 1, 4

(4) 2, 6 | (10) 1, 2

(5) 2, 4 | (11) 9

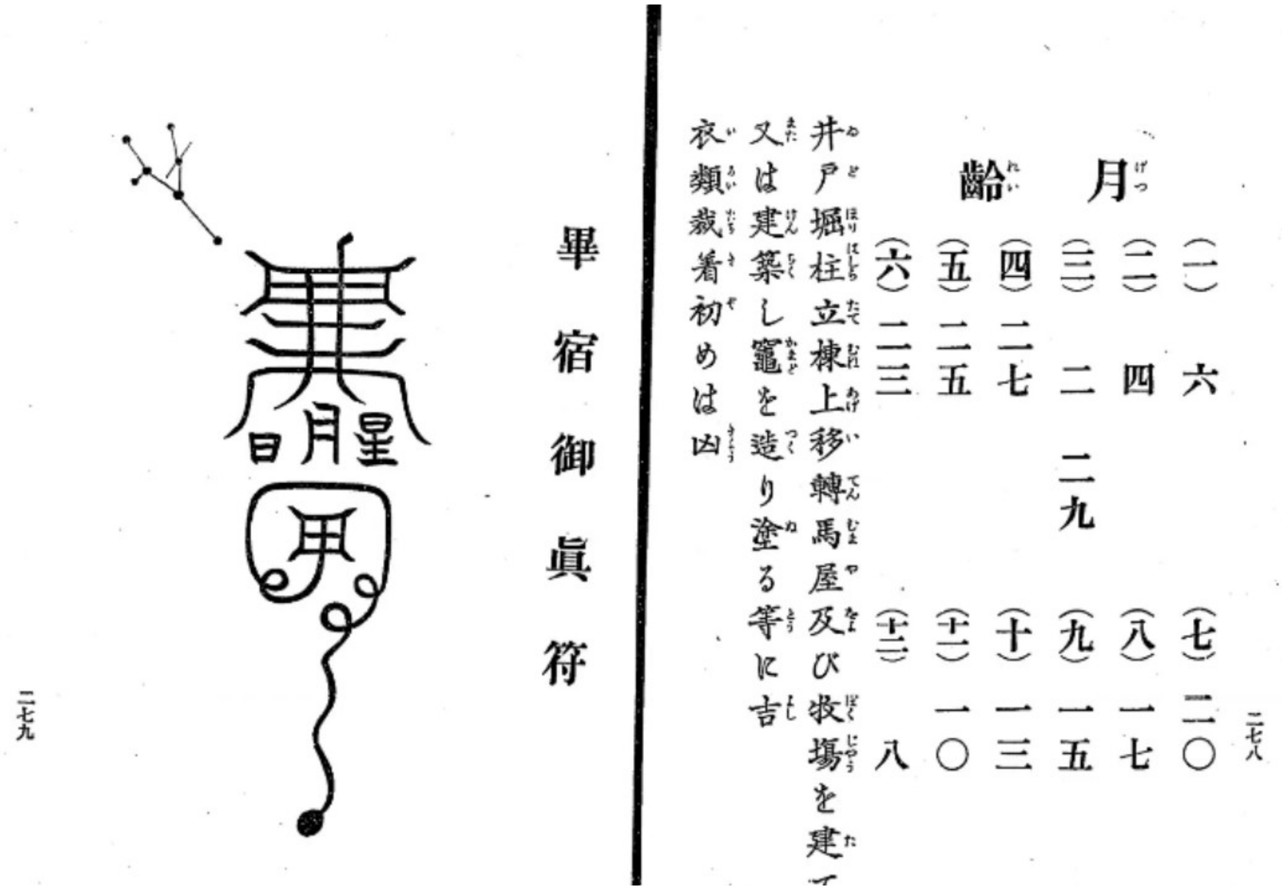
(6) 2, 2 | (12) 7

Building construction and marriage are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, architecture, public affairs, litigation, negotiations/meetings, and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Bō Lunar Mansion (Hairy Head Mansion / Pleiades)



二七八

月

齢

(一) 六

(二) 四

(三) 二 二九

(四) 二七

(五) 二五

(六) 二三

(七) 二〇

(八) 一七

(九) 一五

(十) 一三

(十一) 一〇

(十二) 八

井戸掘柱立棟上移轉馬屋及び牧場を建

又は建築し竈を造り塗る等に吉

衣類裁着初めは凶

畢宿御眞符

二七九

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 6 | (7) 2, 0

(2) 4 | (8) 1, 7

(3) 2, 29 | (9) 1, 5

(4) 2, 7 | (10) 1, 3

(5) 2, 5 | (11) 1, 0

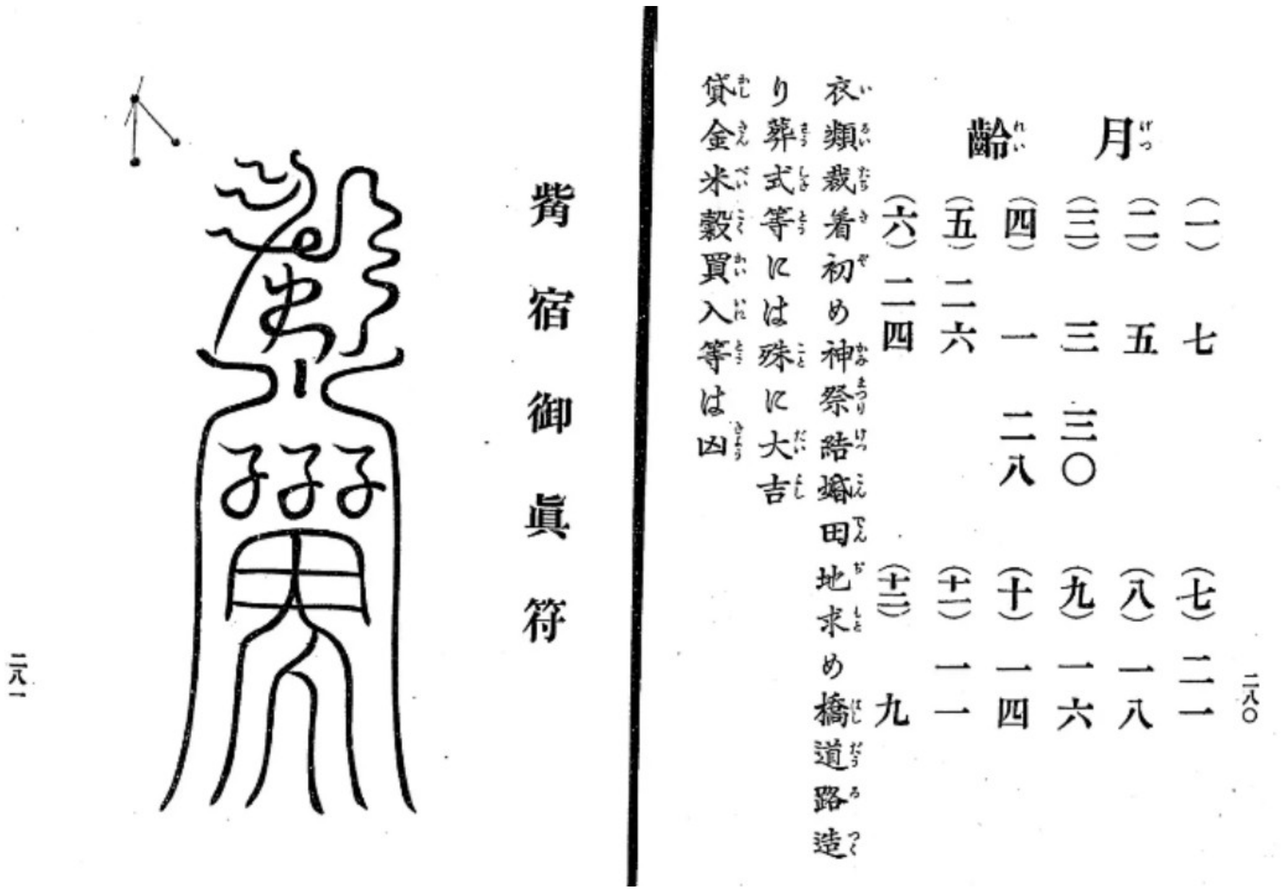
(6) 2, 3 | (12) 8

Digging wells, erecting pillars, raising the ridgepole, moving house, building stables and pastures, general building construction, and making or plastering ovens/stoves are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time is Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Hitsu Lunar Mansion (Net Mansion / Hyades / Aldebaran)



月	齡
（一）	七
（二）	五
（三）	三 三〇
（四）	一 二八
（五）	二六
（六）	二四
（七）	二一
（八）	一八
（九）	一六
（十）	一四
（十一）	一一
（十二）	九

衣類裁着初め神祭結婚田地求め橋道路造り葬式等には殊に大吉

貸金米穀買入等は凶

二八〇

觜宿御眞符

二八一

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 7 | (7) 2, 1

(2) 5 | (8) 1, 8

(3) 3, 30 | (9) 1, 6

(4) 1, 28 | (10) 1, 4

(5) 2, 6 | (11) 1, 1

(6) 2, 4 | (12) 9

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, Shinto rituals, marriage, purchasing farmland, building bridges and roads, and funerals are especially Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Lending money, purchasing rice and grains, and similar actions are Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

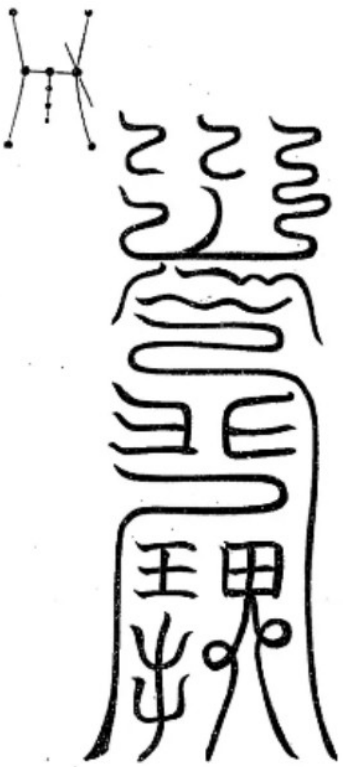
Sacred Talisman of the Shi Lunar Mansion (Turtle Beak Mansion / Lambda Orionis)

月齢

（一）八
（二）六
（三）四
（四）二　二九
（五）二七
（六）二五
（七）二一
（八）一九
（九）一七
（十）一五
（十一）一二
（十二）一〇

神祭結婚轉宅入學田地を求むる吉
造作衣類裁着初め大凶

参宿御眞符



Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 8 | (7) 2, 2

(2) 6 | (8) 1, 9

(3) 4 | (9) 1, 7

(4) 2, 29 | (10) 1, 5

(5) 2, 7 | (11) 1, 2

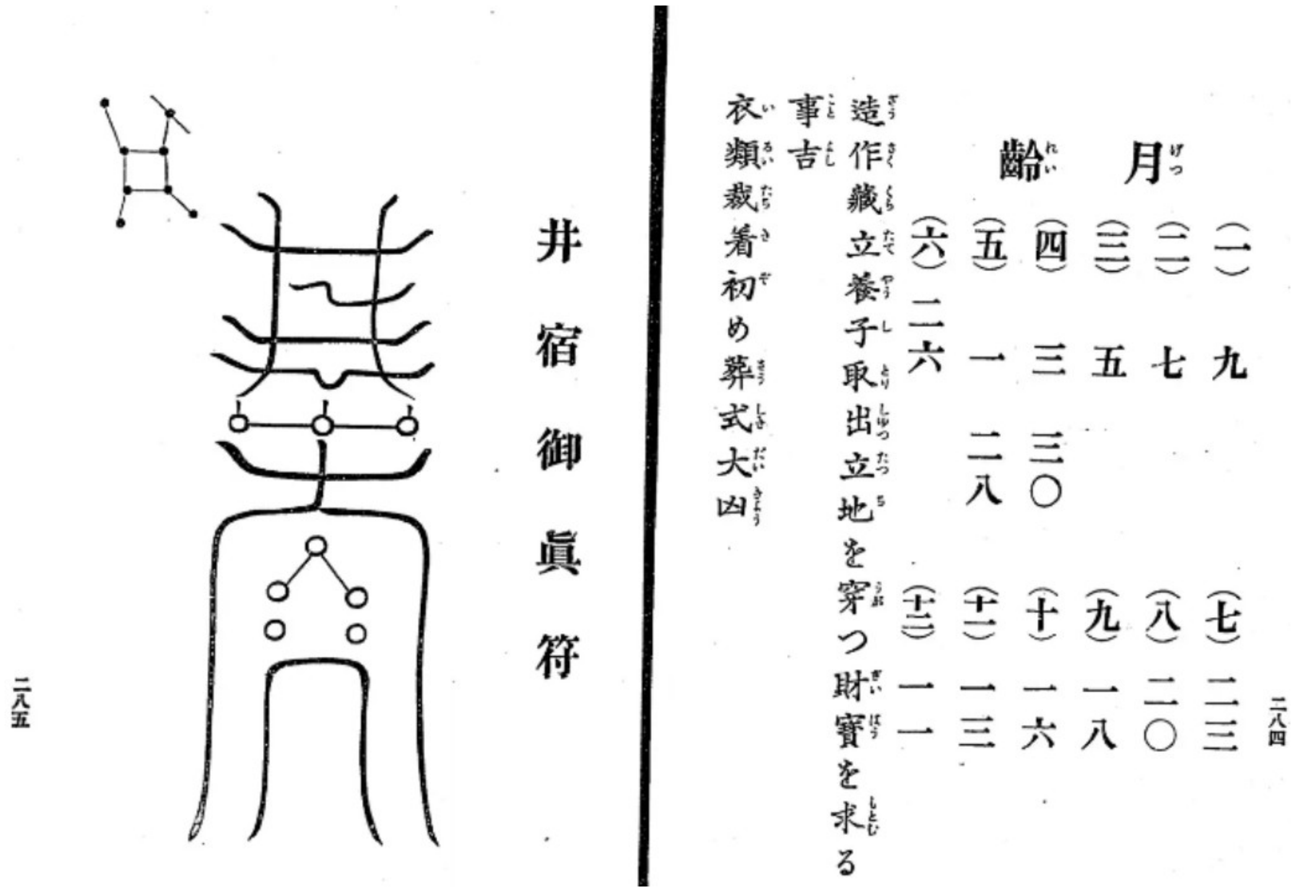
(6) 2, 5 | (12) 1, 0

Shinto rituals, marriage, moving house, entering school, and purchasing farmland are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Building construction and tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Shin Lunar Mansion (Three Stars Mansion / Orion's Belt)



二八四

月	齢
(一)	九
(二)	七
(三)	五
(四)	三　三〇
(五)	一　二八
(六)	二六
(七)	二三
(八)	二〇
(九)	一八
(十)	一六
(十一)	一三
(十二)	一一

造作藏立養子取出立地を穿つ財寶を求る事吉

衣類裁着初め葬式大凶

井宿御眞符

二八五

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 9 | (7) 2, 3

(2) 7 | (8) 2, 0

(3) 5 | (9) 1, 8

(4) 3, 30 | (10) 1, 6

(5) 1, 28 | (11) 1, 3

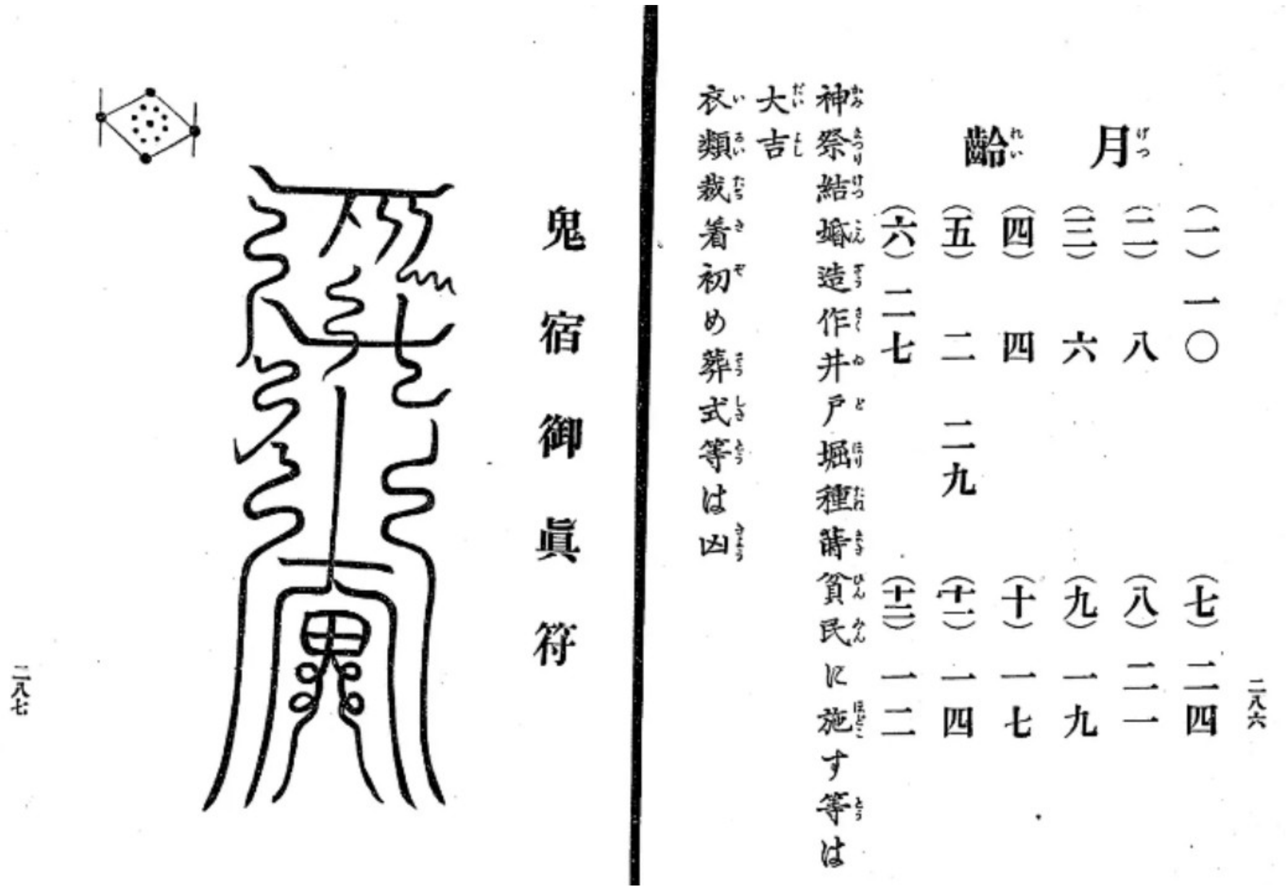
(6) 2, 6 | (12) 1, 1

Building construction, building storehouses, adopting a child, setting out on a journey, excavating ground, and seeking wealth and treasures are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Sei Lunar Mansion (Well Mansion / Mu Geminorum)



月	齢
（一）	一〇
（二）	八
（三）	六
（四）	四
（五）	二　二九
（六）	二七
（七）	二四
（八）	二一
（九）	一九
（十）	一七
（十一）	一四
（十二）	一二

神祭結婚造作井戸掘種蒔貧民に施す等は大吉

衣類裁着初め葬式等は凶

鬼宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age

(1) 1, 0 | (7) 2, 4

(2) 8 | (8) 2, 1

(3) 6 | (9) 1, 9

(4) 4 | (10) 1, 7

(5) 2, 29 | (11) 1, 4

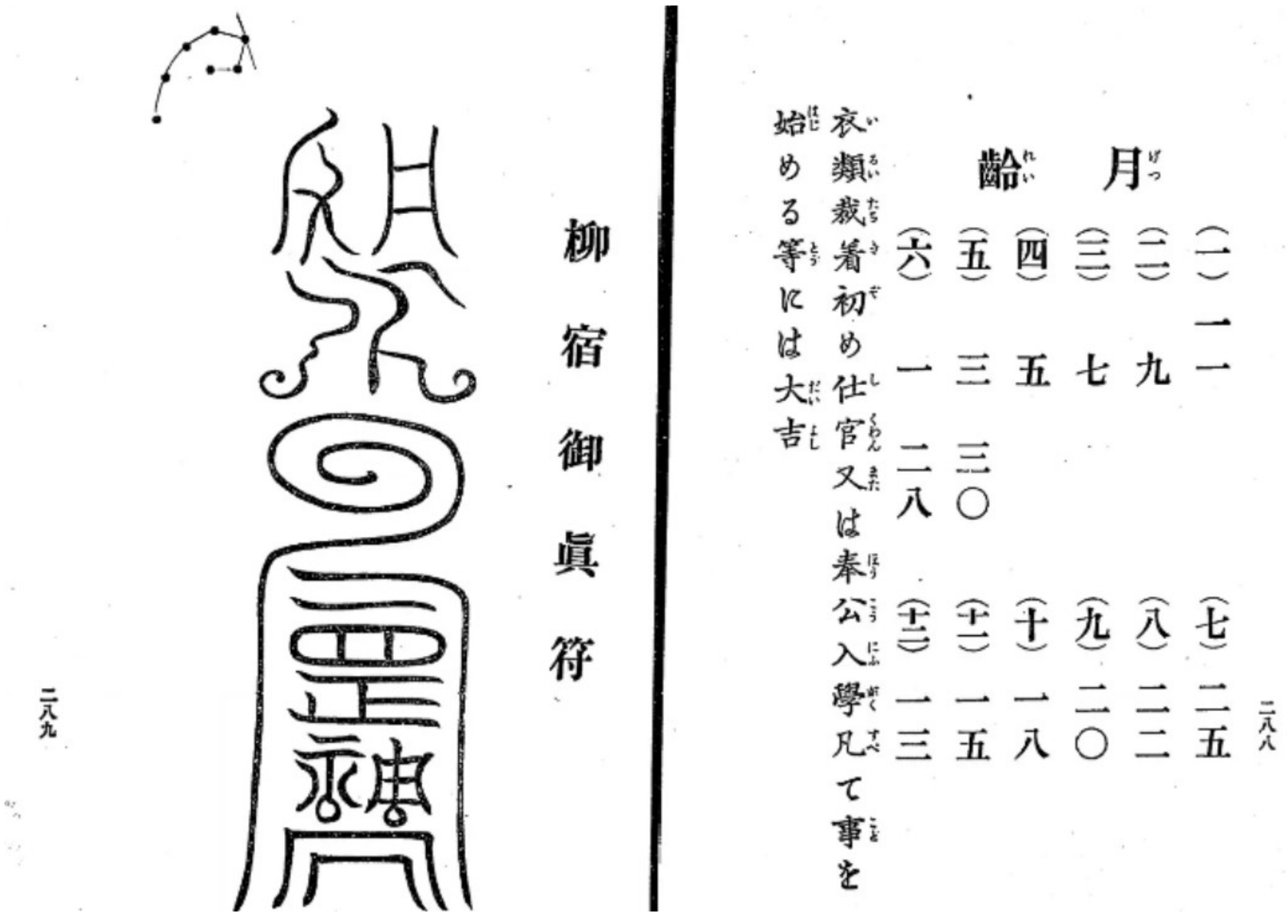
(6) 2, 7 | (12) 1, 2

Shinto rituals, marriage, building construction, digging wells, sowing seeds, and giving alms to the poor are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time and funerals are Bad Luck (Kyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Ki Lunar Mansion (Ghost Mansion / Theta Cancri / Praesepe)



月	齢
(一)	一一
(二)	九
(三)	七
(四)	五
(五)	三 三〇
(六)	一 二八
(七)	二五
(八)	二二
(九)	二〇
(十)	一八
(十一)	一五
(十二)	一三

衣類裁着初め仕官又は奉公入學凡て事を始める等には大吉

柳宿御眞符

Right Page

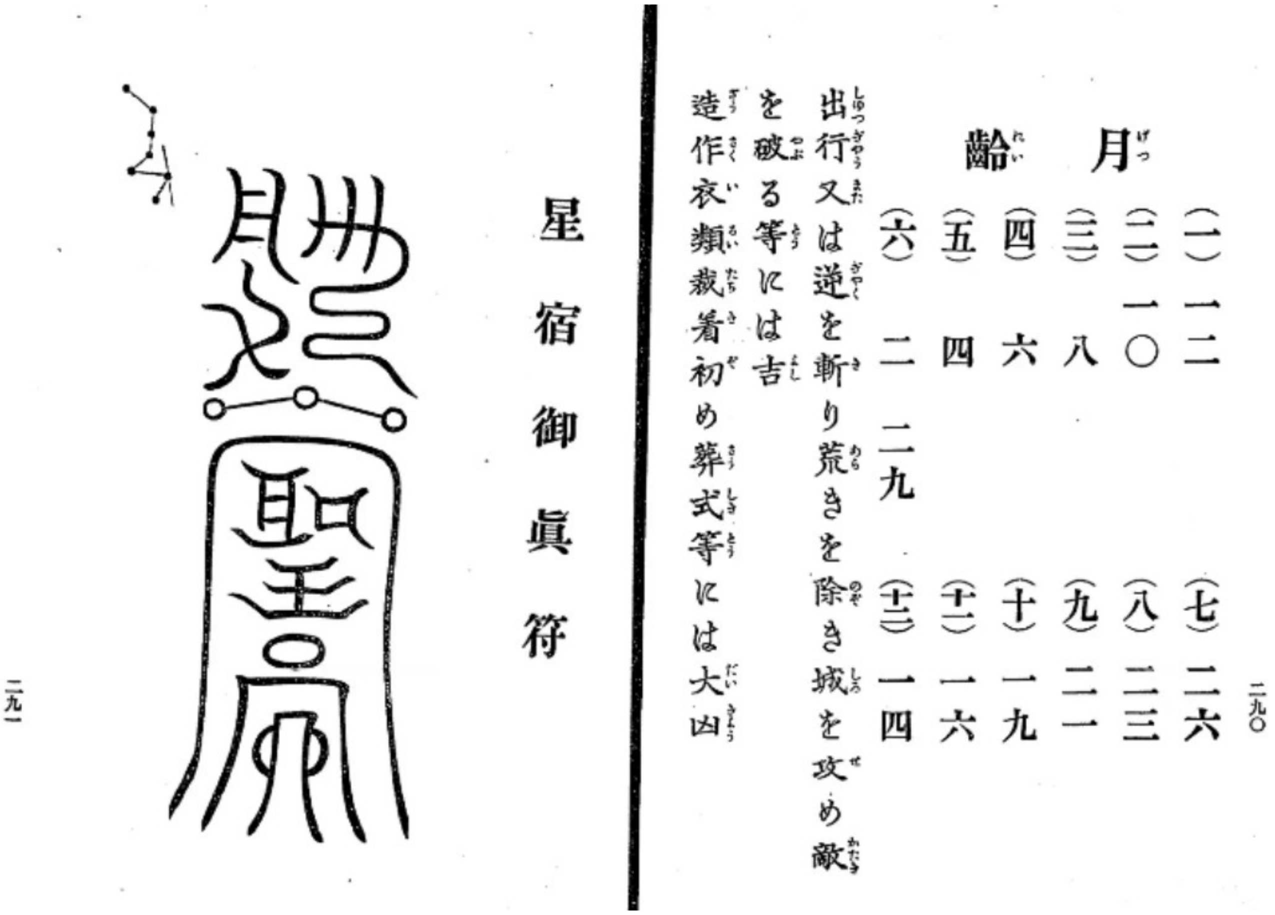
Month | Age

(1) 1, 1 (2) 9 (3) 7 (4) 5 (5) 3, 30 (6) 1, 28 (7) 2, 5 (8) 2, 2 (9) 2, 0 (10) 1, 8 (11) 1, 5 (12) 1, 3

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, entering government service or apprenticeship, entering school, and commencing any new venture or undertaking in general are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Ryū Lunar Mansion (Willow Mansion / Delta Hydrae)



月	齢
（一）	一二
（二）	一〇
（三）	八
（四）	六
（五）	四
（六）	二　二九
（七）	二六
（八）	二三
（九）	二一
（十）	一九
（十一）	一六
（十二）	一四

出行又は逆を斬り荒きを除き城を攻め敵を破る等には吉

造作衣類裁着初め葬式等には大凶

星宿御眞符

Right Page

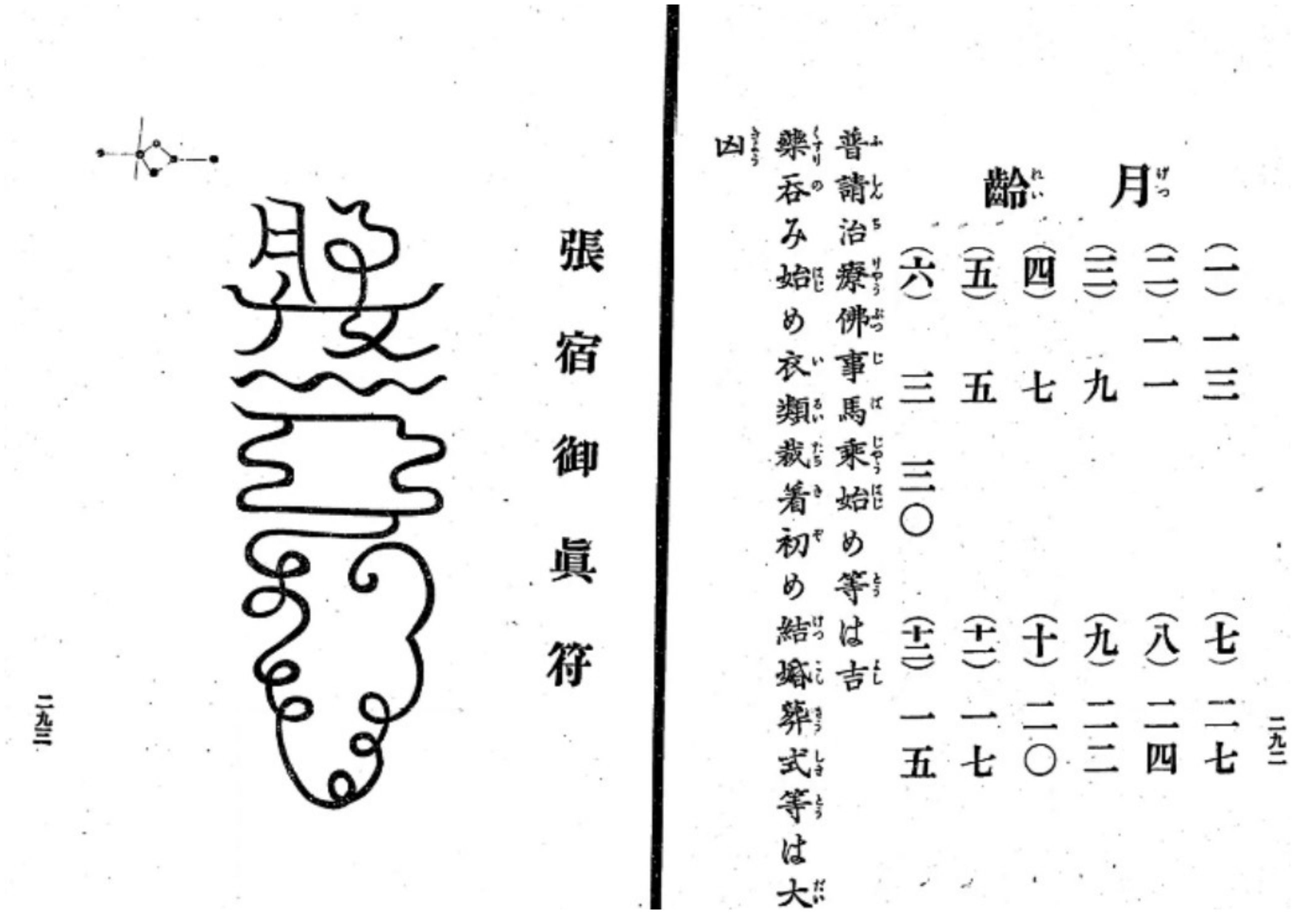
Month | Age (1) 1, 2 (2) 1, 0 (3) 8 (4) 6 (5) 4 (6) 2, 29 (7) 2, 6 (8) 2, 3 (9) 2, 1 (10) 1, 9 (11) 1, 6 (12) 1, 4

Setting out on a journey, suppressing rebels, removing violent elements, attacking castles, and defeating enemies are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Building construction, tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Sei Lunar Mansion (Star Mansion / Alphard)



月齢

月	齢
(一)	一三
(二)	一一
(三)	九
(四)	七
(五)	五
(六)	三　三〇
(七)	二七
(八)	二四
(九)	二二
(十)	二〇
(十一)	一七
(十二)	一五

普請治療佛事馬乘始め等は吉

藥呑み始め衣類裁着初め結婚葬式等は大凶

張宿御眞符

Right Page

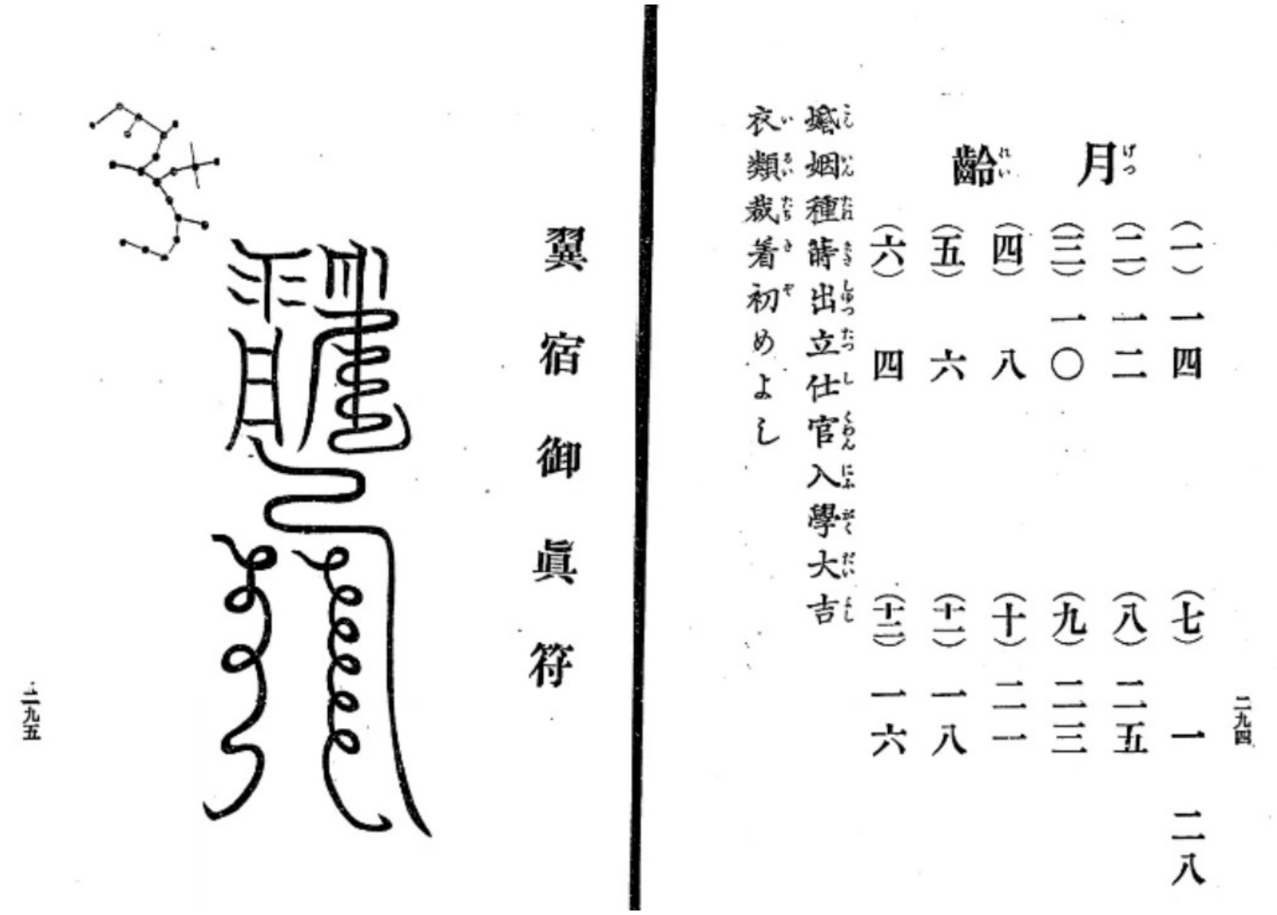
Month | Age (1) 1, 3 (2) 1, 1 (3) 9 (4) 7 (5) 5 (6) 3, 30 (7) 2, 7 (8) 2, 4 (9) 2, 2 (10) 2, 0 (11) 1, 7 (12) 1, 5

Building construction, medical treatment, Buddhist services, and riding or training horses for the first time are Good Fortune (Kichi).

Starting to take medicine, tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time, marriage, and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Chō Lunar Mansion (Extended Net Mansion / Alpha Crateris)



月	齢
（一）	一四
（二）	一二
（三）	一〇
（四）	八
（五）	六
（六）	四
（七）	一　二八
（八）	二五
（九）	二三
（十）	二一
（十一）	一八
（十二）	一六

婚姻（こんいん）種蒔（たねまき）出立（しゆつたつ）仕官（しくわん）入學（にふがく）大吉（だいきち）

衣類（いるい）裁着初（たちきぞ）めよし

翼宿御眞符

Right Page

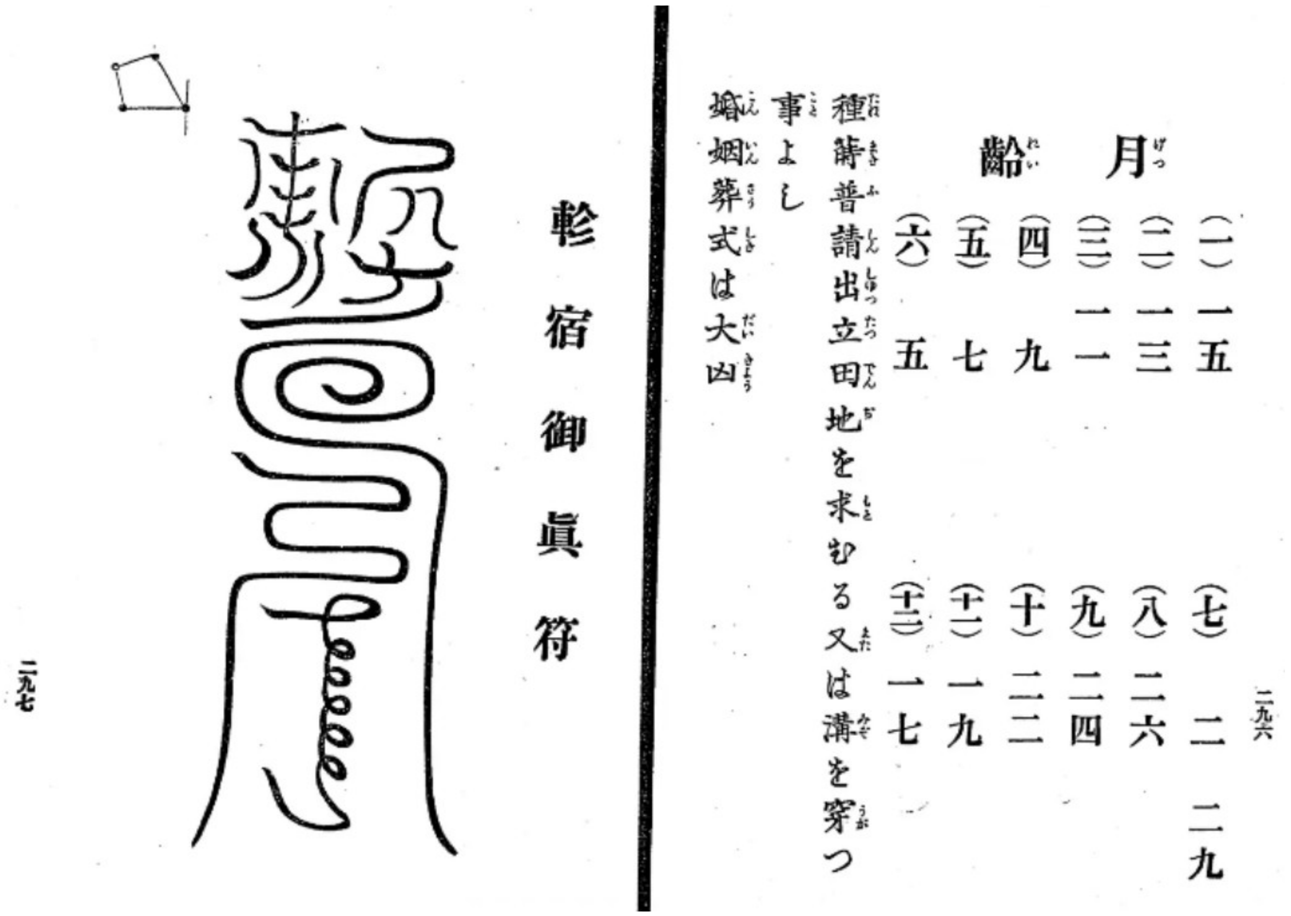
Month | Age (1) 1, 4 (2) 1, 2 (3) 1, 0 (4) 8 (5) 6 (6) 4 (7) 1, 28 (8) 2, 5 (9) 2, 3 (10) 2, 1 (11) 1, 8 (12) 1, 6

Marriage, sowing seeds, setting out on a journey, entering government service, and entering school are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi).

Tailoring or wearing new clothes for the first time is Good (Yoshi).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Yoku Lunar Mansion (Wings Mansion / Alpha Crateris)



月齢	
（一）	一五
（二）	一三
（三）	一一
（四）	九
（五）	七
（六）	五
（七）	二 二九
（八）	二六
（九）	二四
（十）	二二
（十一）	一九
（十二）	一七

種蒔普請出立田地を求むる又は溝を穿つ事よし

婚姻葬式は大凶

軫宿御眞符

Right Page

Month | Age (1) 1, 5 (2) 1, 3 (3) 1, 1 (4) 9 (5) 7 (6) 5 (7) 2, 29 (8) 2, 6 (9) 2, 4 (10) 2, 2 (11) 1, 9 (12) 1, 7

Sowing seeds, building construction, setting out on a journey, purchasing farmland, or digging ditches are Good (Yoshi).

Marriage and funerals are Great Bad Luck (Daikyō).

Left Page

Sacred Talisman of the Shin Lunar Mansion (Chariot Mansion / Corvus)

Month | Age (1) 1, 6 | (7) 3, 30 (2) 1, 4 | (8) 2, 7 (3) 1, 2 | (9) 2, 5 (4) 1, 0 | (10) 2, 3 (5) 8 | (11) 2, 0 (6) 6 | (12) 1, 8

Marriage, digging wells, raising the ridgepole, purchasing farmland, learning arts/crafts, and funerals are Great Good Fortune (Daikichi), bringing special prosperity to descendants.

(Completion of the 28th Lunar Mansion: 軫宿 / Shin - Chariot Mansion)

Method of the Cycles of Mansions and Seven Luminaries by Hour (時之宿曜循環之法)

- **Sun (Sunday / 日) — Hours of Rat & Sheep (子未之時):** Star, Room, Emptiness, Hairy Head Mansions (星・房・虛・昴宿)
- **Moon (Monday / 月) — Hours of Ox & Monkey (丑申之時):** Extended Net, Heart, Rooftop, Net Mansions (張・心・危・畢宿)
- **Mars (Tuesday / 火) — Hours of Tiger & Rooster (寅酉之時):** Wings, Tail, Enclosure, Turtle Beak Mansions (翼・尾・室・觜宿)
- **Mercury (Wednesday / 水) — Hours of Rabbit & Dog (卯戌之時):** Chariot, Winnowing Basket, Wall, Three Stars Mansions (軫・箕・壁・參宿)
- **Jupiter (Thursday / 木) — Hours of Dragon & Pig (辰亥之時):** Horn, Dipper, Legs, Well Mansions (角・斗・奎・井宿)
- **Venus (Friday / 金) — Hour of Snake (巳之時):** Neck, Ox, Bond, Ghost Mansions (亢・牛・婁・鬼宿)
- **Saturn (Saturday / 土) — Hour of Horse (午之時):** Root, Girl, Stomach, Willow Mansions (氐・女・胃・柳宿)

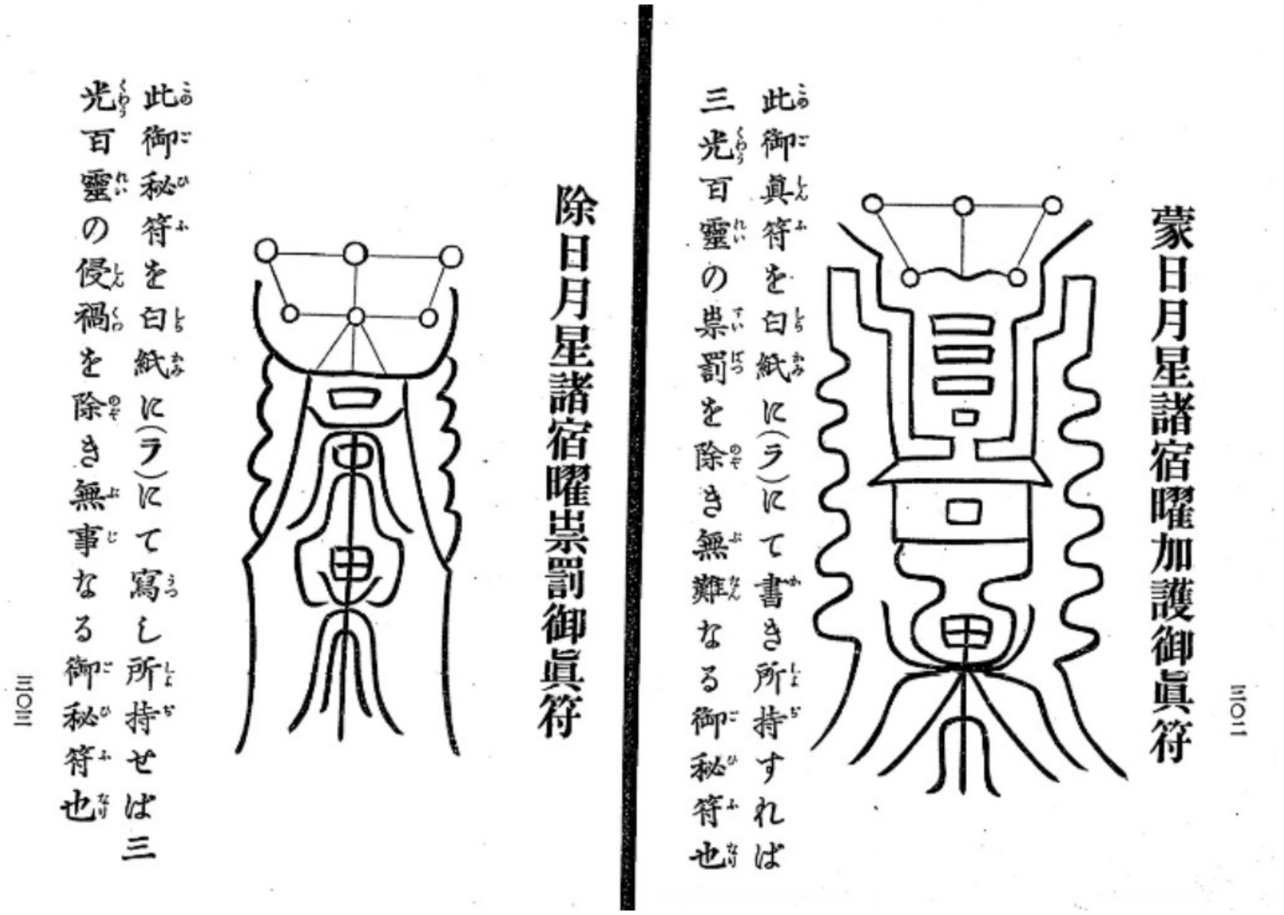
Order of the Mansions and Luminaries (宿曜之順)

A grid illustrating the repeating cycle of the 28 Lunar Mansions mapped to the Seven Luminaries:

- **Sun (日):** Star (星), Emptiness (虛), Room (房), Hairy Head (昴)
- **Moon (月):** Extended Net (張), Rooftop (危), Heart (心), Net (畢)
- **Mars (火):** Wings (翼), Enclosure (室), Tail (尾), Turtle Beak (觜)
- **Mercury (水):** Chariot (軫), Wall (壁), Winnowing Basket (箕), Three Stars (參)
- **Jupiter (木):** Horn (角), Legs (奎), Dipper (斗), Well (井)
- **Venus (金):** Neck (亢), Bond (婁), Ox (牛), Ghost (鬼)
- **Saturn (土):** Root (氐), Stomach (胃), Girl (女), Willow (柳)

Thirty-Six Sacred Secret Talismans of Tiangang (Tengō) (天罡三十六御秘符章)

The divine blessings of this revered star bestow the protection of the sun, moon, stars, all lunar mansions, luminaries, and various deities. It exorcises curses and divine punishments, repels all illness-demons, frees one from fear of malignant disease, and wards off all celestial, terrestrial, and human disasters to bring peaceful tranquility. This is a true talisman.



蒙日月星諸宿曜加護御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持すれば三光百靈の祟罰を除き無難なる御秘符也

三〇一

除日月星諸宿曜祟罰御眞符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて寫し所持せば三光百靈の侵禍を除き無事なる御秘符也

三〇二

Right Page

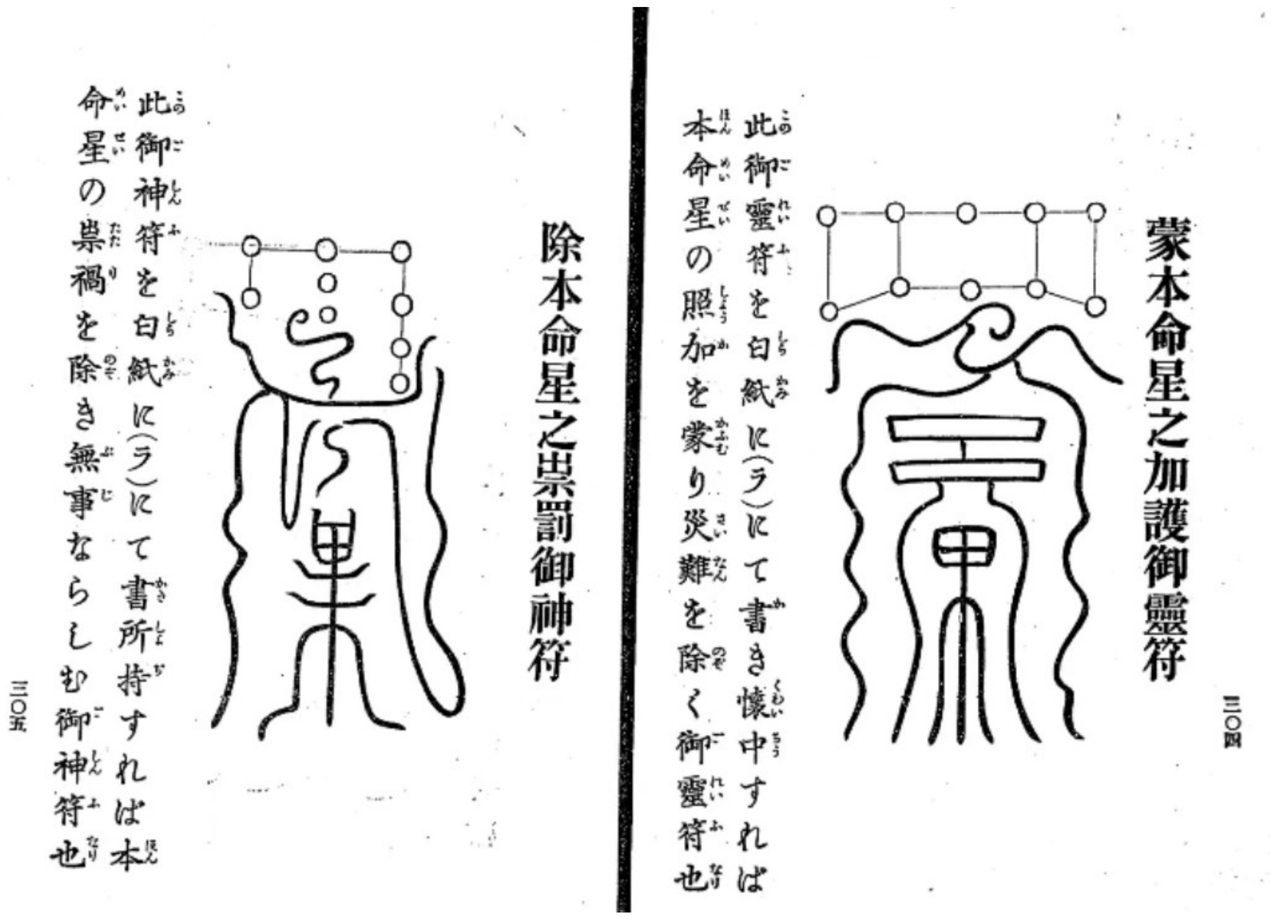
Sacred True Talisman to Receive the Protection of the Sun, Moon, Stars, and All Lunar Mansions and Luminaries (蒙日月星諸宿曜加護御眞符)

If you write this sacred talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, it eliminates curses and divine punishments from the Three Luminaries (Sun, Moon, Stars) and all spirits, serving as a sacred secret talisman for escaping harm.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of the Sun, Moon, Stars, and All Lunar Mansions and Luminaries (除日月星諸宿曜崇罰御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it repels afflictions and misfortunes caused by the Three Luminaries and all spirits, serving as a sacred secret talisman for peace and well-being.



蒙本命星之加護御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中すれば本命星の照加を蒙り災難を除く御靈符也

三〇四

除本命星之祟罰御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書所持すれば本命星の祟禍を除き無事ならしむ御神符也

三〇五

Right Page

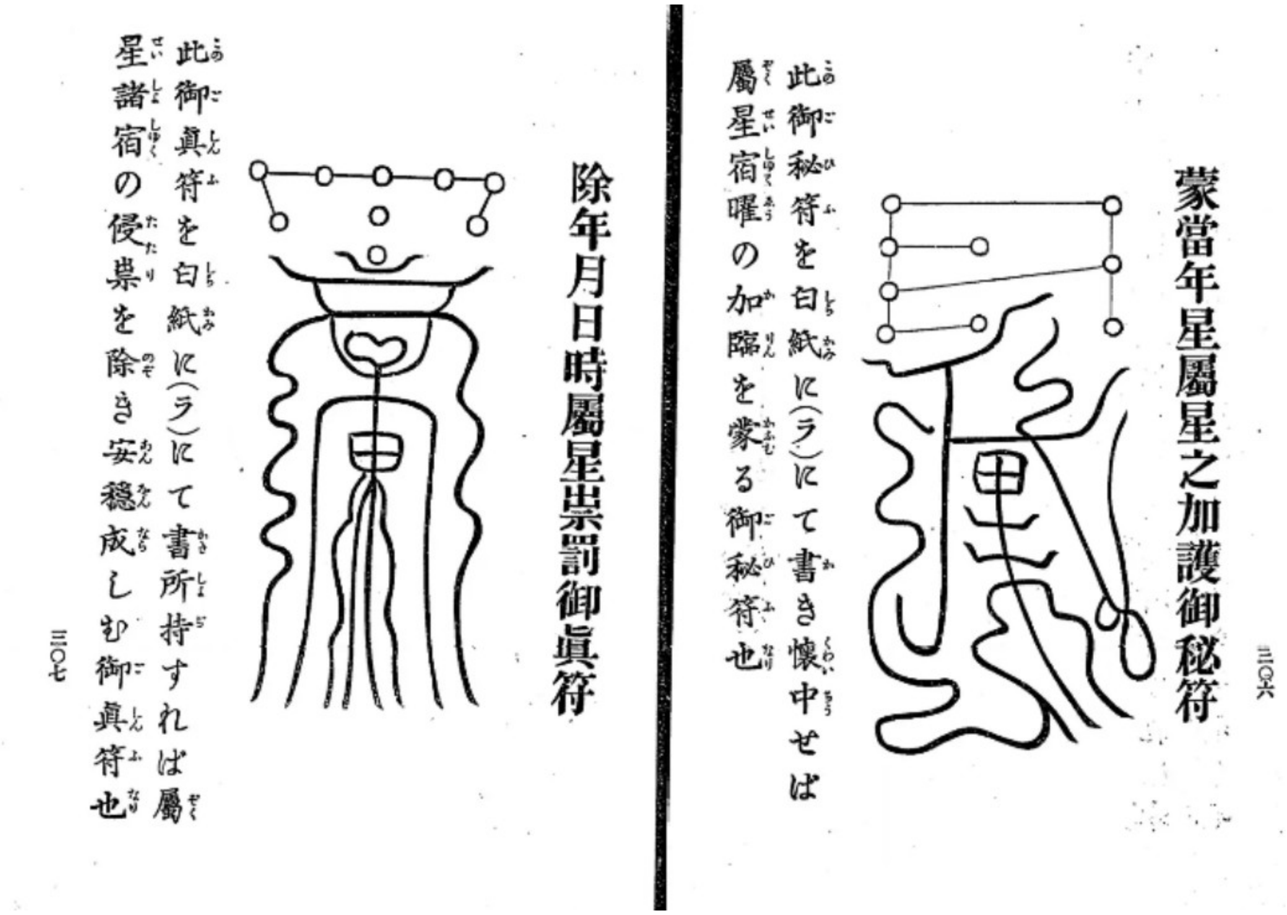
Sacred Spiritual Talisman to Receive the Protection of One's Natal Star (蒙本命星之加護御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, you will receive the illuminating protection of your natal star (*Honmei-sei*) and avert disaster.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of One's Natal Star (除本命星之祟罰御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses and misfortunes of your natal star (*Honmei-sei*) and ensures peace and safety.



蒙當年星屬星之加護御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中せば屬星宿曜の加臨を蒙る御秘符也

二〇六

除年月日時屬星祟罰御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書所持すれば屬星諸宿の侵祟を除き安穩成しむ御眞符也

二〇七

Right Page

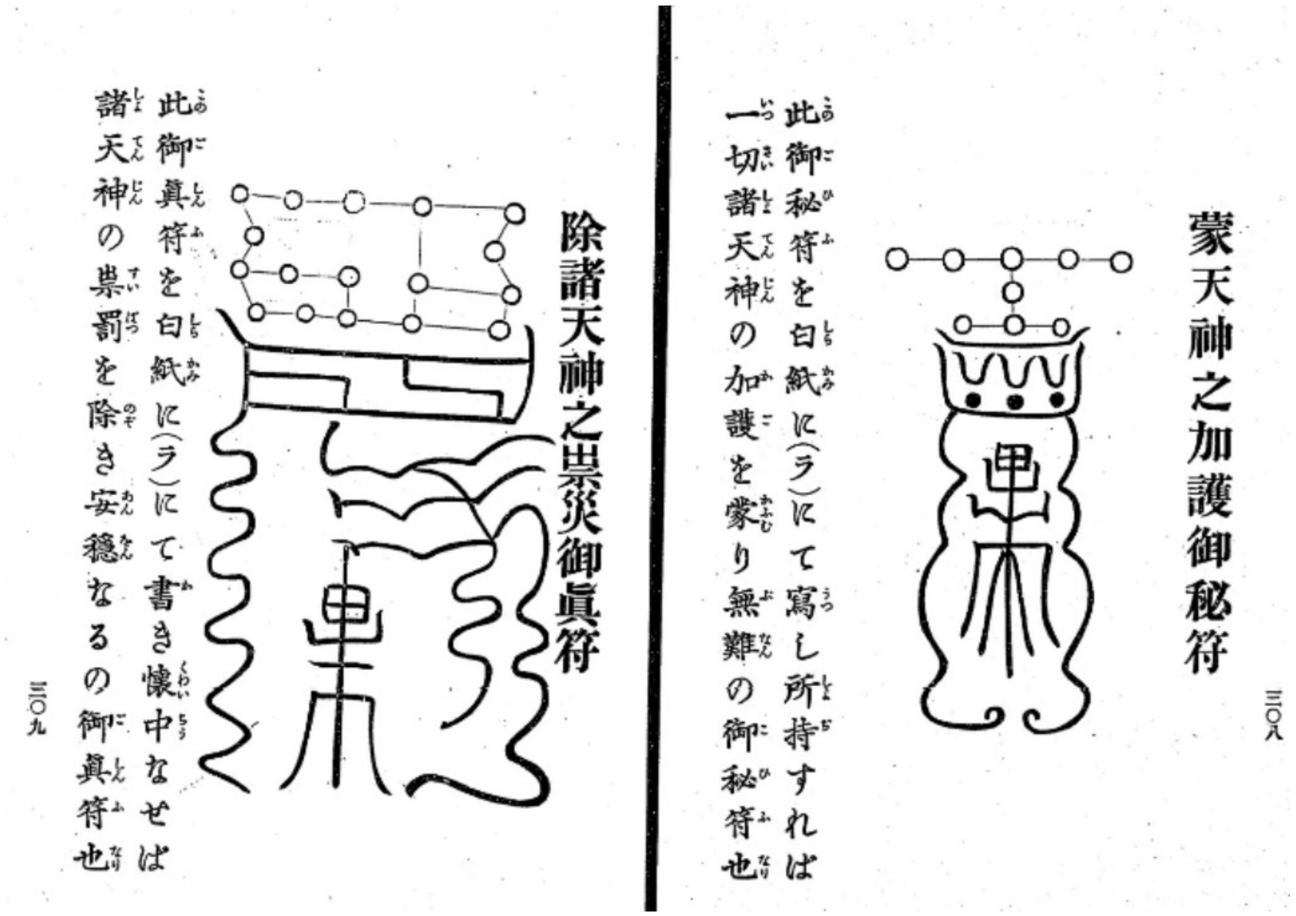
Sacred Secret Talisman to Receive the Protection of the Current Year's Star and Ruling Star (蒙當年星屬星之加護御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, you will receive the divine presence and protection of your ruling star and lunar mansions.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of the Ruling Star of the Year, Month, Day, and Hour (除年月日時屬星祟罰御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred true talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the afflictions and curses of the ruling star and all lunar mansions, bringing peace and tranquility.



蒙天神之加護御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて寫し所持すれば一切諸天神の加護を蒙り無難の御秘符也

三〇八

除諸天神之祟災御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中なせば諸天神の祟罰を除き安穏なるの御眞符也

三〇九

Right Page

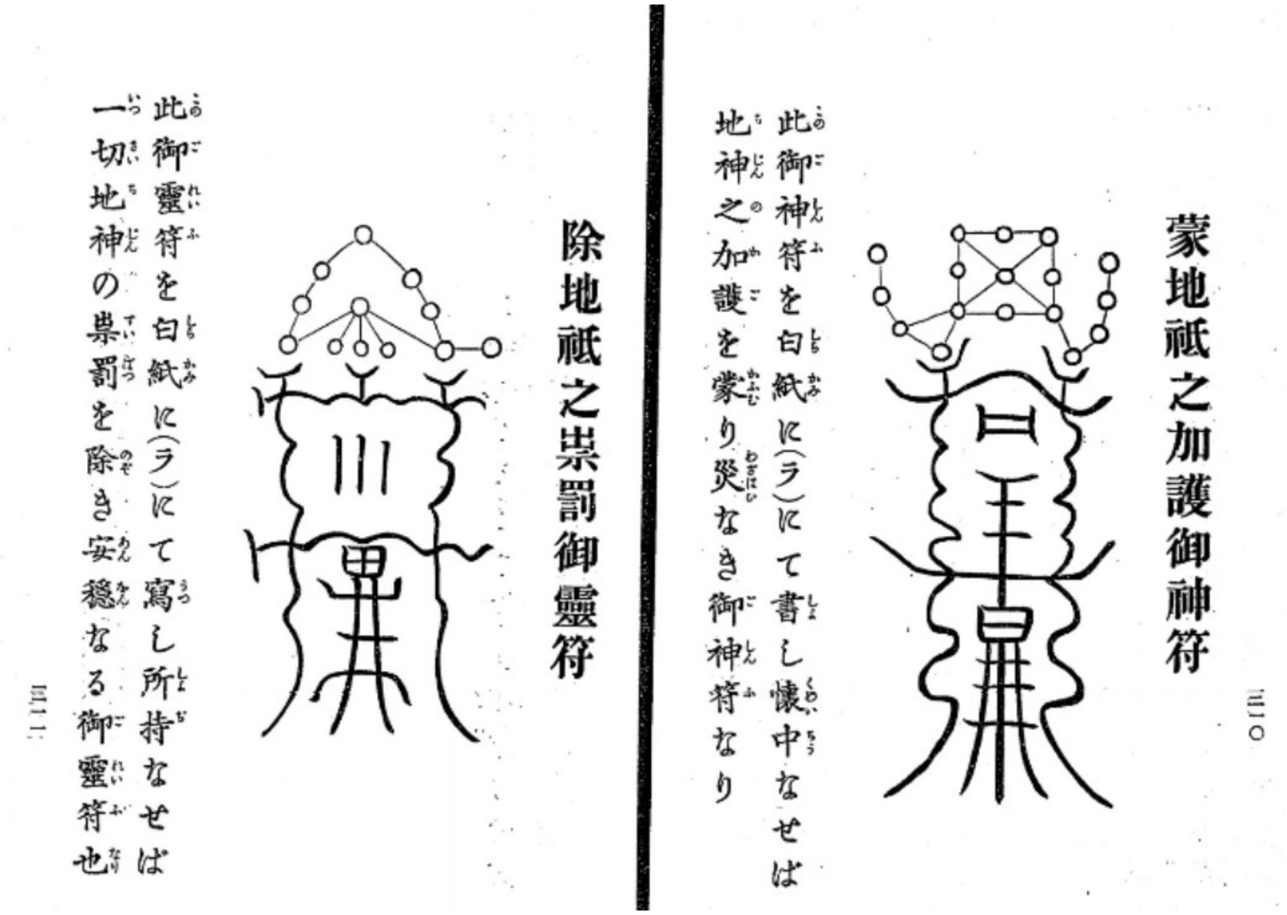
Sacred Secret Talisman to Receive the Protection of Heavenly Deities (蒙天神之加護御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, you will receive the protection of all heavenly deities, serving as a sacred secret talisman for freedom from harm.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Calamities of All Heavenly Deities (除諸天神之祟災御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred true talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it dispels the curses and divine punishments of all heavenly deities, serving as a sacred true talisman for peace and tranquility.



三一〇

蒙地祇之加護御神符

此御神符を白紙に（ラ）にて書し懷中なせば地神之加護を蒙り災なき御神符なり

三一一

除地祇之祟罰御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に（ラ）にて寫し所持なせば一切地神の祟罰を除き安穩なる御靈符也

Right Page

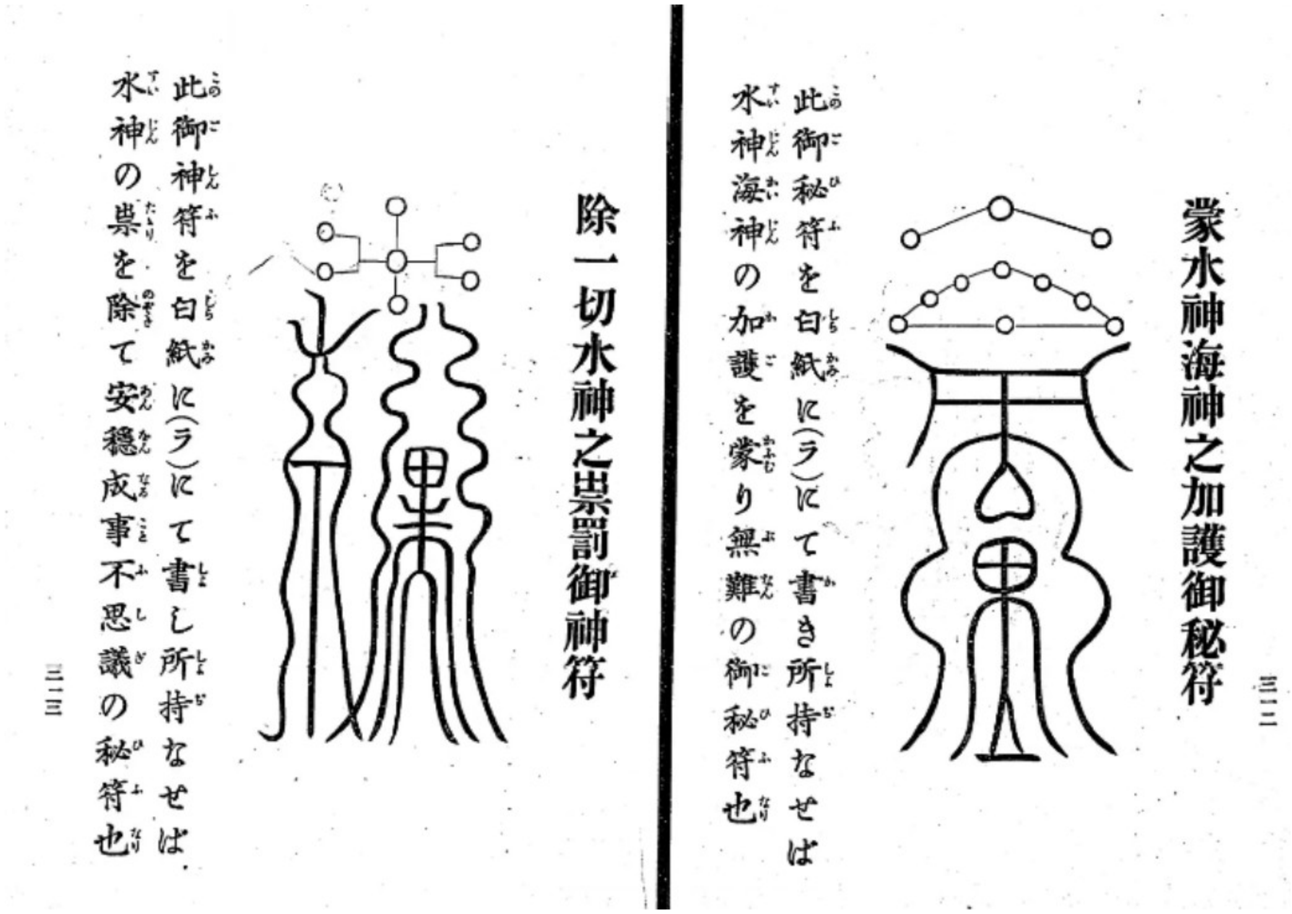
Sacred Divine Talisman to Receive the Protection of Earthly Deities (蒙地祇之加護御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, you will receive the protection of the earth deities, serving as a sacred divine talisman for freedom from disaster.

Left Page

Sacred Spiritual Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of Earthly Deities (除地祇之祟罰御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels all curses and divine punishments of earthly deities, serving as a sacred spiritual talisman for peace and tranquility.



蒙水神海神之加護御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持なせば水神海神の加護を蒙り無難の御秘符也

三一二

除一切水神之祟罰御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書し所持なせば水神の祟を除て安穏成事不思議の秘符也

三一三

Right Page

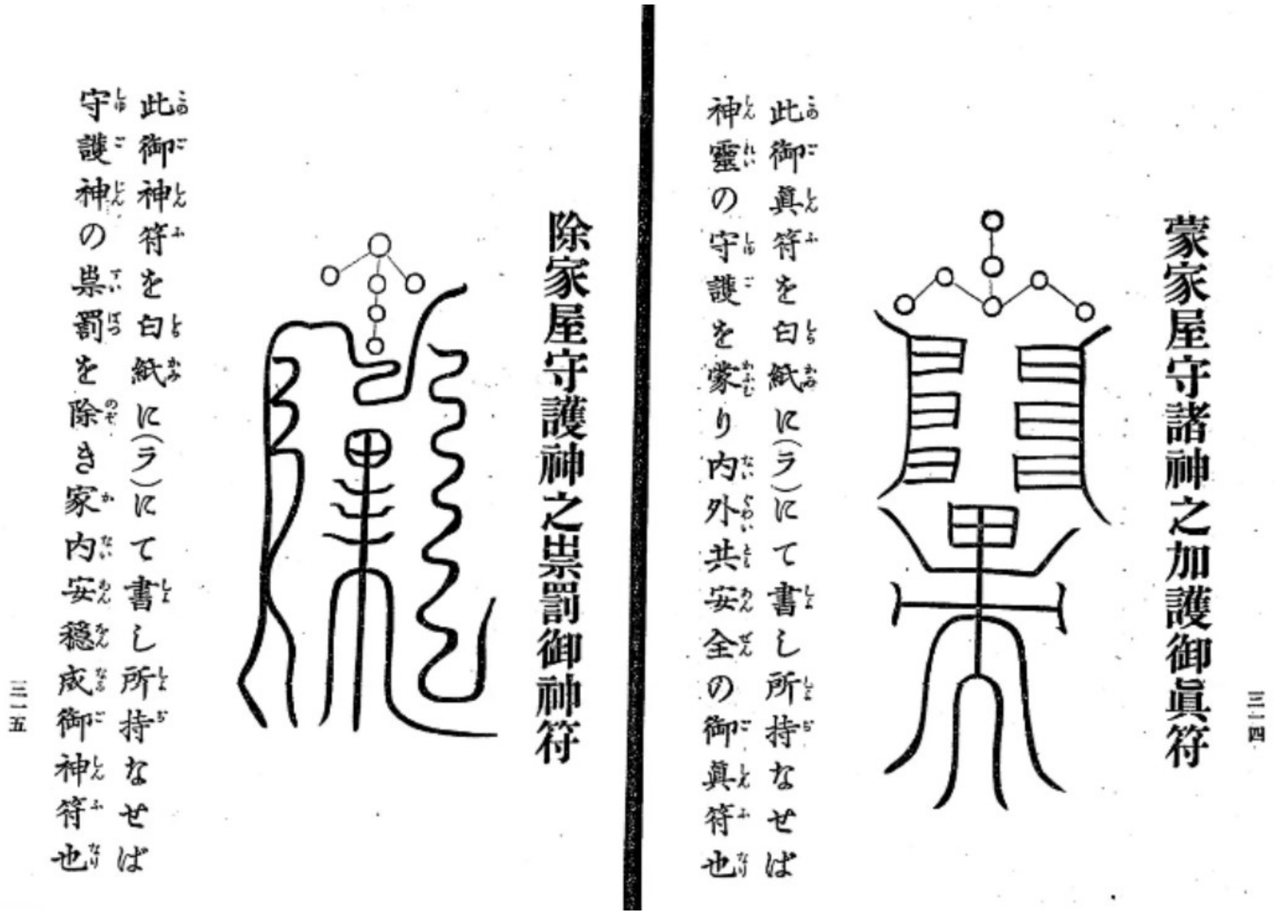
Sacred Secret Talisman to Receive the Protection of Water Deities and Sea Deities (蒙水神海神之加護御秘符)

If you write this sacred secret talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, you will receive the protection of the water deities and sea deities, serving as a sacred secret talisman for safety and freedom from harm.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling All Curses and Divine Punishments of Water Deities (除一切水神之祟罰御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses of water deities and brings peaceful tranquility, serving as a wondrous secret talisman.



三一四

蒙家屋守護諸神之加護御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書し所持なせば神靈の守護を蒙り内外共安全の御眞符也

除家屋守護神之祟罰御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書し所持なせば守護神の祟罰を除き家内安穩成御神符也

三一五

Right Page

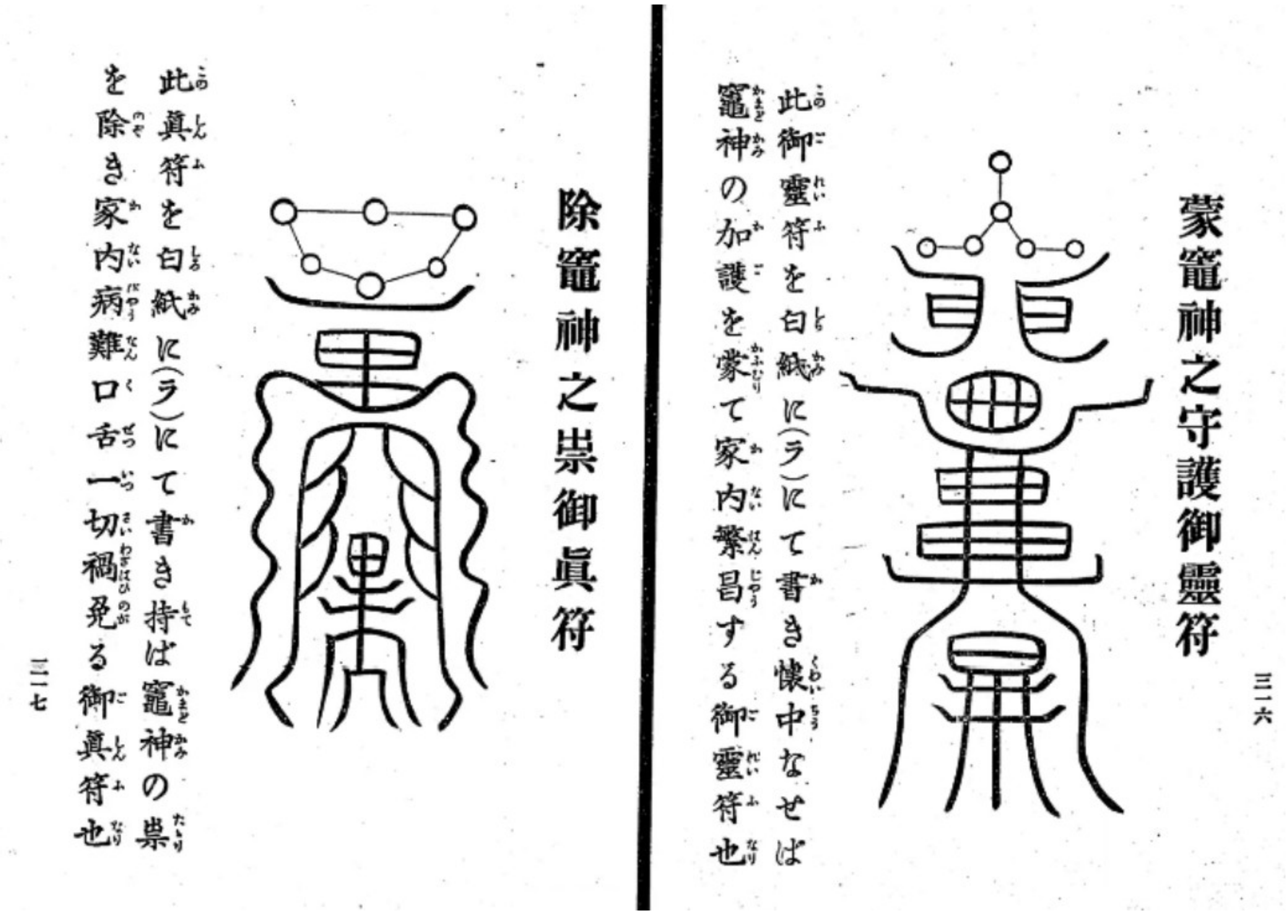
Sacred True Talisman to Receive the Protection of Various House-Protecting Deities (蒙家屋守護諸神之加護御眞符)

If you write this sacred true talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, you will receive the protection of divine spirits, serving as a sacred true talisman for safety both inside and outside the home.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of House-Protecting Deities (除家屋守護神之祟罰御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses and divine punishments of guardian deities, serving as a sacred divine talisman for peace and tranquility within the household.



蒙竈神之守護御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き懐中なせば竈神の加護を蒙て家內繁昌する御靈符也

除竈神之祟御眞符

此眞符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き持ば竈神の祟を除き家內病難口舌一切禍免る御眞符也

Right Page

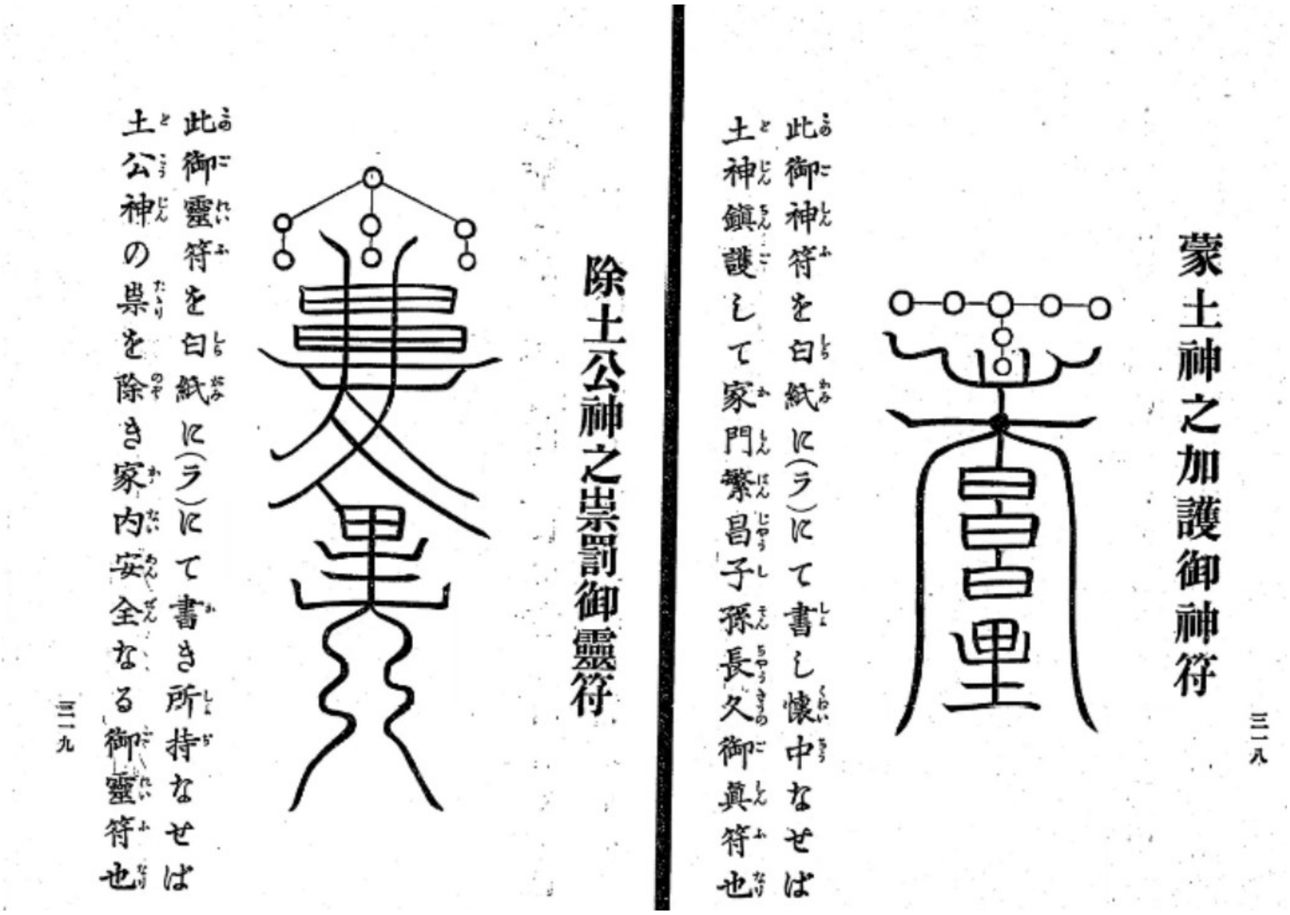
Sacred Spiritual Talisman to Receive the Protection of the Hearth Deity (蒙竈神之守護御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, you will receive the protection of the hearth deity and bring prosperity to the household.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Dispelling Curses of the Hearth Deity (除竈神之祟御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred true talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses of the hearth deity and wards off all household illnesses, disputes, and misfortunes.



蒙土神之加護御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書し懐中なせば土神鎮護して家門繁昌子孫長久御眞符也

三一八

除土公神之祟罰御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持なせば土公神の祟を除き家内安全なる御靈符也

三一九

Right Page

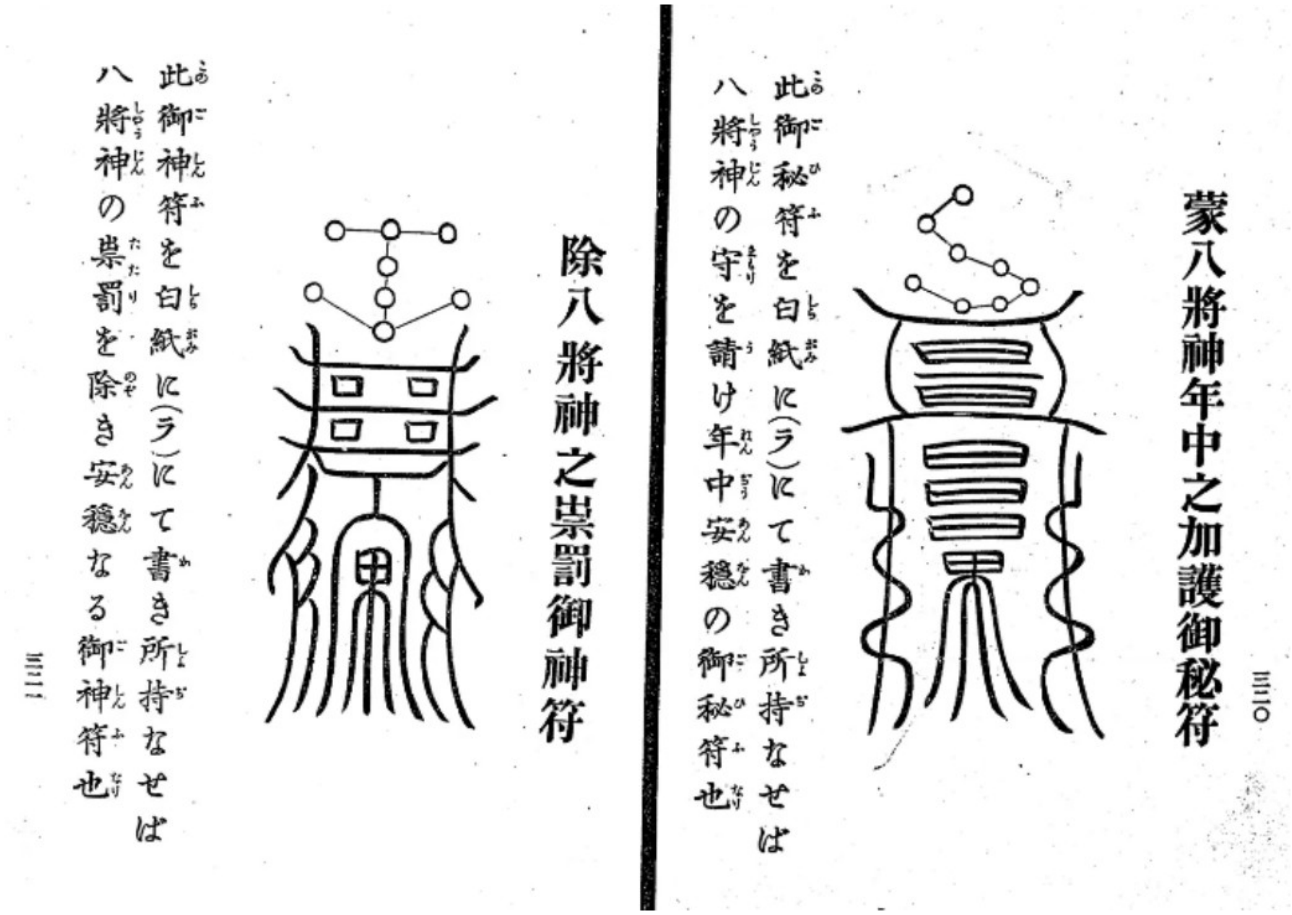
Sacred Divine Talisman to Receive the Protection of Earth Deities (蒙土神之加護御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, the earth deity will pacify and protect, bringing prosperity to the family lineage and long-lasting blessings to your descendants.

Left Page

Sacred Spiritual Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of Dokōjin (Deity of the Earth) (除土公神之祟罰御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses of Dokōjin and ensures safety within the household.



蒙八將神年中之加護御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き所持なせば八將神の守を請け年中安穏の御秘符也

除八將神之祟罰御神符

此御神符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き所持なせば八將神の祟罰を除き安穏なる御神符也

Right Page

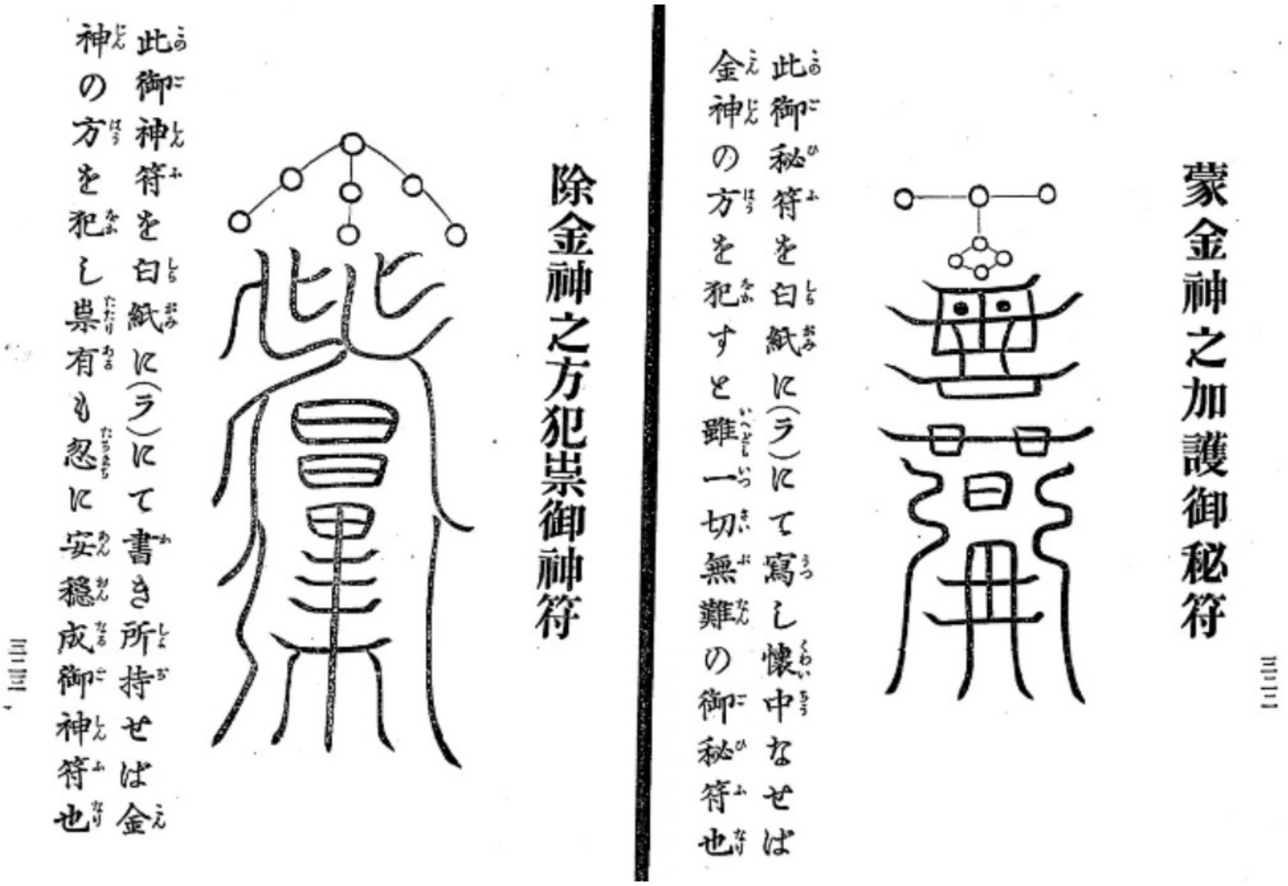
Sacred Secret Talisman to Receive the Protection of the Eight General Deities Throughout the Year (蒙八將神年中之加護御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, you will receive the protection of the Eight General Deities, serving as a sacred secret talisman for year-round peace and tranquility.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Curses and Divine Punishments of the Eight General Deities (除八將神之祟罰御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it dispels the curses and divine punishments of the Eight General Deities, serving as a sacred divine talisman for peace and tranquility.



蒙金神之加護御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて寫し懐中なせば金神の方を犯すと雖一切無難の御秘符也

除金神之方犯祟御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持せば金神の方を犯し祟有も忽に安穏成御神符也

Right Page

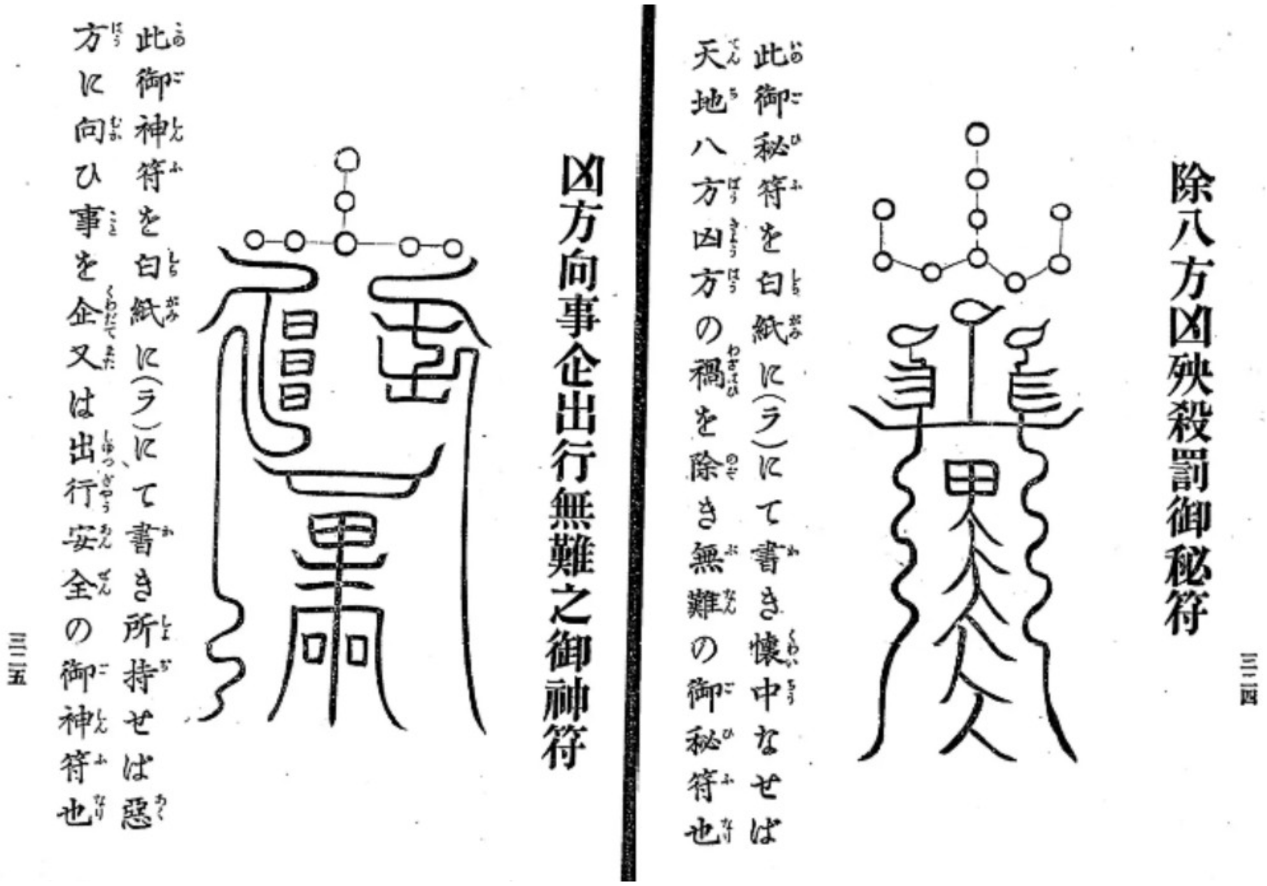
Sacred Secret Talisman to Receive the Protection of Konjin (the Metal Deity) (蒙金神之加護御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, even if you violate the direction of Konjin, you will remain completely safe and free from harm.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Curses from Violating the Direction of Konjin (除金神之方犯祟御神符)

If you write this sacred divine talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, even if you violate Konjin's direction and incur a curse, peace and tranquility will immediately be restored.



除八方凶殃殺罰御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き懐中なせば天地八方凶方の禍を除き無難の御秘符也

三二四

凶方向事企出行無難之御神符

此御神符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き所持せば悪方に向ひ事を企又は出行安全の御神符也

三二五

Right Page

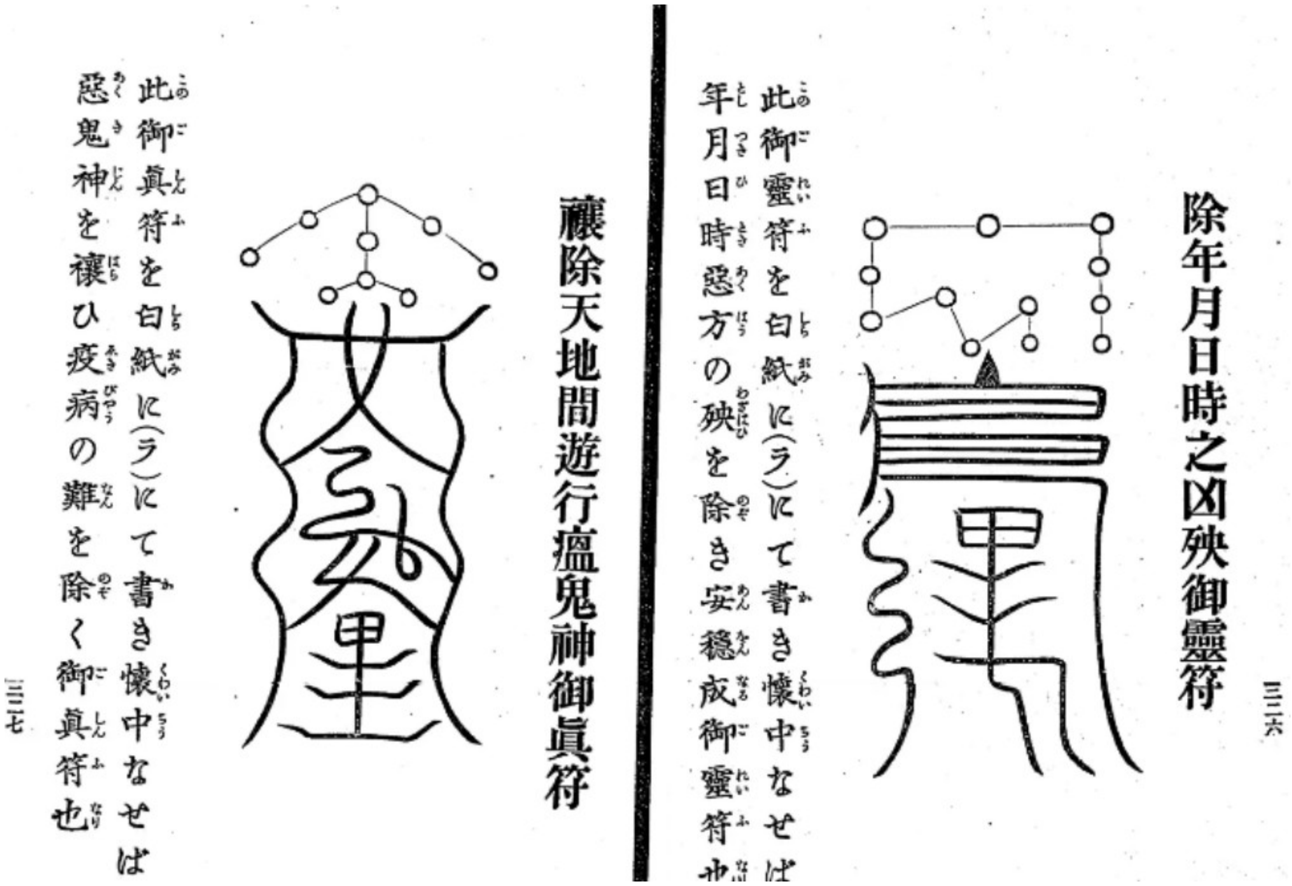
Sacred Secret Talisman for Dispelling Misfortunes, Calamities, and Punishments of the Eight Directions (除八方凶殃殺罰御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it eliminates the calamities of inauspicious directions across heaven, earth, and the eight compass points, serving as a sacred secret talisman for safety and freedom from harm.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Safety in Undertakings and Journeys Toward Inauspicious Directions (凶方向事企出行無難之御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it ensures safety when planning undertakings or setting out on journeys toward inauspicious directions.



除年月日時之凶殃御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中なせば年月日時惡方の殃を除き安穩成御靈符也

三二六

禳除天地間遊行瘟鬼神御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中なせば惡鬼神を禳ひ疫病の難を除く御眞符也

三二七

Right Page

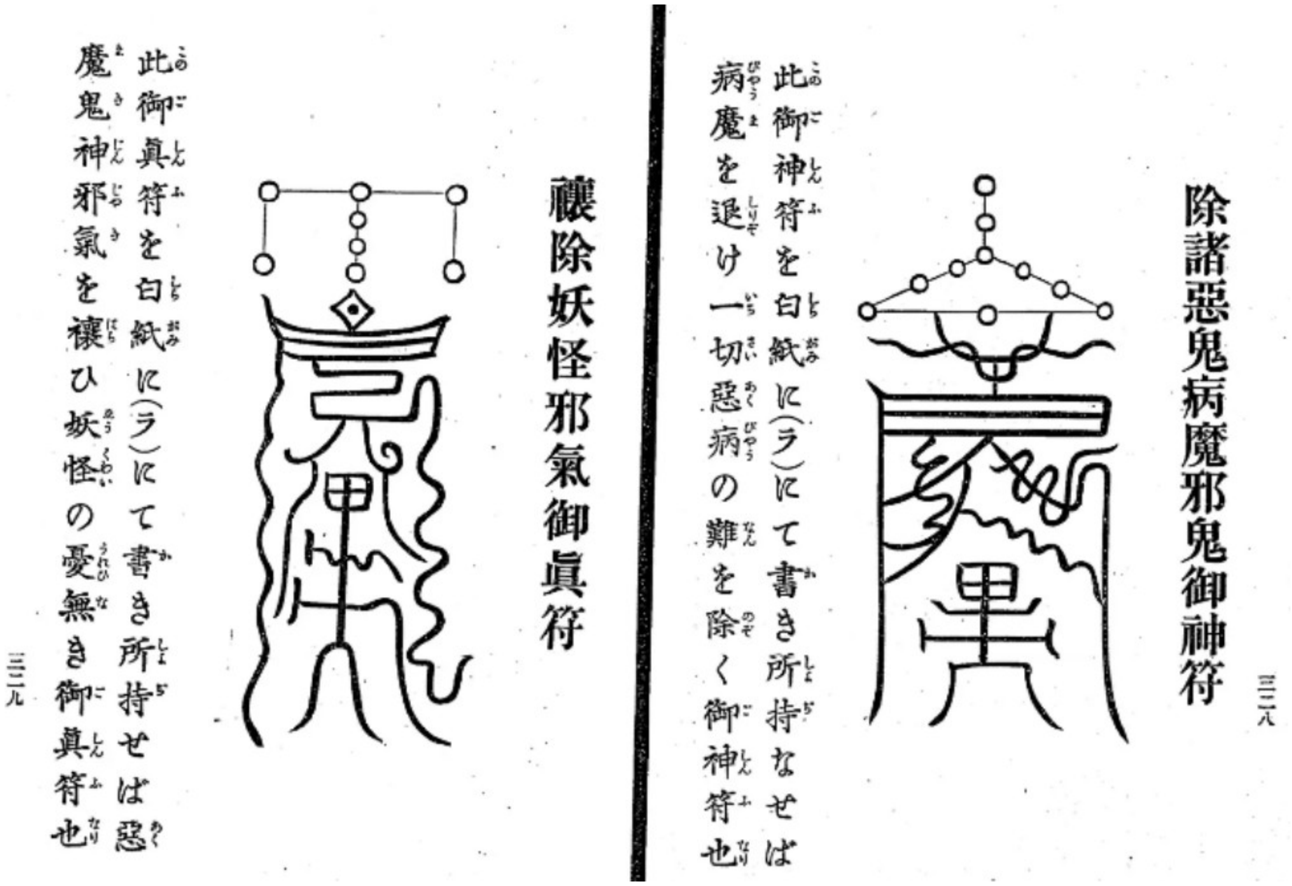
Sacred Spiritual Talisman for Dispelling Misfortunes of the Year, Month, Day, and Hour (除年月日時之凶殃御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it eliminates misfortunes from inauspicious directions associated with the year, month, day, and hour, serving as a sacred spiritual talisman for peace and tranquility.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Exorcising and Dispelling Pestilence Demons and Evil Spirits Wandering Between Heaven and Earth (禳除天地間遊行瘟鬼鬼神御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred true talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it exorcises evil demonic spirits and dispels the afflictions of epidemic diseases, serving as a sacred true talisman.



除諸惡鬼病魔邪鬼御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持なせば病魔を退け一切惡病の難を除く御神符也

三一八

禳除妖怪邪氣御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持せば惡魔鬼神邪氣を禳ひ妖怪の憂無き御眞符也

三一九

Right Page

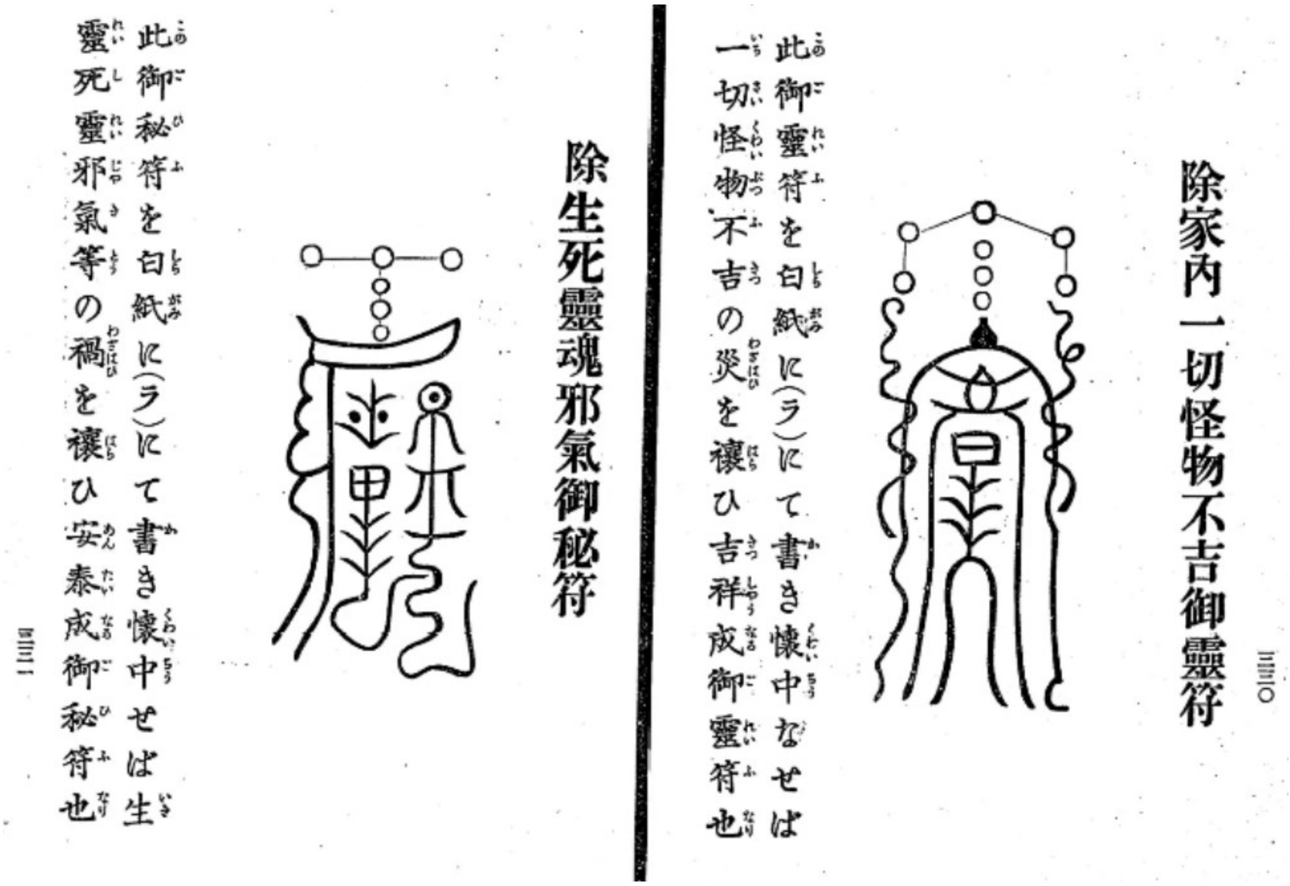
Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling All Evil Demons, Disease Demons, and Malicious Spirits (除諸悪鬼病魔邪鬼御神符)

If you write this sacred divine talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, it repels disease demons and eliminates the dangers of all severe illnesses, serving as a sacred divine talisman.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Exorcising and Dispelling Monstrous Spirits and Malicious Energy (禳除妖怪邪氣御眞符)

If you write this sacred true talisman on white paper and carry it on your person, it exorcises evil demons, demonic spirits, and malicious energy, serving as a sacred true talisman to free you from anxiety caused by monstrous spirits.



三三〇

除家内一切怪物不吉御靈符

此御靈符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き懷中なせば一切怪物不吉の災を禳ひ吉祥成御靈符也

三三一

除生死靈魂邪氣御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に（ラ）にて書き懷中せば生靈死靈邪氣等の禍を禳ひ安泰成御秘符也

Right Page

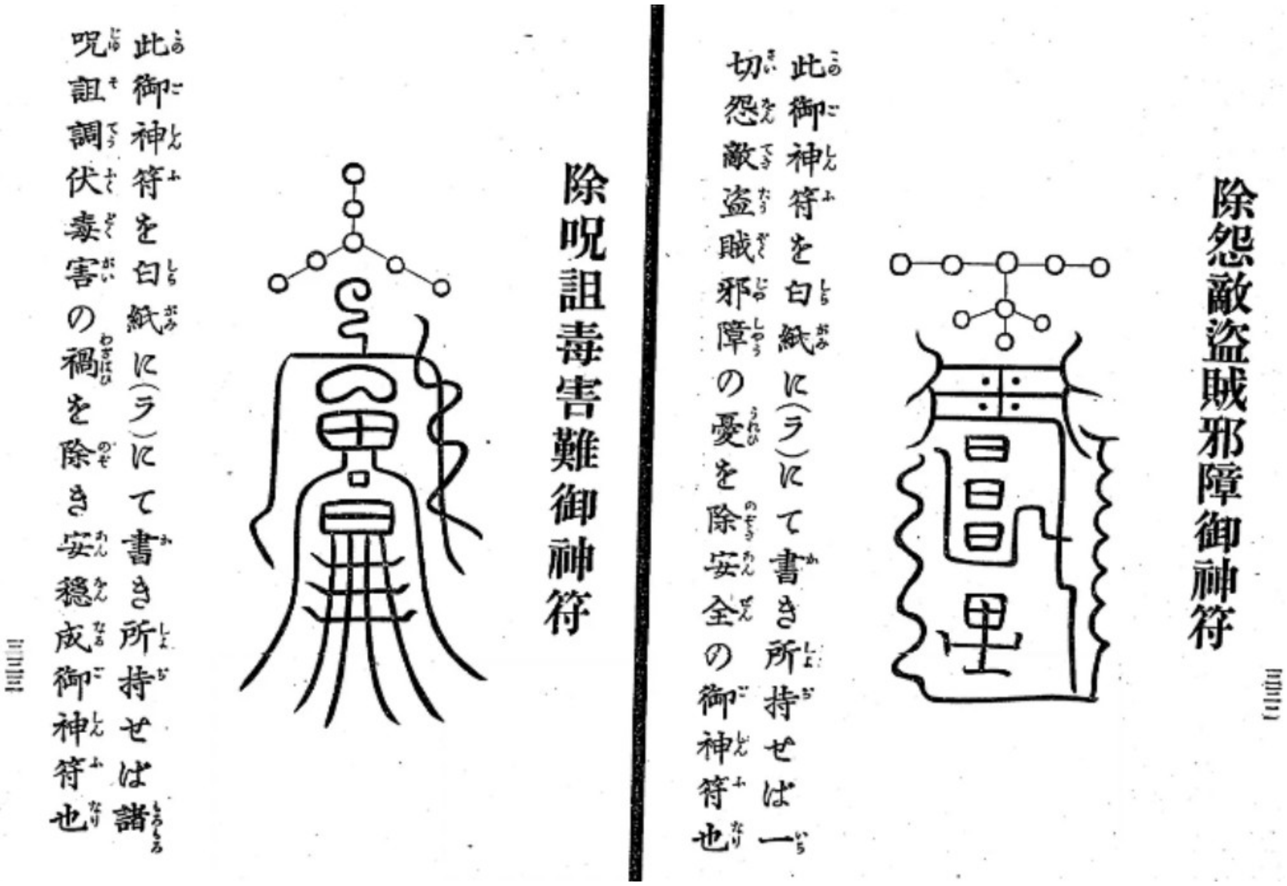
Sacred Spiritual Talisman for Dispelling All Monstrous Things and Inauspiciousness Within the Household (除家内一切怪物不吉御靈符)

If you transcribe this sacred spiritual talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it exorcises all disasters caused by monstrous entities and inauspiciousness, serving as a sacred spiritual talisman for good fortune.

Left Page

Sacred Secret Talisman for Dispelling the Malicious Energy of Living and Dead Spirits (除生死靈魂邪氣御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it exorcises misfortunes caused by living spirits, dead spirits, and malicious energy, serving as a sacred secret talisman for peace and tranquility.



除怨敵盗賊邪障御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持せば一切怨敵盗賊邪障の憂を除き安全の御神符也

除呪詛毒害難御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持せば諸呪詛調伏毒害の禍を除き安穏成御神符也

Right Page

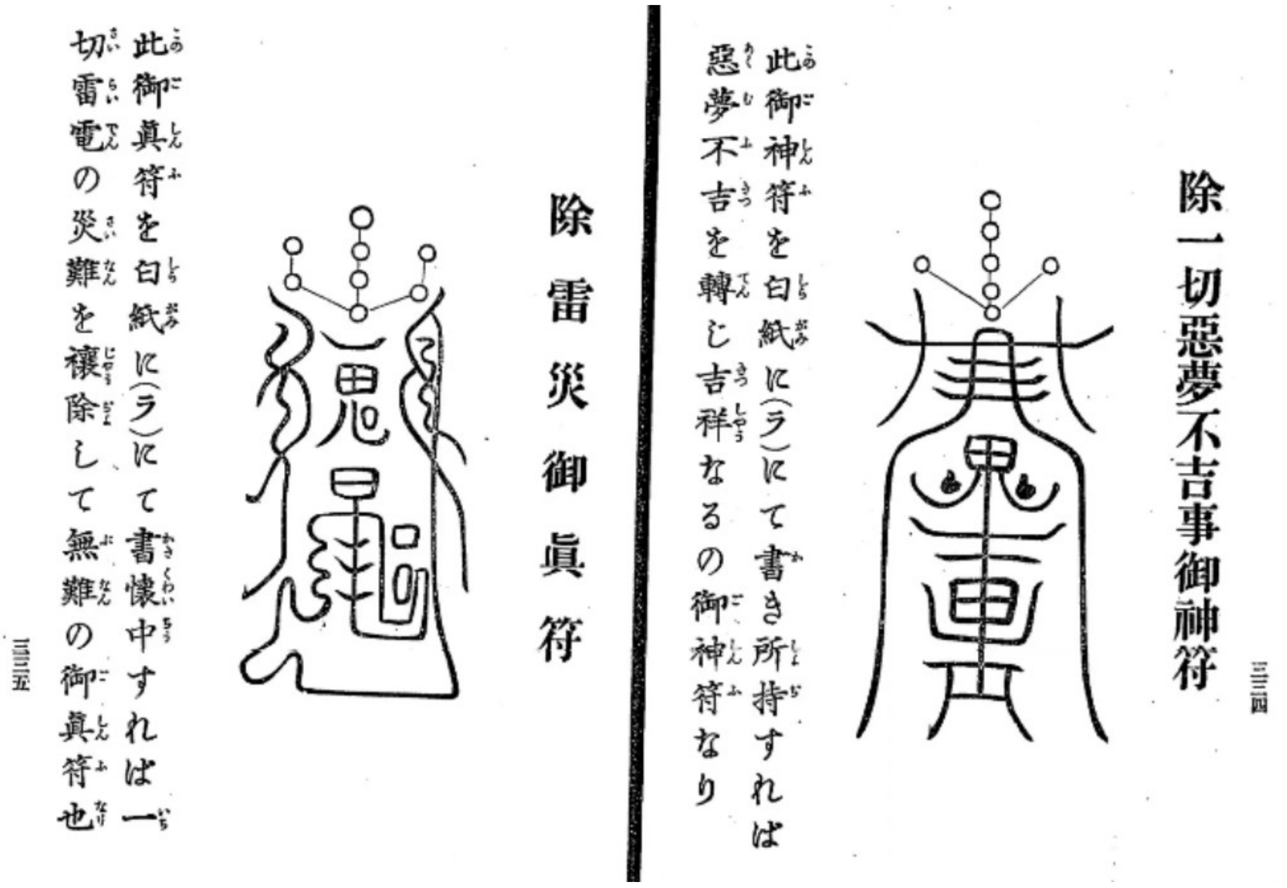
Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Resentful Enemies, Thieves, and Malicious Obstacles (除怨敵盗賊邪障御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it eliminates all anxieties caused by resentful enemies, thieves, and malicious obstacles, serving as a sacred divine talisman for safety.

Left Page

Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Curses, Subjugation Hexes, and Harmful Poisons (除呪詛毒害難御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it eliminates the misfortunes of various curses, sorcery, and poisonous harm, serving as a sacred divine talisman for peace and tranquility.



三三四

除一切惡夢不吉事御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持すれば惡夢不吉を轉じ吉祥なるの御神符なり

除雷災御眞符

此御眞符を白紙に(ラ)にて書懷中すれば一切雷電の災難を禳除して無難の御眞符也

三三五

Right Page

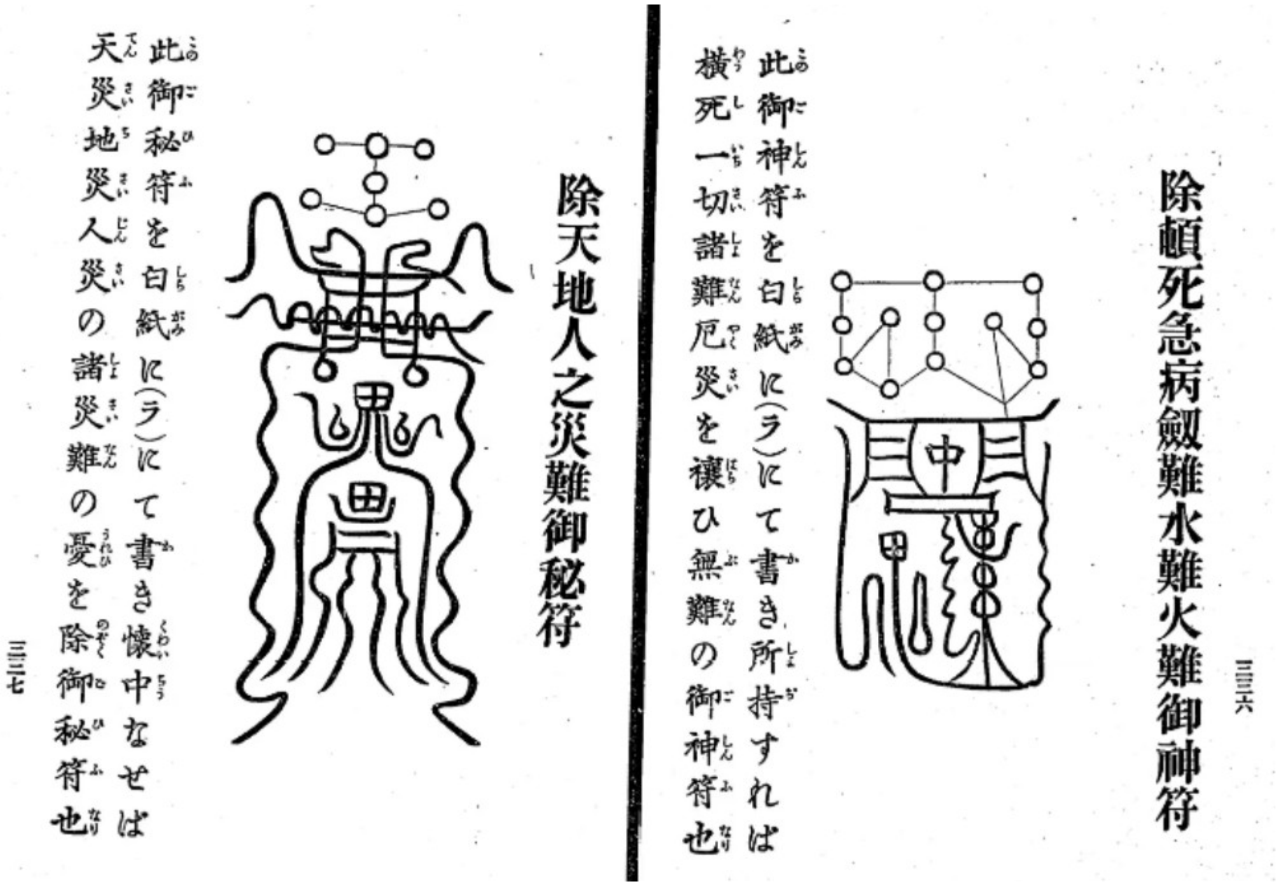
Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling All Bad Dreams and Inauspicious Matters (除一切惡夢不吉事御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it transforms bad dreams and inauspiciousness into good fortune, serving as a sacred divine talisman.

Left Page

Sacred True Talisman for Dispelling Thunder Disasters (除雷災御眞符)

If you transcribe this sacred true talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it exorcises and dispels all disasters caused by thunder and lightning, serving as a sacred true talisman for freedom from harm.



三三六

除頓死急病劔難水難火難御神符

此御神符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き所持すれば
横死一切諸難厄災を禳ひ無難の御神符也

三三七

除天地人之災難御秘符

此御秘符を白紙に(ラ)にて書き懐中なせば
天災地災人災の諸災難の憂を除御秘符也

Right Page

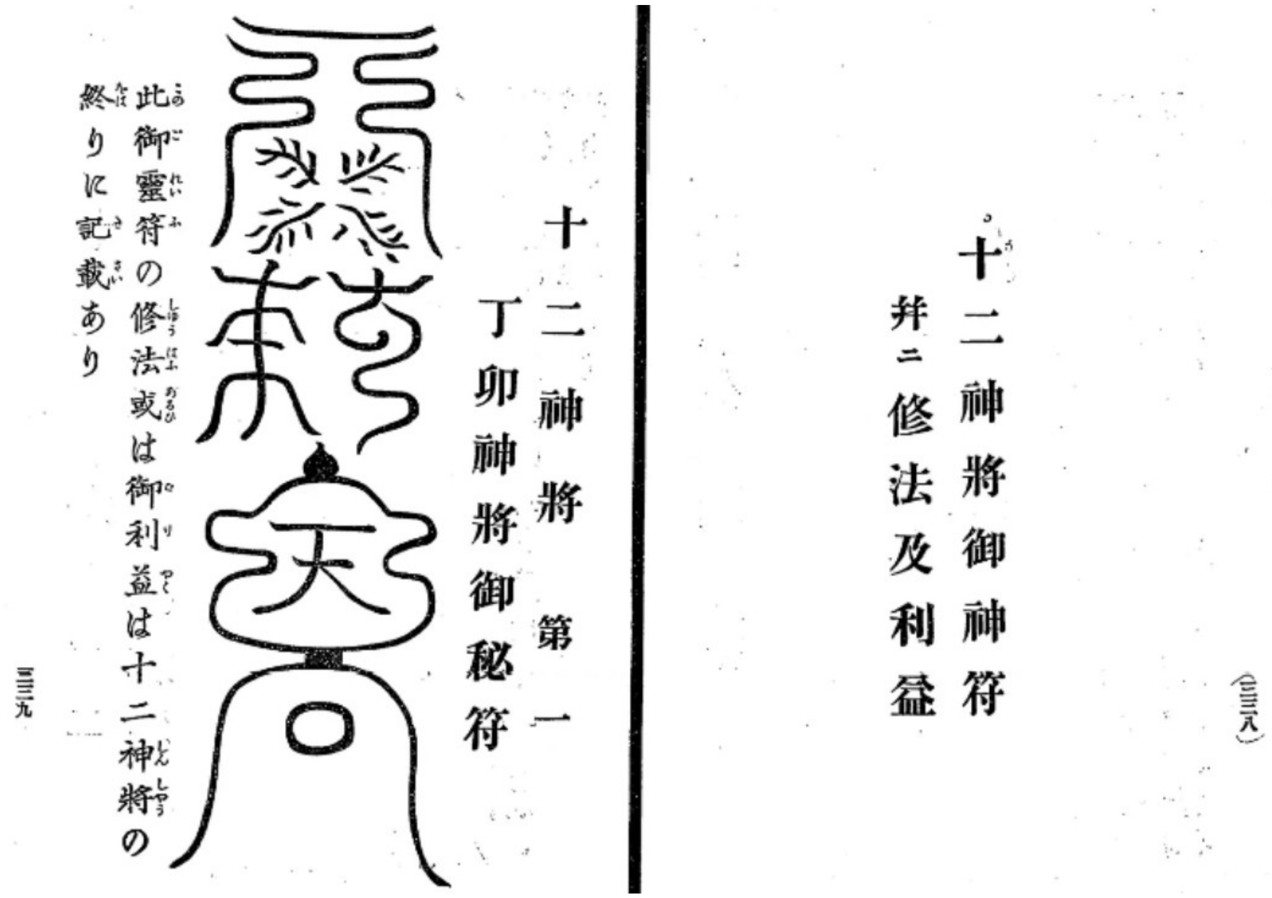
Sacred Divine Talisman for Dispelling Sudden Death, Acute Illnesses, Sword Disasters, Water Disasters, and Fire Disasters (除頓死急病劍難水難火難御神符)

If you transcribe this sacred divine talisman onto white paper and carry it on your person, it exorcises violent deaths and all various disasters, hardships, and calamities, serving as a sacred divine talisman for freedom from harm.

Left Page

Sacred Secret Talisman for Dispelling Disasters and Hardships of Heaven, Earth, and Humanity (除天地人之災難御秘符)

If you transcribe this sacred secret talisman onto white paper and carry it close to your person, it eliminates all worries of heavenly disasters, earthly disasters, and human disasters, serving as a sacred secret talisman.



十二神將御神符
幷ニ修法及利益

（二三八）

十二神將　第一
丁卯神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の
終りに記載あり

二三九

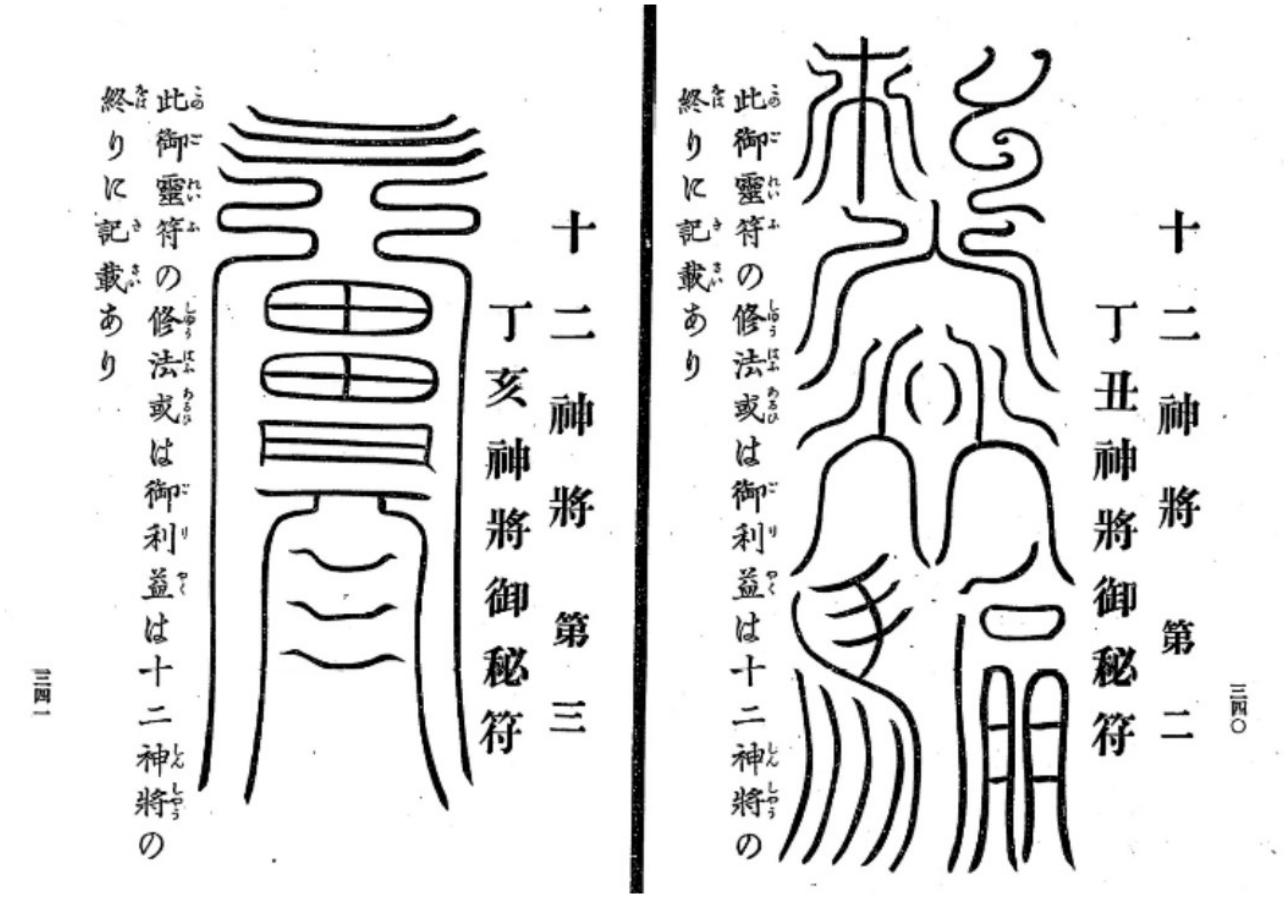
Right Page

Sacred Divine Talismans of the Twelve Heavenly Generals, Along with Ritual Methods and Spiritual Benefits (十二神將御神符 幷ニ修法及利益)

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 1 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-U (Teibo / Sacred Rabbit General) (十二神將 第一 丁卯神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



三四〇

十二神將 第二

丁丑神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

十二神將 第三

丁亥神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

三四一

Right Page

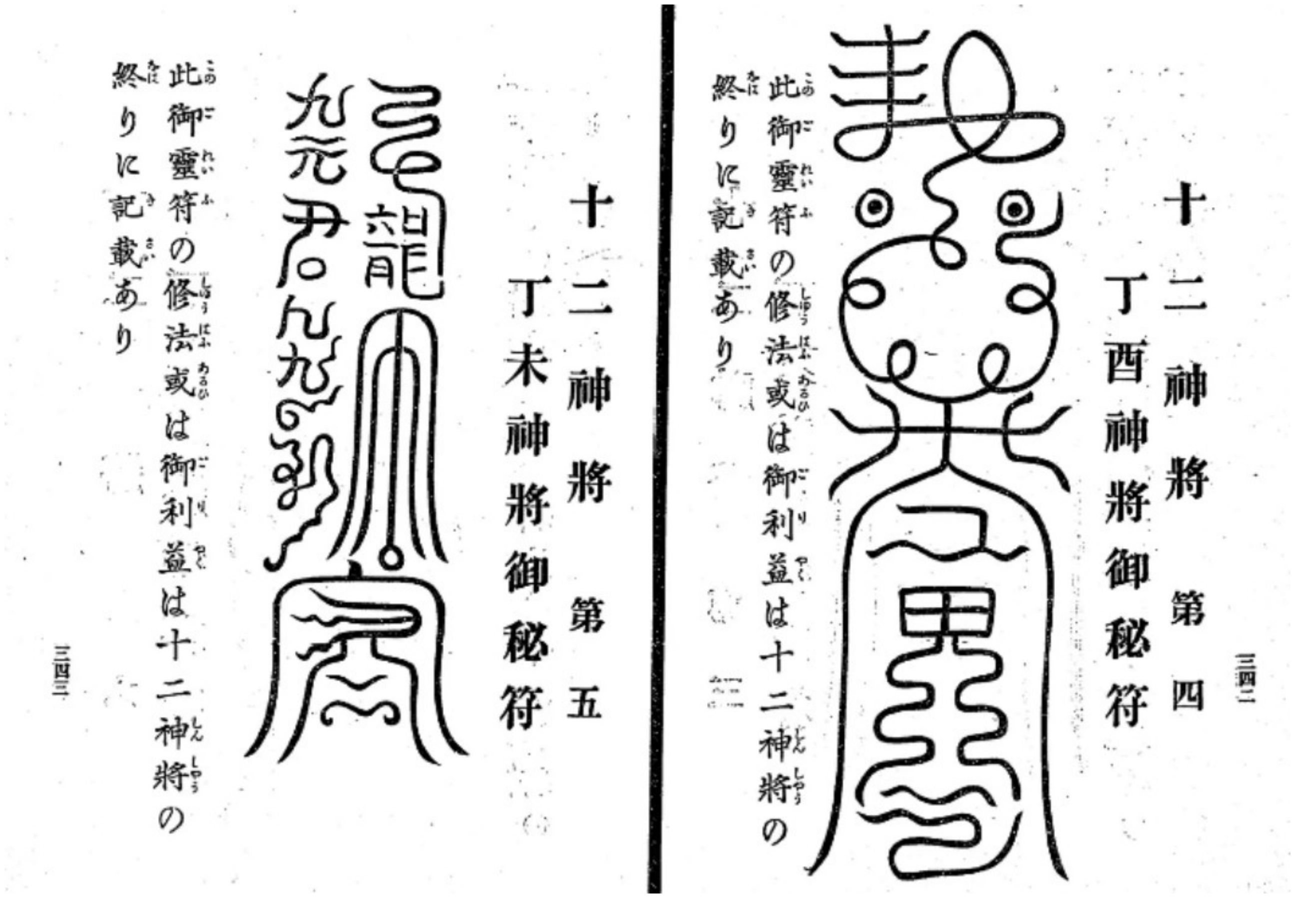
Twelve Generals — Number 2 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-Ushi (Teichū General) (十二神將 第二 丁丑神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 3 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-I (Teigai General) (十二神將 第三 丁亥神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



十二神將　第四

丁酉神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

十二神將　第五

丁未神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

Right Page

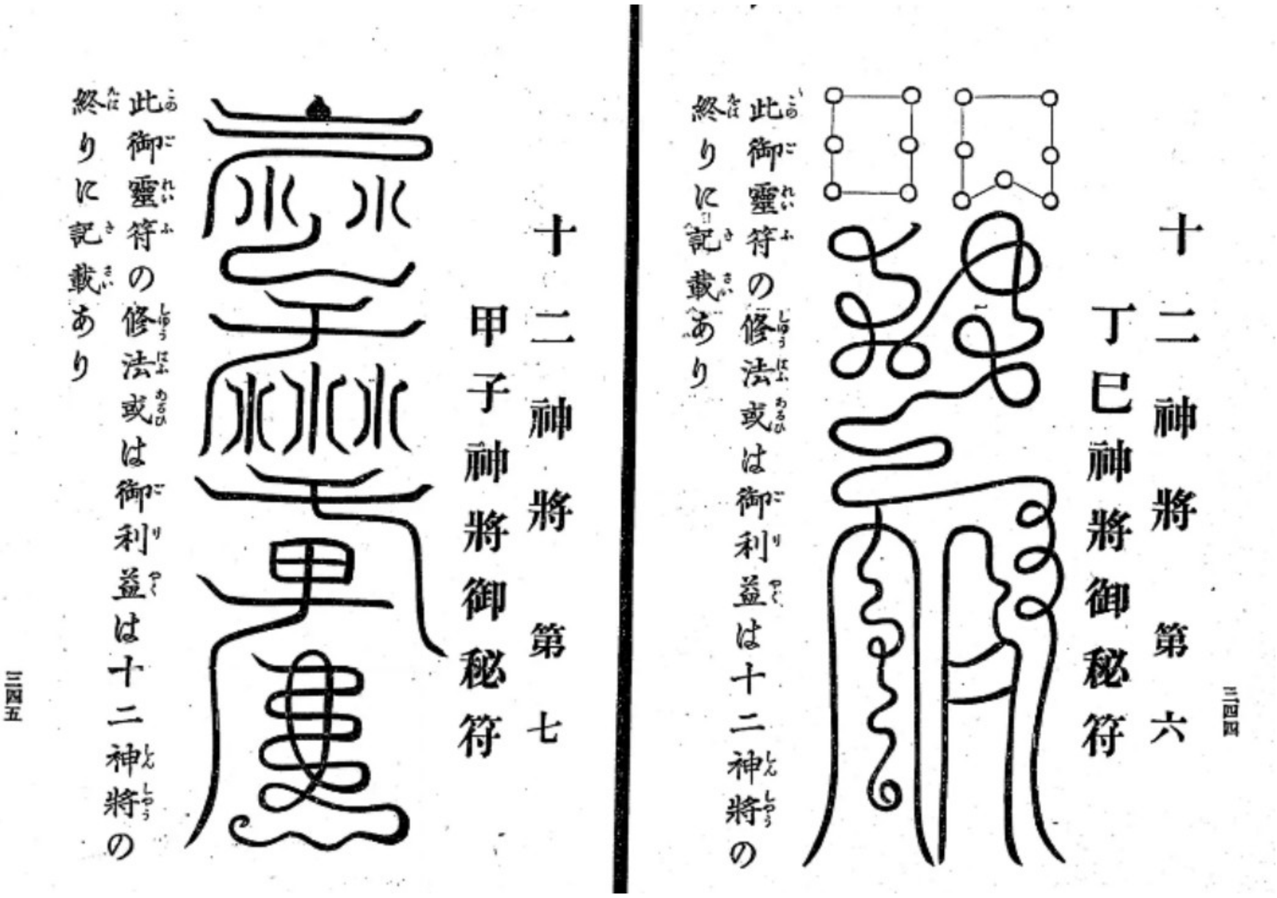
Twelve Generals — Number 4 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-Tori (Teisei General) (十二神將 第四 丁酉神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 5 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-Hitsuji (Teimi General) (十二神將 第五 丁未神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



三四四

十二神將　第六

丁巳神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

十二神將　第七

甲子神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の終りに記載あり

三四五

Right Page

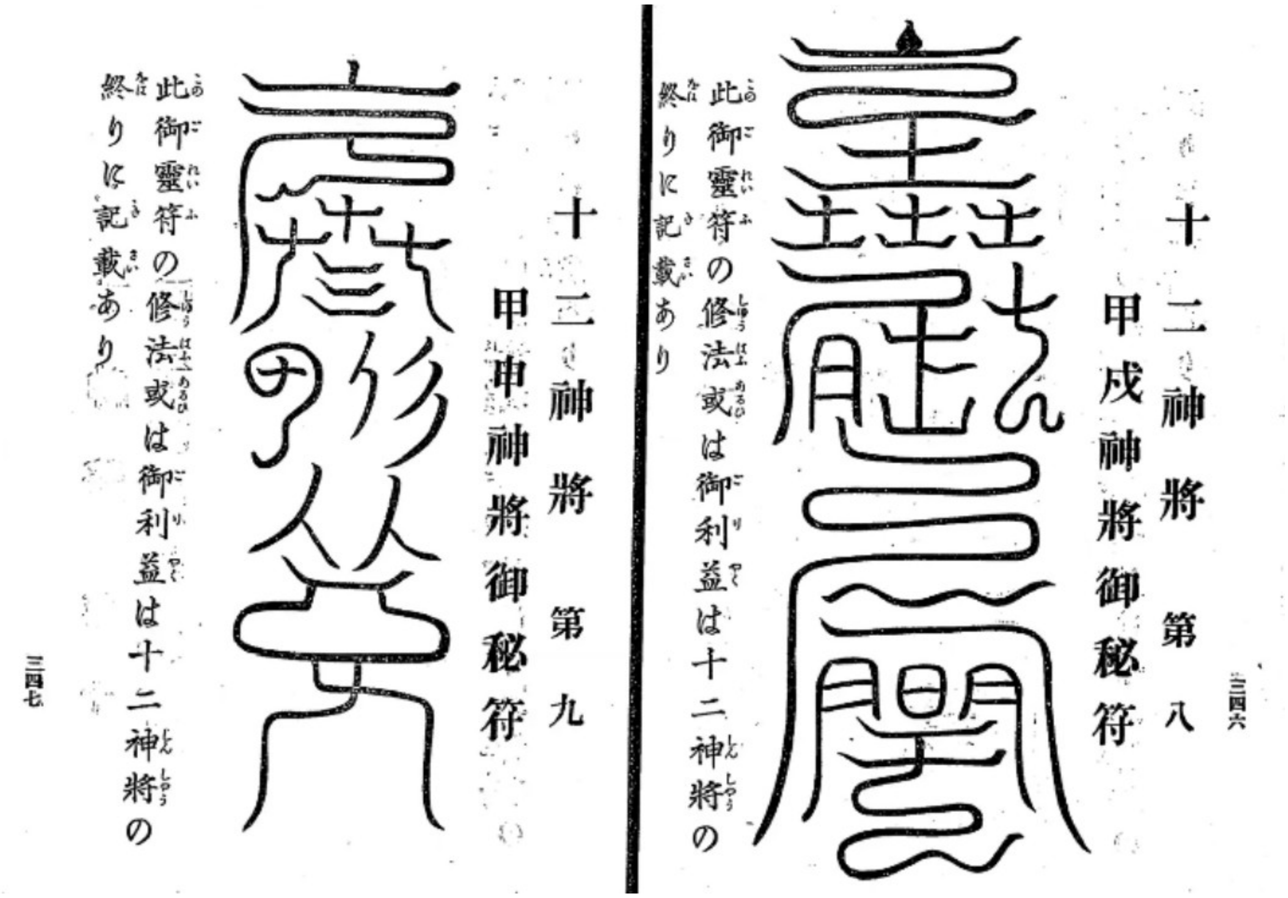
Twelve Generals — Number 6 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Hinoto-Mi (Tei-shi General) (十二神將 第六 丁巳神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 7 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Ne (Kōshi General) (十二神將 第七 甲子神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



十二神將　第八

甲戌神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の
終りに記載あり

十二神將　第九

甲申神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の
終りに記載あり

Right Page

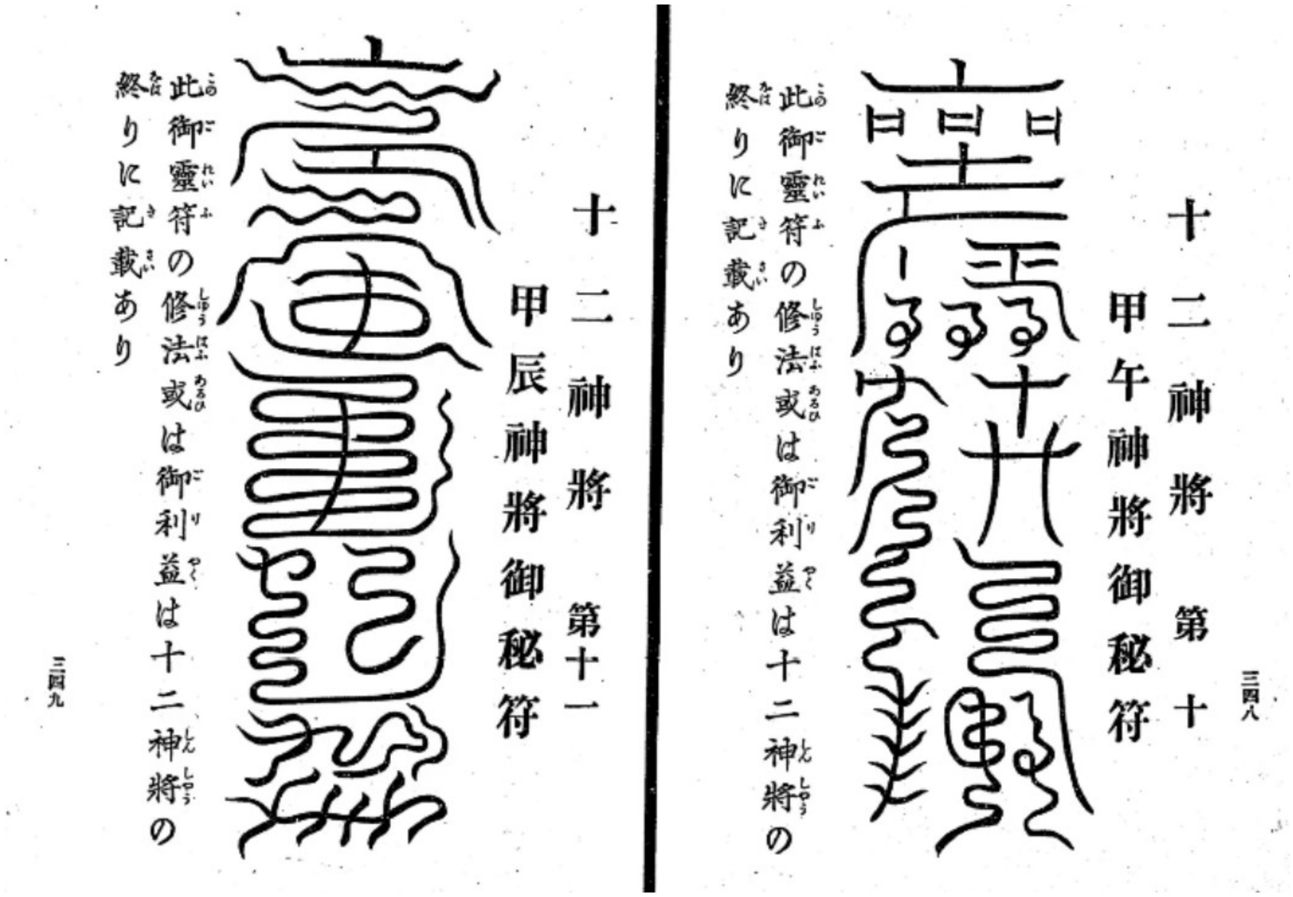
Twelve Generals — Number 8 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Inu (Kōjutsu General) (十二神將 第八 甲戌神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 9 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Saru (Kōshin General) (十二神將 第九 甲申神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



三四八

十二神將　第十

甲午神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の
終りに記載あり

十二神將　第十一

甲辰神將御秘符

此御靈符の修法或は御利益は十二神將の
終りに記載あり

三四九

Right Page

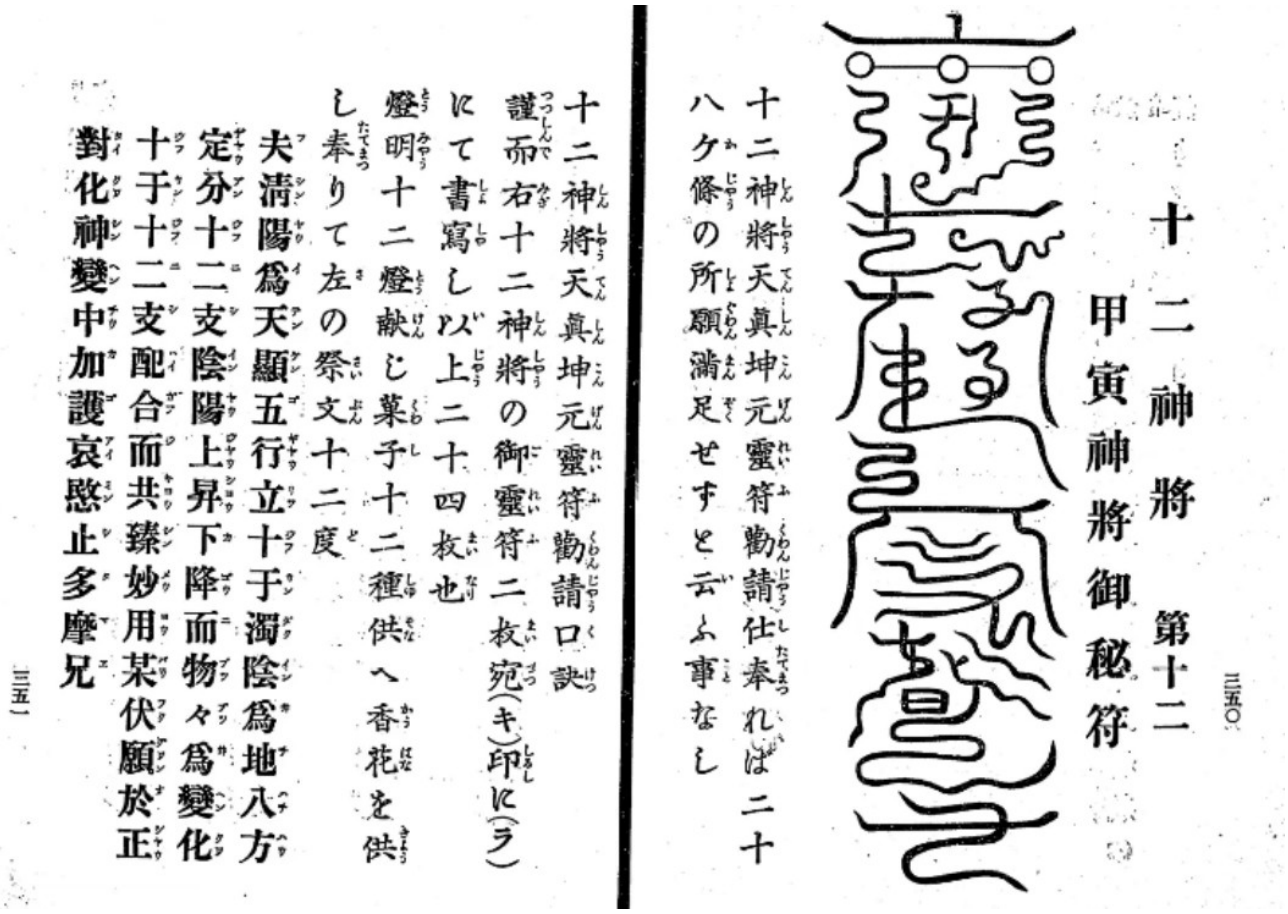
Twelve Generals — Number 10 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Uma (Kōgo General) (十二神將 第十 甲午神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.

Left Page

Twelve Generals — Number 11 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Tatsu (Kōshin General) (十二神將 第一十一 甲辰神將御秘符)

Side note on lower left: The ritual methods and spiritual benefits for these sacred talismans are recorded at the end of the Twelve Generals section.



十二神將　第十二

甲寅神將御秘符

十二神將天眞坤元靈符勸請仕奉れば二十八ケ條の所願滿足ぜずと云ふ事なし

十二神將天眞坤元靈符勸請口訣

謹而右十二神將の御靈符二枚宛(キ)印に(ラ)にて書寫し以上二十四枚也

燈明十二燈献じ菓子十二種供へ香花を供し奉りて左の祭文十二度

夫清陽爲天顯五行立十于濁陰爲地八方
定分十二支陰陽上昇下降而物々爲變化
十于十二支配合而共臻妙用某伏願於正
對化神變中加護哀愍止多摩兄

Right Page

Twelve Generals — Number 12 Sacred Secret Talisman of the Divine General Kinoe-Tora (Kōin General) (十二神將 第一十二 甲寅神將御秘符)

Explanatory Text on Right Page: If one reverently performs the invocation using the Sacred True Heaven and Earth Numinous Talismans of the Twelve Divine Generals, all twenty-eight desires and prayers shall be granted without exception.

Left Page

Oral Transmission for Invoking the Sacred True Heaven and Earth Numinous Talismans of the Twelve Divine Generals (十二神將天真坤元靈符勸請口訣)

Reverently transcribe the above twelve Numinous Talismans of the Divine Generals onto paper marked with (キ) and (ラ), writing two copies of each for a total of twenty-four talismans. Light twelve lamps, offer twelve types of sweets and incense/flowers, and recite the following ritual text twelve times:

Ritual Text (祭文): Now, the pure Yang rises to manifest as Heaven, while the turbid Yin settles to form the Earth. The Five Elements are established, and the Eight Directions are determined. The Twelve Earthly Branches alternate between Yin and Yang, ascending and descending, causing all things to transform and evolve.

Crossing and combining with the Twelve Earthly Branches, they together reach miraculous applications. I, [Name], prostrate myself in prayer before the Deities of Transformation and Divine Changes, seeking your protection and divine compassion. May all friction and conflict cease...

Invocation Text — To Be Recited Twice (奉請文 一度奉誦) *(Note: Heading says "once," but ritual instructions on the left page clarify it is to be recited twice).*

- **Reverently Invoke** (謹奉請) — The Twelve Earthly Branches Immortals, Directly Aligned Transformed Numinous Heaven, True Earth Original Venerable Deities (十二辰仙正對化靈天眞坤元尊神)
- **Reverently Invoke** (謹奉請) — The Kyushu Capital Immortal Great Historian High Brightness, Permitted True Lord True Persons (九州都仙太史高明太 許眞君眞人)
- **Reverently Invoke** (謹奉請) — The Essence-Practicing True Persons, Fierce-Harmonious Tranquil True Persons, Water Realm Immortal Counts, Permitted Family Array Immortals (精行眞人 烈和靖眞人 水府仙伯 許家列仙)
- **Reverently Invoke** (謹奉請) — The Secret-Conferred Transmitted Numinous Talismans Arrayed Immortals, Human-Guarding Various Deities (秘授傳來靈符列仙人 守護諸神)
- **Reverently Invoke:** "Descend, all deities and true persons! Do not depart from my body; protect and guard me continuously, as bound by divine law!" (謹奉請……降臨諸神諸眞人 不離吾身 守護急急如律令)

Instructions for the Ritual Practice:

After completing the recitation of the above invocation text twice, burn incense so that smoke rises, bow three times, and clap your hands twice. Next, take the sacred numinous talismans shown to the right, combine twelve of them together per packet, and seal them up.

Enshrine one sealed packet permanently at your altar/home, and carry the other sealed packet on your person. Doing so will yield the twenty-eight spiritual efficacious responses listed on the following pages.

Twenty-Eight Spiritual Proofs / Efficacies (二十八靈驗)

Right Page

List of Spiritual Proofs / Efficacies (Items 1–21):

- **Freedom from Disease & Longevity** (無病長壽)
- **Descendants Continuing Unbroken** (子孫連綿)
- **Epidemic Diseases Do Not Afflict** (疫病不犯)
- **Sericulture & Livestock Flourish Greatly** (養蠶倍盛)

- **No Harm in the Mountains** (山中無害)
- **Monstrous Phenomena Extinguished** (怪異消滅)
- **Thieves and Bandits Repelled** (盗賊退散)
- **Advancement in Rank & Promotion in Office** (増位増官)
- **Victory in Going to Battle** (出陣勝利)
- **Various Difficulties Do Not Arise** (諸難不起)
- **Safe and Without Harm in Travel** (旅行無難)
- **Poisonous Insects Do Not Bite** (毒虫不螫)
- **Poisons Neutralized in Food** (食中除毒)
- **The Five Grains Ripen Abundantly** (五穀成熟)
- **Blessings, Virtues, and Long Prosperity** (福徳長榮)
- **Profits in Commerce and Trade** (賣買利潤)
- **Cattle and Horses Ward Off Disease** (牛馬除病)
- **Peace and Stability Aboard Ships** (船中安穩)
- **Vicious Dogs Repelled and Driven Away** (悪犬退去)
- **Disasters and Harms Do Not Reach** (災害不到)
- **Harmony and Union Between Husband and Wife** (夫婦和合)

Left Page

List of Spiritual Proofs / Efficacies (Items 22–28):

- **Peace and Protection of the Home** (居家安鎮)
- **Love and Respect Between Men and Women** (男女愛敬)
- **All Desires Fully Attained** (所願皆達)
- **Gold and Silver Accumulate in Treasure** (金銀積藏)
- **Gaining Marvellous Mastery in Various Arts** (諸藝得妙)
- **Bad Dreams Warded Off and Eradicated** (悪夢辟除)
- **Everlasting Good Fortune in All Matters** (諸運永久)

Closing Note: Even beyond these items listed on the right, this is a secret divine talisman that fulfills each and every desire and prayer. (右ヶ條外と雖一切所願成就の秘密神符也)

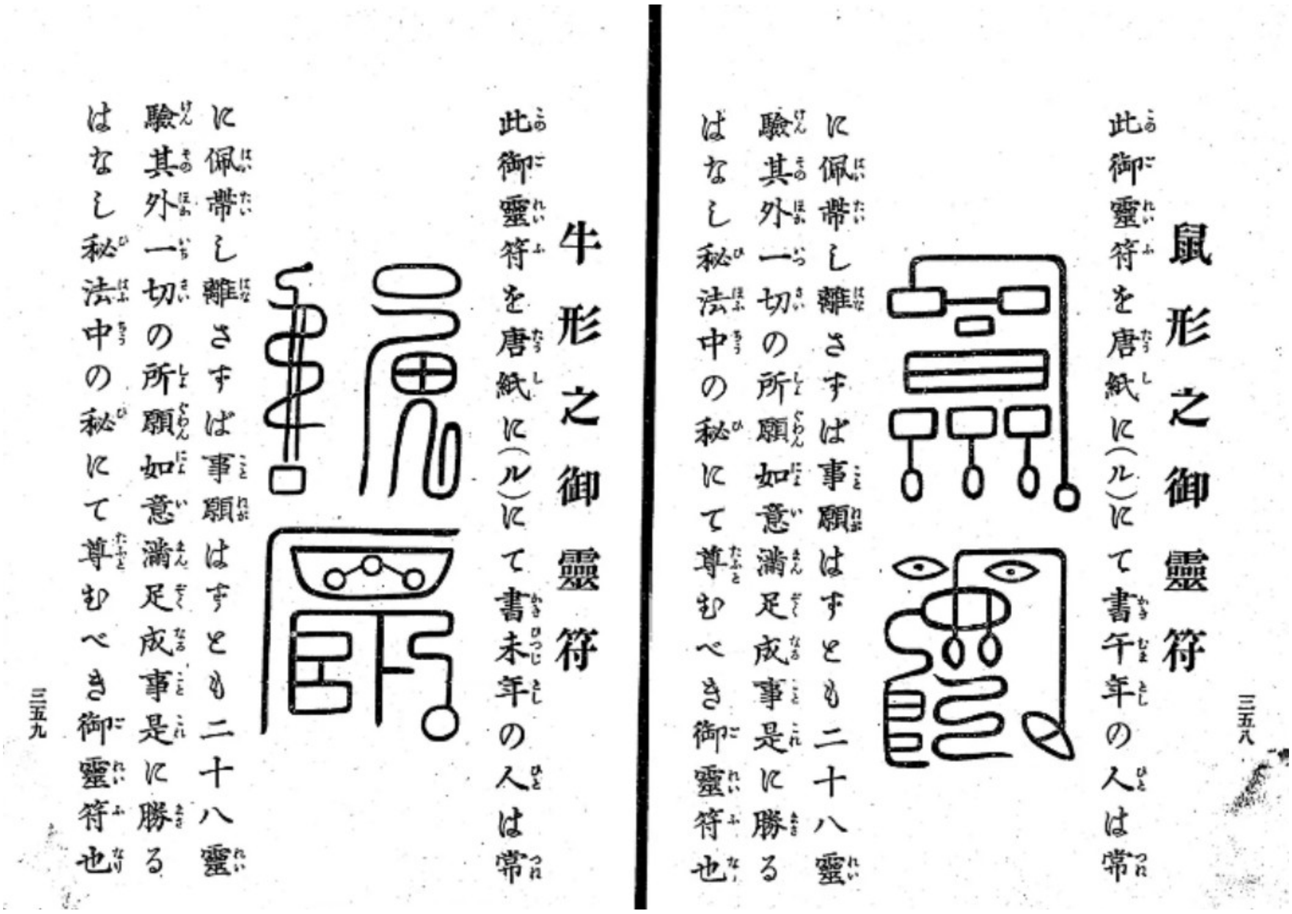
Directly Aligned Transformed Numinous Heaven, True Earth Original Twelve Earthly Branches Sacred Numinous Talismans (正對化靈天眞坤元十二支御靈符)

Instructions for Transcribing These Sacred Numinous Talismans: (此御靈符を書寫するには口傳に隨ひ謹で書寫なすべき事) When transcribing these sacred numinous talismans, one must reverently follow the oral traditions and secret transmissions.

A person born in the Year of the Rat (子年) corresponds to the talisman of the Horse shape (馬形). A person born in the Year of the Ox (丑年) corresponds to the talisman of the Sheep shape (羊形). One should transcribe the specific numinous talisman that corresponds to their seventh opposing branch from their own birth branch.

When carrying it on your person, do not let it leave your skin. From time to time, take it out to gaze upon it. Alternatively, transcribe an additional separate copy and paste or hang it on a wall or pillar in an easily visible location.

Whenever you gaze upon it, all twenty-eight spiritual efficacies listed to the right, as well as all other desires, will be fulfilled according to your intent in a wondrous and unfathomable manner—so taught the True Lord Xu (許眞君).



鼠形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書午年の人は常に佩帶し離さすば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

三五八

牛形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書未年の人は常に佩帶し離さすば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

三五九

Right Page

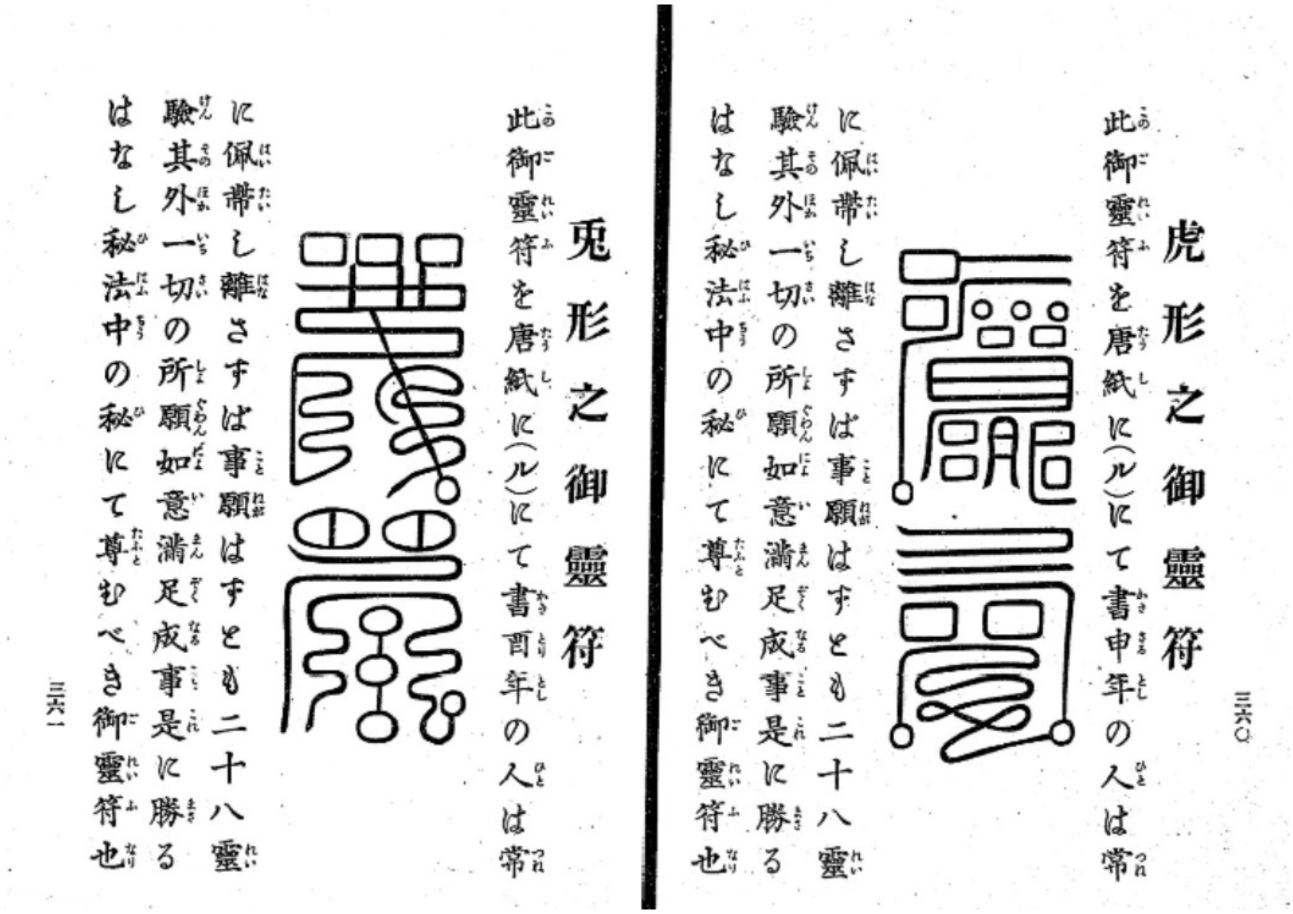
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Rat Shape (鼠形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Horse (午年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Ox Shape (牛形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Sheep (未年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.



虎形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書申年の人は常に佩帯し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

兎形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書酉年の人は常に佩帯し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

Right Page

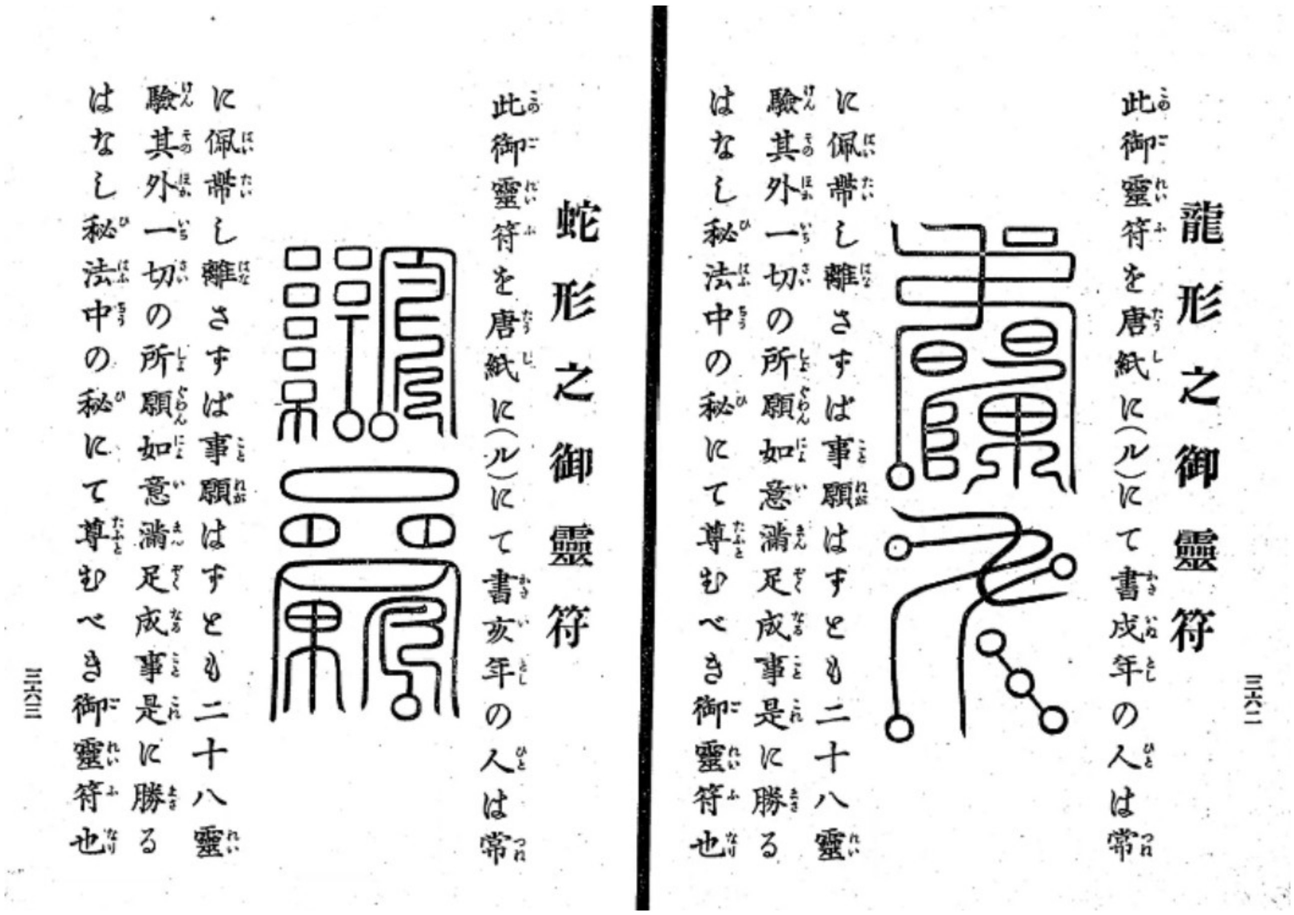
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Tiger Shape (虎形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Monkey (申年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Rabbit Shape (兎形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Rooster (酉年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.



龍形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書戌年の人は常に佩帶し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

三六二

蛇形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書亥年の人は常に佩帶し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

三六三

Right Page

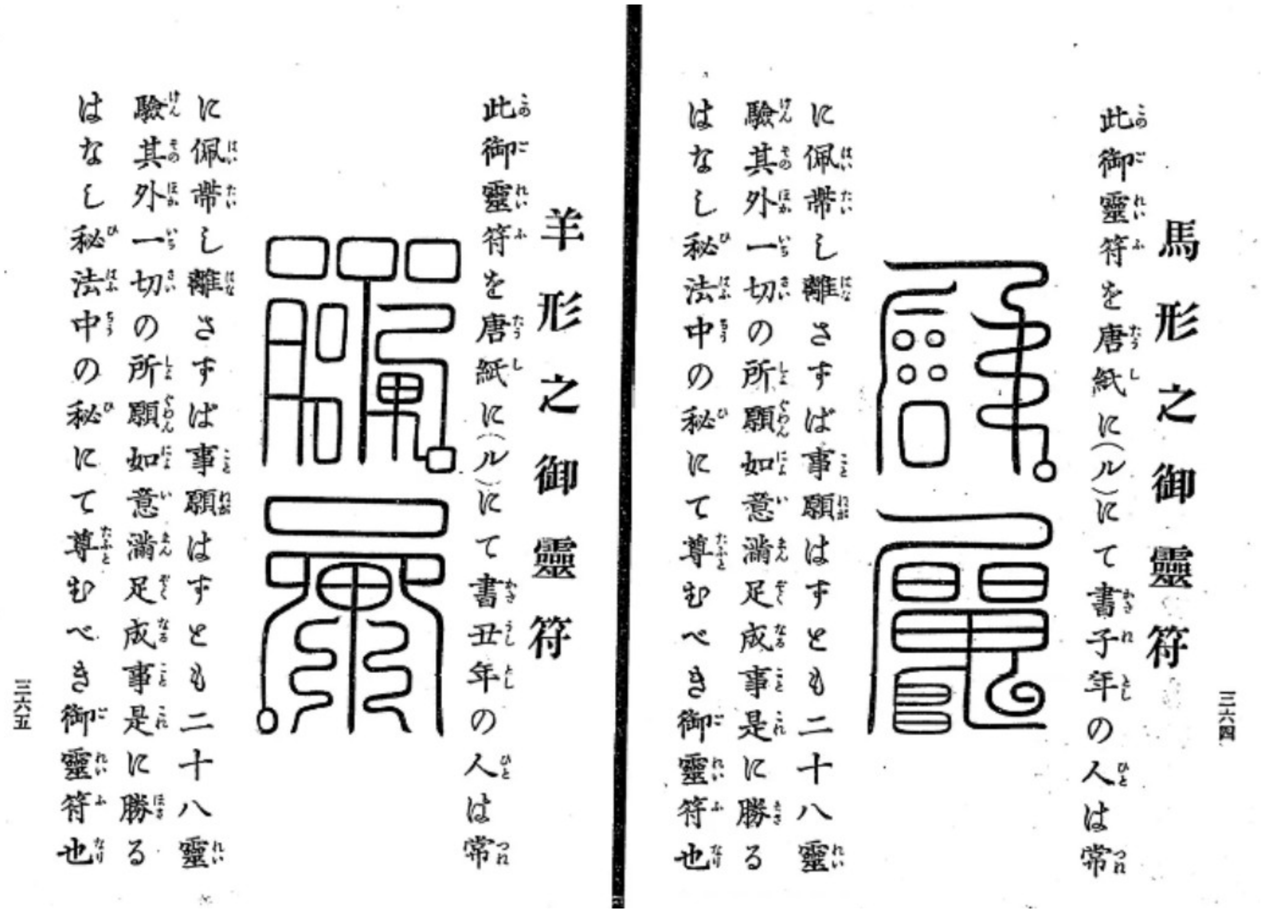
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Dragon Shape (龍形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Dog (戌年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Snake Shape (蛇形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Pig (亥年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.



馬形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に（ル）にて書子年の人は常に佩帯し離さずば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

羊形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に（ル）にて書丑年の人は常に佩帯し離さずば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

Right Page

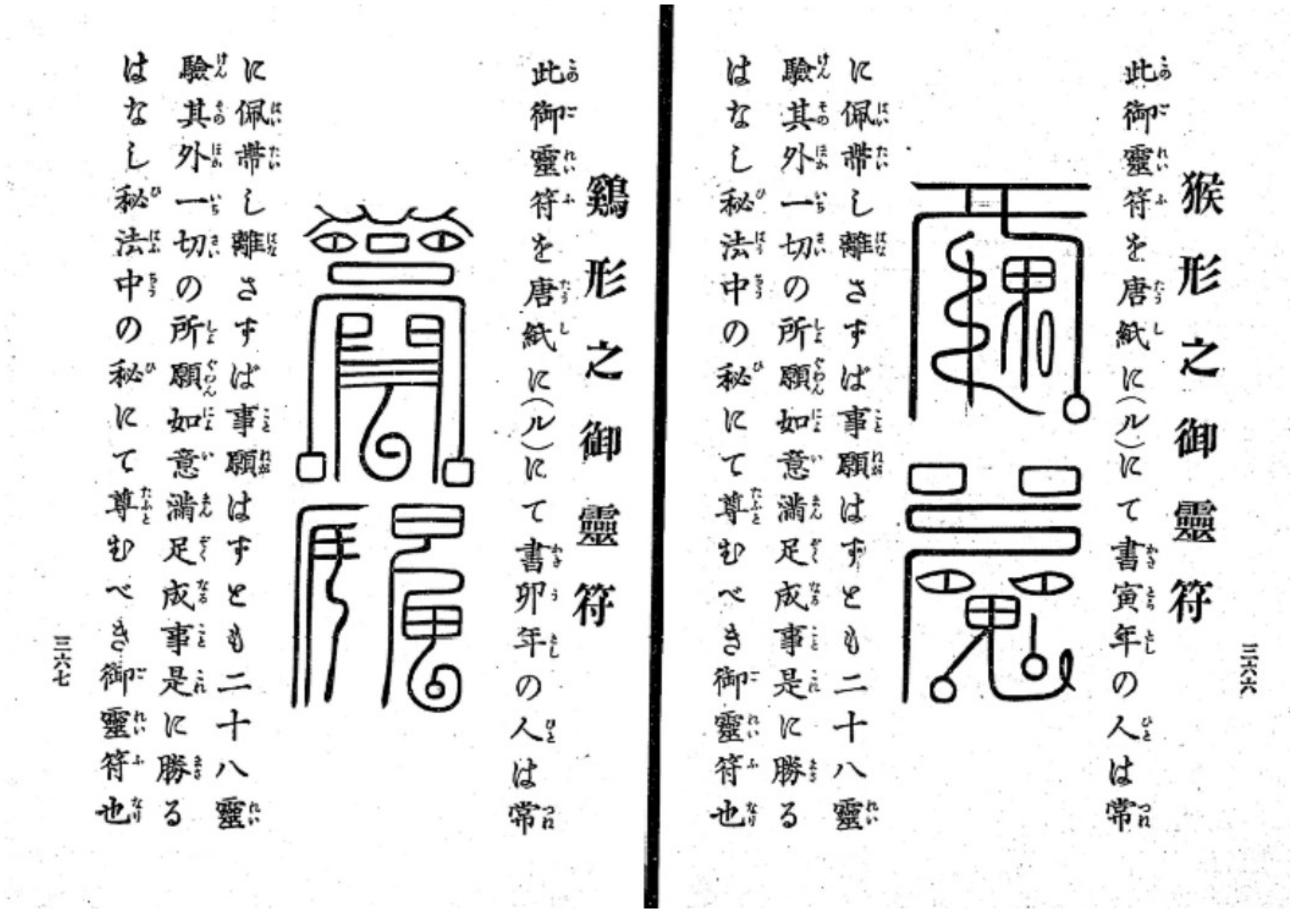
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Horse Shape (馬形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Rat (子年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Sheep Shape (羊形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Ox (丑年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.



猴形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書寅年の人は常に佩帶し離さずば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

鷄形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書卯年の人は常に佩帶し離さずば事願はずとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

Right Page

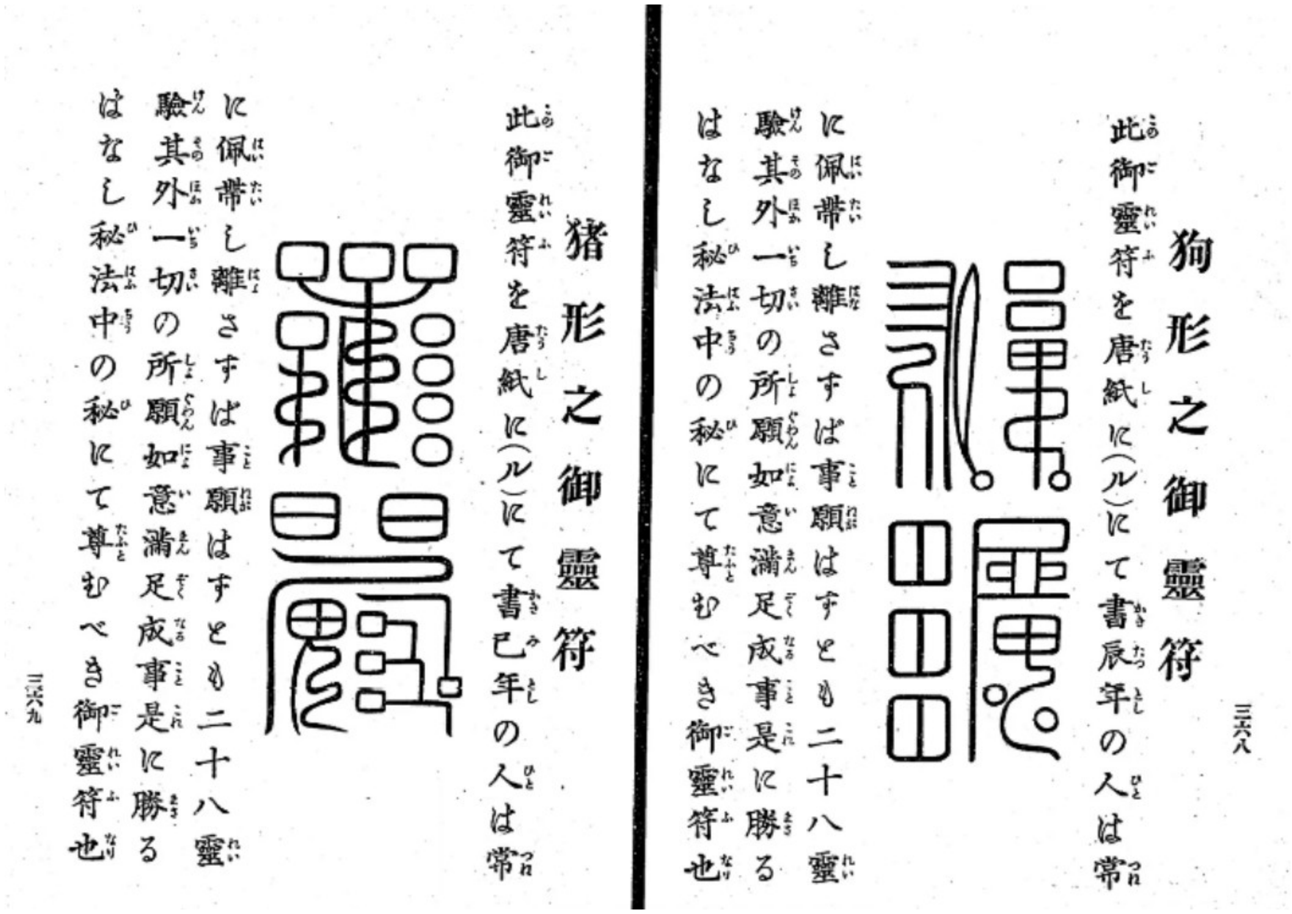
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Monkey Shape (猴形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Tiger (寅年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Rooster Shape (鷄形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Rabbit (卯年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.



三六八

狗形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書辰年の人は常に佩帯し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

三六九

猪形之御靈符

此御靈符を唐紙に(ル)にて書巳年の人は常に佩帯し離さすば事願はすとも二十八靈驗其外一切の所願如意滿足成事是に勝るはなし秘法中の秘にて尊むべき御靈符也

Right Page

Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Dog Shape (狗形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Dragon (辰年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Left Page

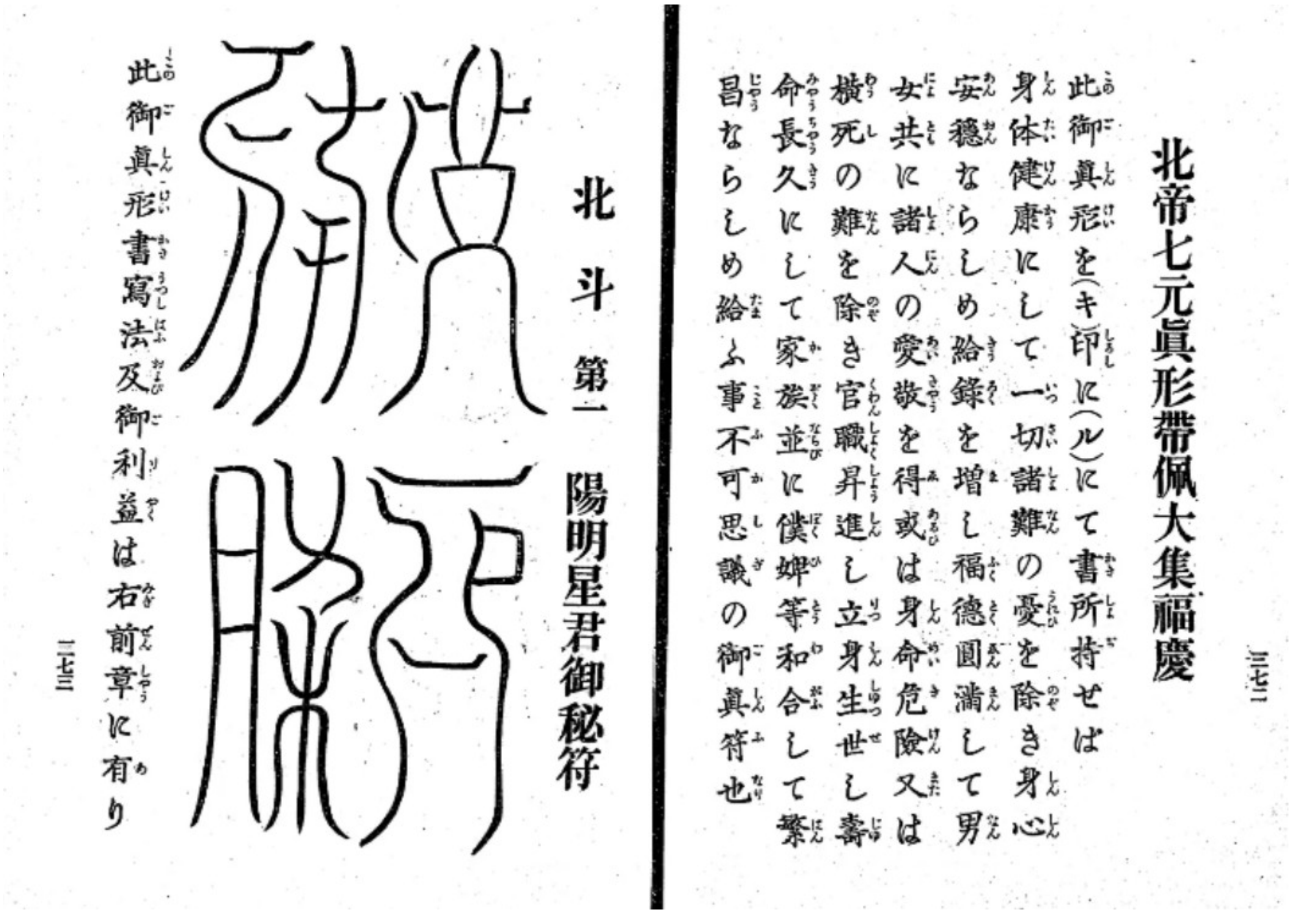
Sacred Numinous Talisman of the Boar Shape (猪形之御靈符)

A person born in the Year of the Snake (巳年) should transcribe this sacred numinous talisman onto Tang paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). If you carry it on your person and do not let it leave you, every single request and prayer will be fulfilled, surpassing even the twenty-eight spiritual efficacies. All other desires will be completely satisfied as you wish. This is the secret of secrets within the secret methods, a sacred numinous talisman to be held in highest esteem.

Secret Jiao Book of the Divine Immortal Museishi: Section Gen (Part 1) — End (神仙務成子秘醮書 元之部 終)

Secret Jiao Book of the Divine Immortal Museishi: Section Kō (Part 2) (神仙務成子秘醮書 亨之部)

True Sacred Talismans of the Seven Origins of the Northern Emperor, Along with Their Numinous and Marvellous Benefits (北帝七元眞御眞符 幷ニ靈妙利益)



北帝七元眞形帶佩大集福慶

此御眞形を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば身体健康にして一切諸難の憂を除き身心安穏ならしめ給ひ錄を増し福德圓滿して男女共に諸人の愛敬を得或は身命危險又は横死の難を除き官職昇進し立身生世し壽命長久にして家族並に僕婢等和合して繁昌ならしめ給ふ事不可思議の御眞符也

北斗　第一　陽明星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は右前章に有り

Right Page

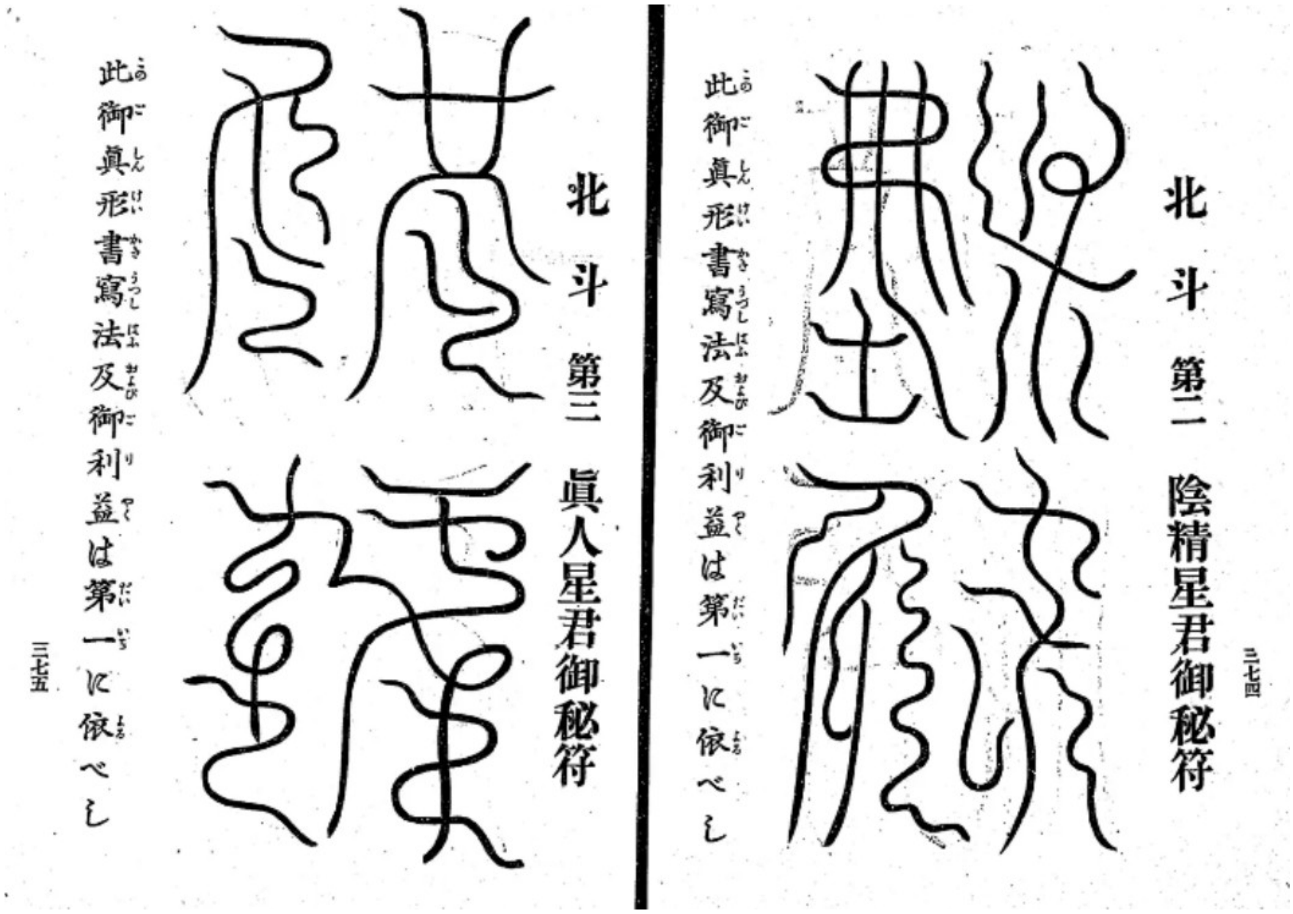
Great Accumulation of Good Fortune and Blessings from Wearing the True Forms of the Seven Origins of the Northern Emperor (北帝七元眞形帶佩大集福慶)

Main Text: If one transcribes this sacred true form onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ル) and keeps it on their person, it will ensure physical health and eliminate the worries of all hardships. It brings peace and tranquility to mind and body, increases official salary/emoluments, and perfects blessings and virtue. It grants the love and respect of all people, whether male or female. Furthermore, it wards off perils to life and the disaster of violent or untimely death, promotes career advancement and success in the world, bestows long life, and harmonizes family members as well as servants, causing all to flourish. This is a sacred true talisman of wondrous and unfathomable efficacy.

Left Page

Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 1: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Yōmyō (Yang Ming Star Lord / Dubhe) (北斗 第一 陽明星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form are located in the preceding chapter to the right.



三七四

北斗　第二　陰精星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

北斗　第三　眞人星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

三七五

Right Page

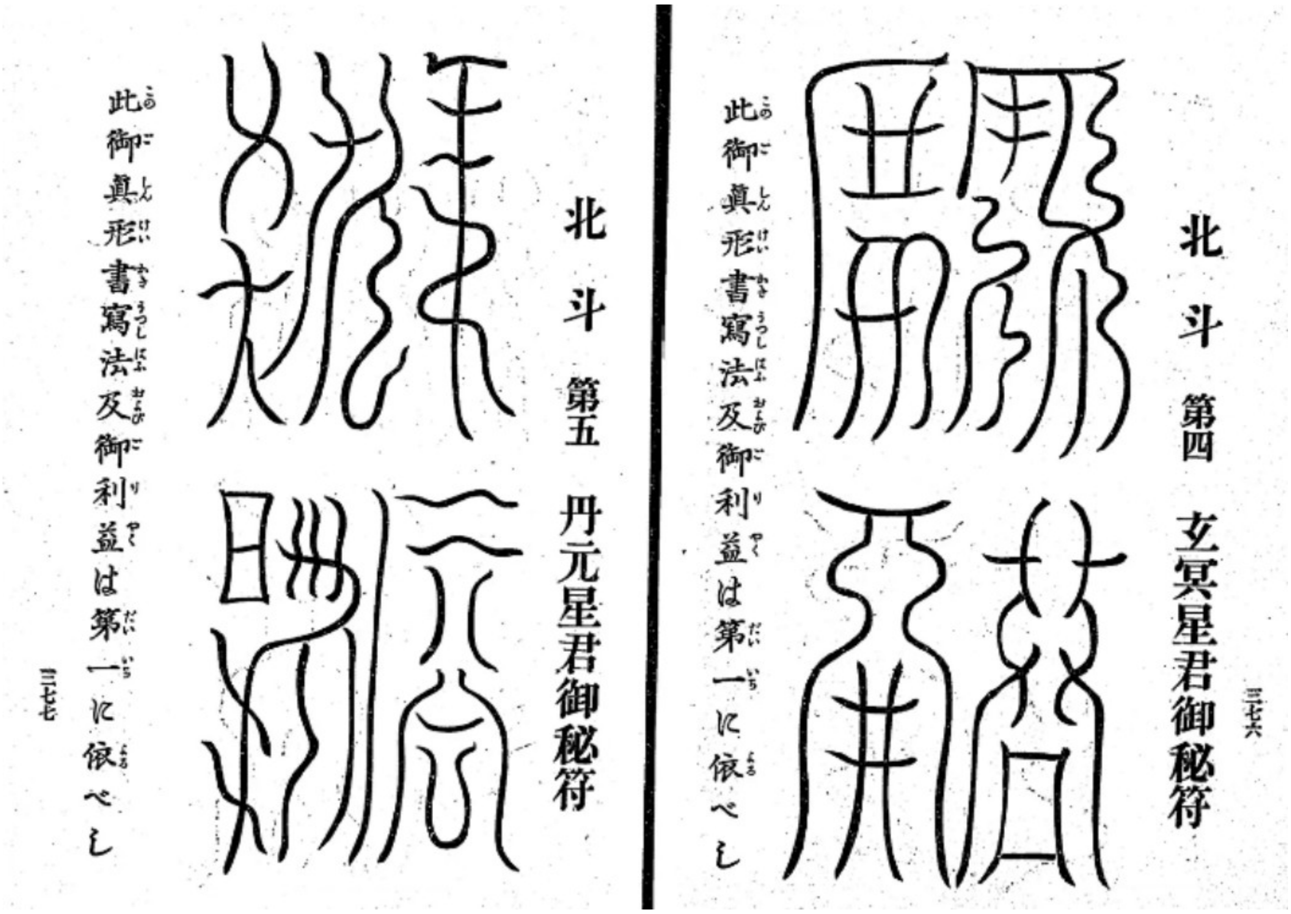
Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 2: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Onsei (Yin 精 Star Lord / Merak) (北斗 第二 陰精星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依へし)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 3: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Jin'nin (True Person Star Lord / Phecda) (北斗 第三 眞人星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし)



北斗　第四　玄冥星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

三七六

北斗　第五　丹元星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

三七七

Right Page

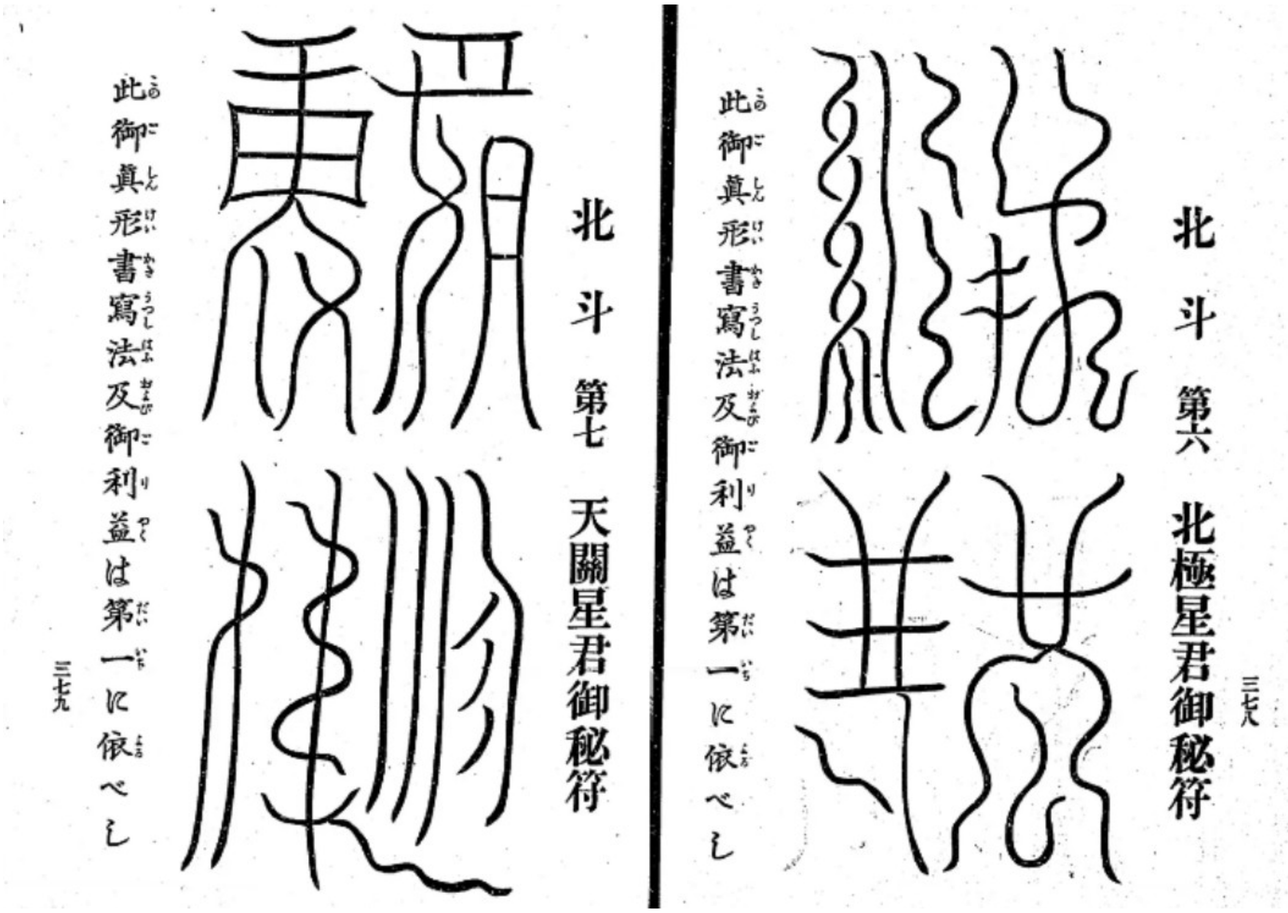
Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 4: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Genmei (Xuanming Star Lord / Megrez) (北斗 第四 玄冥星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 5: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Tangen (Danyuan Star Lord / Alioth) (北斗 第五 丹元星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし)



北斗　第六　北極星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

三七八

北斗　第七　天關星君御秘符

此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし

三七九

Right Page

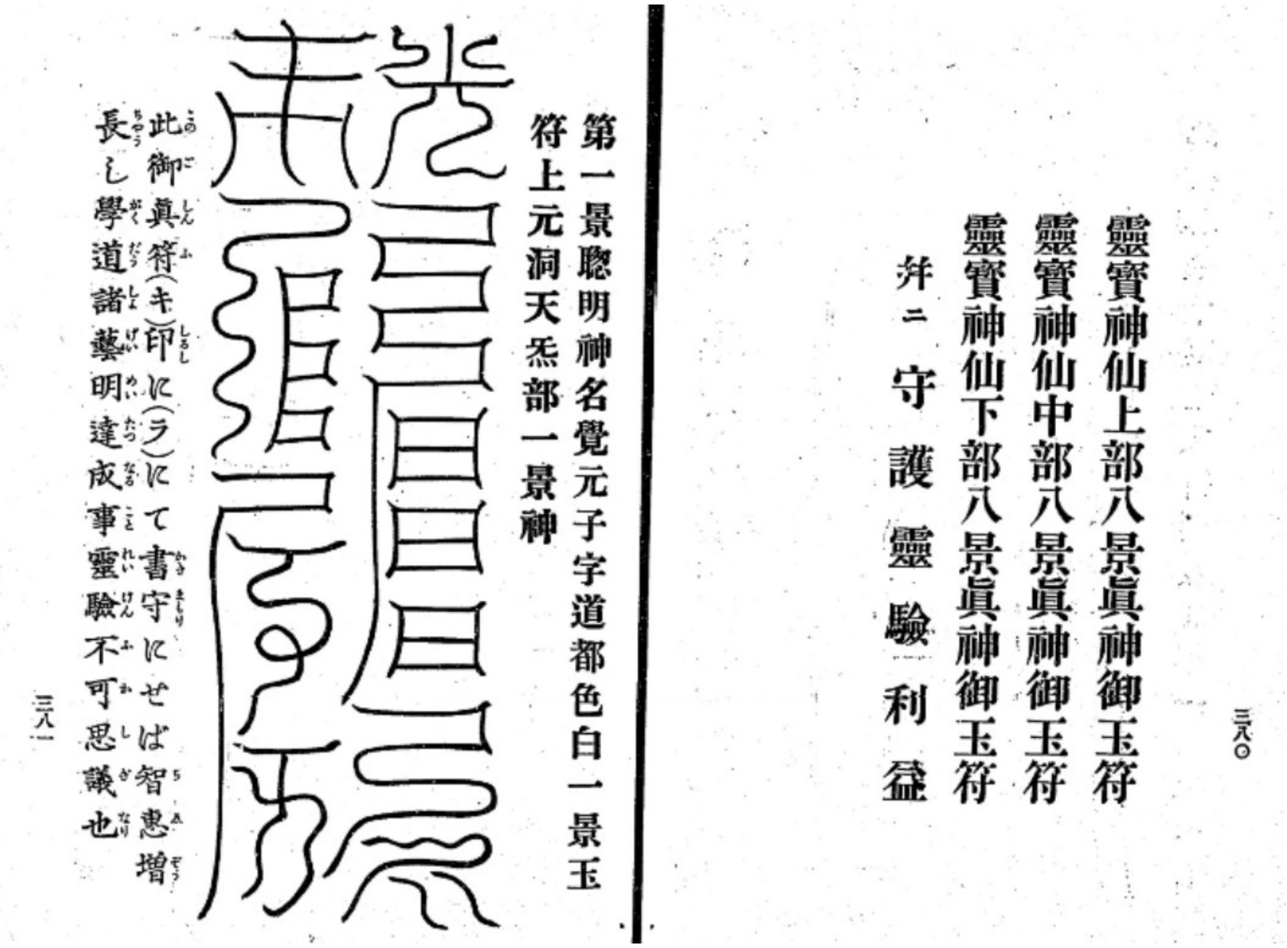
Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 6: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Hokkyoku (North Pole Star Lord / Mizar) (北斗 第六 北極星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依へし)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Big Dipper — Number 7: Sacred Secret Talisman of the Star Lord Tenkan (Heavenly Gate Star Lord / Alkaid) (北斗 第七 天關星君御秘符)

Side note on far left: The transcription method and spiritual benefits for this sacred true form should follow those of Number 1. (此御眞形書寫法及御利益は第一に依べし)



靈寶神仙上部八景眞神御玉符

靈寶神仙中部八景眞神御玉符

靈寶神仙下部八景眞神御玉符

幷ニ守護靈驗利益

三八〇

第一景聰明神名覺元子字道都色白一景玉符上元洞天炁部一景神

此御眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて書守にせば智恵増長し學道諸藝明達成事靈驗不可思議也

三八一

Right Page

Section Header: Sacred Imperial Jade Talismans of the Numinous Treasure Immortals of the Upper Division Eight Scenes True Deities (靈寶神仙上部八景眞神御玉符)

Sacred Imperial Jade Talismans of the Numinous Treasure Immortals of the Middle Division Eight Scenes True Deities (靈寶神仙中部八景眞神御玉符)

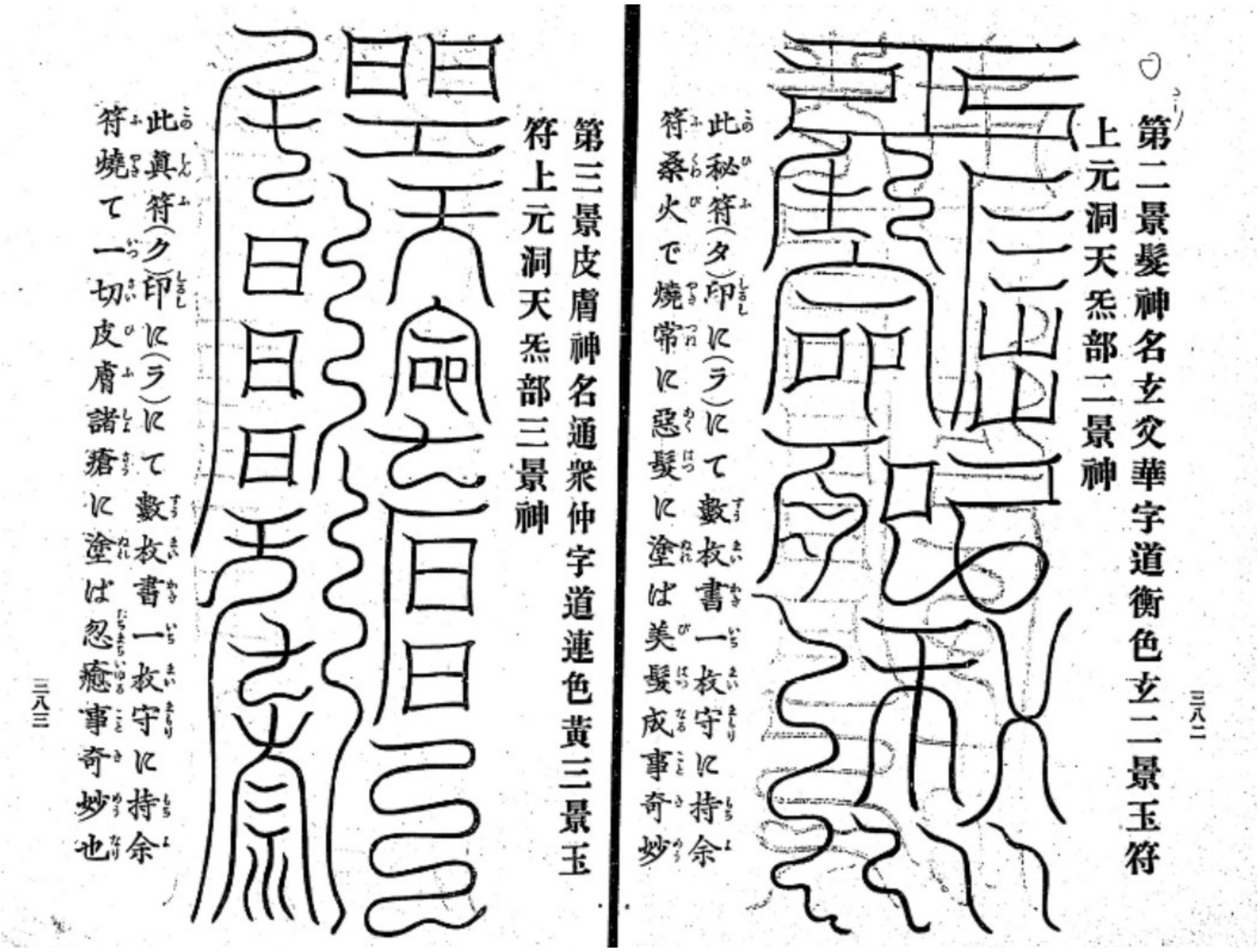
Sacred Imperial Jade Talismans of the Numinous Treasure Immortals of the Lower Division Eight Scenes True Deities (靈寶神仙下部八景眞神御玉符)

Along with Protection, Numinous Efficacies, and Spiritual Benefits (幷ニ守護靈驗利益)

Left Page

Talisman Title: First Scene: Talisman of the Deified Intelligence Star Lord, Named Kakugen (Keaku), Courtesy Name Dōto, Complexion White, Deity of the First Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第一景聰明神名覺元字道都色白一景玉符上元洞天炁部一景神)

Explanatory Text on Left Side: If one transcribes this sacred true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ) and keeps it on their person as a protective amulet, wisdom and intelligence will increase, life will be lengthened, and mastery in learning the Way and all arts will be achieved, resulting in wondrous and unfathomable spiritual efficacy. (此御眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて書守にせば智慧增長し學道諸藝明達成事靈驗不可思議也)


三八二

第二景髪神名玄交華字道衡色玄二景玉符
上元洞天炁部二景神

此秘符(タ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一枚守に持余
符桑火で燒常に惡髪に塗ば美髪成事奇妙

第三景皮膚神名通衆仲字道連色黃三景玉
符上元洞天炁部三景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一枚守に持余
符燒て一切皮膚諸瘡に塗ば忽癒事奇妙也

三八三

Right Page

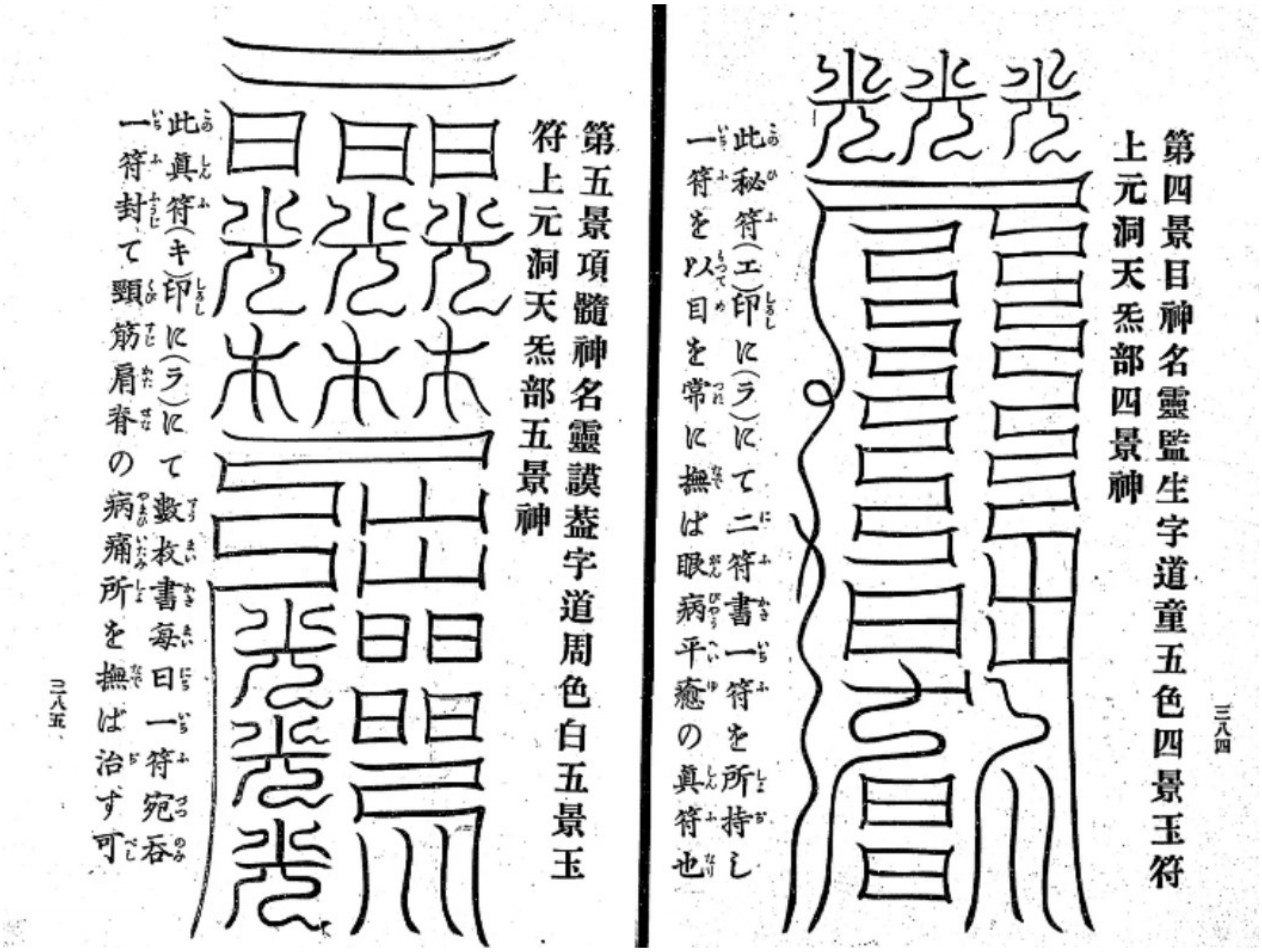
Talisman Title: Second Scene: Talisman of the Hair Deity, Named Genkōka, Courtesy Name Dōkō, Complexion Red/Purple, Deity of the Second Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第二景髪神名玄交華字道衡色芝二景玉符上元洞天炁部二景神)

Instructions on Right Page: If one transcribes this secret talisman onto paper marked with (夕) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ), write several copies—keep one on your person as an amulet, burn the rest using mulberry wood fire, and apply the ashes to bad hair/scalp conditions—it will miraculously turn into beautiful hair. (此秘符(夕)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一枚守に持余符桑火で燒常に惡髪に塗ば美髪成事奇妙)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Third Scene: Talisman of the Skin Deity, Named Tsūshūshō, Courtesy Name Dōren, Complexion Yellow, Deity of the Third Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第三景皮膚神名通衆仲字道連色黃三景玉符上元洞天炁部三景神)

Instructions on Left Page: If one transcribes this true talisman onto paper marked with (夕) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ), write several copies—keep one on your person as an amulet, burn another copy, and apply the ashes to all skin sores/diseases—they will be miraculously healed in an instant. (此眞符(夕)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一枚守に持余符燒て一切皮膚諸瘡に塗ば忽癒事奇妙也)



第四景目神名靈監生字道童五色四景玉符
上元洞天炁部四景神

此秘符(エ)印に(ラ)にて二符書一符を所持し
一符を以目を常に撫ば眼病平癒の眞符也

二八四

第五景項髓神名靈讃蓋字道周色白五景玉
符上元洞天炁部五景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書毎日一符宛吞
一符封て頸筋肩脊の病痛所を撫ば治す可

二八五

Right Page

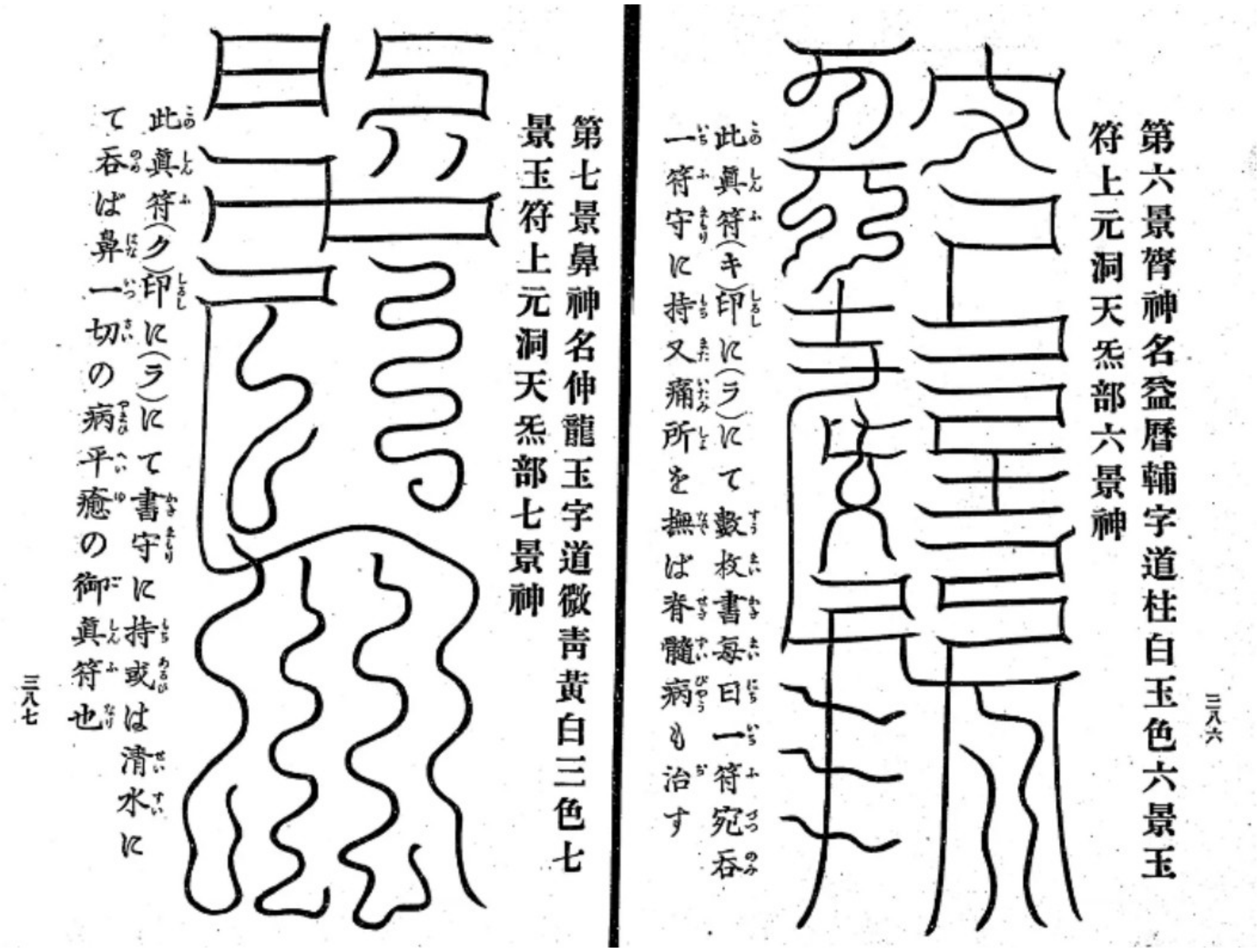
Talisman Title: Fourth Scene: Talisman of the Eye Deity, Named Reikansei, Courtesy Name Dōdō, Five-Colored Complexion, Deity of the Fourth Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第四景目神名靈監生字道童五色四景玉符上元洞天炁部四景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Write two copies of this secret talisman onto paper marked with (エ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Keep one copy as an amulet on your person, and use the second copy to regularly stroke/wipe your eyes; eye ailments will be completely cured. (此秘符(エ)印に(ラ)にて二符書一符を所持一符を以目を常に無ば眼病平癒の眞符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Fifth Scene: Talisman of the Neck & Spinal Cord Deity, Named Reikan'ai, Courtesy Name Dōshū, Complexion White, Deity of the Fifth Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第五景項髓神名靈讃蓋字道周色白五景玉符上元洞天炁部五景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Write several copies of this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Swallow one copy each day, and seal another copy to stroke the painful areas of the neck muscles and back/shoulders; it will heal them. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書毎日一符宛吞一符封て頸筋肩脊の病痛所を撫ば治す可)



三八六

第六景脊神名瑬曆輔字道柱白玉色六景玉符上元洞天炁部六景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書毎日一符宛呑一符守に持又痛所を撫ば脊髓病も治す

第七景鼻神名伸龍玉字道微青黄白三色七景玉符上元洞天炁部七景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて書守に持或は淸水にて呑ば鼻一切の病平癒の御眞符也

三八七

Right Page

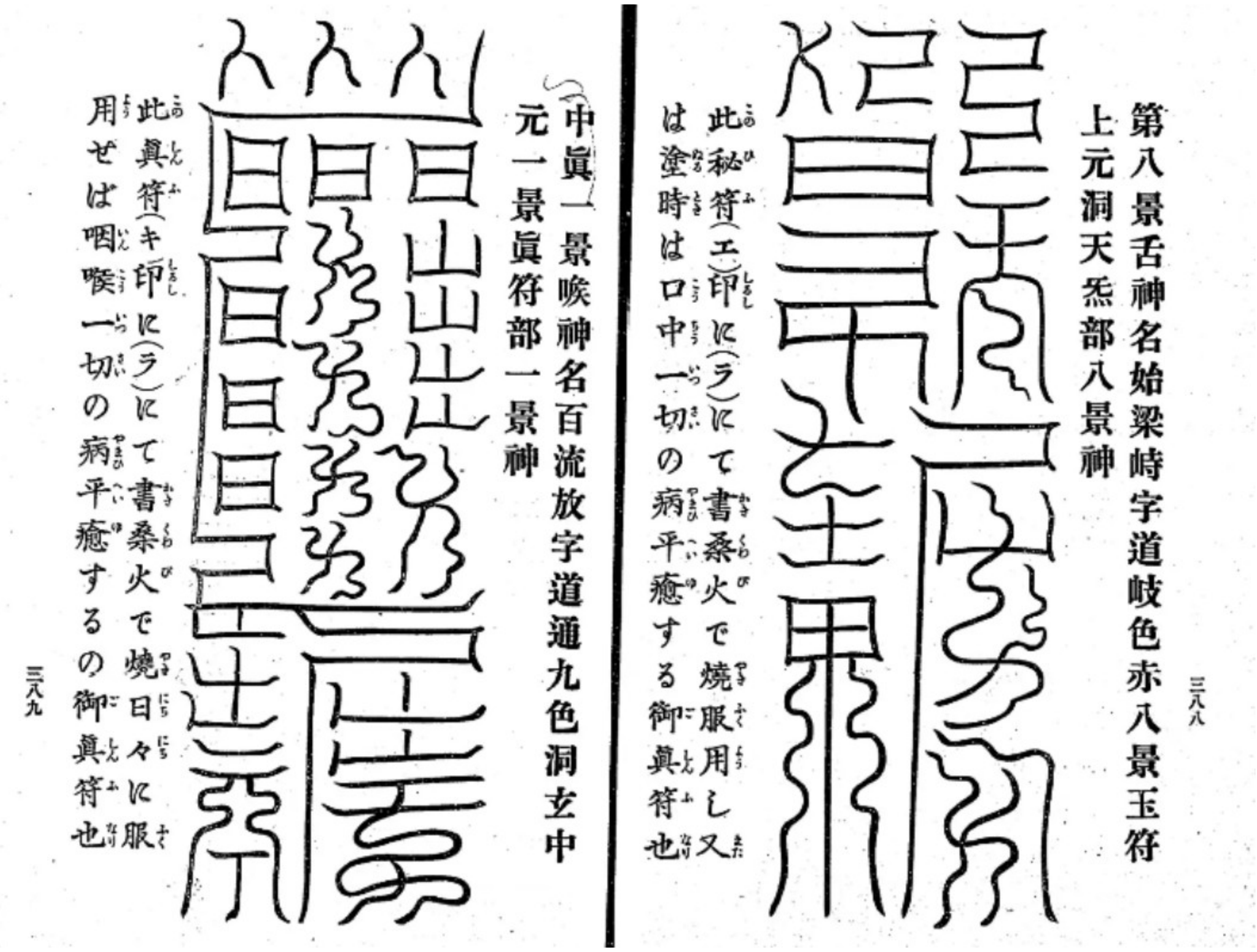
Talisman Title: Sixth Scene: Talisman of the Spine/Backbone Deity, Named Shōchūfu, Courtesy Name Dōchū, Complexion White, Deity of the Sixth Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第六景脊神名登曆輔字道柱色白六景玉符上元洞天炁部六景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Write several copies of this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Swallow one copy each day, keep one copy as a protective amulet, and stroke the painful area with it; it will also cure spinal/bone marrow diseases. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書毎日一符宛呑一符守に持又痛所を撫ば脊髓病も治す)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Seventh Scene: Talisman of the Nose Deity, Named Shinryūgyoku, Courtesy Name Dōchō, Three-Colored Complexion (Blue, Yellow, White), Deity of the Seventh Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第七景鼻神名伸龍玉字道微青黄白三色七景玉符上元洞天炁部七景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Write this true talisman onto paper marked with (ク) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Keep it on your person as an amulet, or dissolve/swallow it in pure water; it is a true talisman that completely cures all ailments of the nose. (此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて書守に持或は清水にて呑ば鼻一切の病平癒の御眞符也)



第八景舌神名始梁峙字道岐色赤八景玉符上元洞天炁部八景神

此秘符(エ)印に(ラ)にて書桑火で燒服用し又は塗時は口中一切の病平癒する御眞符也

中眞一景喉神名百流放字道通九色洞玄中元一景眞符部一景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて書桑火で燒日々に服用せば咽喉一切の病平癒するの御眞符也

Right Page

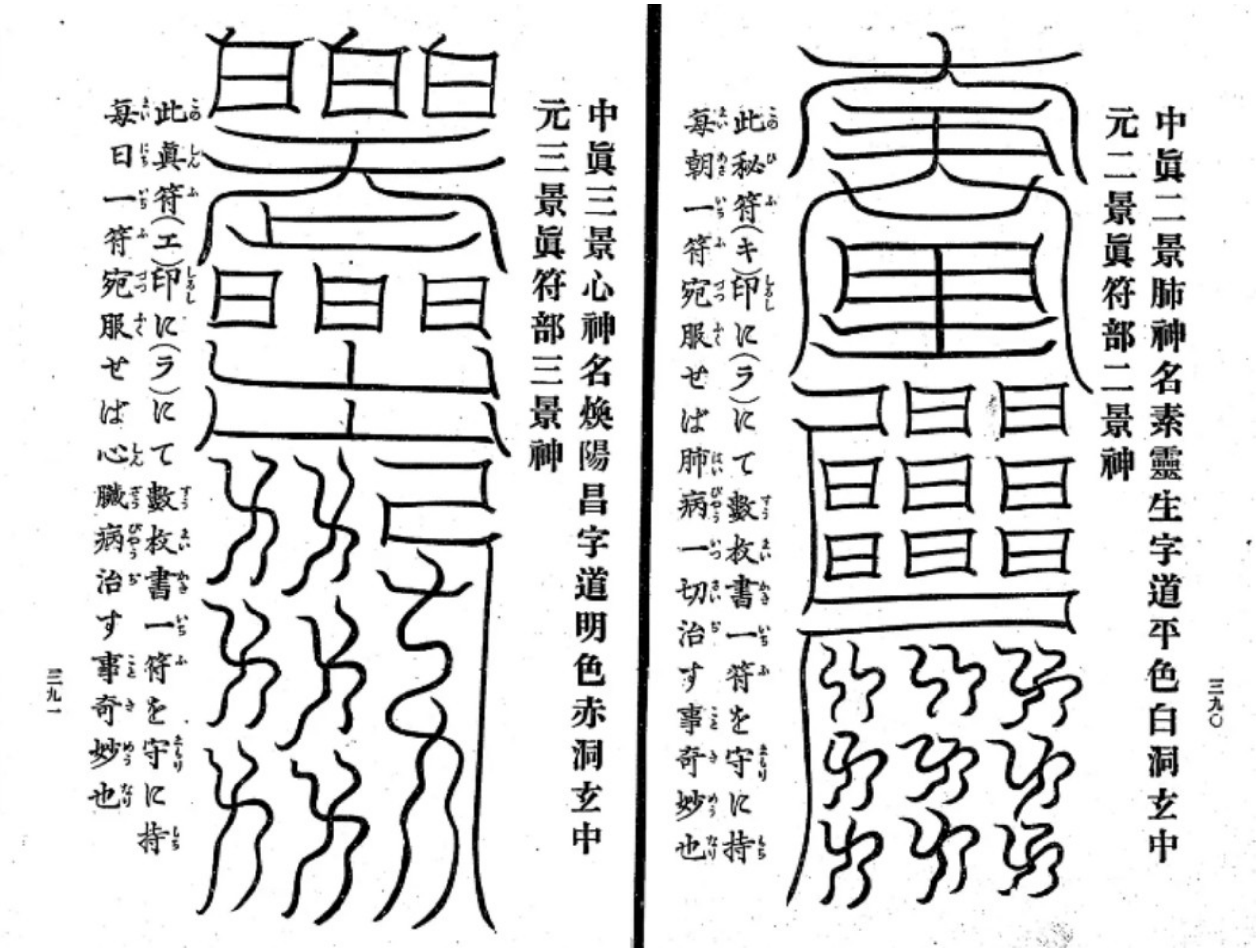
Talisman Title: Eighth Scene: Talisman of the Tongue Deity, Named Shiryōki, Courtesy Name Dōki, Complexion Red, Deity of the Eighth Scene of the Upper Division Grotto-Heaven Qi (第八景舌神名始梁峙字道岐色赤八景玉符上元洞天炁部八景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this secret talisman onto paper marked with (エ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Burn it using mulberry wood fire and consume the ashes with water, or apply them inside the mouth when needed; it is a true sacred talisman that completely cures all ailments within the mouth. (此秘符(エ)印に(ラ)にて書桑火で燒服用し又正塗時は口中一切の病平癒する御眞符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Middle Division — First Scene: Talisman of the Throat Deity, Named Hyakuryūhō, Courtesy Name Dōtsū, Nine-Colored Complexion, Deity of the First Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中元一景喉神名百流放字道通九色洞玄中元一景眞符部一景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Burn it using mulberry wood fire and ingest the ashes daily; it is a true sacred talisman that completely cures all diseases of the throat. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて書桑火で燒日々に服用せば咽喉一切の病平癒するの御眞符也)



中眞二景肺神名素靈生字道平色白洞玄中元二景眞符部二景神

此秘符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符を守に持毎朝一符宛服せば肺病一切治す事奇妙也

三九〇

中眞三景心神名煥陽昌字道明色赤洞玄中元三景眞符部三景神

此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符を守に持毎日一符宛服せば心臟病治す事奇妙也

三九一

Right Page

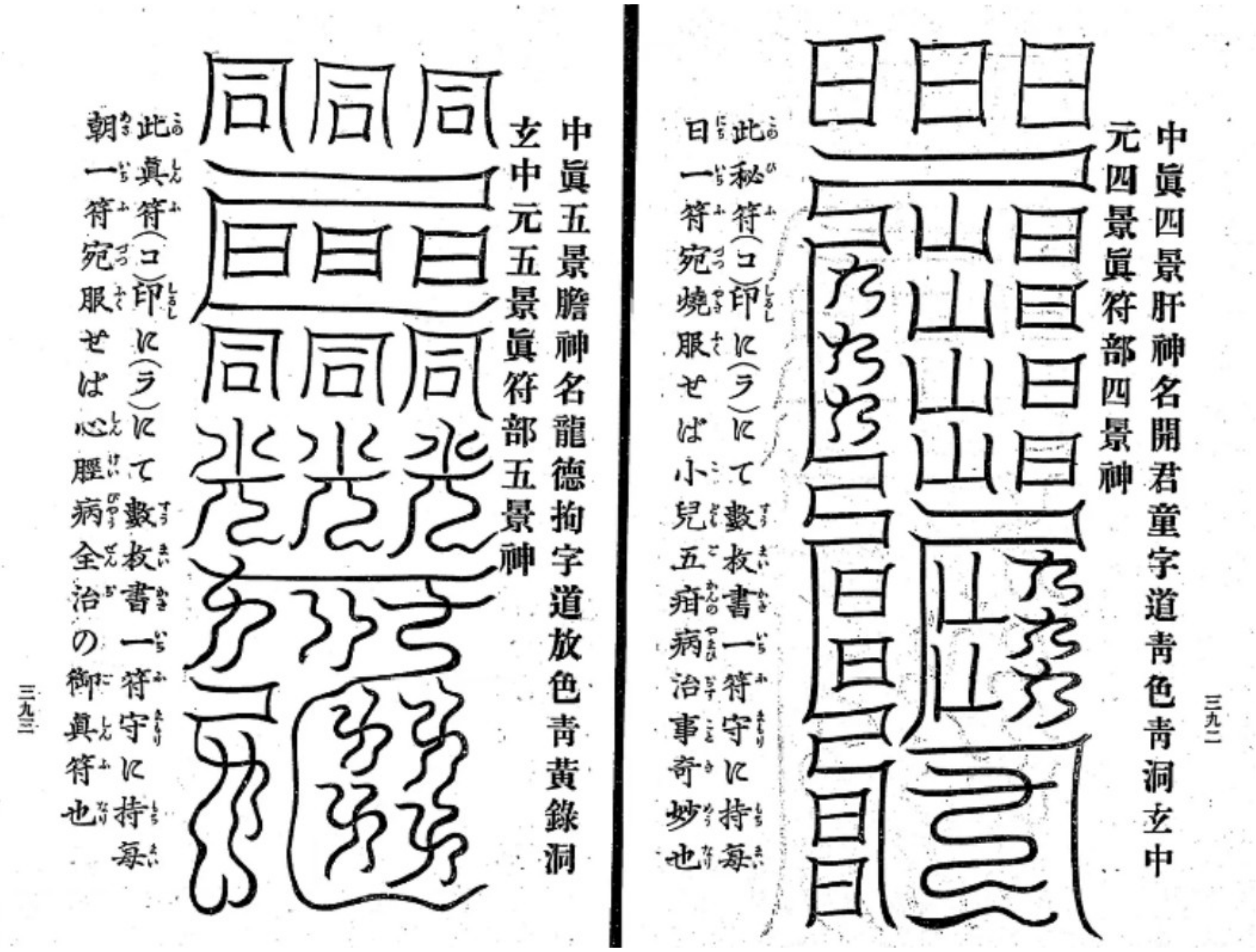
Talisman Title: Middle Division — Second Scene: Talisman of the Lung Deity, Named Sōreisei, Courtesy Name Dōhei, Complexion White, Deity of the Second Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞二景肺神名素靈生字道平色白洞玄中元二景眞符部二景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this secret talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each morning; it will miraculously cure all lung diseases. (此秘符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符を守に持毎朝一符宛服せば肺病一切治す事奇妙也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Middle Division — Third Scene: Talisman of the Heart Deity, Named Kan'yōshō, Courtesy Name Dōmei, Complexion Red, Deity of the Third Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞三景心神名煥陽昌字道明色赤洞玄中元三景眞符部三景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (エ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each day; it will miraculously cure heart diseases. (此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符を守に持毎日一符宛服せば心臟病治す事奇妙也)



中眞四景肝神名開君童字道青色青洞玄中
元四景眞符部四景神

此秘符(コ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每
日一符宛燒服せば小兒五疳病治事奇妙也

三九二

中眞五景膽神名龍德拘字道放色青黃錄洞
玄中元五景眞符部五景神

此眞符(コ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每
朝一符宛服せば心脛病全治の御眞符也

三九三

Right Page

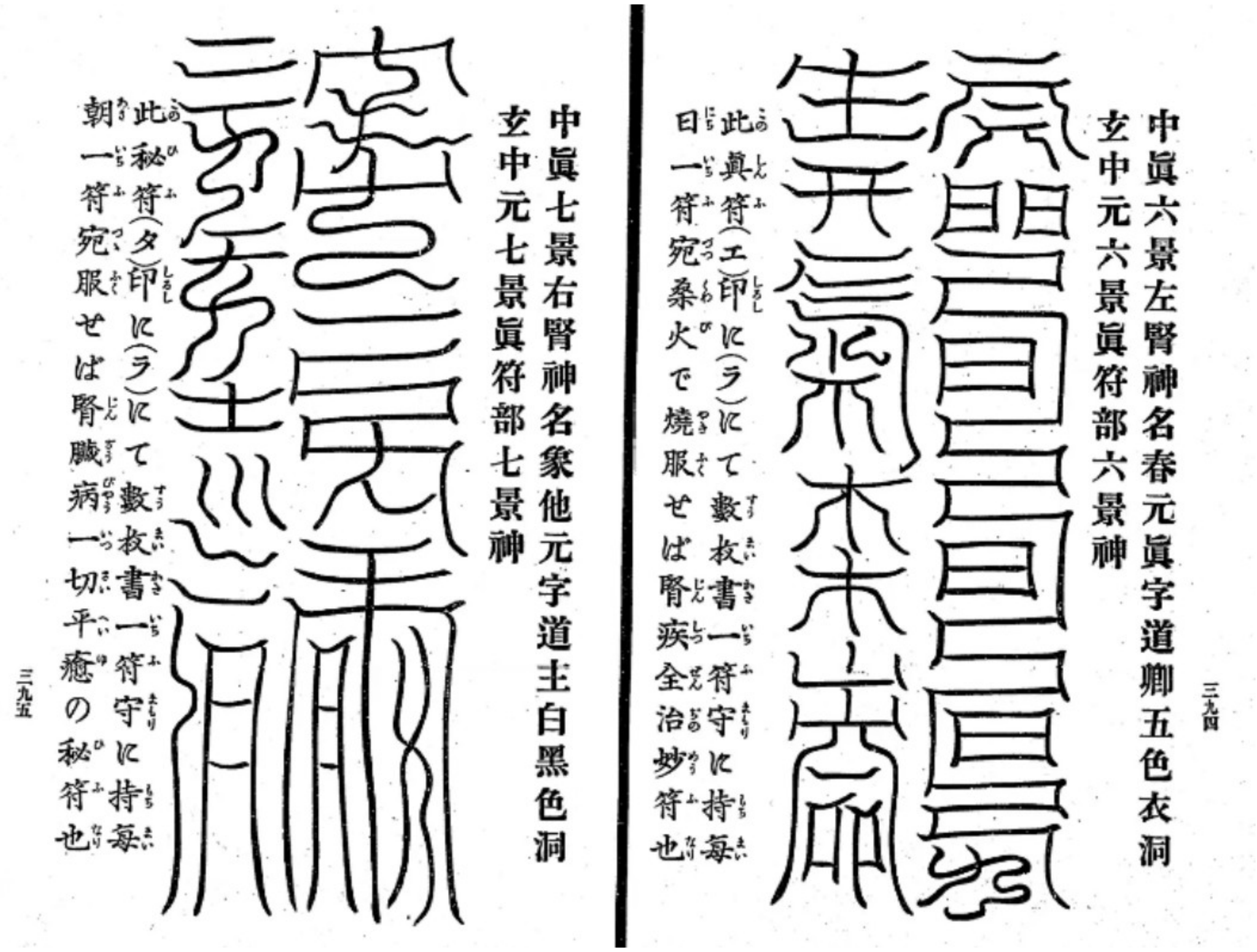
Talisman Title: Middle Division — Fourth Scene: Talisman of the Liver Deity, Named Kaikun-dō, Courtesy Name Dōsei, Complexion Blue, Deity of the Fourth Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞四景肝神名開君童字道青色青洞玄中元四景眞符部四景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this secret talisman onto paper marked with (コ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and burn/ingest one copy each day; it will miraculously cure five types of infantile illnesses/convulsions. (此秘符(コ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每日一符宛燒服せば小兒五疳病治事奇妙也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Middle Division — Fifth Scene: Talisman of the Gallbladder Deity, Named Ryūtokukō, Courtesy Name Dōhō, Complexion Blue-Yellow-Green, Deity of the Fifth Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞五景膽神名龍德拘字道放色青黃綠洞玄中元五景眞符部五景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (コ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each morning; it is a true talisman that completely cures heart and hypochondriac/flank ailments. (此眞符(コ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每朝一符宛服せば心脛病全治の御眞符也)



中眞六景左腎神名春元眞字道卿五色衣洞
玄中元六景眞符部六景神

此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每日一符宛桑火で燒服せば腎疾全治妙符也

三九四

中眞七景右腎神名象他元字道主白黑色洞
玄中元七景眞符部七景神

此秘符(タ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每朝一符宛服せば腎臟病一切平癒の秘符也

三九五

Right Page

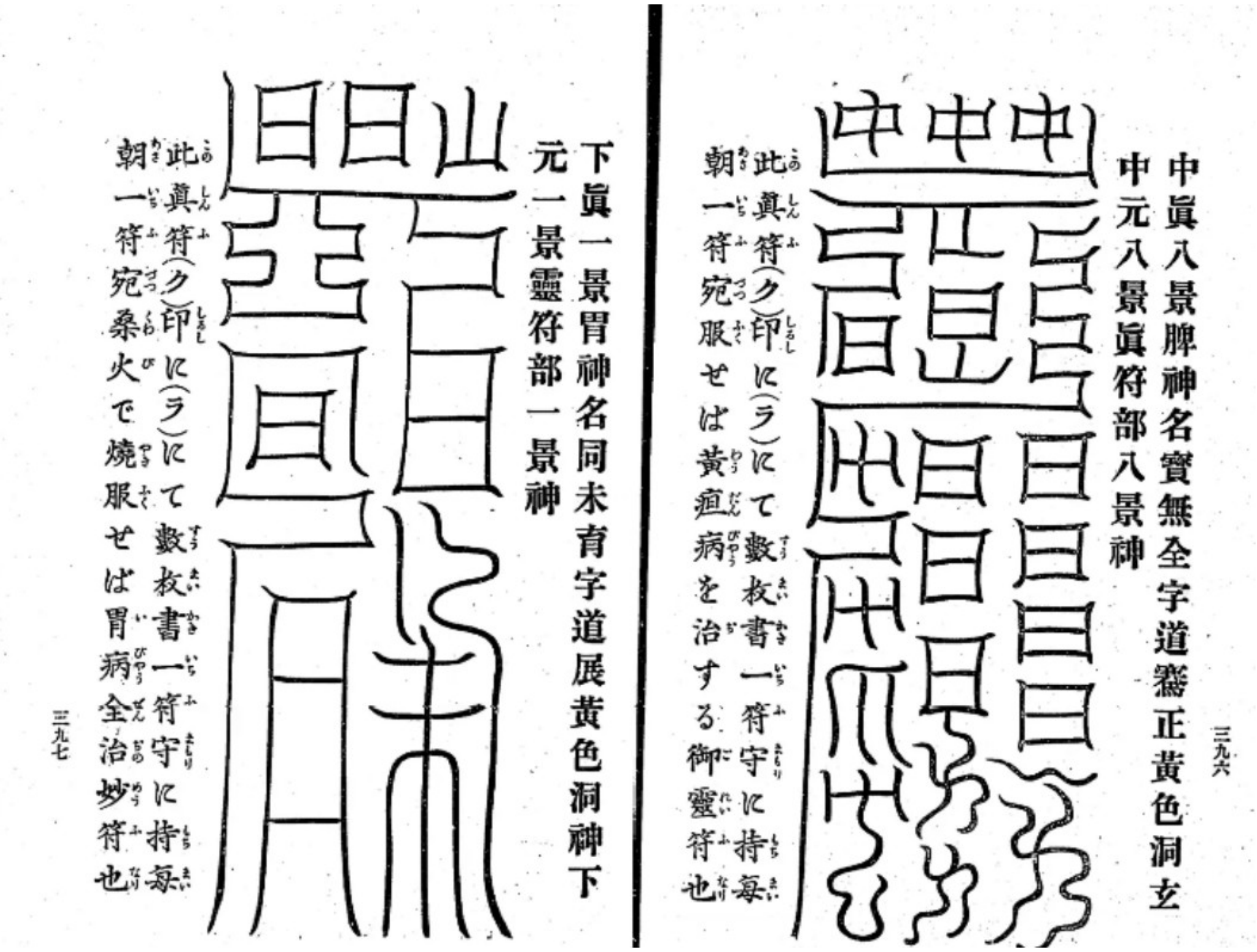
Talisman Title: Middle Division — Sixth Scene: Talisman of the Left Kidney Deity, Named Shun'genbon, Courtesy Name Dōkyō, Five-Colored Robe, Deity of the Sixth Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞六景左腎神名春元眞字道卿五色衣洞玄中元六景眞符部六景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (エ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and burn/ingest one copy each day using mulberry wood fire; it is a wondrous talisman that completely cures kidney ailments. (此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每日一符宛桑火で燒服せば腎疾全治妙符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Middle Division — Seventh Scene: Talisman of the Right Kidney Deity, Named Zōtaran, Courtesy Name Dōshu, Complexion White-Black, Deity of the Seventh Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞七景右腎神名象他元字道主白黑色洞玄中元七景眞符部七景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this secret talisman onto paper marked with (タ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each morning; it is a secret talisman that completely cures all kidney organ diseases. (此秘符(タ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每朝一符宛服せば腎臟病一切平癒の秘符也)



中眞八景脾神名寶無全字道騫正黄色洞玄
中元八景眞符部八景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持毎朝一符宛服せば黄疸病を治する御靈符也

三九六

下眞一景胃神名同未育字道展黄色洞神下
元一景靈符部一景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持毎朝一符宛桑火で燒服せば胃病全治妙符也

三九七

Right Page

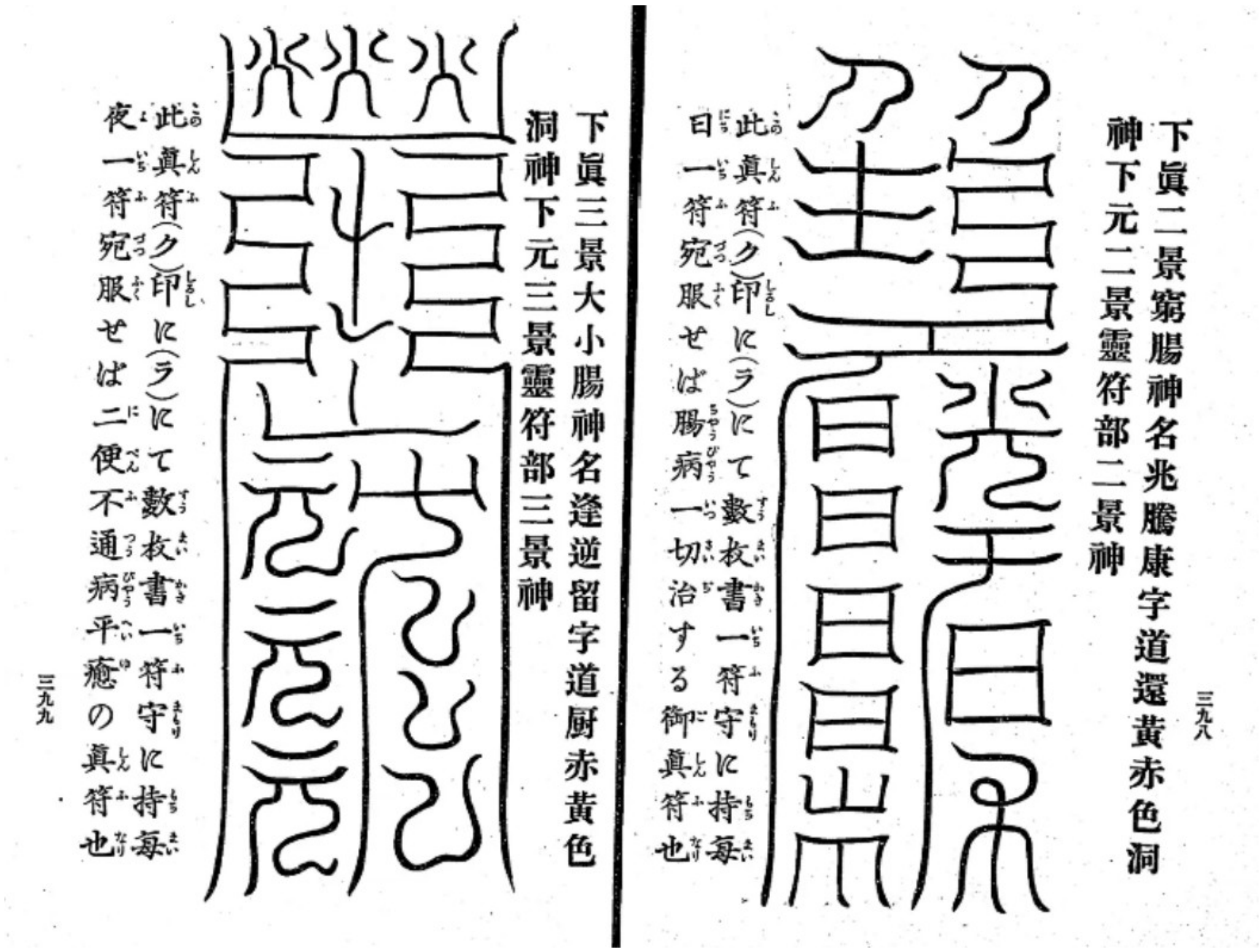
Talisman Title: Middle Division — Eighth Scene: Talisman of the Spleen Deity, Named Hōmuzen, Courtesy Name Dōshō, Correct Yellow Complexion, Deity of the Eighth Scene of the Middle Division Grotto-Gen Qi (中眞八景脾神名寶無全字道騫正黄色洞玄中元八景眞符部八景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (ク) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each morning; it is a sacred numinous talisman that cures jaundice/yellowing illnesses. (此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每朝一符宛服せば黄疸病を治する御靈符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Lower Division — First Scene: Talisman of the Stomach Deity, Named Dōmiiku, Courtesy Name Dōten, Yellow Complexion, Deity of the First Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞一景胃神名同未育字道展黄色洞神下元一景靈符部一景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (ク) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and burn/ingest one copy each morning using mulberry wood fire; it is a wondrous talisman that completely cures stomach diseases. (此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每朝一符宛桑火で燒服せば胃病全治妙符也)



下眞二景窮腸神名光騰康字道還黃赤色洞神下元二景靈符部二景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每日一符宛服せば腸病一切治する御眞符也

下眞三景大小腸神名逢逆留字道厨赤黃色洞神下元三景靈符部三景神

此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每夜一符宛服せば二便不通病平癒の眞符也

Right Page

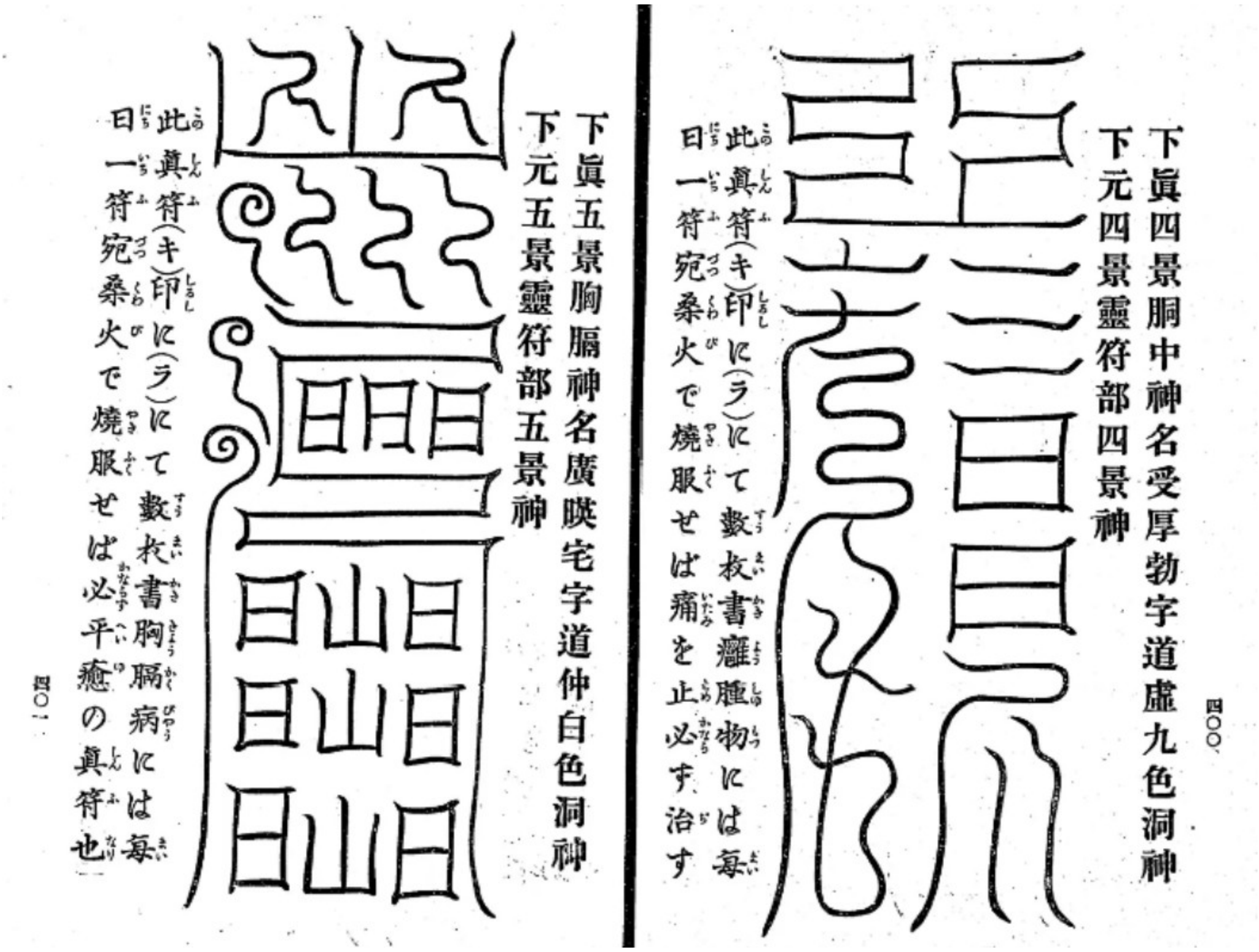
Talisman Title: Lower Division — Second Scene: Talisman of the Large Intestine Deity, Named Kōtōkō, Courtesy Name Dōgen, Yellow-Red Complexion, Deity of the Second Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞二景窮腸神名光騰康字道還黃赤色洞神下元二景靈符部二景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (ク) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each day; it is a true talisman that cures all bowel diseases. (此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每日一符宛服せば腸病一切治する御眞符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Lower Division — Third Scene: Talisman of the Large & Small Intestines Deity, Named Hōgyokuryū, Courtesy Name Dōshu, Red-Yellow Complexion, Deity of the Third Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞三景大小腸神名逢逆留字道厨赤黃色洞神下元三景靈符部三景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (ク) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, and ingest one copy each night; it is a true talisman that cures blockage or difficulty with urination and bowel movements. (此眞符(ク)印に(ラ)にて數枚書一符守に持每夜一符宛服せば二便不通病平癒の眞符也)



下眞四景胴中神名受厚勃字道虚九色洞神
下元四景靈符部四景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書癰腫物には毎
日一符宛桑火で燒服せば痛を止必す治す

四〇〇

下眞五景胸膈神名廣暎宅字道仲白色洞神
下元五景靈符部五景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書胸膈病には毎
日一符宛桑火で燒服せば必平癒の眞符也

四〇一

Right Page

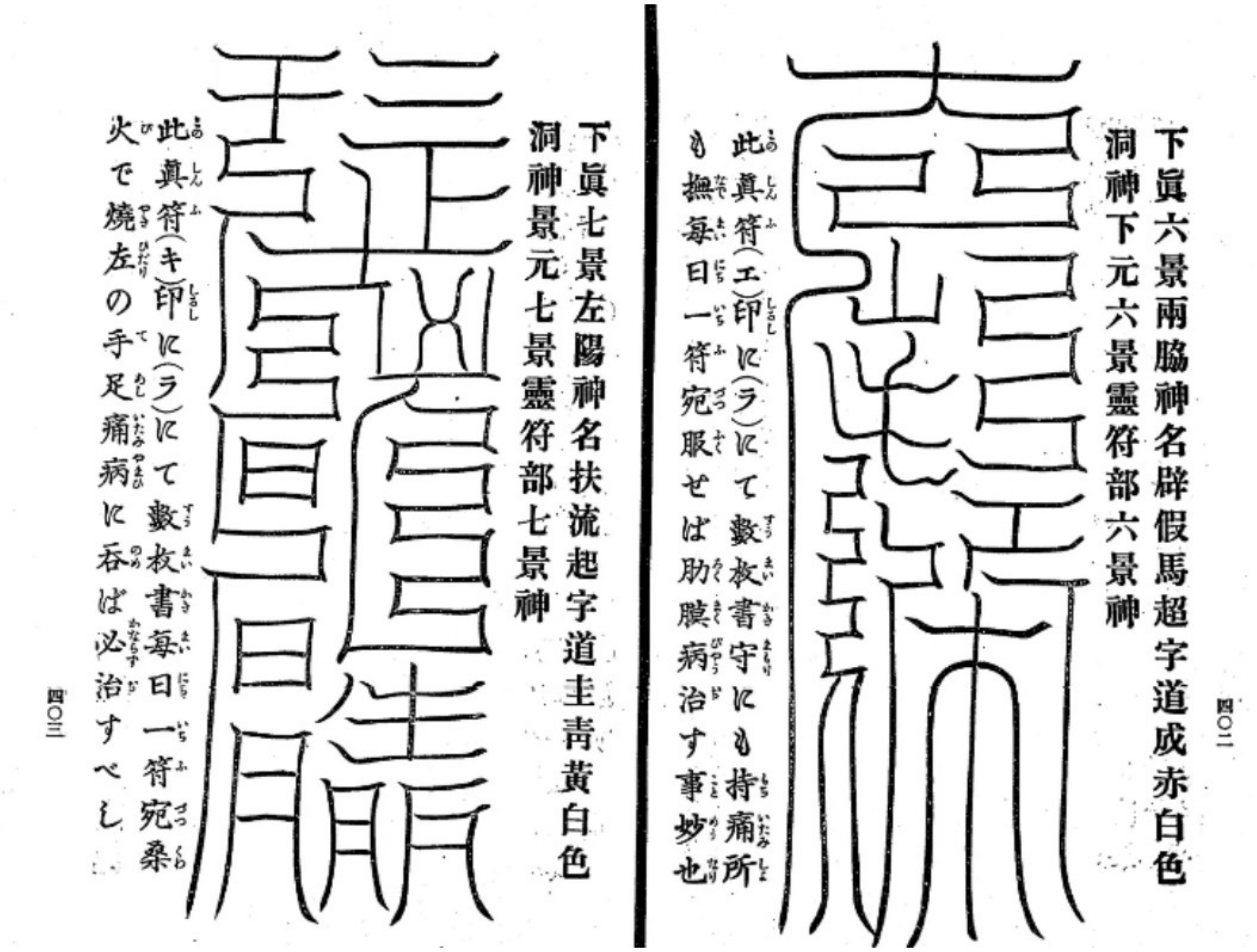
Talisman Title: Lower Division — Fourth Scene: Talisman of the Torso/Abdomen Mid-Deity, Named Jukōbo, Courtesy Name Dōkyo, Nine-Colored Complexion, Deity of the Fourth Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞四景胴中神名受厚勃字道虚九色洞神下元四景靈符部四景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—for boils, carbuncles, and swellings, burn/ingest one copy each day using mulberry wood fire; it will relieve pain and certainly cure them. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書癰腫物には毎日一符宛桑火で燒服せば痛を止必す治す)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Lower Division — Fifth Scene: Talisman of the Diaphragm Deity, Named Kōeitaku, Courtesy Name Dōchū, Complexion White, Deity of the Fifth Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞五景胸膈神名廣暎宅字道仲白色洞神下元五景靈符部五景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—for ailments of the chest and diaphragm, burn/ingest one copy each day using mulberry wood fire; it is a true talisman that will surely bring recovery. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書胸膈病には毎日一符宛桑火で燒服せば必平癒の眞符也)


下眞六景兩脇神名辟假馬超字道成赤白色

洞神下元六景靈符部六景神

此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書守にも持痛所も撫每日一符宛服せば肋膜病治す事妙也

下眞七景左陽神名扶流起字道圭青黃白色

洞神景元七景靈符部七景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書每日一符宛桑火で燒左の手足痛病に呑ば必治すべし

Right Page

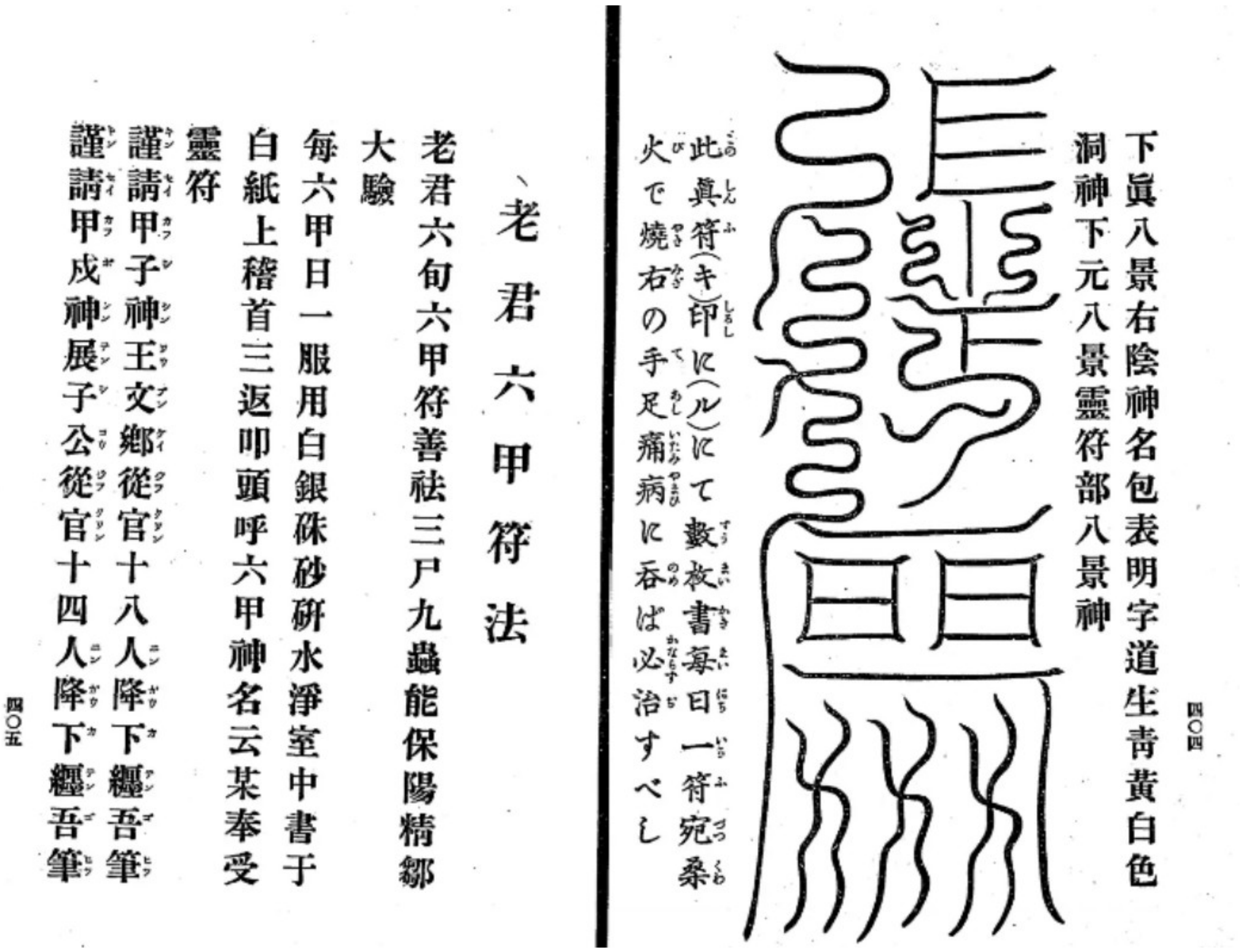
Talisman Title: Lower Division — Sixth Scene: Talisman of the Both Flanks/Ribs Deity, Named Bika Mabyō, Courtesy Name Dōsei, Red-White Complexion, Deity of the Sixth Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞六景兩脇神名辟假馬超字道成赤白色洞神下元六景靈符部六景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (エ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—keep one copy on your person as a protective amulet, stroke the painful area with it, and ingest one copy each day; it will wondrously cure ailments of the ribs and flank membranes. (此眞符(エ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書守にも持痛所も撫每日一符宛服せば肋膜病治す事妙也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Lower Division — Seventh Scene: Talisman of the Left Sun/Yang Deity, Named 扶流起 (Furyūki), Courtesy Name Dōkei, Blue-Yellow-White Complexion, Deity of the Seventh Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞七景左陽神名扶流起字道圭青黃白色洞神景元七景靈符部七景神)

Instructions on Left Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ラ). Write several copies—for painful ailments of the left hand and foot/limbs, burn one copy each day using mulberry wood fire and swallow the ashes with liquid; it will surely bring cure. (此眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて數枚書每日一符宛桑火で燒左の手足痛病に呑ば必治すべし)



下眞八景右陰神名包表明字道生青黄白色
洞神下元八景靈符部八景神

此眞符(キ)印に(ル)にて數枚書每日一符宛桑
火で燒右の手足痛病に吞ば必治すべし

、老君六甲符法

老君六旬六甲符善祛三尸九蟲能保陽精鄒
大驗
每六甲日一服用白銀硃砂研水淨室中書于
白紙上稽首三返叩頭呼六甲神名云某奉受
靈符
謹請甲子神王文卿從官十八人降下纏吾筆
謹請甲戌神展子公從官十四人降下纏吾筆

Talisman Title: Lower Division — Eighth Scene: Talisman of the Right Yin Deity, Named Hōhyōmei, Courtesy Name Dōshō, Blue-Yellow-White Complexion, Deity of the Eighth Scene of the Lower Division Grotto-Shin Qi (下眞八景右陰神名包表明字道生青黄白色洞神下元八景靈符部八景神)

Instructions on Right Page: Transcribe this true talisman onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write several copies—for painful ailments of the right hand and foot/limbs, burn one copy each day using mulberry wood fire and swallow the ashes; it will surely cure them. (此眞符(キ)印に(ル)にて數枚書每日一符宛桑火で燒右の手足痛病に吞ば必治すべし)

Method of Lord Lao's Six Jia Talismans (老君六甲符法)

Introductory Text: Lord Lao’s Six-Sexagenary Six-Jia Talismans excel at expelling the Three Corpses and Nine Worms and are able to preserve the Yang Essence; they are exceedingly efficacious. (老君六旬六甲符善祛三尸九蟲能保陽精甚大驗)

General Ritual Instructions: On every Six-Jia day, ingest one dose. In a purified room, grind vermilion/cinnabar with silver water, write the talisman on white paper, bow three times, kowtow, and invoke the names of the Six-Jia deities, reciting: "I, [Name], respectfully receive this numinous talisman..." (每六甲日一服用白銀硃砂研水淨室中書于白紙上稽首三返叩頭呼六甲神名云某奉受靈符)

Invocations (Beginning):

- **Jiazi Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiazi Deity Wang Wenqing, along with eighteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush. (謹請甲子神王文卿從官十八人降下纏吾筆)
- **Jiaxu Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiaxu Deity Zhan Zigong, along with fourteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush. (謹請甲戌神展子公從官十四人降下纏吾筆)
- **Jiashen Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiashen Deity Hu Wenzheng, along with sixteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush.

  (謹請甲申神扈文鄭從官十六人降下纏吾筆)
- **Jiawu Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiawu Deity Wei Shangqing, along with eighteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush.

  (謹請甲午神衛上卿從官十八人降下纏吾筆)
- **Jiachen Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiachen Deity Meng Feiqing, along with fourteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush.

  (謹請甲辰神孟非卿從官十四人降下纏吾筆)
- **Jiayin Deity:** I respectfully invoke the Jiayin Deity Ming Wenzhang, along with sixteen attendant officers, to descend and entwine around my brush.

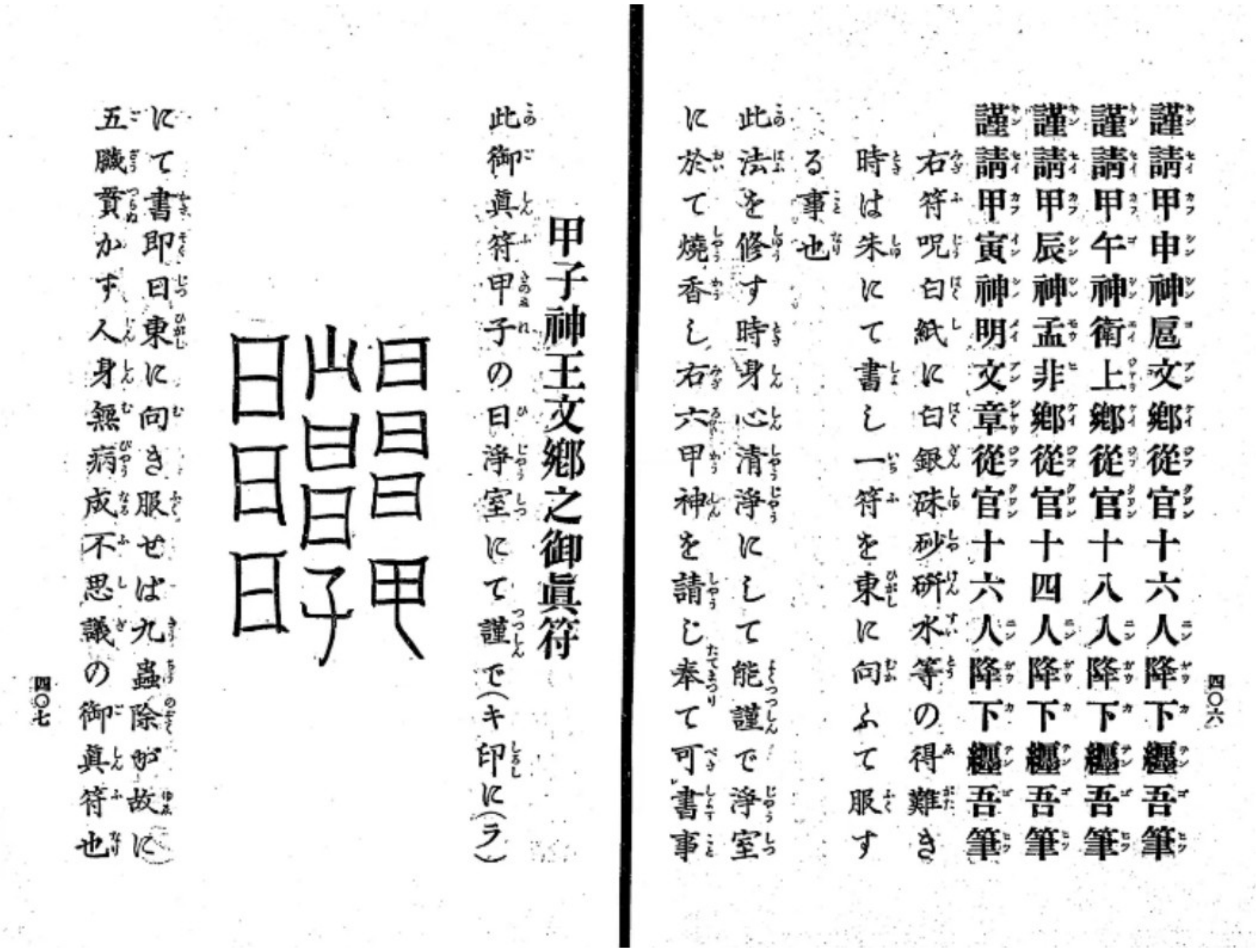
  (謹請甲寅神明文章從官十六人降下纏吾筆)

Ritual Instructions: For the above talisman and incantation, if difficult-to-obtain materials such as cinnabar ground with silver water are unavailable, write with standard vermilion ink on white paper, face East, and ingest one talisman.

(右符呪白紙に白銀硃砂研水等の得難き時は朱にて書し一符を東に向ふて服する事也)

When practicing this ritual, purify body and mind, reverently burn incense in a purified room, invoke the Six-Jia deities, and proceed to write.

(此法を修す時身體清淨にして能謹で淨室に於て燒香し右六甲神を請じ奉て可書事)



謹請甲申神扈文鄉從官十六人降下纒吾筆

謹請甲午神衛上鄉從官十八人降下纒吾筆

謹請甲辰神孟非鄉從官十四人降下纒吾筆

謹請甲寅神明文章從官十六人降下纒吾筆

右符呪白紙に白銀硃砂硏水等の得難き時は朱にて書し一符を東に向ふて服する事也

此法を修す時身心清淨にして能謹で淨室に於て燒香し右六甲神を請じ奉て可書事

甲子神王文鄉之御眞符

此御眞符甲子の日淨室にて謹で（キ印に（ラ）にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

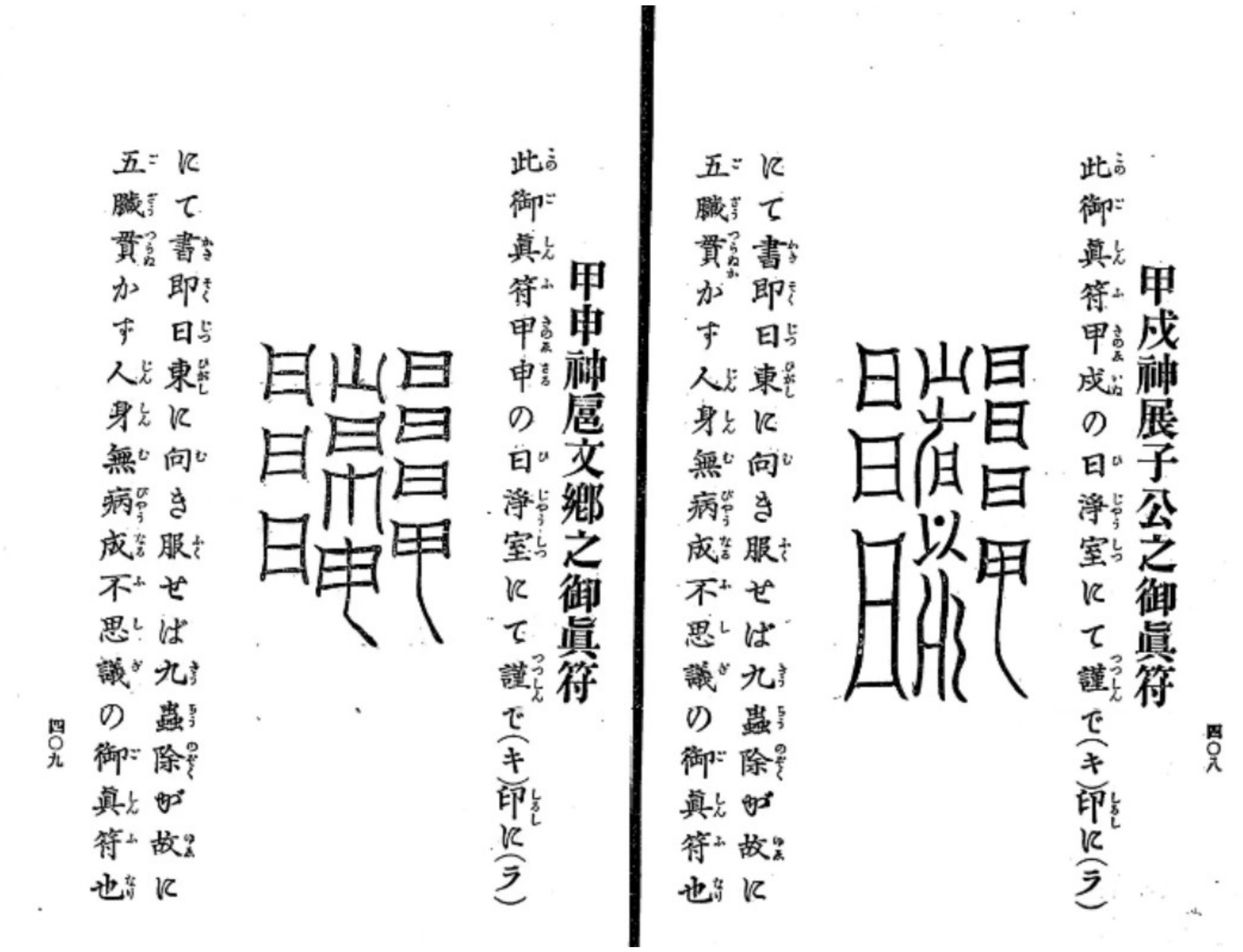
Left Page

Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiazi Deity, Wang Wenqing

(甲子神王文鄭之御眞符)

Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiazi* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman.

(此御眞符甲子の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)



甲戌神展子公之御眞符

此御眞符甲戌の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

四〇八

甲申神扈文鄉之御眞符

此御眞符甲申の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

四〇九

Right Page

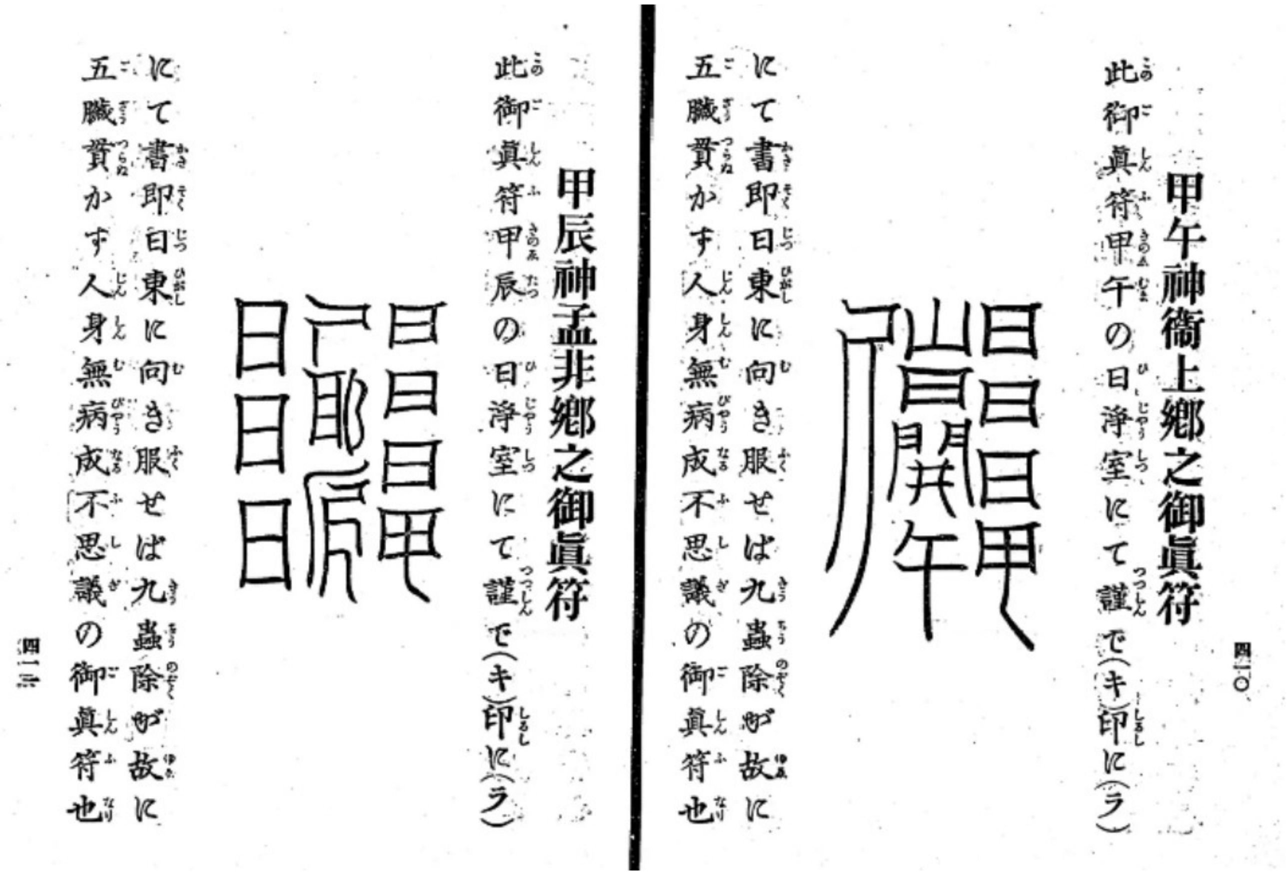
Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiaxu Deity, Zhan Zigong (甲戌神展子公之御眞符)

Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiaxu* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman. (此御眞符甲戌の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiashen Deity, Hu Wenzheng (甲申神扈文鄭之御眞符)

Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiashen* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman. (此御眞符甲申の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)



四一〇

甲午神衛上郷之御眞符

此御眞符甲午の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

四一一

甲辰神孟非郷之御眞符

此御眞符甲辰の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

Right Page

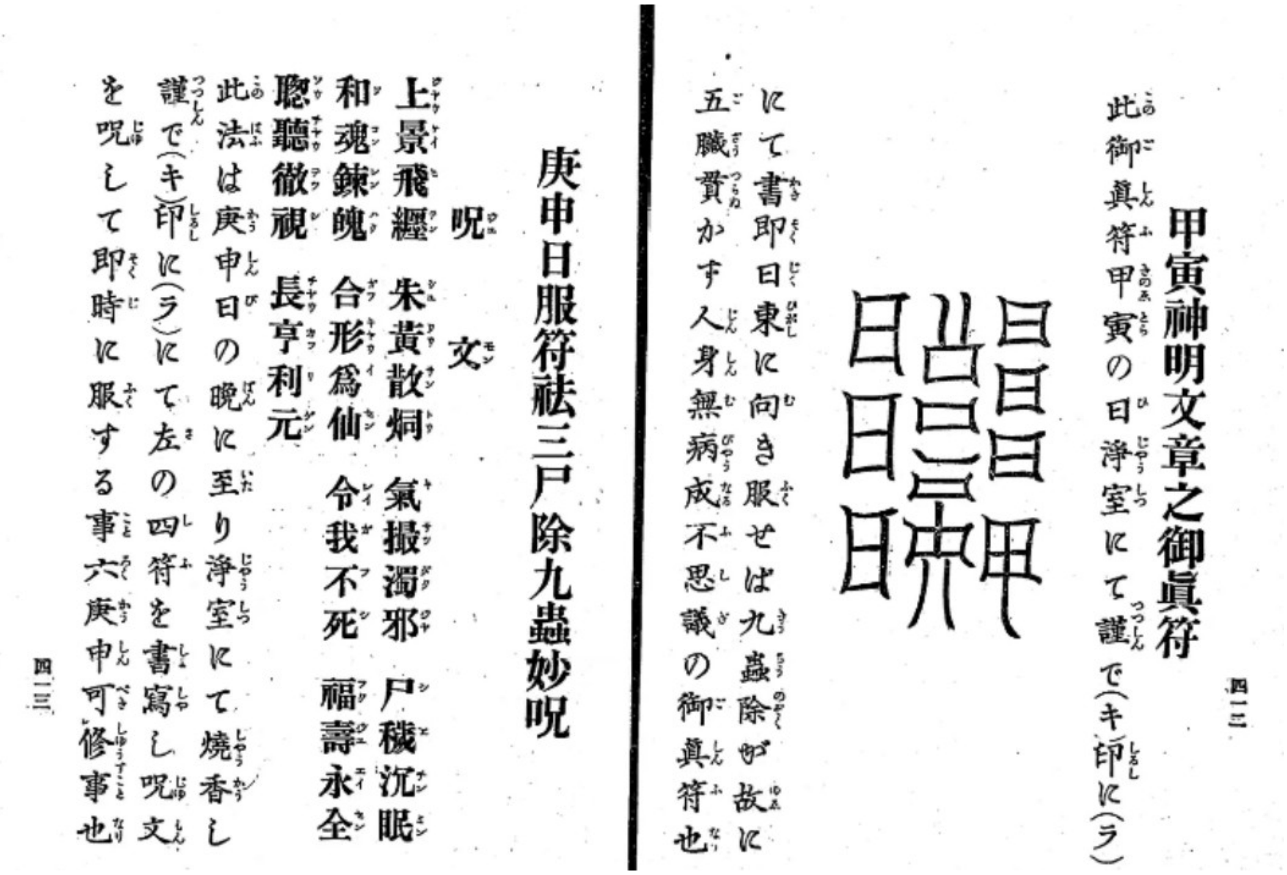
Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiawu Deity, Wei Shangqing (甲午神衞上卿之御眞符)

Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiawu* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman. (此御眞符甲午の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiachen Deity, Meng Feiqing (甲辰神孟非卿之御眞符)

Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiachen* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman. (此御眞符甲辰の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)



四一二

甲寅神明文章之御眞符

此御眞符甲寅の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也

庚申日服符祛三尸除九蟲妙呪

呪文

上景飛纏　朱黄散峒　氣撮濁邪　尸穢沈眠
和魂錬魄　合形爲仙　令我不死　福壽永全
聰聽徹視　長亨利元

此法は庚申日の晩に至り淨室にて燒香し謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて左の四符を書寫し呪文を呪して即時に服する事六庚申可修事也

四一三

Right Page

Talisman Title: Sacred True Talisman of the Jiayin Deity, Ming Wenzhang (甲寅神明文章之御眞符)

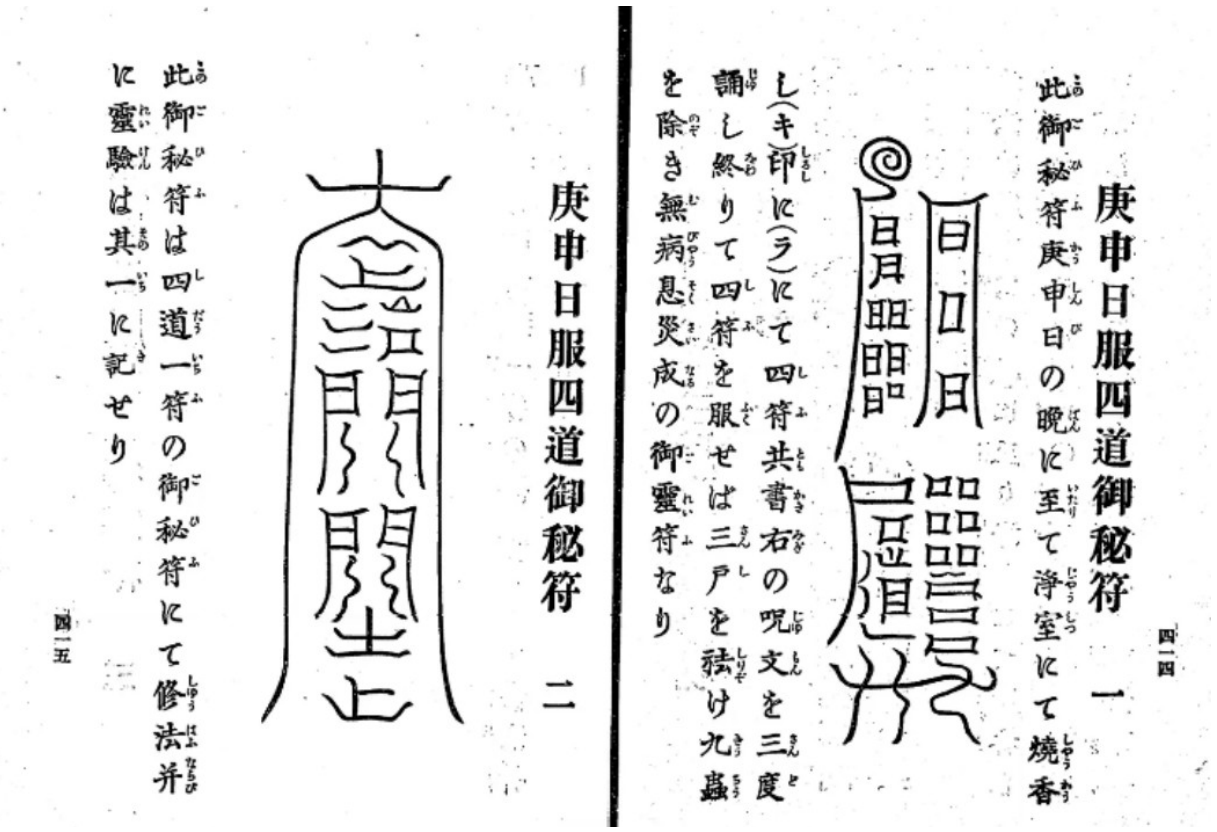
Instructions: Reverently write this sacred true talisman on a *Jiayin* day in a purified room onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ). If consumed on that day while facing East, it eliminates the Nine Worms and permeates the five viscera, rendering the human body completely free from disease—a wondrous sacred true talisman. (此御眞符甲寅の日淨室にて謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて書即日東に向き服せば九蟲除が故に五臟貫かす人身無病成不思議の御眞符也)

Wondrous Incantation for Ingesting Talismans on Gengshen Days to Expel the Three Corpses and Eliminate the Nine Worms (庚申日服符祛三戸除九蟲妙呪)

Incantation Text (呪文):

> **Upper scene flying entanglements, cinnabar and yellow dispersing smoke.** (上景飛纏 朱黄散烟)
>
> **Qi absorbs turbid evil, corpse filth sinks into sleep.** (氣攝濁邪 尸穢沈眠)
>
> **Harmonizing the spirit and refining the soul, uniting form to become an immortal.** (和魂錬魄 合形爲仙)
>
> **Granting me immortality, fortune and longevity eternally whole.** (令我不死 福壽永全)
>
> **Keen hearing and penetrating vision, eternal prosperity and supreme benefit.** (聰聰徹視 長亨利元)

Instructions on Left Page: For this method, upon reaching the evening of a *Gengshen* (*Kōshin*) day, enter a purified room and burn incense. Reverently transcribe the four talismans on the following pages onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ), recite the incantation, and immediately ingest them. This practice should be executed across six *Gengshen* days. (此法は庚申日の晩に至り淨室にて燒香し謹で(キ)印に(ラ)にて左の四符を書寫し呪文を呪して即時に服する事六庚申可修事也)



庚申日服四道御秘符　一

此御秘符庚申日の晩に至て淨室にて燒香し(キ)印に(ラ)にて四符共書右の呪文を三度誦し終りて四符を服せば三尸を祛け九蟲を除き無病息災或の御靈符なり

四一四

庚申日服四道御秘符　二

此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法并に靈驗は其一に記せり

四一五

Right Page - Talisman Title:

Four Sacred Secret Talismans to Ingest on Gengshen Days — First Talisman

(庚申日服四道御秘符 一)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Upon reaching the evening of a *Gengshen* (*Kōshin*) day, enter a purified room and burn incense. Transcribe all four talismans onto paper marked with (キ) using vermilion/cinnabar (ラ).

(此御秘符庚申日の晩に至て淨室にて燒香し(キ)印に(ラ)にて四符共書)

Recite the preceding incantation three times. Upon finishing, ingest all four talismans; it is a sacred numinous talisman that expels the Three Corpses, eliminates the Nine Worms, and ensures freedom from disease and safety from disaster.

(右の呪文を三度誦し終りて四符を服せば三尸を祛け九蟲を除き無病息災或の御靈符なり)

Left Page

Talisman Title:

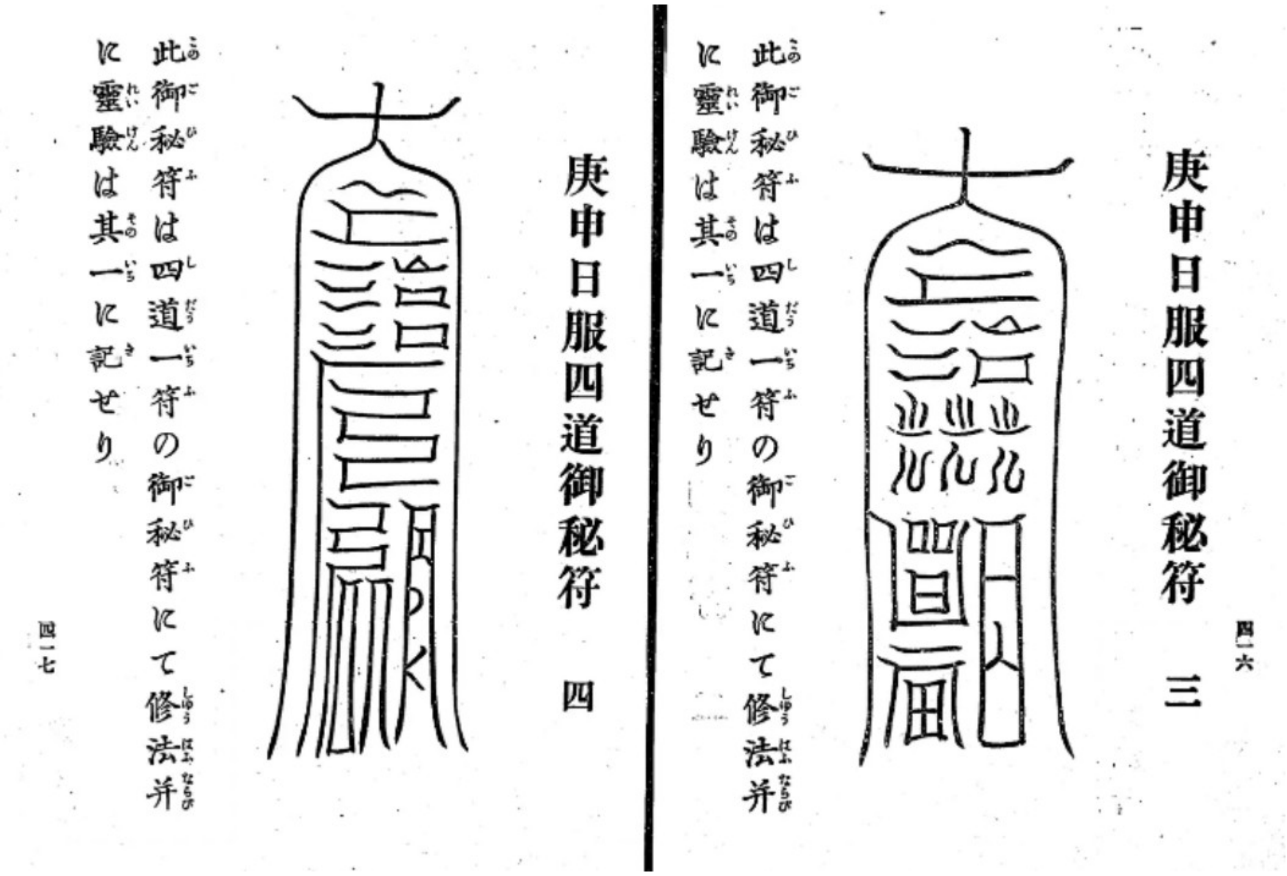
Four Sacred Secret Talismans to Ingest on Gengshen Days — Second Talisman

(庚申日服四道御秘符 二)

Instructions & Note:

This secret talisman is part of the four-talisman set. The ritual execution and spiritual efficacy are recorded under the first talisman.

(此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法並に靈驗は其一に記せり)



庚申日服四道御秘符　三

此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法并に靈驗は其一に記せり

四一六

庚申日服四道御秘符　四

此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法并に靈驗は其一に記せり

四一七

Right Page

Talisman Title:

Four Sacred Secret Talismans to Ingest on Gengshen Days — Third Talisman

(庚申日服四道御秘符 三)

Instructions & Note:

This secret talisman is part of the four-talisman set. The ritual execution and spiritual efficacy are recorded under the first talisman.

(此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法並に靈驗は其一に記せり)

Left Page

Talisman Title:

Four Sacred Secret Talismans to Ingest on Gengshen Days — Fourth Talisman

(庚申日服四道御秘符 四)

Instructions & Note:

This secret talisman is part of the four-talisman set. The ritual execution and spiritual efficacy are recorded under the first talisman.

(此御秘符は四道一符の御秘符にて修法並に靈驗は其一に記せり)

Secret Method to Extinguish the Three Corpses and Nine Worms

(絶三尸九蟲秘法)

Primary Instructions: These secret talismans should be transcribed as a set of three on a *Gengshen* (*Kōshin*) day onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ル) and set aside. Within the Six *Geng* (*Rokkō*) days—such as *Gengwu* or *Gengchen*—write your name into the open space inside each of the three talismans. On a *Gengzi* day, ingest all three talismans together; the Three Corpses and Nine Worms will naturally depart.

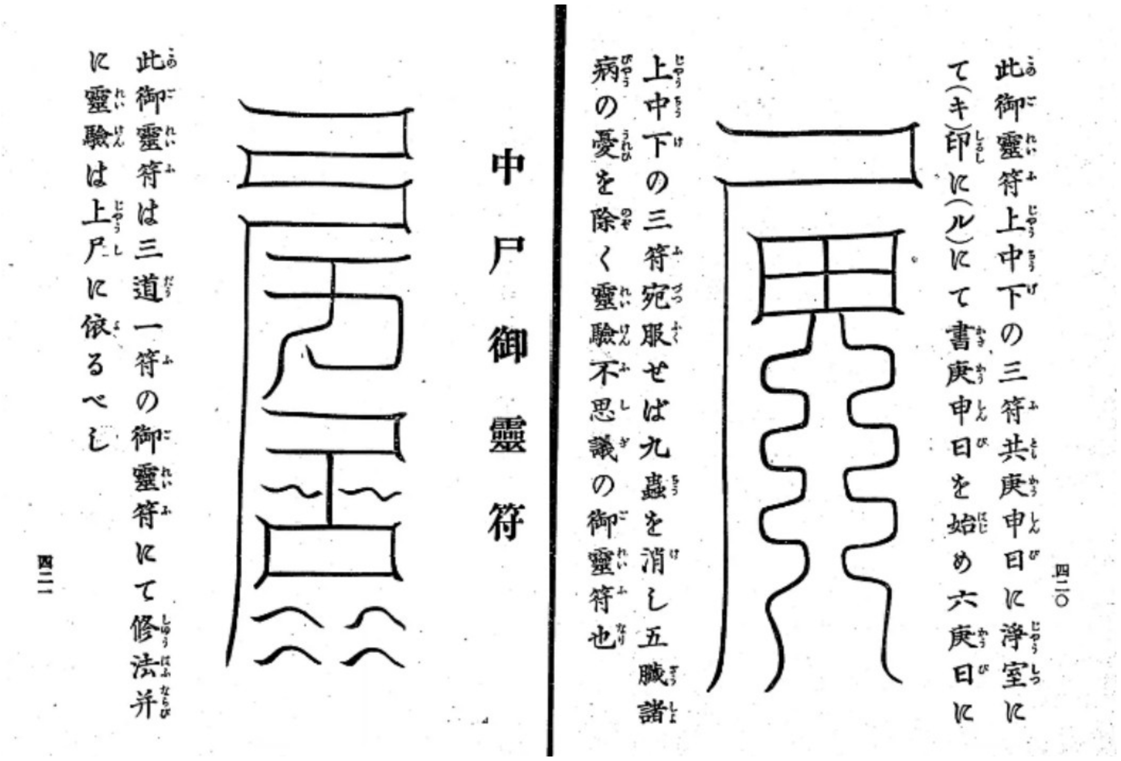
(此御秘符は庚申日を以て(キ)印に(ル)にて三符を書寫し置き六庚日の內庚午或は庚辰にても宜しく其六庚日の內を以て姓名を三符共にか符中の明所に書入れ庚子の日に服せば三尸九蟲自から去る)

Alternative Method: Alternatively, it is said that these talismans should be written on the Six *Geng* days. On the early morning of a *Gengshen* day, burn incense in a purified room and reverently transcribe all three talismans onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Insert your name into the open space inside the talismans and ingest them on that very day. If you practice this across the Six *Geng* days in this manner, the Three Corpses and Nine Worms, encountering the power of the Six *Geng*, will all be eradicated. The virtue will permeate the five viscera, leaving the human body completely free from disease.

(或は云此符當に六庚日を以て符書する事庚申日早朝淨室にて燒香し謹で(キ)印に(ル)にて三符共書寫し符中の明所に姓名を書入即日に服する事如此六庚すれば三尸九蟲六庚に値て皆失し五臟貫かす人身無病也)

Upcoming Section Title (Bottom Left): Numinous Talisman of the Upper Corpse

(上尸御靈符)



此御靈符上中下の三符共庚申日に淨室にて（キ）印に（ル）にて書庚申日を始め六庚日に上中下の三符宛服せば九蟲を消し五臟諸病の憂を除く靈驗不思議の御靈符也

中尸御靈符

此御靈符は三道一符の御靈符にて修法并に靈驗は上尸に依るべし

Right Page

Talisman Title:

Numinous Talisman of the Upper Corpse

(上尸御靈符)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Reverently write all three talismans—Upper, Middle, and Lower—in a purified room on a *Gengshen* (*Kōshin*) day onto paper marked with (キ) using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Beginning on a *Gengshen* day and continuing across the Six *Geng* (*Rokkō*) days, if you ingest one each of the Upper, Middle, and Lower talismans, it will extinguish the Nine Worms and remove all worries of disease from the five viscera—a wondrous numinous talisman of mystical efficacy.

(此御靈符上中下の三符共庚申日に淨室にて(キ)印に(ル)にて書庚申日を始め六庚日に上中下の三符宛服せば九蟲を消し五臟諸病の憂を除く靈驗不思議の御靈符也)

Left Page

Talisman Title:

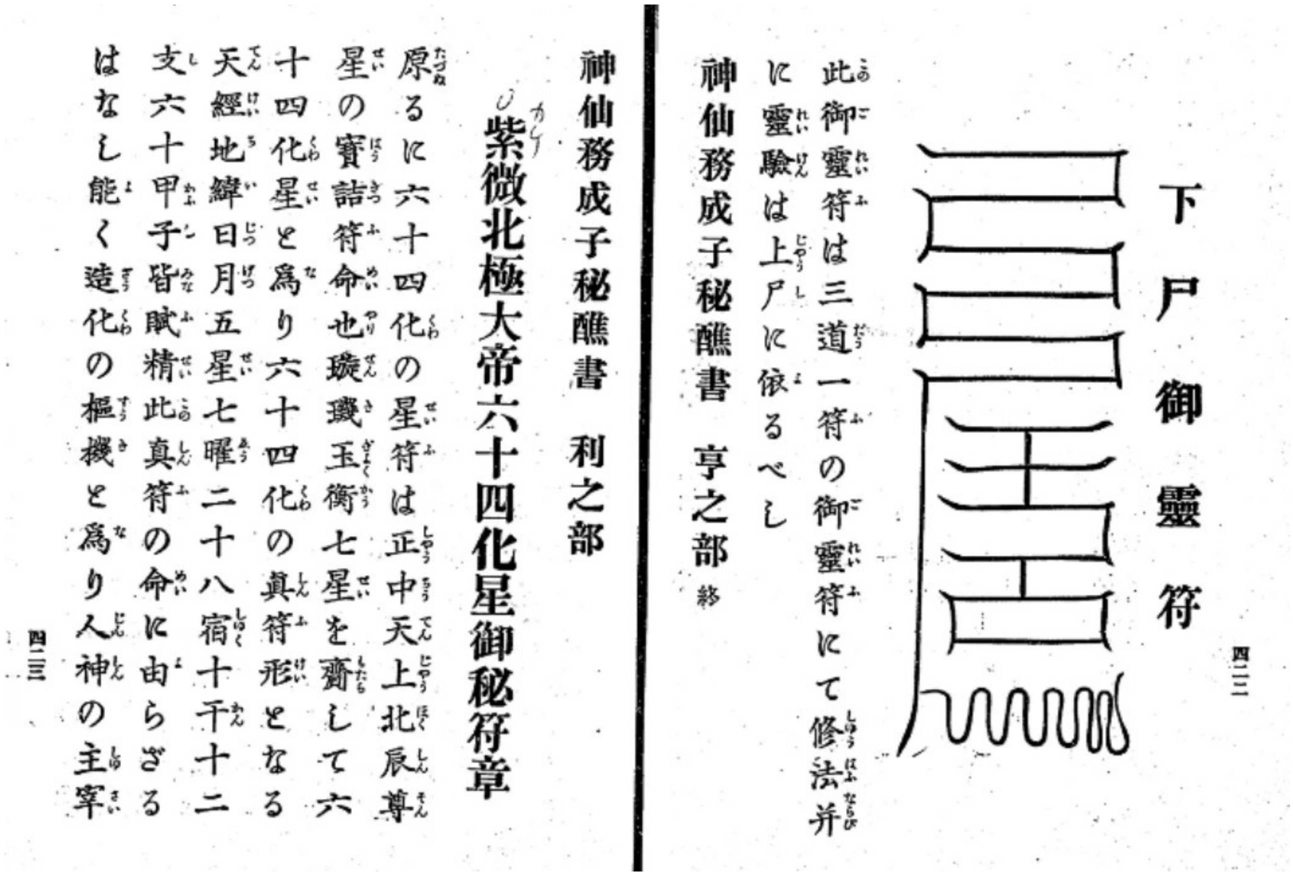
Numinous Talisman of the Middle Corpse

(中尸御靈符)

Instructions & Note:

This numinous talisman is part of a three-talisman set. The ritual method and spiritual efficacy follow that of the Upper Corpse talisman.

(此御靈符は三道一符の御靈符にて修法並に靈驗は上尸に依るべし)



下尸御靈符

此御靈符は三道一符の御靈符にて修法并
に靈驗は上尸に依るべし

神仙務成子秘醮書　亨之部　終

神仙務成子秘醮書　利之部

ひ　かし

紫微北極大帝六十四化星御秘符章

原るに六十四化の星符は正中天上北辰尊
星の寶誥符命也璇璣玉衡七星を齋して六
十四化星と爲り六十四化の眞符形となる
天經地緯日月五星七曜二十八宿十干十二
支六十甲子皆賦精此眞符の命に由らざる
はなし能く造化の樞機と爲り人神の主宰

Right Page

Talisman Title:

Numinous Talisman of the Lower Corpse

(下尸御靈符)

Instructions & Note:

This numinous talisman is part of a three-talisman set. The ritual method and spiritual efficacy follow that of the Upper Corpse talisman.

(此御靈符は三道一符の御靈符にて修法並に靈驗は上尸に依るべし)

Section End:

Secret Ritual Book of Shenxian Wuchengzi — Section "Heng" (End)

(神仙務成子秘醮書 亨之部 終)

Secret Ritual Book of Shenxian Wuchengzi — Section "Li"

(神仙務成子秘蘊書 利之部)

Chapter Title:

Chapter of the Sacred Secret Talismans of the Sixty-Four Transformed Stars of Ziwei, the Great Emperor of the North Pole

(紫微北極大帝六十四化星御秘符章)

Preface Text:

> **Tracing back to their origin, the star talismans of the sixty-four transformations are the precious talismanic mandates of the revered North Star high in the central heavens.**
>
> (原るに六十四化の星符は正中天上北辰尊星の寶誥符命也)
>
> **Aligning with the seven stars of the *Xuanji Yuheng* [the Big Dipper], they become the sixty-four transformed stars and manifest as the true talismanic forms of the sixty-four transformations.**
>
> (璇璣玉衡七星を齎して六十四化の眞符形となる)
>
> **The warp of heaven and weft of earth, the sun, moon, five planets, seven luminaries, twenty-eight lunar mansions, ten stems, twelve branches, and sixty sexagenary cycle pairs all receive their essential spirit; none exist that do not derive from the mandate of these true talismans.**
>
> (天經地緯日月五星七曜二十八宿十干十二支六十甲子皆賦精此眞符の命に由らざるはなし)
>
> **They serve as the pivotal engine of creation and transformation, and the sovereign ruler of both humans and spirits.**
>
> (能く造化の樞機となり人神の主宰)

...[By employing this], above, it extinguishes heavenly disasters, and below, it wards off poisonous harms—eradicating calamities among the people, bestowing longevity and good fortune, and suppressing all evil spirits. There is no talisman superior to this one.

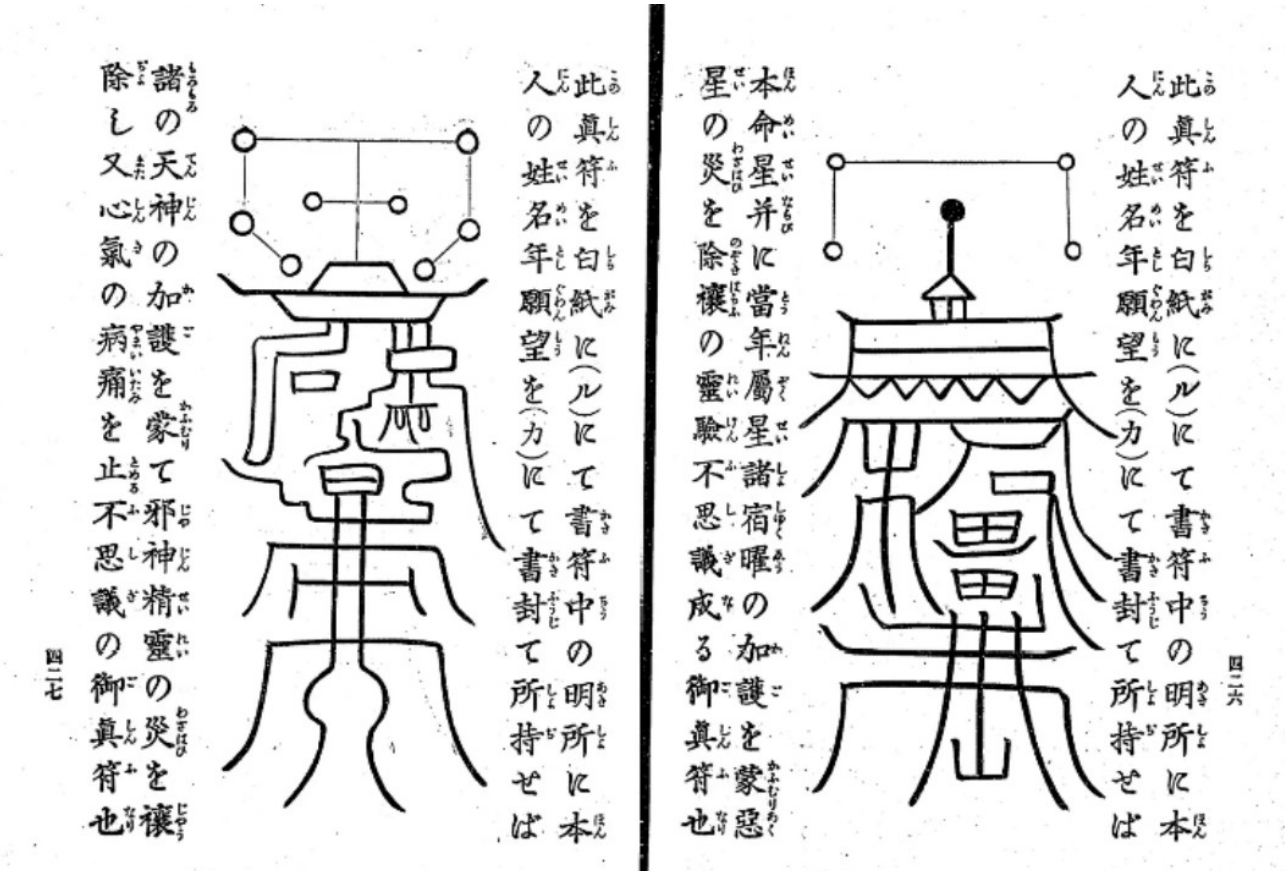
The Thirty-Six True Talismans of the Heavenly Stems (Tiangang) and the Seventy-Two True Talismans of the Earthly Stems (Digang) all originate from this foundation.

Therefore, worshipping this revered star, it is respectfully titled **"Taishang Dadao Shifang Tianzun"** (*Supreme Great Dao Heavenly Venerable of the Ten Directions*). It is also called **"Wushang Yuanjing Lingshen"** (*Unsurpassed Supreme Essence Spiritual Deity*).

In China (*Kanka*), it is worshipped as **"Shangdi"** (*The Supreme Emperor*). In Taoism (*Dōke*), it is venerated as **"Yudou Xuanxuan Huangdi"** (*Jade Dipper Mysterious Emperor*). In Buddhism (*Bukke*), it is titled **"Kinrin Shijō-ō"** (*Golden Wheel Blazing-Light King*) or **"Hokushin Sonsei Myōken Bosatsu"** (*Revered Star of the North Pole, Bodhisattva Myōken*).

In our realm [Japan], His Imperial Highness Prince Jōgū [Prince Shōtoku] received this esoteric doctrine from Prince Rinshō. He erected a Star Palace (*Seikyū*) and offered the sacred title **"A-Namboku Shinsei Tenso Tenjō Jitsu Tenkyōmu Chizen Getsu Chikyōmu Kōshin."** This marks the origin of the Ōuchi Clan's Star Shrine (*Seiden*).

[Section Title] *Secret Talismans of the Sixty-Four Manifestation Stars of the Great Emperor of the Purple Culmen / North Pole (Shibi Hokkyoku Daitei)*



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば本命星并に當年屬星諸宿曜の加護を蒙惡星の災を除禳の靈驗不思議成る御眞符也

四二六

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の天神の加護を蒙て邪神精靈の災を禳除し又心氣の病痛を止不思議の御眞符也

四二七

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the protection of your natal star, current governing year star, and various mansions and luminaries. It is a wondrous true talisman that ward off bad star misfortunes.

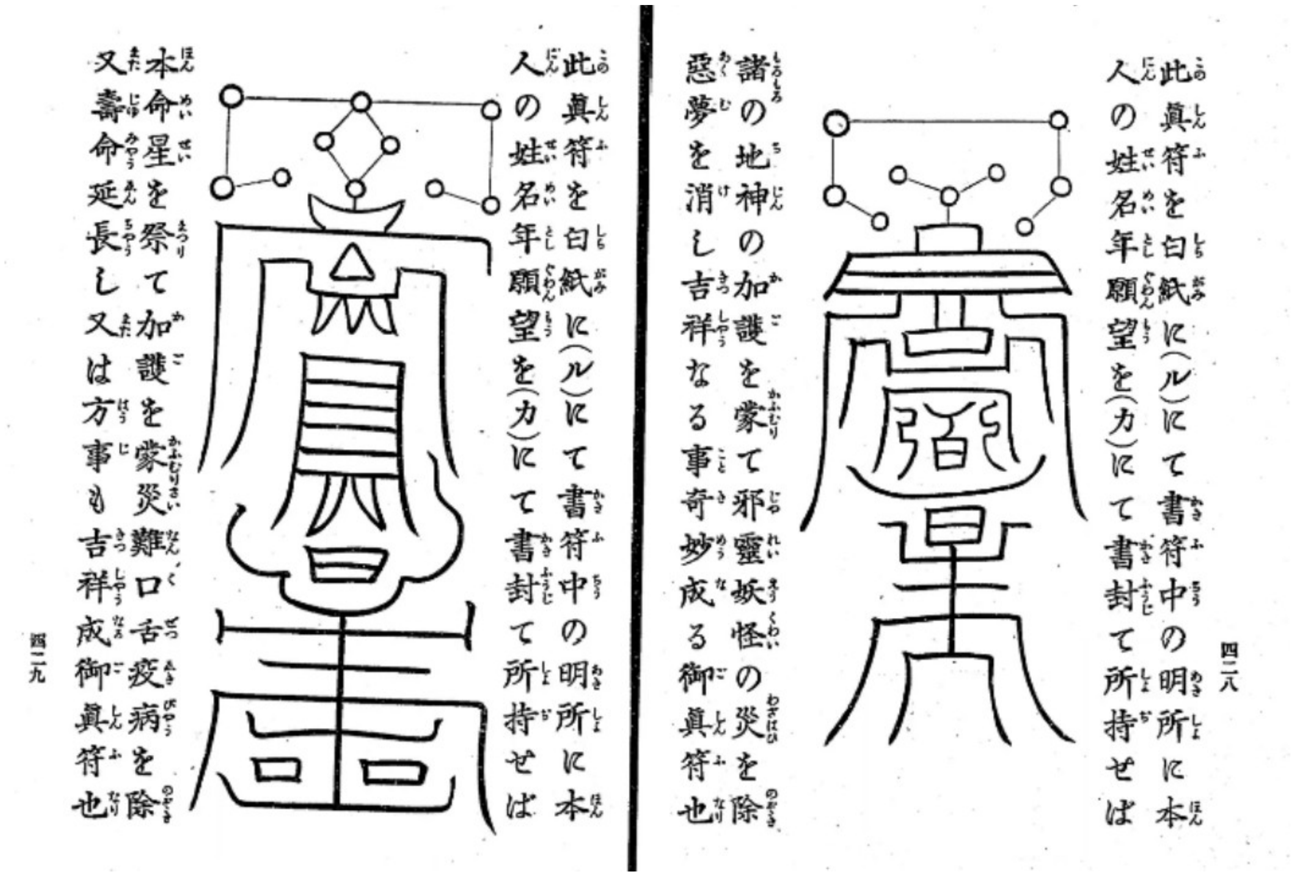
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば本命星並指當年屬星諸宿曜の加護を蒙惡星の災を除禳の靈驗不思議成御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the divine protection of all heavenly deities, warding off disasters caused by evil spirits and demonic forces, and relieving illnesses and pain of the mind and spirit—a true talisman of wondrous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の天神の加護を蒙て邪神精靈の災を禳除し又心氣の病痛を止不思議の御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の地神の加護を蒙て邪靈妖怪の災を除惡夢を消し吉祥なる事奇妙成御眞符也

四二八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば本命星を祭て加護を蒙災難口舌疫病を除又壽命延長し又は方事も吉祥成御眞符也

四二九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the divine protection of all earthly deities, dispelling evil spirits, strange monsters, and bad dreams, and bringing about auspicious and miraculous outcomes—a true talisman of power.

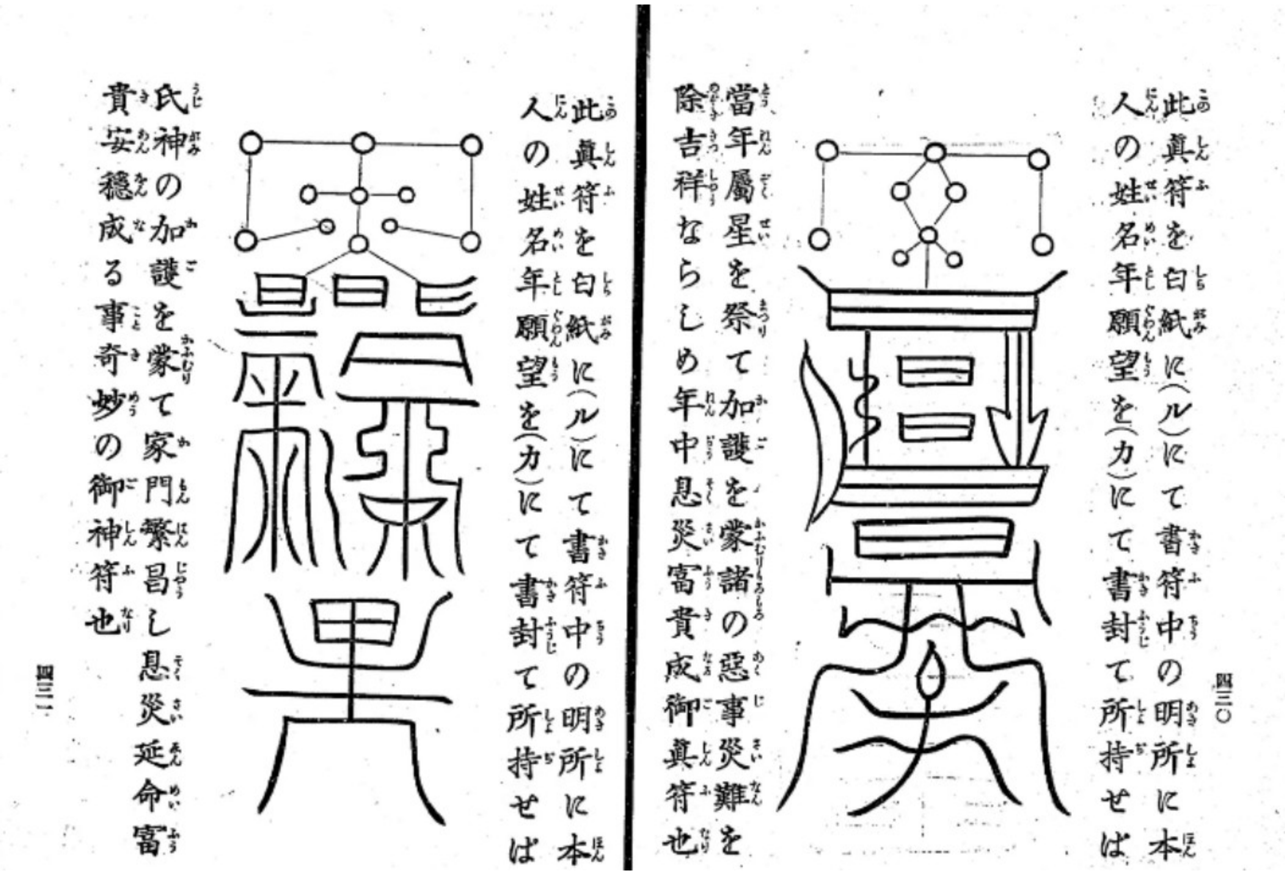
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の地神の加護を蒙て邪靈妖怪の災を除悪夢を消し吉祥なる事奇妙成御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person while venerating your natal star to receive protection, ward off disasters, calamities, slander, and pestilence, extend your lifespan, and bring good fortune to directional matters—a true talisman of auspicious power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば本命星を祭て加護を蒙災難口舌疫病を除又壽命延長し又ハ方事も吉祥成御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば當年屬星を祭て加護を蒙諸の惡事災難を除吉祥ならしめ年中息災富貴成御眞符也

四三〇

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば氏神の加護を蒙て家門繁昌し息災延命富貴安穩成る事奇妙の御神符也

四三一

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person while venerating your current governing year star to receive protection, eliminate various evils, misfortunes, and disasters, ensure peace throughout the year, and bring about wealth, honor, and auspiciousness—a true talisman of power.

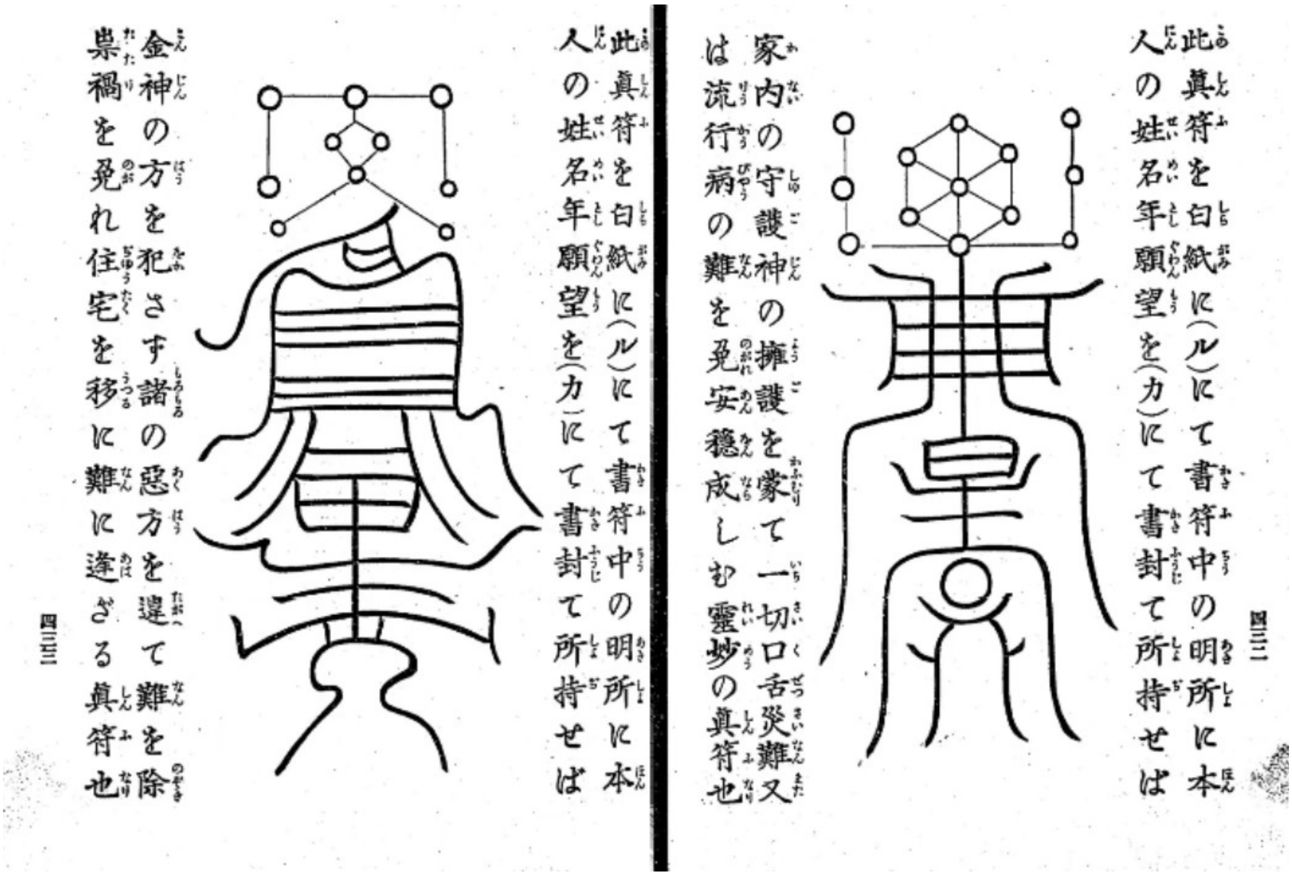
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば當年屬星を祭て加護を蒙諸の悪事災難を除吉祥ならしめ年中息災富貴成御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the divine protection of your ancestral clan deity (*Ujigami*), bringing prosperity to your family house, warding off disasters, extending your lifespan, and achieving peace, wealth, and honor—a divine talisman of wondrous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば氏神の加護を蒙て家門繁昌し息災延命富貴安穏成就する事奇妙の御神符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば家内の守護神の擁護を蒙て一切口舌災難又は流行病の難を免安穏成しむ靈妙の眞符也

四三一

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば金神の方を犯さす諸の惡方を選て難を除祟禍を免れ住宅を移に難に逢ざる眞符也

四三二

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the protection of the household guardian deities, avoiding all slander, disputes, and disasters, as well as escaping the troubles of epidemic diseases, ensuring peace and tranquility—a true talisman of miraculous power.

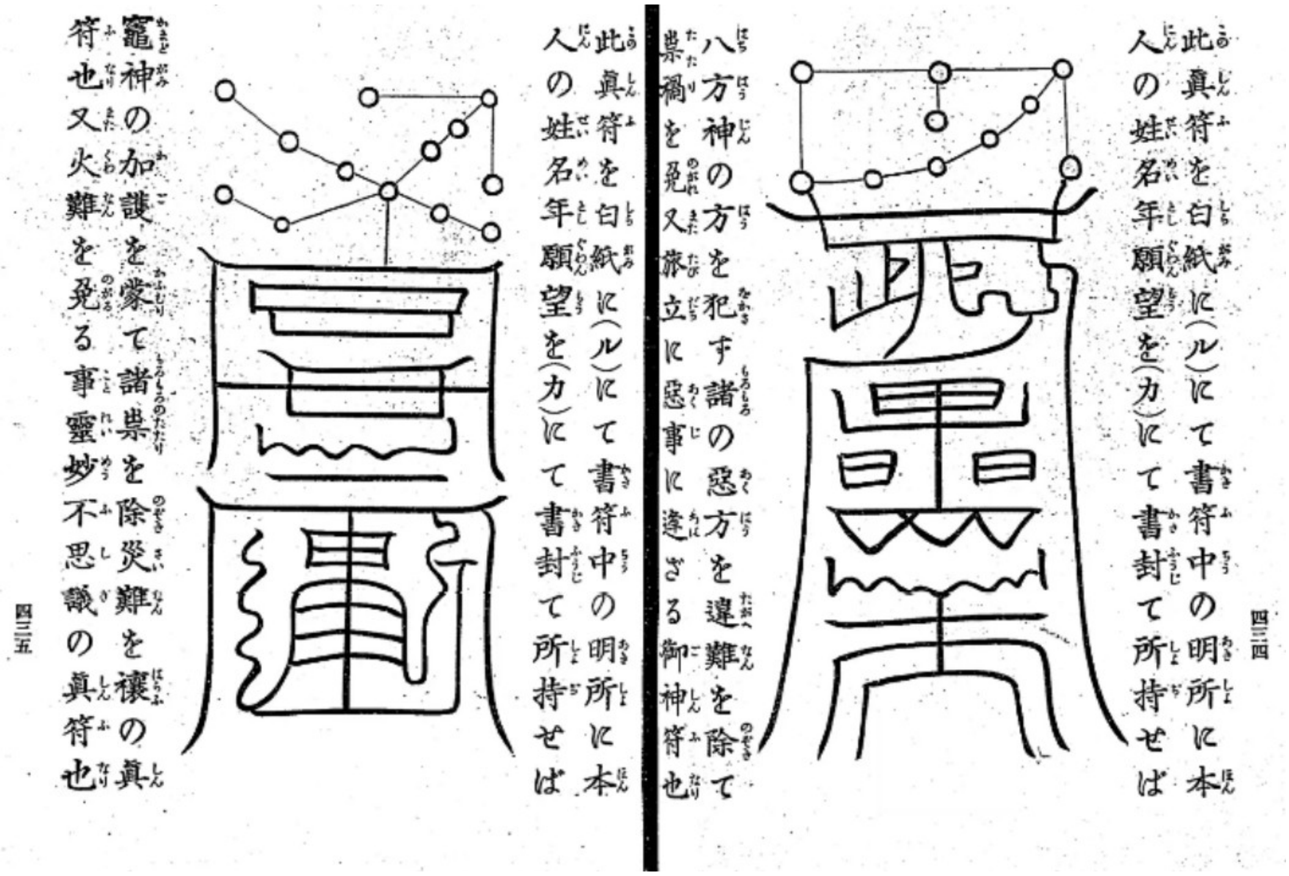
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば家内の守護神の擁護を蒙て一切口舌災難又ハ流行病の難を免安穏成就しむ靈妙の眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to avoid violating the direction of Konjin (the Metal Deity), avoid all unlucky directions, remove disasters, escape misfortunes, and encounter no hardship when moving residences—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば金神の方を犯さず諸の悪方を選て難を除祟禍を免れ住宅を移に難に逢ざる眞符也)



四三四

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば八方神の方を犯す諸の惡方を違難を除て祟禍を免又旅立に惡事に逢ざる御神符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば竈神の加護を蒙て諸祟を除災難を禳の眞符也又火難を免る事靈妙不思議の眞符也

四三五

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to avoid violating the directions of the Eight Directional Deities and all unlucky directions, ward off disasters and curses, and encounter no bad accidents when setting out on a journey—a divine talisman of protection.

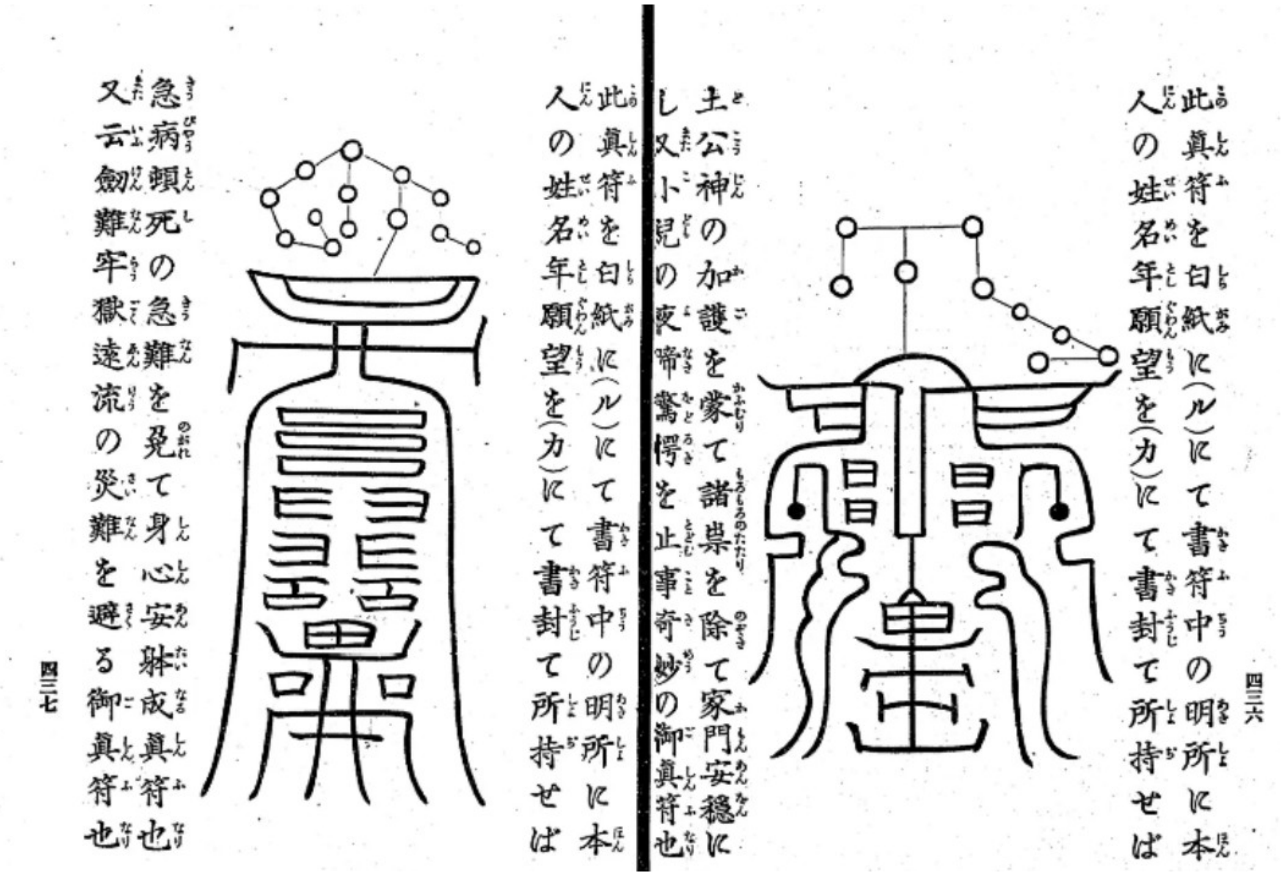
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば八方神の方を犯す諸の惡方を選難を除て祟禍を免又旅立に惡事逢ざる御神符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the protection of Kamado-gami (the Hearth Deity), eliminating all curses and warding off disasters, as well as preventing fire-related calamities from occurring—a true talisman of miraculous and wondrous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば竈神の加護を蒙て諸祟を除災難を禳の眞符也又火難特を發る事靈妙不思議の眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば土公神の加護を蒙て諸祟を除て家門安穏にし又小兒の夜啼驚愕を止事奇妙の御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば急病頓死の急難を免て身心安躰成眞符也又云劔難牢獄遠流の災難を避る御眞符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive the protection of Dokōjin (the Earth Deity), eliminating all curses, ensuring the peace and stability of the household, and stopping night crying and fright in young children—a true talisman of miraculous power.

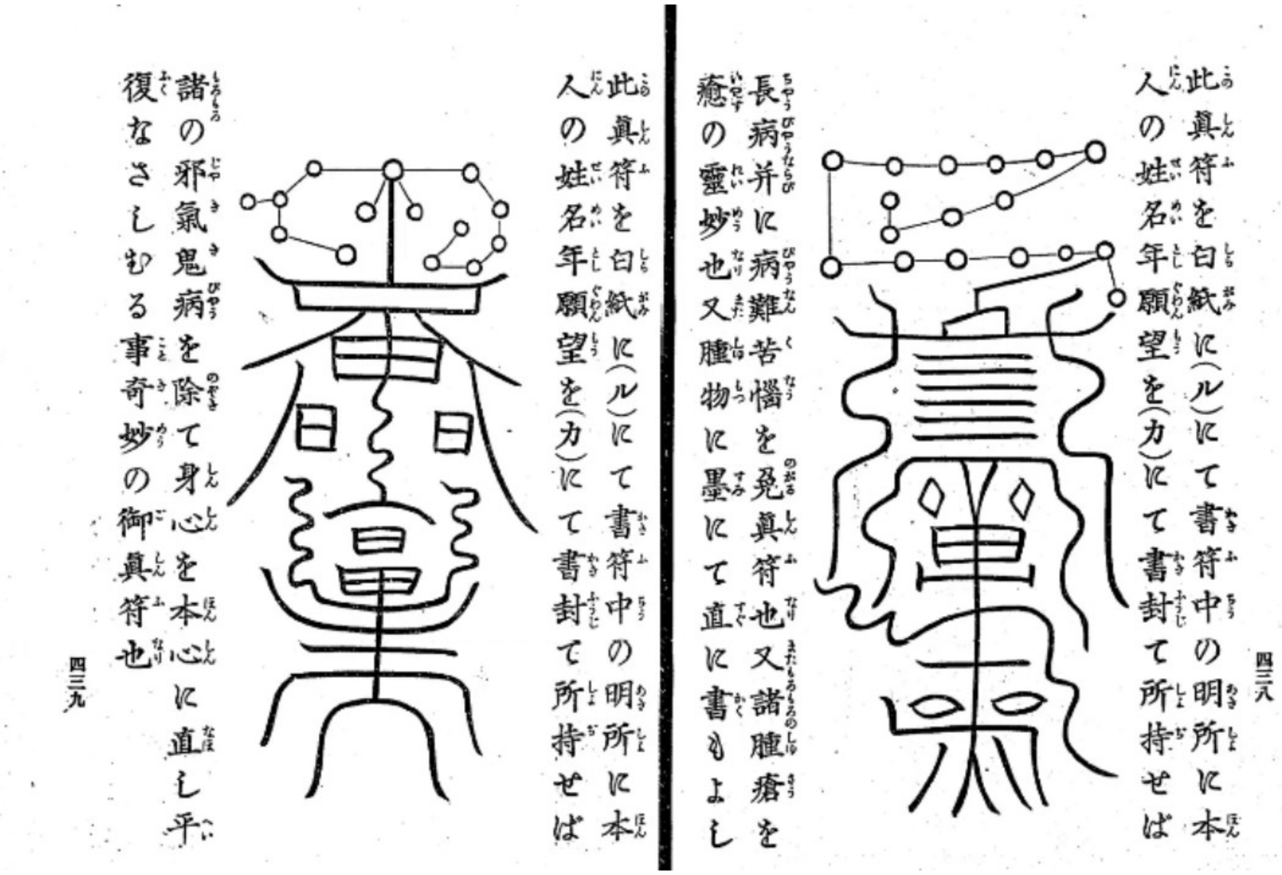
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)に出書封て所持せば土公神の加護を蒙て諸祟を除て家門安穏にし又小兒の夜啼驚愕を止事奇妙の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to escape sudden illnesses, sudden death, and acute crises, ensuring peace of mind and body—a true talisman of protection. It is also said to avoid misfortunes such as blade disasters, imprisonment, exile, and banishment.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば急病頓死の急難を免て身心安泰成眞符也又云劔難牢獄遠流の災難を避る御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば長病并に病難苦惱を免眞符也又諸腫瘡を癒の靈妙也又腫物に墨にて直に書もよし

四三八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の邪氣鬼病を除て身心を本心に直し平復なさしむる事奇妙の御眞符也

四三九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to heal chronic illnesses and escape the suffering of severe sickness—a talisman of miraculous power. It is also good to write this talisman directly in ink on various swellings, tumors, or sores.

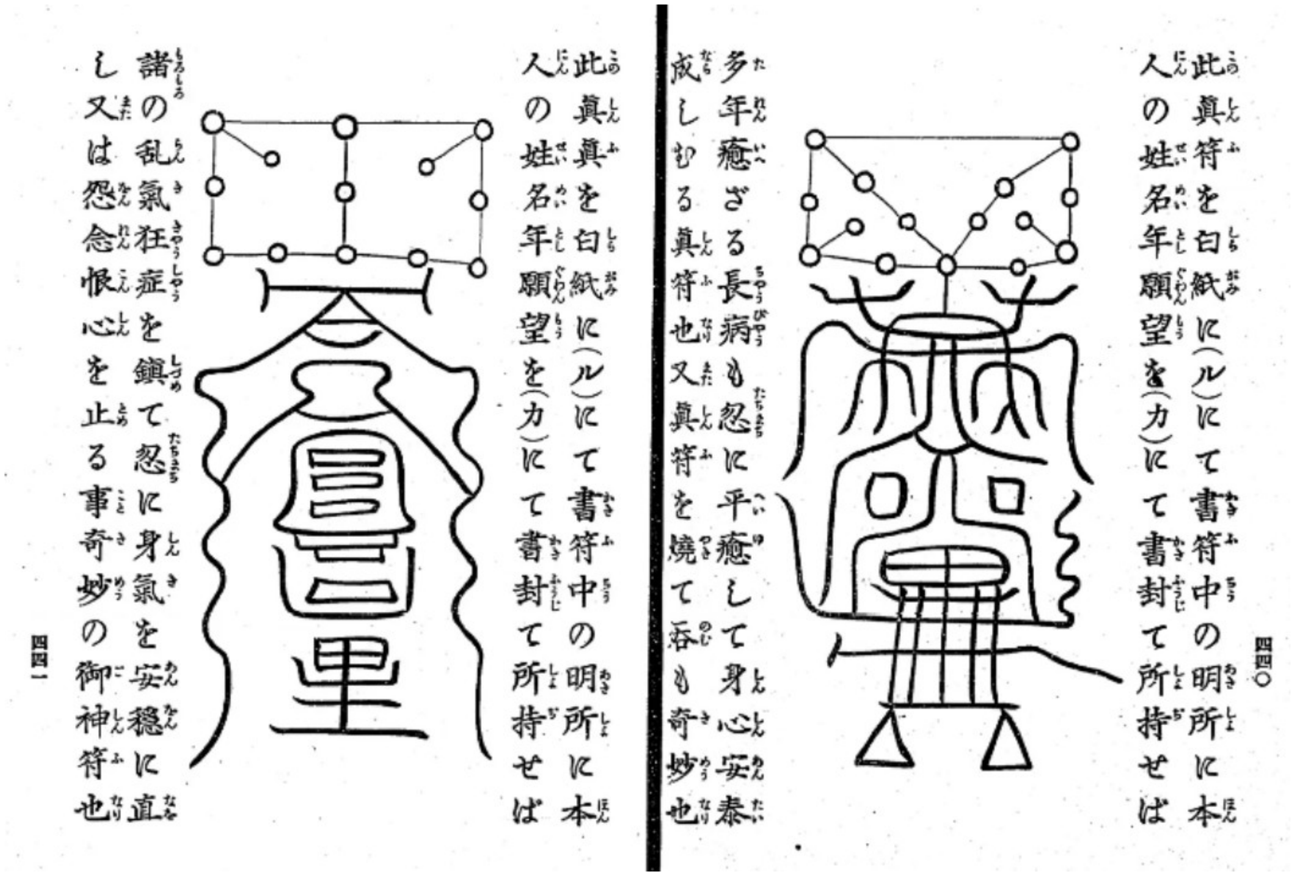
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば長病並に病難苦惱を免眞符也又諸腫瘡を癒の靈妙也又腫物に墨にて直に書もよし)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to dispel all evil energies and demonic illnesses, restoring body and mind to their true, original nature and bringing back peace—a true talisman of miraculous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の邪氣鬼病を除て身心を本心に直し平復なさしむる事奇妙の御眞符也)



四四〇

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば多年癒ざる長病も忽に平癒して身心安泰成しむる眞符也又眞符を燒て呑も奇妙也

四四一

此眞眞を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の亂氣狂症を鎭て忽に身氣を安穩に直し又は怨念恨心を止る事奇妙の御神符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to heal chronic illnesses that have gone uncured for years, suddenly bringing recovery and restoring health and peace to body and mind—a true talisman of power. Alternatively, it is also effective to burn this true talisman and swallow the ashes.

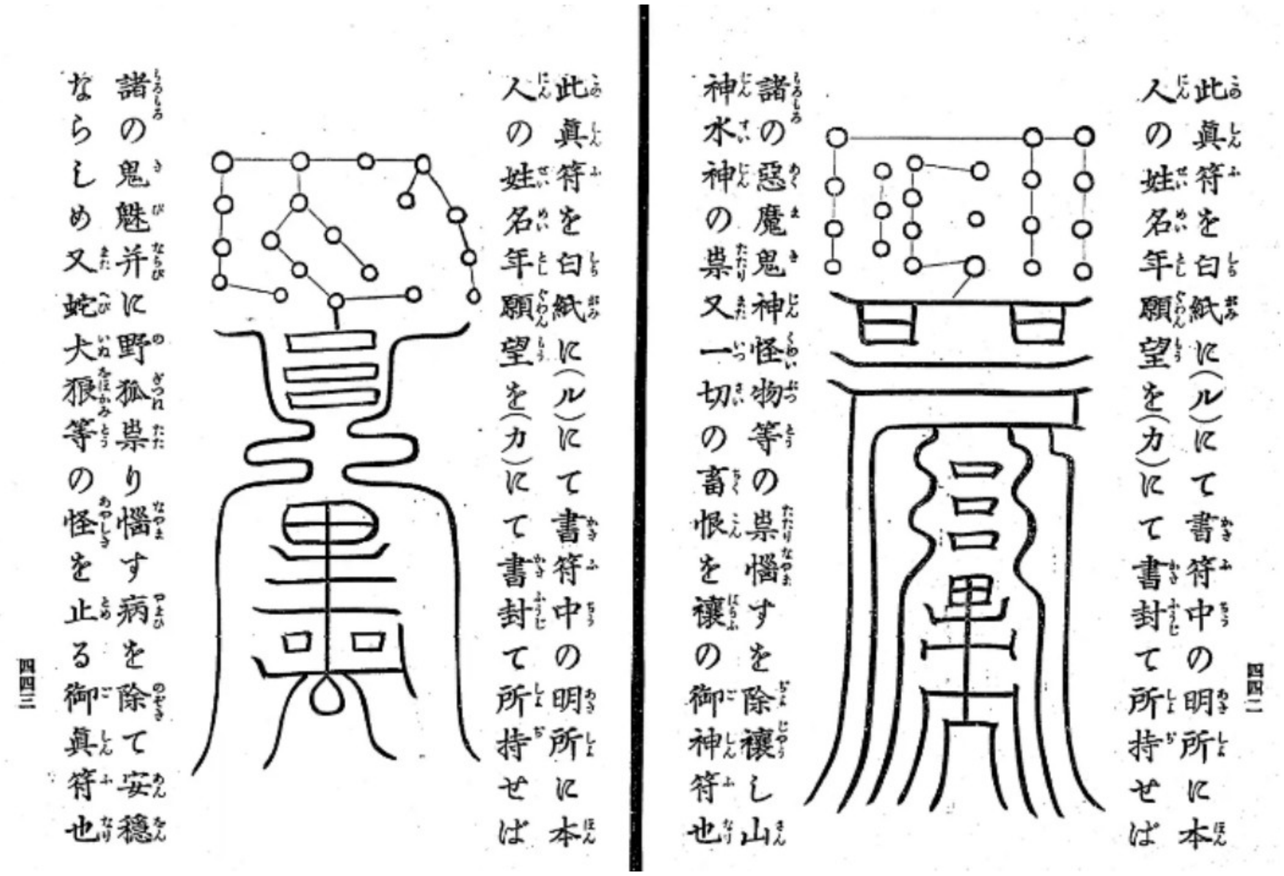
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば多年癒ざる長病も忽に平癒して身心安泰成しむる眞符也又眞符を燒て吞も奇妙也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to quell all chaotic energy and symptoms of madness, immediately restoring energy and mind to composure and peace, and stopping feelings of malice and resentment—a divine talisman of wondrous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の亂氣狂症を鎭て忽に身氣を安穩に直し又ハ怨念恨心を止る事奇妙の御神符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡魔鬼神怪物等の祟惱すを除禳し山神水神の祟又一切の畜恨を禳の御神符也

四四二

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の鬼魅并に野狐祟り惱す病を除て安穩ならしめ又蛇犬狼等の怪を止る御眞符也

四四三

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to dispel the torments of various evil demons, ghosts, monsters, mountain spirits, water deities, or curses from any livestock—a divine talisman of protection.

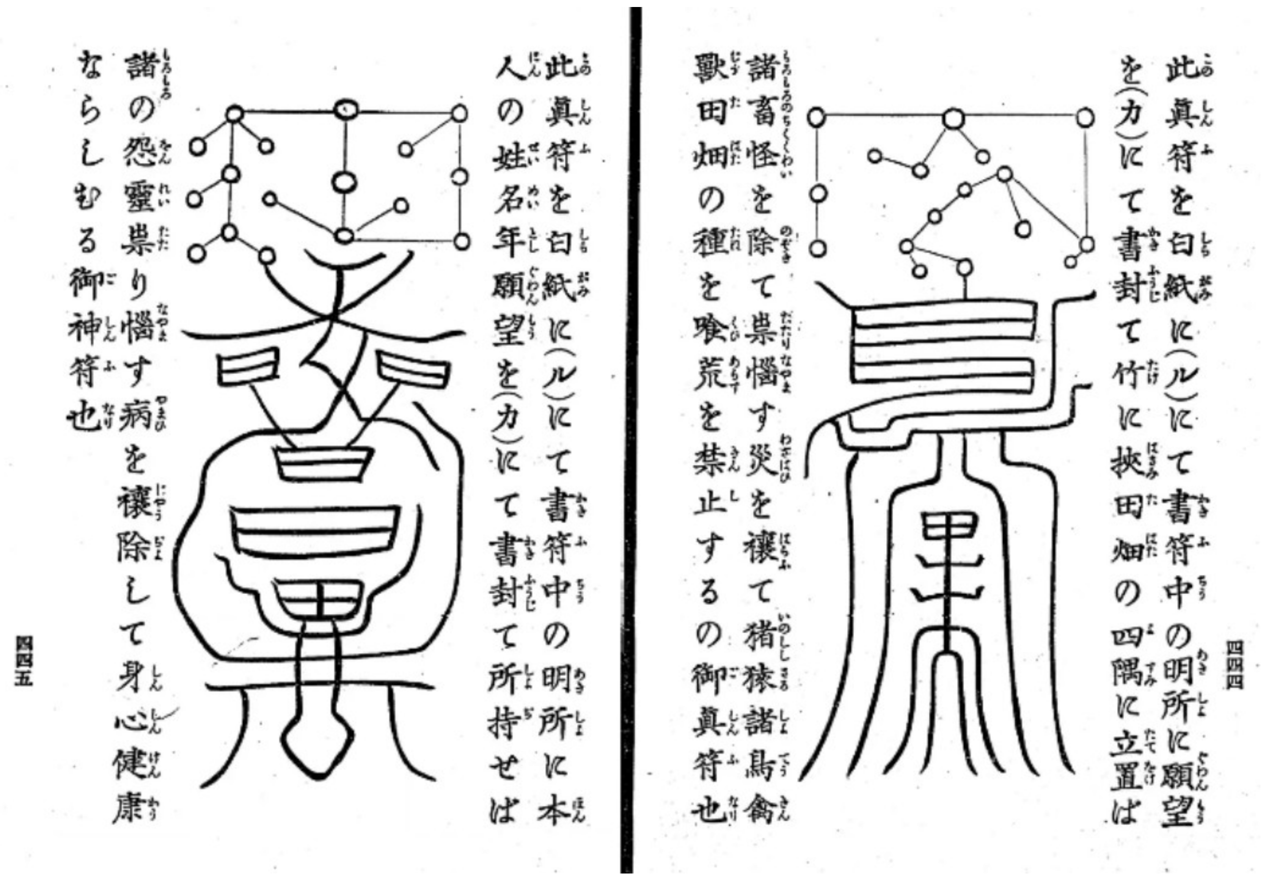
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡魔鬼神怪物の祟惱を除攘し山神水神の祟又一切の畜恨を禳の御神符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to remove illnesses caused by various demons, ghosts, or wild fox curses, bringing peace and tranquility, as well as stopping strange encounters with serpents, large wolves, and similar beasts—a true talisman of power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の鬼魅並に野狐祟り惱す病を除て安穩ならしめ又蛇大狼等の怪を止る御眞符也)



四四四

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畑の四隅に立置ば諸畜怪を除て祟惱す災を禳て猪猿諸鳥禽獸田畑の種を喰荒を禁止するの御眞符也

四四五

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の怨靈祟り惱す病を禳除して身心健康ならしむる御神符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, insert it into a split piece of bamboo, and place it at the four corners of your fields or crops. Doing so removes strange occurrences among livestock, wards off tormenting disasters, and prevents wild boars, monkeys, and various birds or beasts from devouring and ruining the seeds in paddy fields—a true talisman of protection.

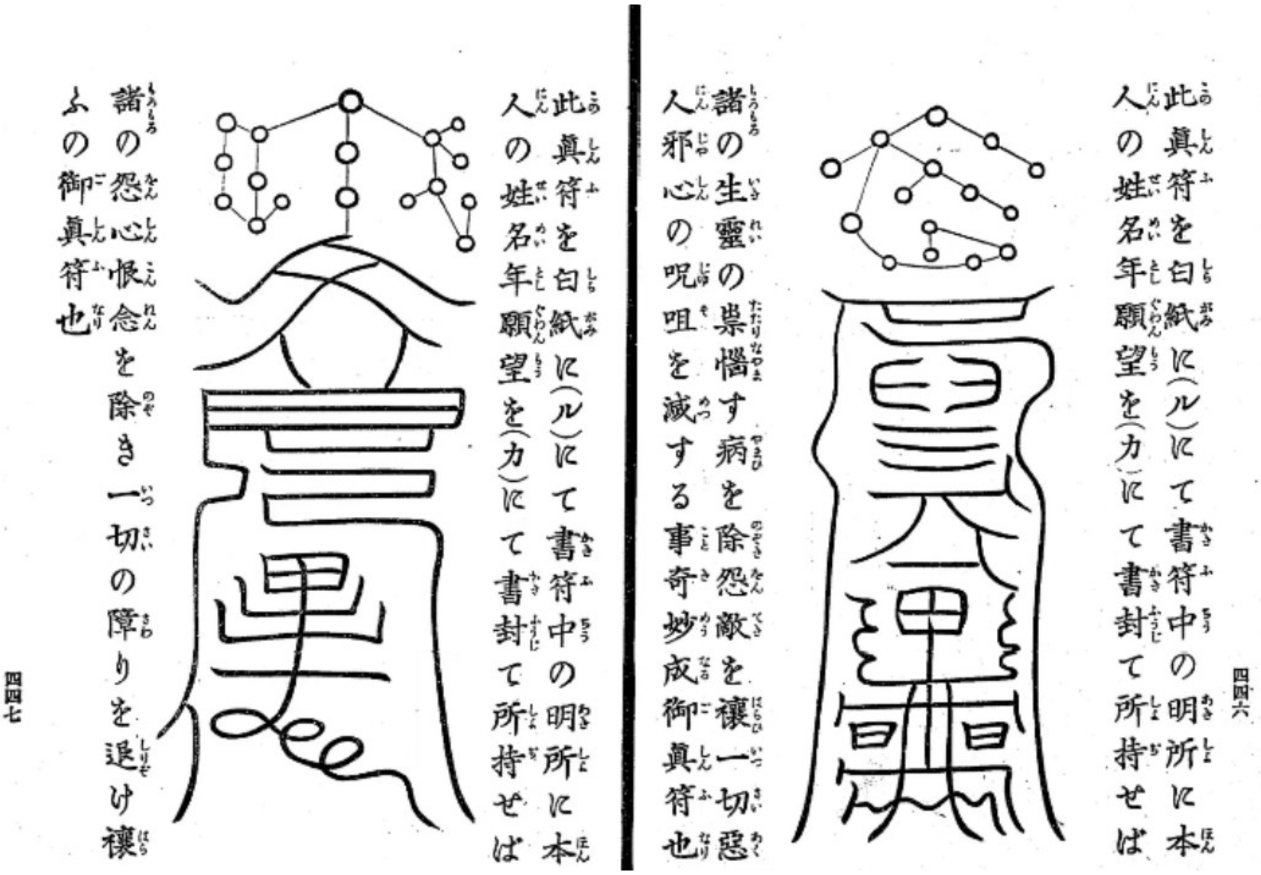
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畑の四隅に立置ば諸畜怪を除て祟悩す災を禳て猪猿諸鳥禽獸田畑の種を喰荒を禁止するの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to dispel illnesses caused by tormenting evil spirits and vengeful ghosts, ensuring health and vigor for both body and mind—a divine talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)ニット書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の怨靈祟り悩す病を禳除して身心健康ならしむる御神符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の生靈の祟惱す病を除怨敵を禳一切惡人邪心の呪咀を滅する事奇妙成御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の怨心恨念を除き一切の障りを退け禳ふの御眞符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to remove illnesses caused by the torments of living spirits (*ikiryō*), ward off vengeful enemies, and extinguish all curses, curses from wicked hearts, and malevolent intentions—a true talisman of wondrous power.

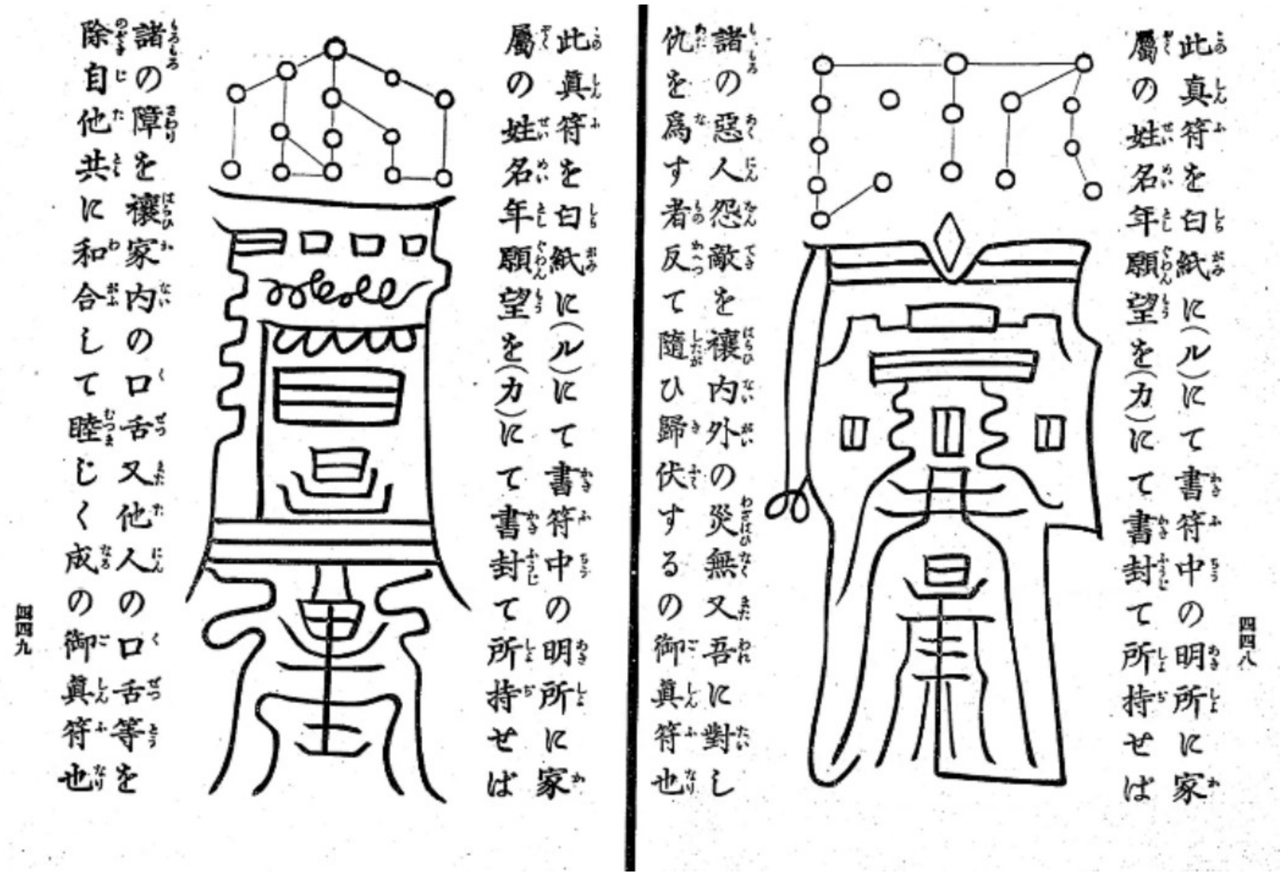
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の生靈の祟悩す病を除悪敵を攘一切悪人邪心の呪咀を滅する事奇妙成御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to remove all malicious intent, hatred, and resentment, driving away every hindrance and obstacle—a sacred true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の怨心恨念を除き一切の障りを退け攘ふの御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡人怨敵を攘內外の災無又吾に對し仇を爲す者反て隨ひ歸伏するの御眞符也

四四八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の障を攘家內の口舌又他人の口舌等を除自他共に和合して睦じく成の御眞符也

四四九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the household members' names, ages, and wishes in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to ward off evil people and vengeful enemies, eliminate internal and external disasters, and cause those who act as enemies against you to turn around, submit, and yield—a true talisman of protection.

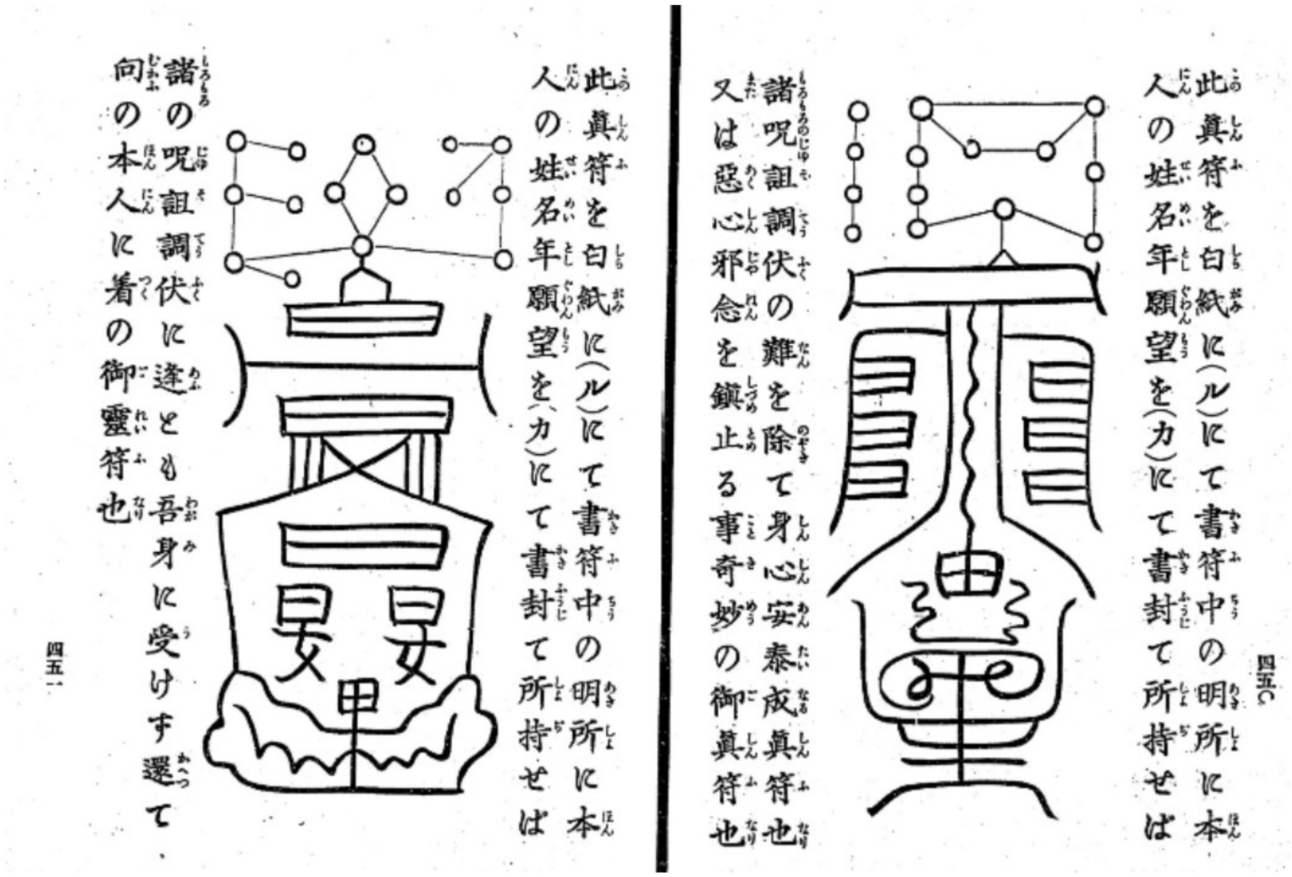
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡人怨敵を攘內外の災無又吾に對し仇を爲す者反て隨ひ歸伏するの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the household members' names, ages, and wishes in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to dispel all hindrances, eliminate disputes within the family as well as slander and arguments from others, and bring self and others into harmony and mutual affection—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の障を攘家內の口舌又他人の口舌等を除自他共に和合して睦じく成の御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば

諸呪詛調伏の難を除て身心安泰成眞符也又は惡心邪念を鎭止る事奇妙の御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば

諸の呪詛調伏に逢とも吾身に受けす還て向の本人に着の御靈符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to escape the hardships of various curses and sorcery (*chōbuku*), ensuring peace and security for both body and mind—a true talisman of miraculous power. It also quells evil intentions and wicked thoughts.

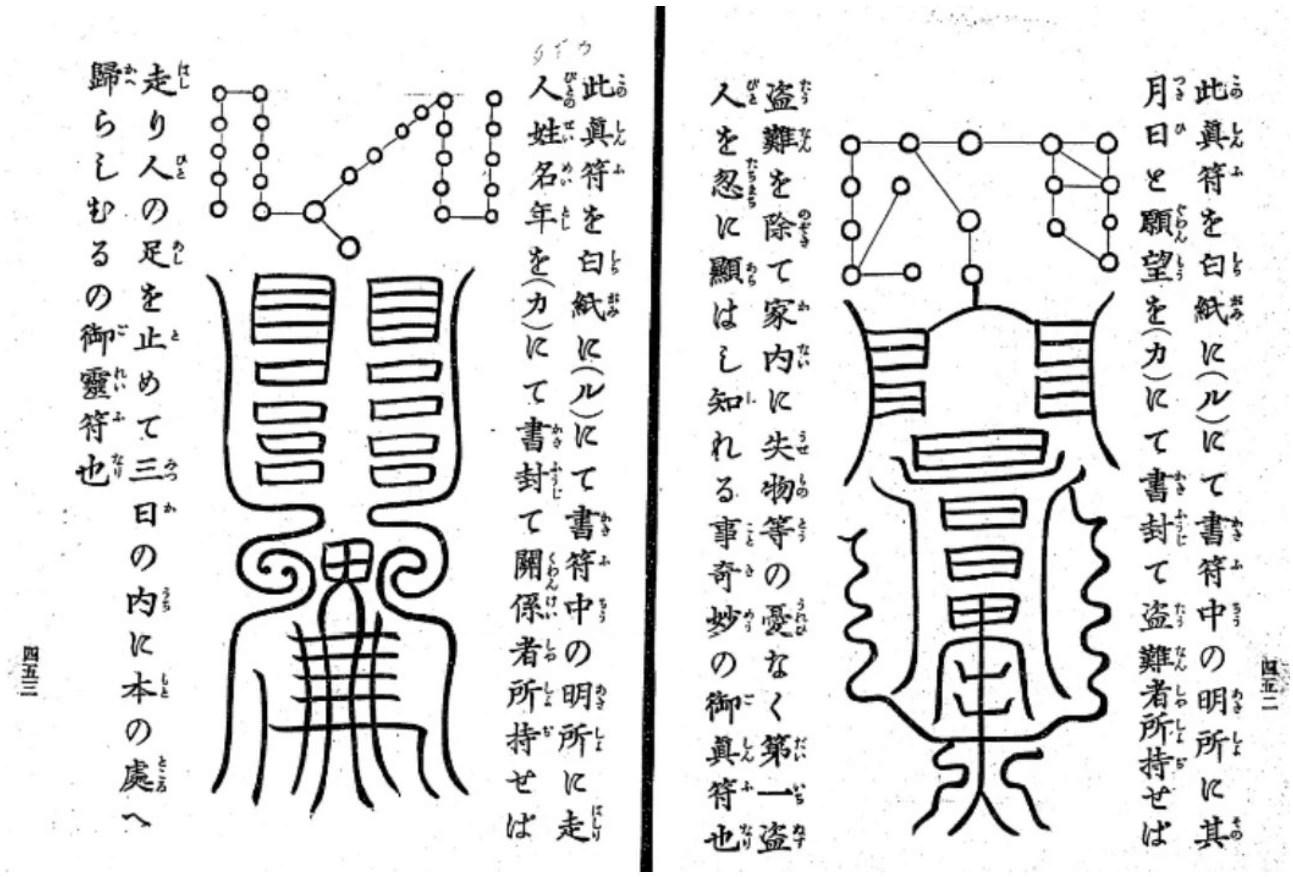
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の呪咀調伏の難を除て身心安泰成眞符也又ハ悪心邪念を鎮止る事奇妙の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person so that even if you encounter various curses or subjugations, your own body will receive no harm, and the curse will instead rebound back to the original person—a sacred, spirit-aligned talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の呪咀調伏逢とも吾身に受けず還て向の本人に着の御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に其月日と願望を(カ)にて書封て盗難者所持せば盗難を除て家内に失物等の憂なく第一盗人を忽に顯はし知れる事奇妙の御眞符也

ダイウ

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に走人姓名年を(カ)にて書封て關係者所持せば走り人の足を止めて三日の内に本の處へ歸らしむるの御靈符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the year, month, day, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, and if a person at risk of theft/burglary carries it, it removes the danger of theft, ensuring there are no worries about lost property within the house, and wondrously causing the primary thief to become known—a true talisman of power.

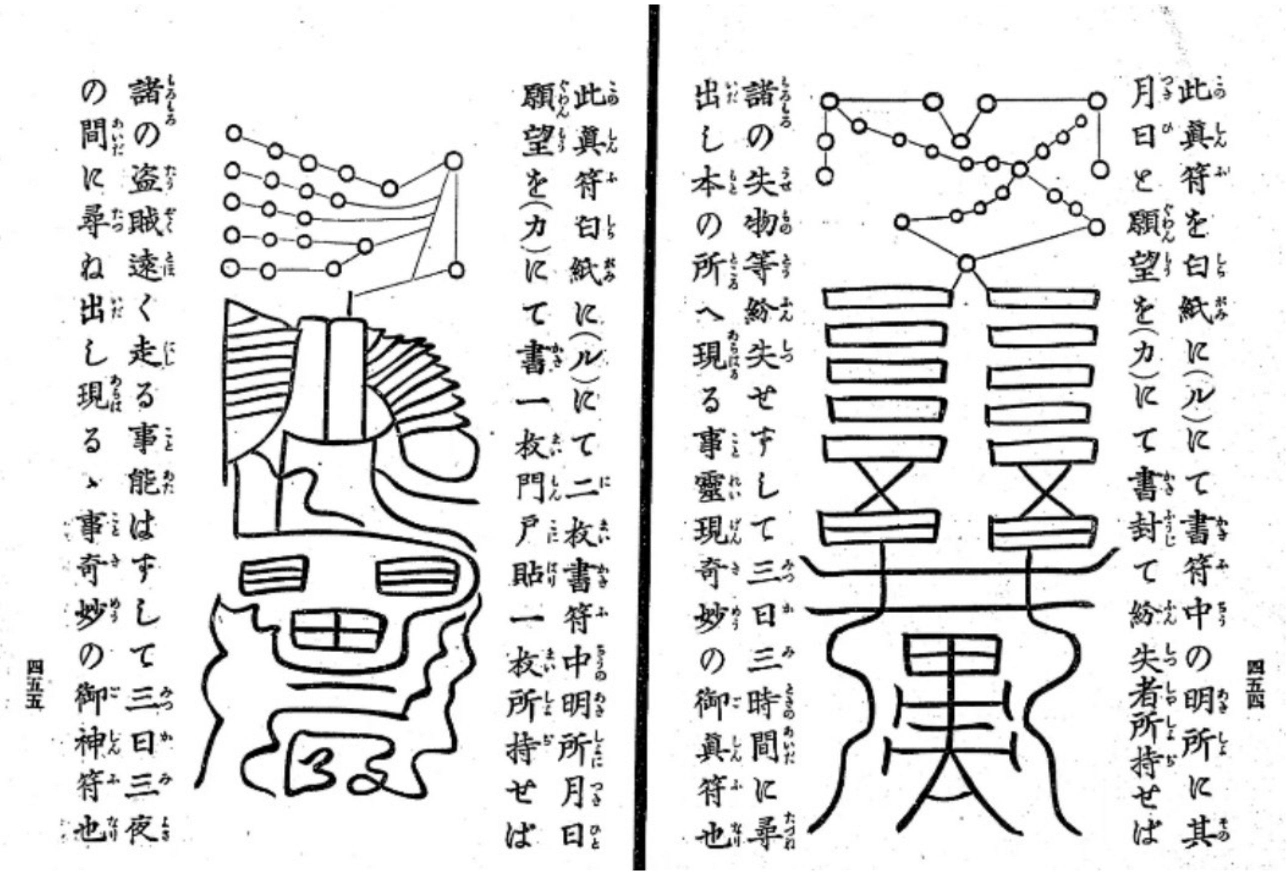
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に其月日と願望を(カ)にて書封て盗難者所持せば盗難を除て家内に失物等の憂なく第一盗人を忽に顯はし知れる事奇妙の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the runaway person's name and age in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, and if a concerned party carries it on their person, it stops the runaway in their tracks, causing them to return to their original place within three days—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に走り人姓名年を(カ)にて書封て關係者所持せば走り人の足を止めて三日の内に本の處へ歸らしむるの御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に其月日と願望を(カ)にて書封て紛失者所持せば諸の失物等紛失せずして三日三時間の間に尋出し本の所へ現る事靈現奇妙の御眞符也

四五四

此眞符白紙に(ル)にて二枚書符中明所月日願望を(カ)にて書一枚門戸貼一枚所持せば諸の盜賊遠く走る事能はずして三日三夜の間に尋ね出し現るゝ事奇妙の御神符也

四五五

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the year, month, day, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, and if the person who lost or misplaced an item carries it, various lost or misplaced belongings will be found and brought back to their original place within three days and three hours—a true talisman of miraculous spiritual manifestation.

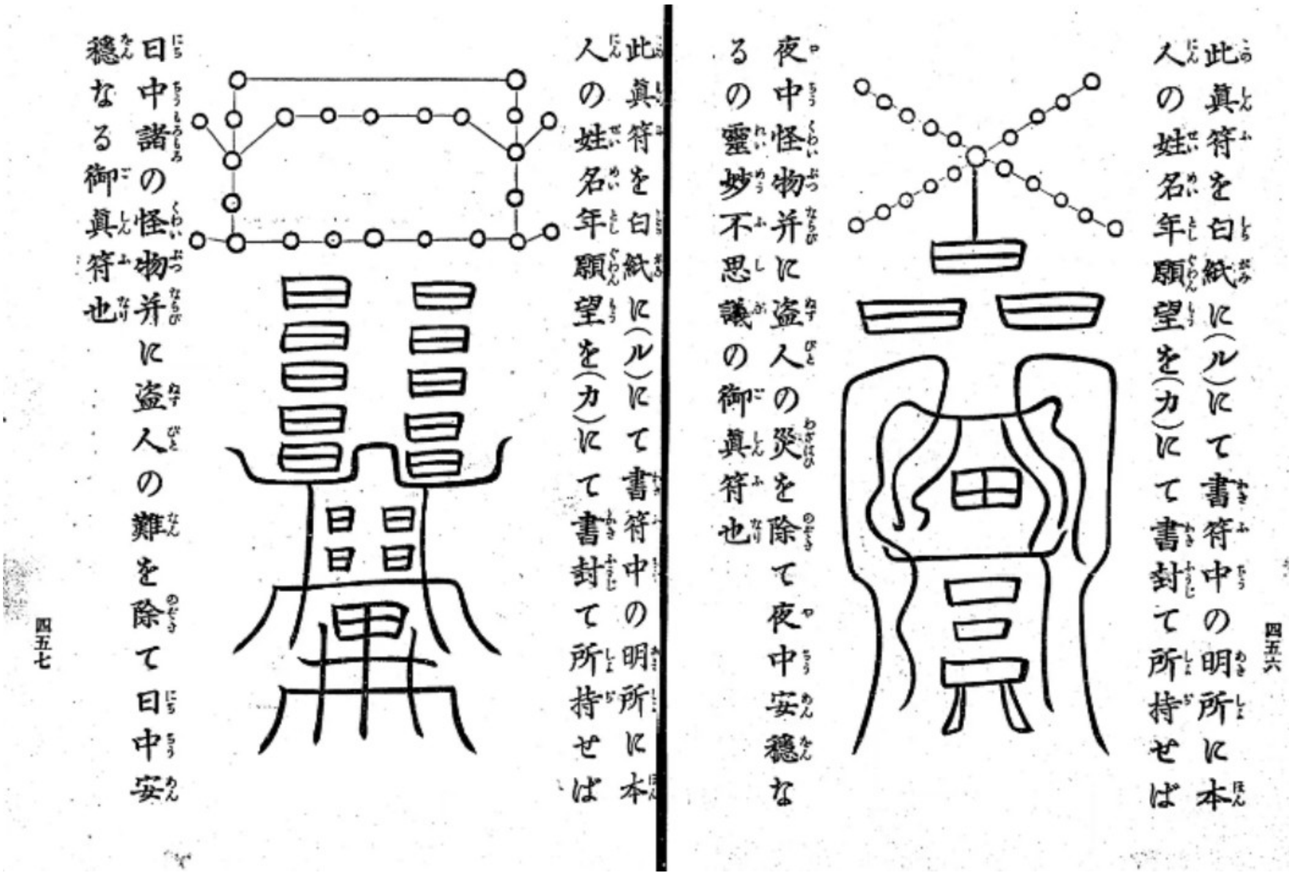
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に其月日と願望を(カ)にて書封て紛失者所持せば諸の失物等紛失せずして三日三時間の間に尋出し本の所へ現る事靈現奇妙の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write two copies of this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the month, day, and wish in the open space inside the talismans using black ink (カ). Paste one copy on the door/gateway and carry the other copy on your person; doing so will prevent thieves and robbers from fleeing far away, causing them to be tracked down and revealed within three days and three nights—a divine talisman of wondrous power.

(此眞符白紙に(ル)にて二枚書符中明所月日願望を(カ)にて書一枚門戸貼一枚所持せば諸の盜賊遠く走る事能はずして三日三夜の間に尋ね出し現る事奇妙の御神符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば夜中怪物并に盗人の災を除て夜中安穩なるの靈妙不思議の御眞符也

四五六

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば日中諸の怪物并に盗人の難を除て日中安穩なる御眞符也

四五七

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to remove the disasters of strange occurrences and thieves in the middle of the night, ensuring peace and tranquility throughout the night—a true talisman of miraculous and wondrous efficacy.

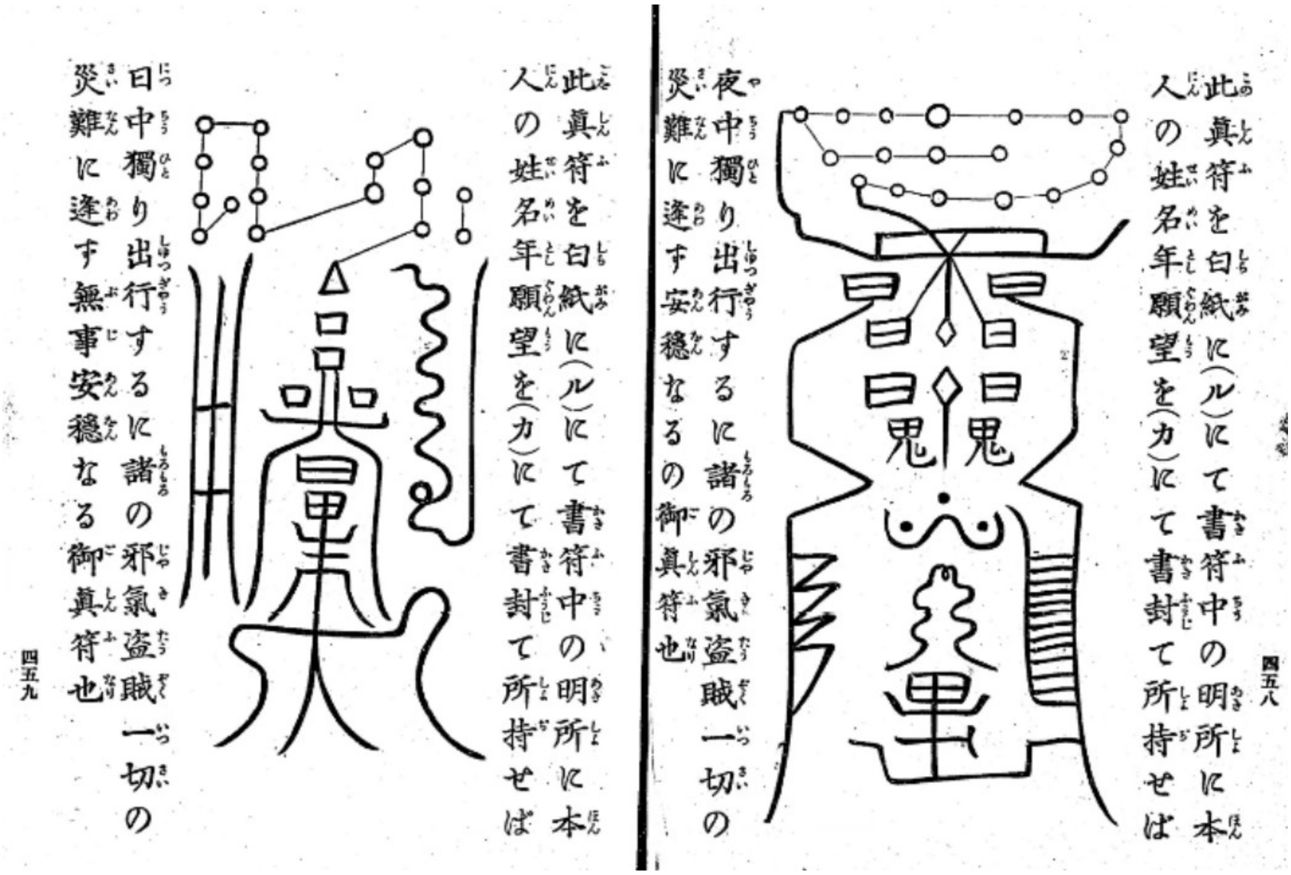
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば夜中怪物並に盗人の災を除て夜中安穏なるの靈妙不思議の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to remove the hardships of various monsters, strange occurrences, and thieves during the daytime, ensuring peace and tranquility throughout the day—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば日中諸の怪物並に盗人の難を除て日中安穏なる御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば夜中獨り出行するに諸の邪氣盜賊一切の災難に逢す安穩なるの御眞符也

四五八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば日中獨り出行するに諸の邪氣盜賊一切の災難に逢す無事安穩なる御眞符也

四五九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person when venturing out alone in the middle of the night to avoid all evil energies, thieves, robbers, and disasters, ensuring safe and peaceful travel—a true talisman of protection.

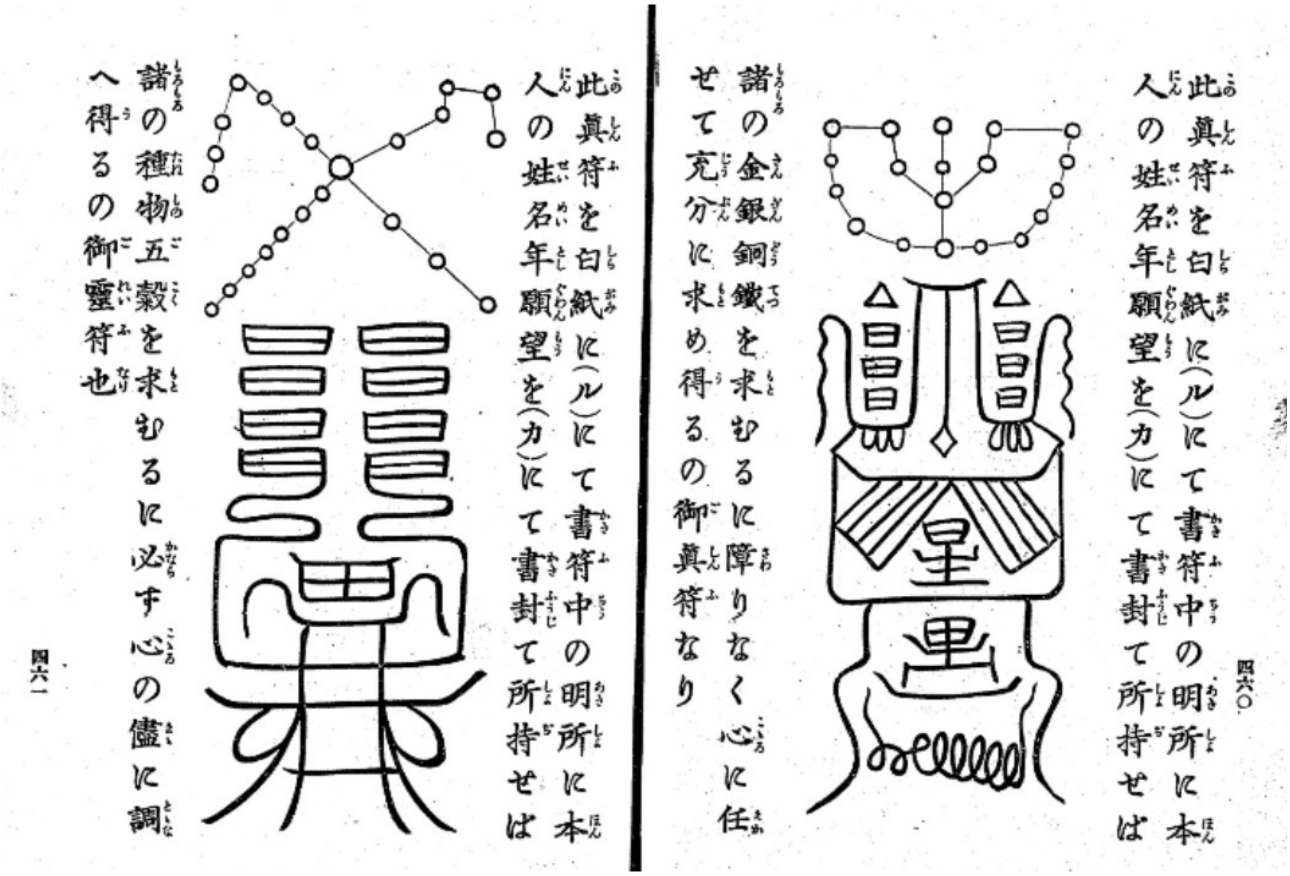
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば夜中獨り出行するに諸の邪氣盜賊一切の災難に逢ず安穩なるの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person when venturing out alone during the day to encounter no evil energies, thieves, robbers, or any disasters, remaining safe, sound, and peaceful—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば日中獨り出行するに諸の邪氣盜賊一切の災難に逢ず無事安穩なる御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の金銀銅鐵を求むるに障りなく心に任せて充分に求め得るの御眞符なり

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の種物五穀を求むるに必す心の儘に調へ得るの御靈符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to seek and obtain various precious metals—gold, silver, copper, and iron—without hindrance, fully obtaining them as desired—a true talisman of efficacy.

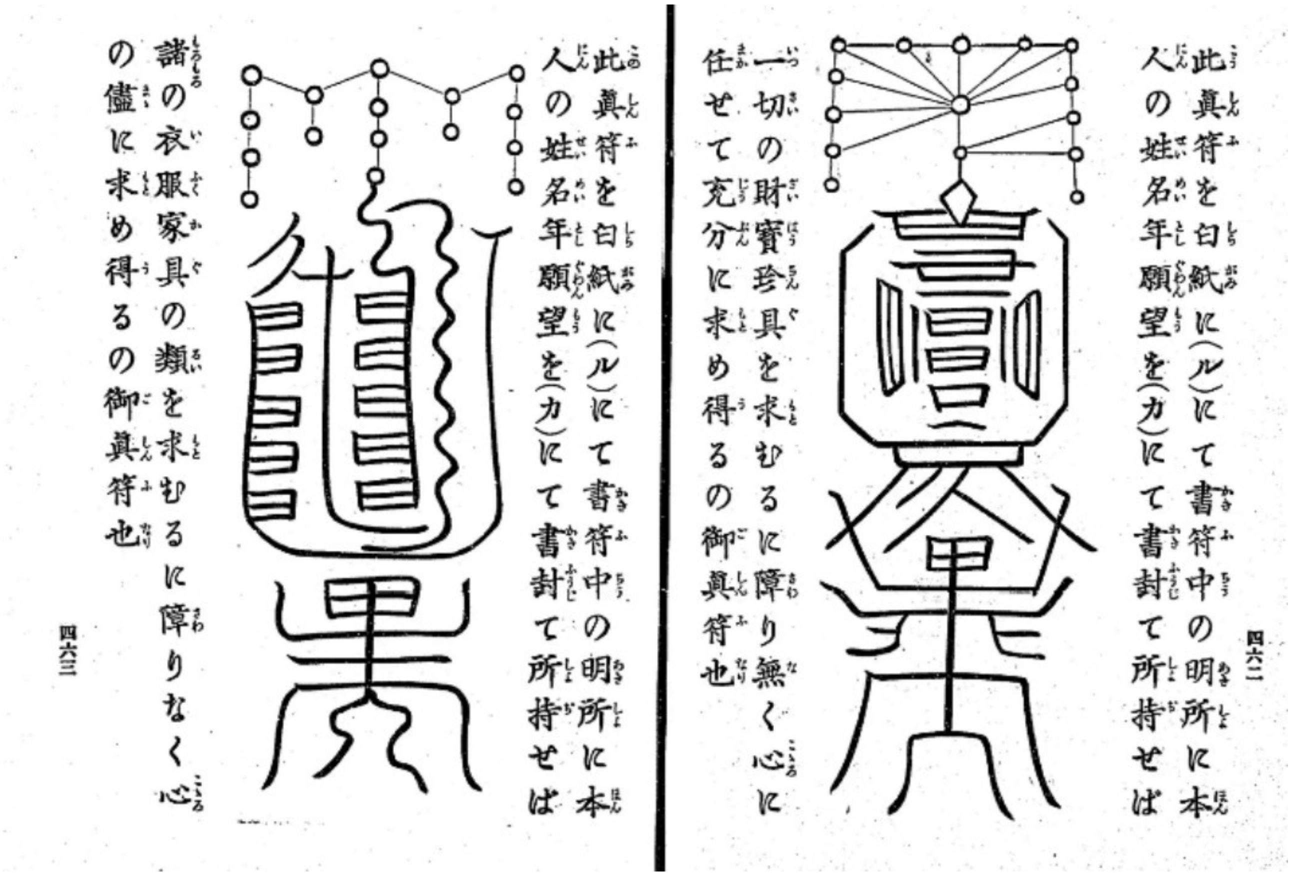
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にして書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の金銀銅鐵を求むるに障りなく心に任せて分分に求め得るの御眞符なり)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to acquire all kinds of crops and the five grains, ensuring you obtain them according to your heart's desire—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の種物五穀を求むるに必す心の儘に調へ得るの御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の財寶珍具を求むるに障り無く心に任せて充分に求め得るの御眞符也

四六二

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の衣服家具の類を求むるに障りなく心の儘に求め得るの御眞符也

四六三

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to acquire all kinds of treasures and rare goods without hindrance, fully obtaining them as desired—a true talisman of power.

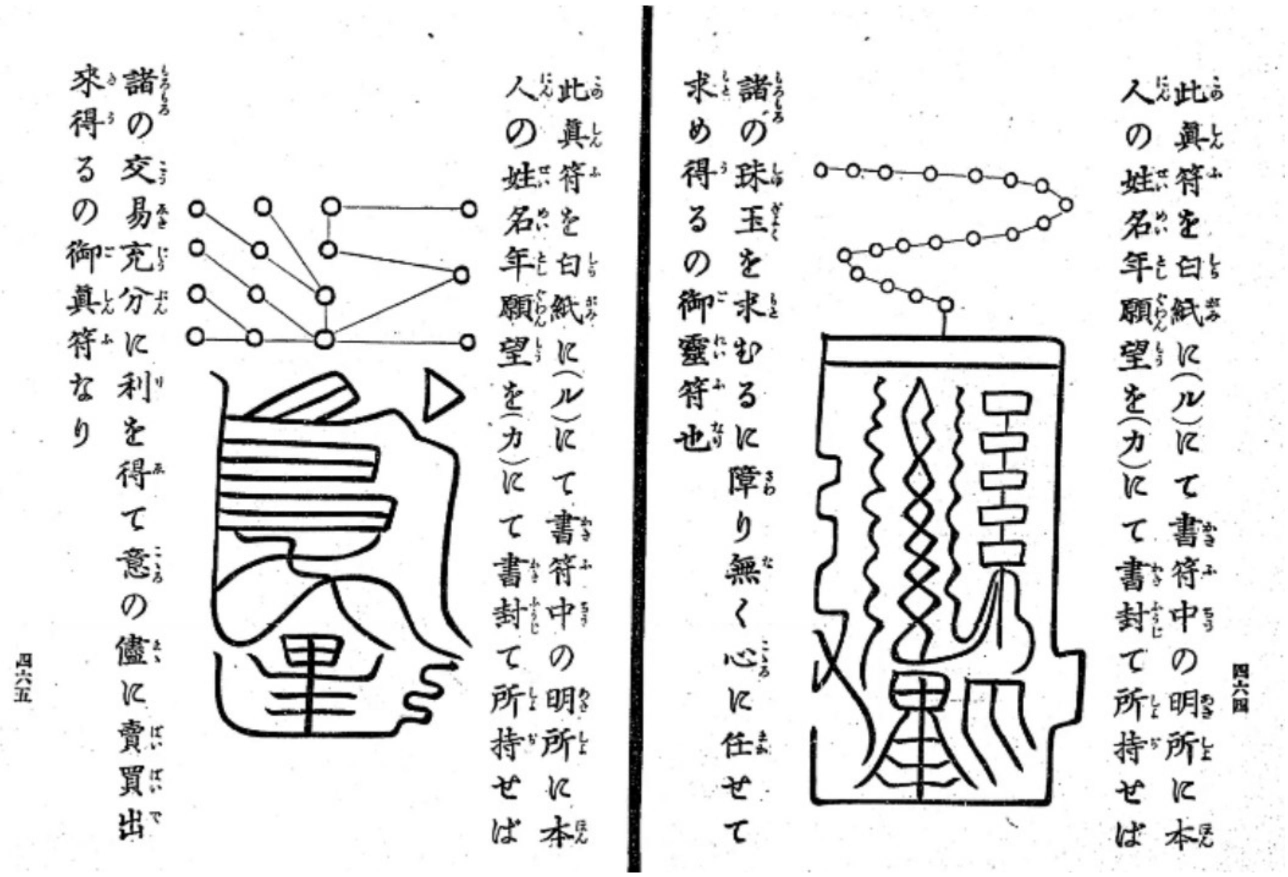
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の財寶珍具を求むるに障り無く心に任せて充分に求め得るの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to acquire all kinds of clothing, apparel, and household furnishings without hindrance, obtaining them according to your heart's desire—a true talisman of power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の衣服家具の類を求むるに障り無く心の儘に求め得るの御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の珠玉を求むるに障り無く心に任せて求め得るの御靈符也

四六四

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の交易充分に利を得て意の儘に賣買出來得るの御眞符なり

四六五

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to seek and obtain various pearls and precious gems without hindrance, acquiring them freely according to your heart's desire—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

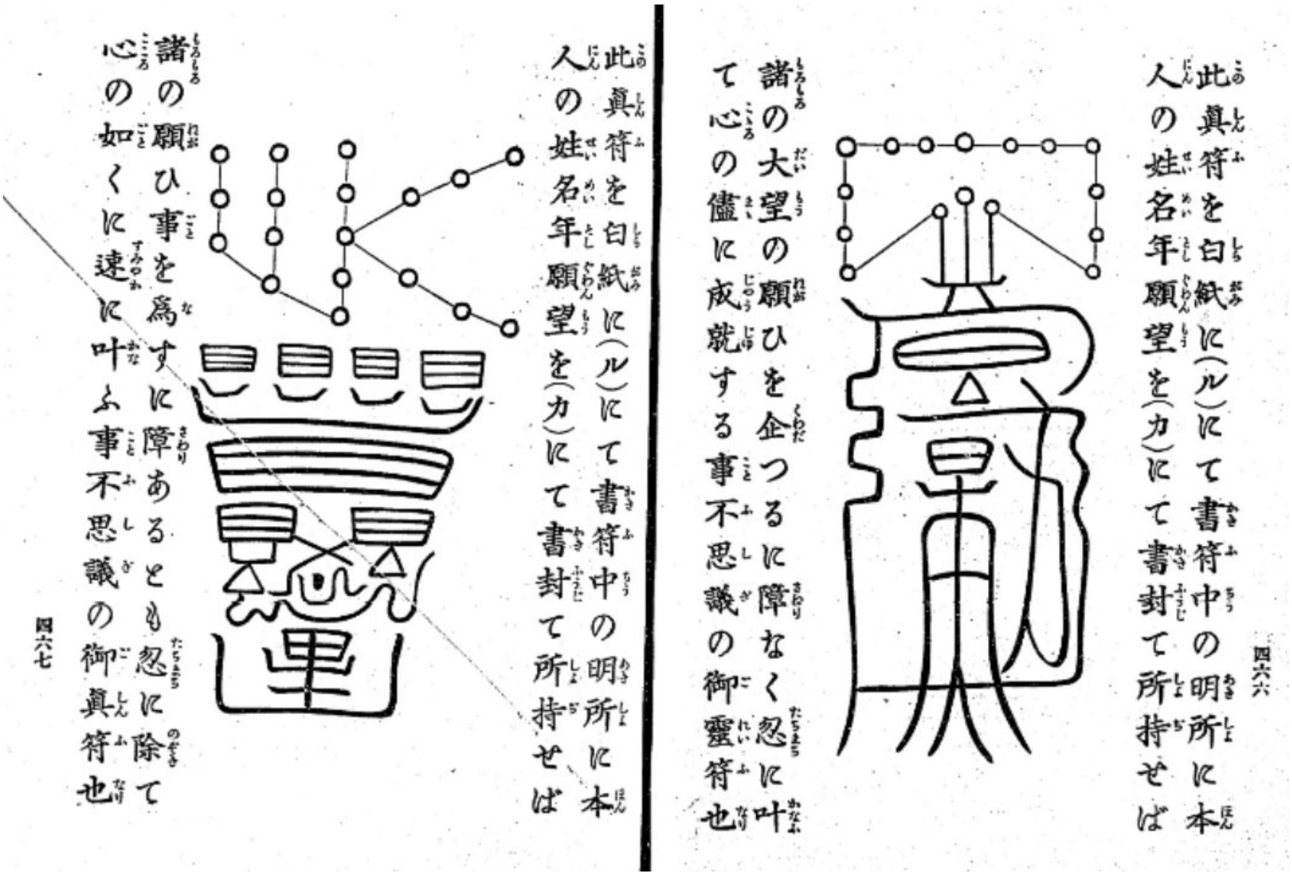
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の珠玉を求むるに障り無く心に任せて求め得るの御靈符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to gain abundant profit from all trade and commerce, conducting buy and sell transactions freely as you wish—a true talisman of efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の交易充分に利を得て意の儘に賣買出來得るの御眞符なり)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の大望の願ひを企つるに障なく忽に叶て心の儘に成就する事不思議の御靈符也

四六六

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の願ひ事を爲すに障あるとも忽に除て心の如くに速に叶ふ事不思議の御眞符也

四六七

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to undertake great ambitions and major aspirations without hindrance, having them suddenly fulfilled and accomplished according to your heart's desire—a wondrous sacred talisman.

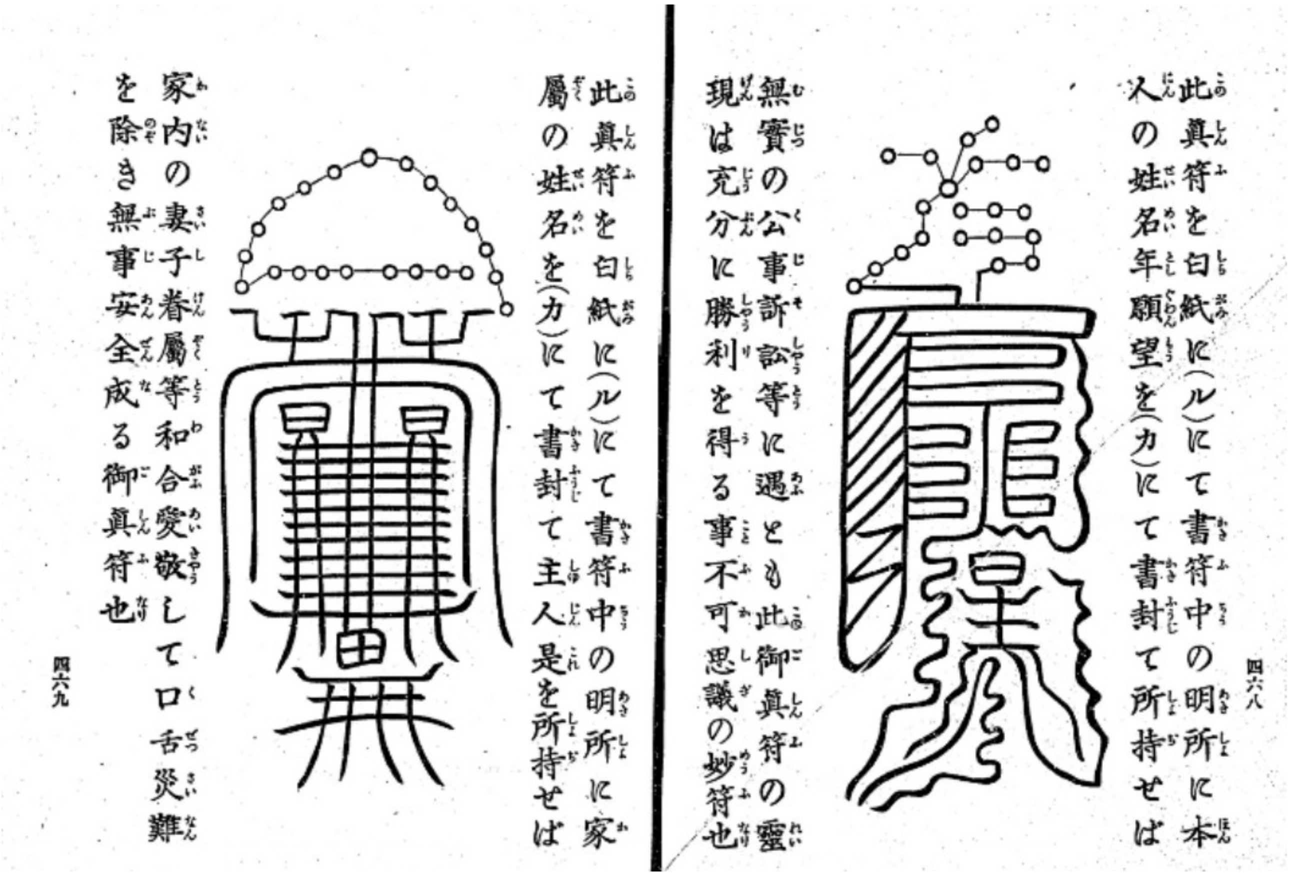
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の大望の願ひを企つるに障なく忽に叶て心の儘に成就する事不思議の御靈符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person so that even if obstacles arise when pursuing various wishes, they will be suddenly dispelled, swiftly granting your desires as envisioned in your heart—a true talisman of wondrous efficacy.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の願ひ事を爲すに障あるとも忽に除て心の如くに速に叶ふ事不思議の御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば無實の公事訴訟等に遇とも此御眞符の靈現は充分に勝利を得る事不可思議の妙符也

四六八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名を(カ)にて書封て主人是を所持せば家内の妻子眷屬等和合愛敬して口舌災難を除き無事安全成る御眞符也

四六九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person, and even if you face false accusations, lawsuits, or legal disputes, the spiritual power of this true talisman will manifest to ensure complete victory—a miraculous talisman of unimaginable power.

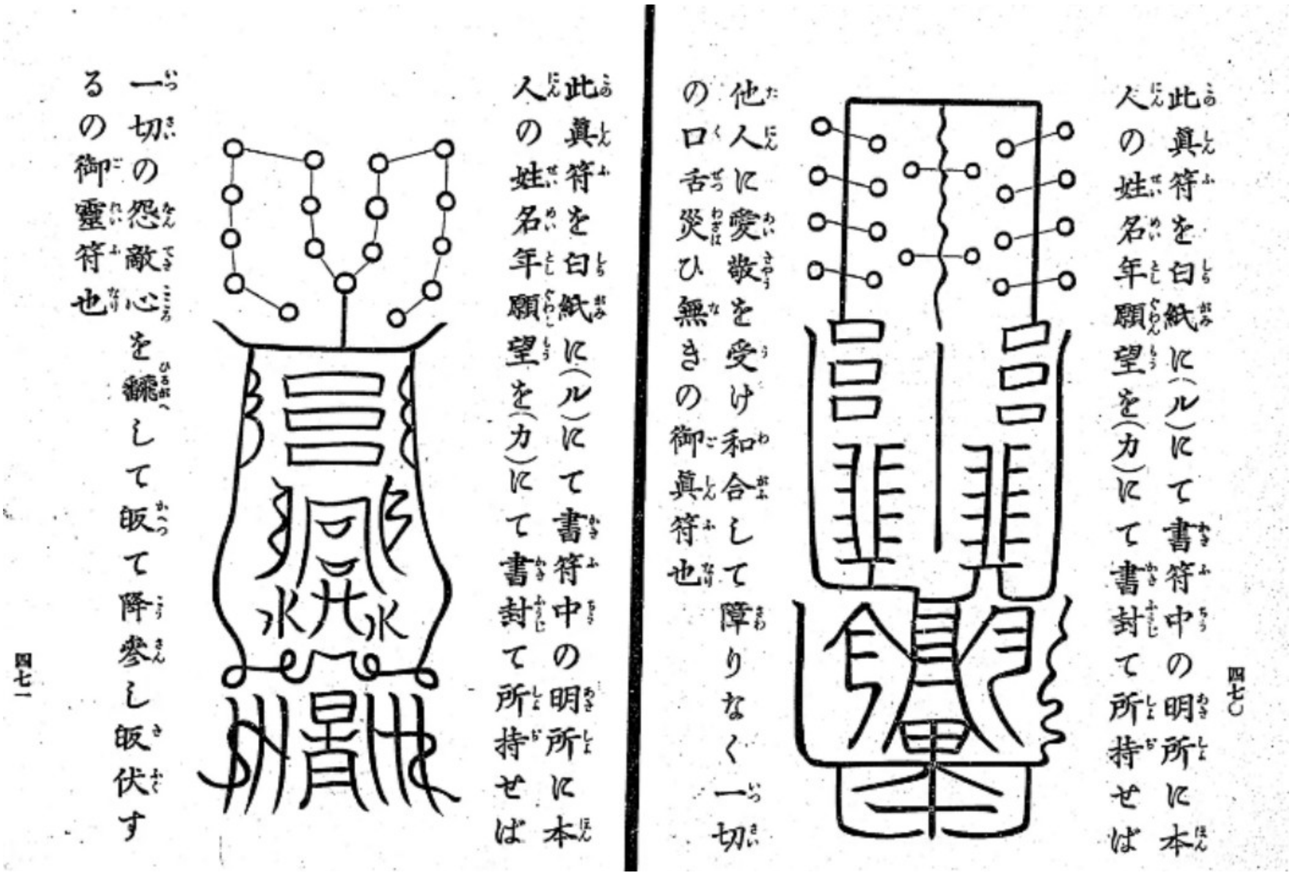
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば無實の公事訴訟等に遇とも此御眞符の靈現は充分に勝利を得る事不可思議の妙符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the names of the household members in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). If the head of the household seals and carries it on their person, the wife, children, and relatives within the family will live in harmony, affection, and respect, eliminating disputes, slander, and disasters, ensuring safety and peace—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に家屬の姓名を(カ)にて書封て主人是を所持せば家内の妻子眷屬等和合愛敬して口舌災難を除き無事安全成る御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば他人に愛敬を受け和合して障りなく一切の口舌災ひ無きの御眞符也

四七〇

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の怨敵心を飜して皈て降参し皈伏するの御靈符也

四七一

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to receive affection and respect from others, live in harmony without hindrance, and remain free from all slander, gossip, and disasters—a true talisman of protection.

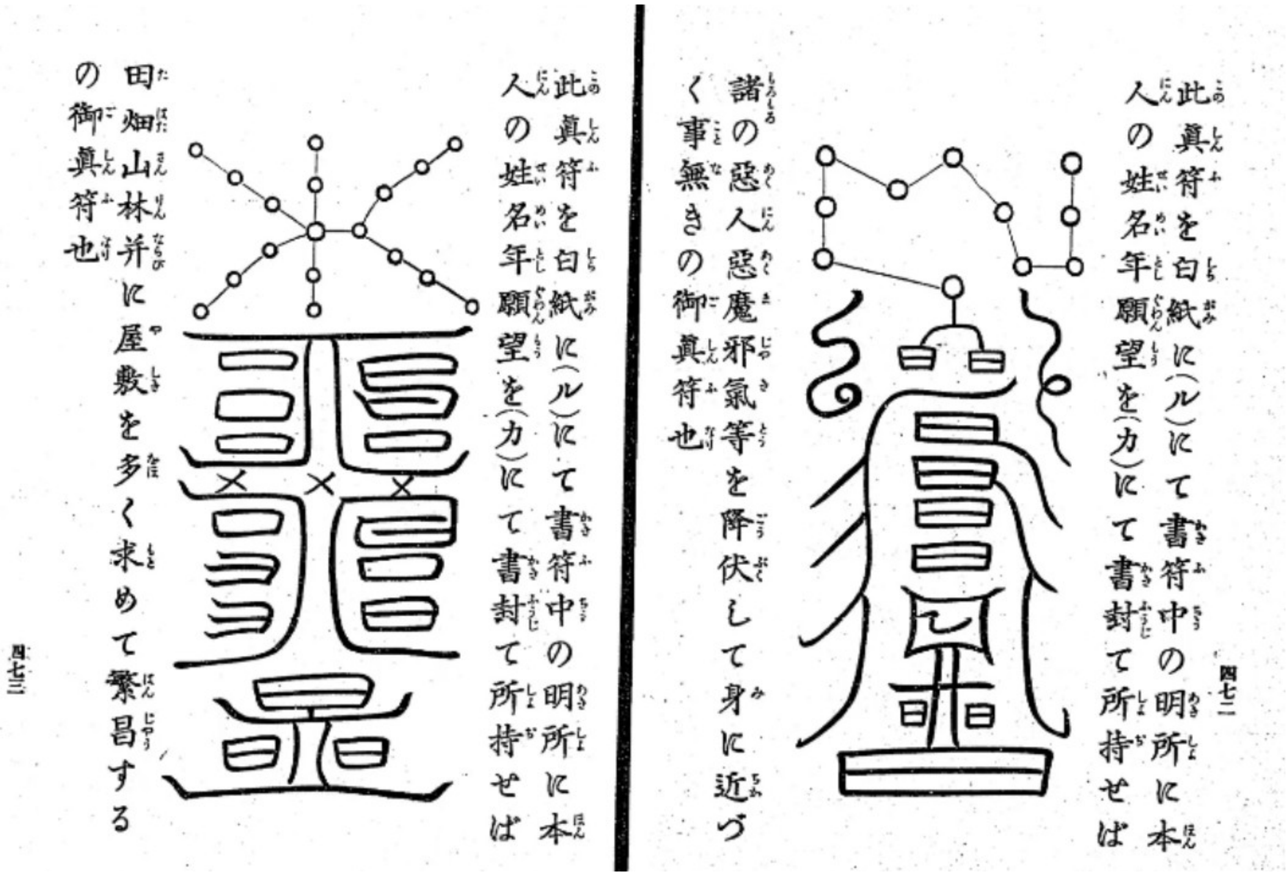
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば他人に愛敬を受け和合して障りなく一切の口舌災ひ無きの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person so that all bitter enemies and adversaries change their hearts, turn around, surrender, and submit to you—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の怨敵心を飜して皈て降参し服伏するの御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡人惡魔邪氣等を降伏して身に近づく事無きの御眞符也

四七二

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば田畑山林并に屋敷を多く求めて繁昌するの御眞符也

四七三

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to subdue all wicked people, evil demons, and malevolent energies, preventing them from approaching your body—a true talisman of protection.

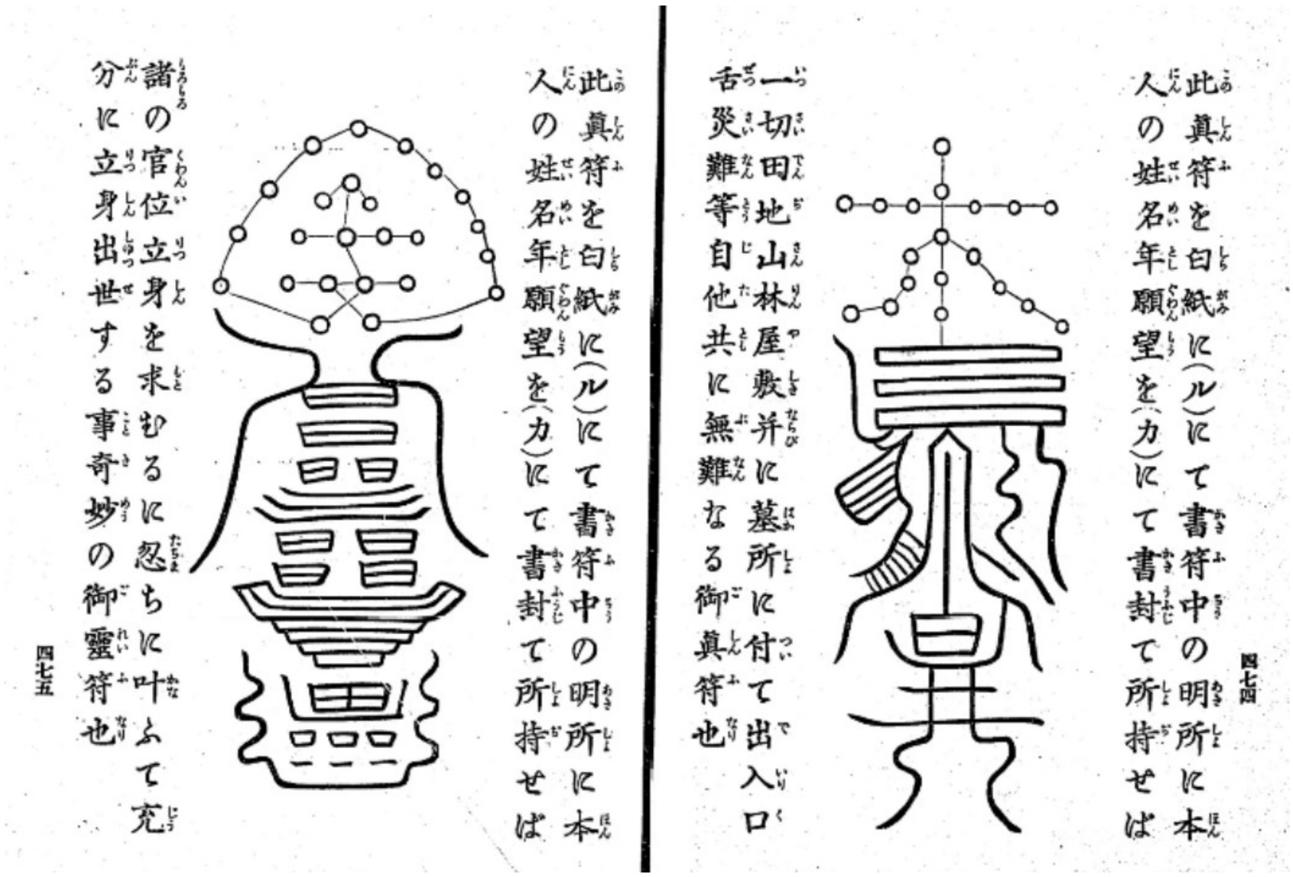
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の惡人惡魔邪氣等を降伏して身に近づく事無きの御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to acquire vast amounts of fields, farm plots, mountain forests, and residential estates, bringing flourishing prosperity—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば田畑山林並に屋敷を多く求めて繁昌するの御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切田地山林屋敷并に墓所に付て出入口舌災難等自他共に無難なる御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の官位立身を求むるに忽ちに叶ふて充分に立身出世する事奇妙の御靈符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to ensure that all disputes, slanders, and disasters regarding paddy fields, lands, mountain forests, residential estates, and burial grounds are rendered harmless for both oneself and others when passing through their entrances and exits—a true talisman of protection.

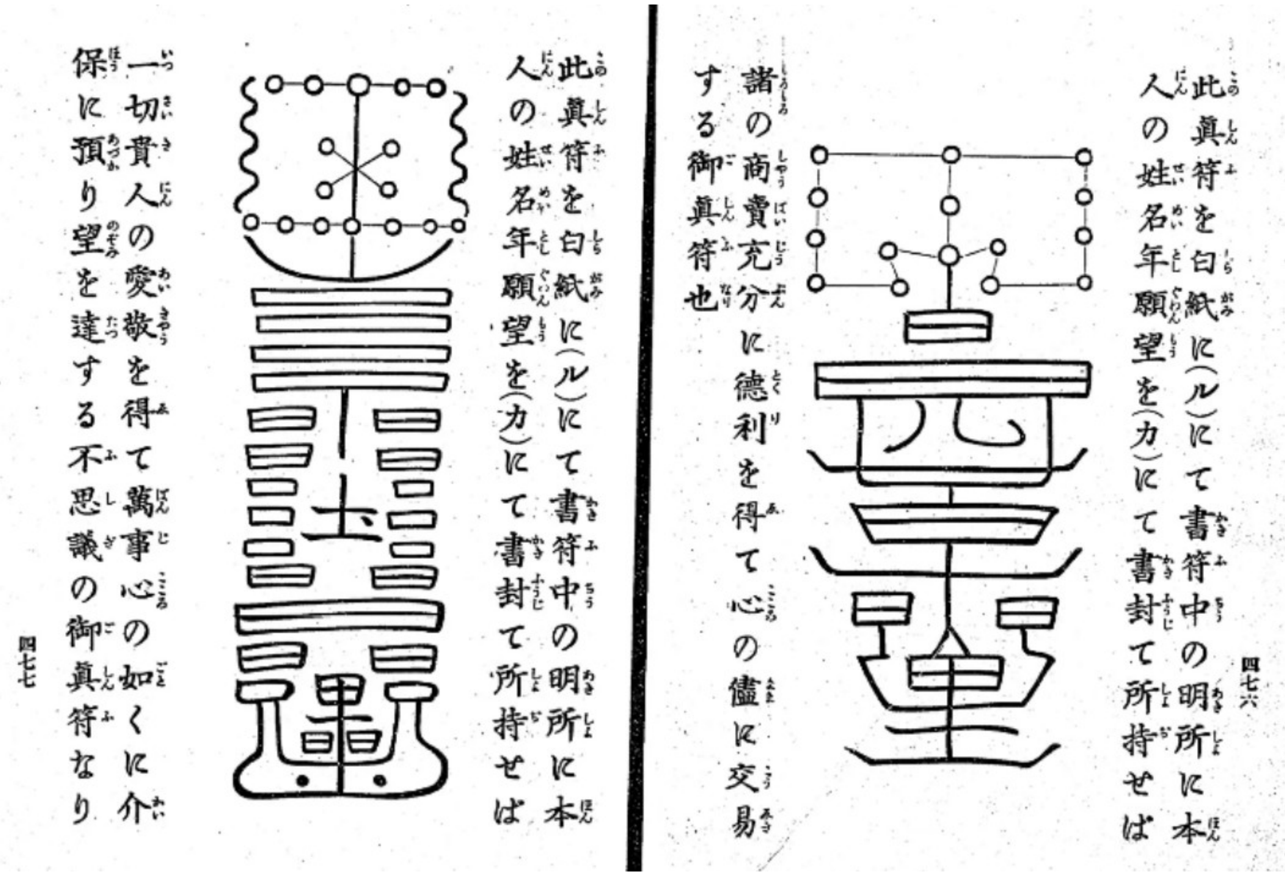
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切田地山林屋敷並に墓所に付て出入口舌災難等自他共に無難なる御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to rapidly fulfill your desires for official rank, position, social advancement, and career success, allowing you to achieve full advancement according to your station—a sacred talisman of wondrous spiritual power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の官位立身を求むるに忽ちに叶ふて充分に立身出世する事奇妙の御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の商賣充分に德利を得て心の儘に交易する御眞符也

四七六

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切貴人の愛敬を得て萬事心の如くに介保に預り望を達する不思議の御眞符なり

四七七

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to gain abundant profit and benefit in all commercial trade, conducting business freely as your heart desires—a true talisman of power.

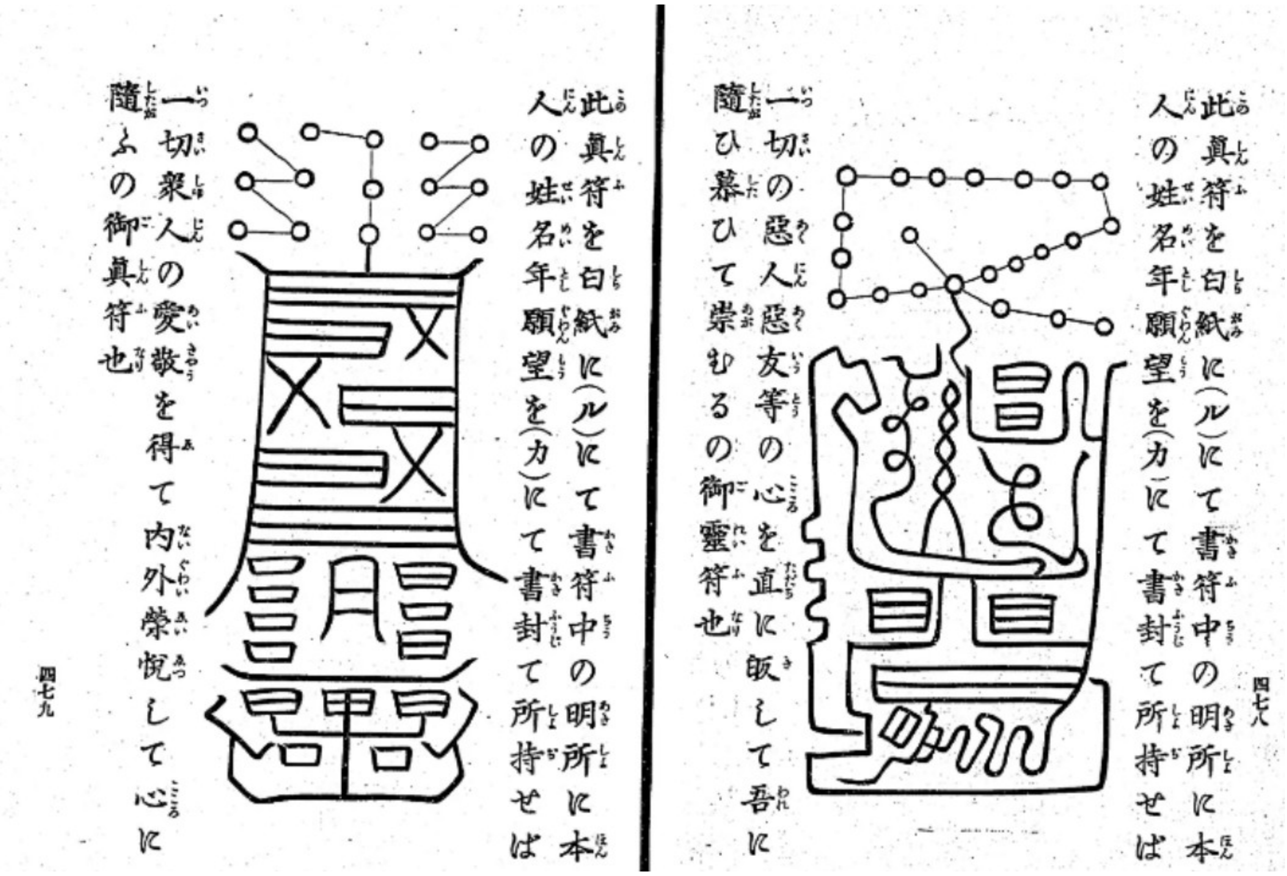
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の商賣充分に德利を得て心の儘に交易する御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to gain the affection and favor of all noble or high-ranking people, receiving their protection and care so that all matters unfold as your heart desires and your hopes are fulfilled—a true talisman of wondrous power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切貴人の愛敬を得て萬事心の如くに介保に預り望を達する不思議の御眞符なり)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の惡人惡友等の心を直に皈して吾に隨ひ慕ひて崇むるの御靈符也

四七八

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切衆人の愛敬を得て内外榮悅して心に隨ふの御眞符也

四七九

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to immediately turn the hearts of all wicked people and bad companions, causing them to follow, cherish, and revere you—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

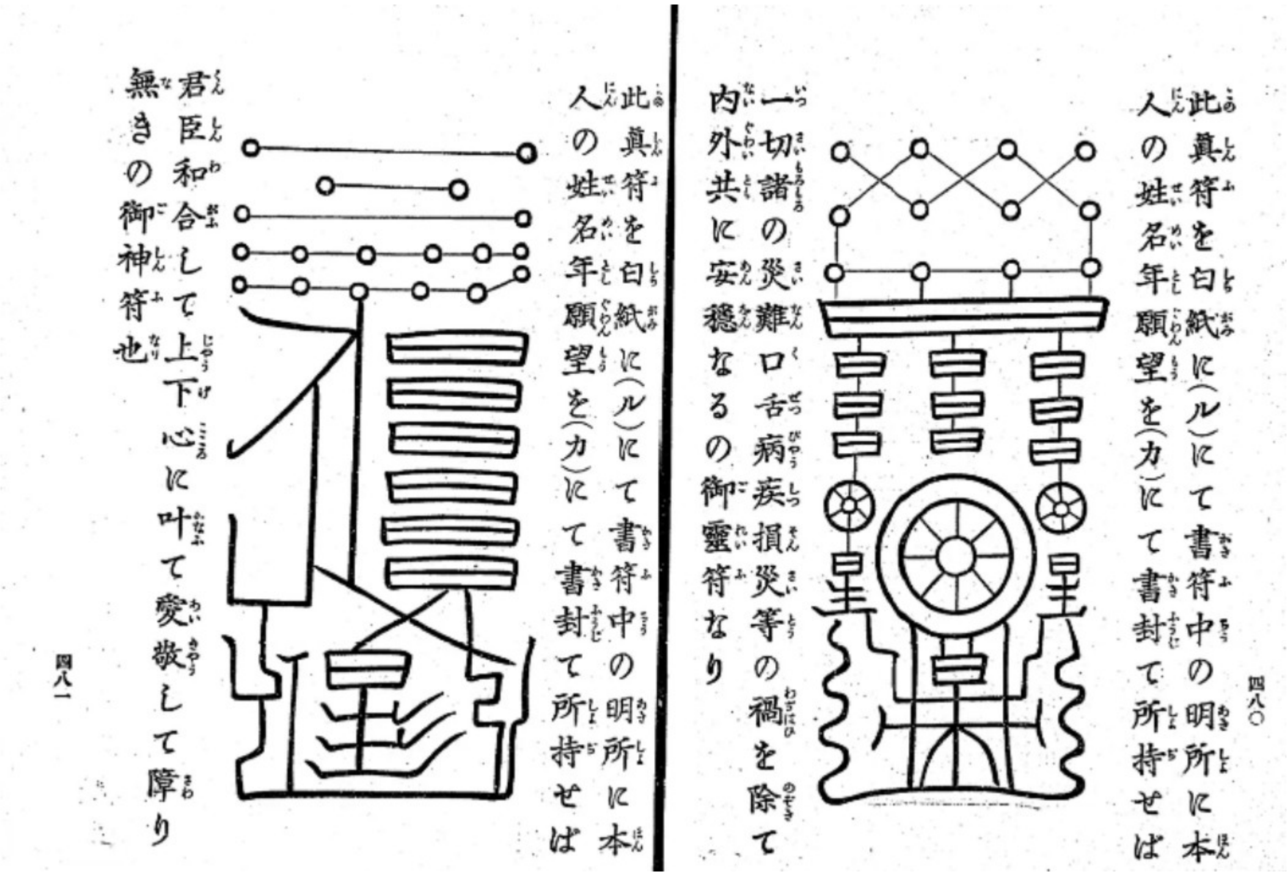
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切の惡人惡友等の心を直に飜して吾に隨ひ慕ひて崇むるの御靈符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to gain the affection and favor of all people, enjoying prosperity and joy both internally and externally, with all things following your heart's desires—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齡願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切衆人の愛敬を得て內外榮悅して心に隨ふの御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切諸の災難口舌病疾損災等の禍を除て內外共に安穩なるの御靈符なり

四八〇

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば君臣和合して上下心に叶て愛敬して障り無きの御神符也

四八一

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to dispel all misfortunes, slander, illnesses, damages, and disasters, ensuring peace and tranquility both inside and out—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

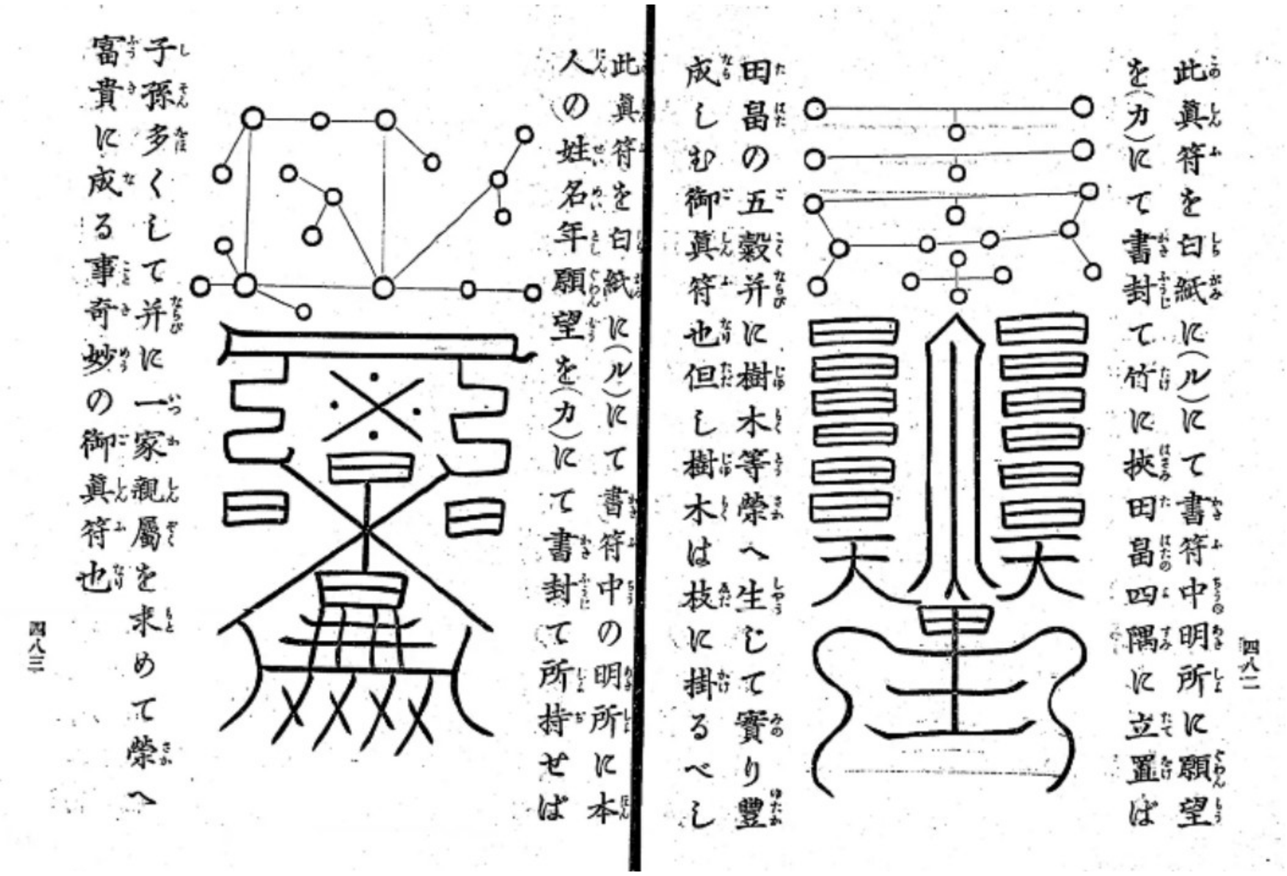
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば一切諸の災難口舌病疾損災等の禍を除きて內外共に安穩なるの御靈符なり)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person so that rulers and subjects (superiors and subordinates) live in harmony, unity of mind is achieved across all levels, and mutual affection and respect flourish without hindrance—a divine talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば君臣和合して上下心に叶て愛敬して障り無きの御神符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畠四隅に立置ば田畠の五穀并に樹木等榮へ生じて實り豐成しむ御眞符也但し樹木は枝に掛るべし

四八二

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば子孫多くして并に一家親屬を求めて榮へ富貴に成る事奇妙の御眞符也

四八三

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write your wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, insert it into a split bamboo stick, and place/erect them in the four corners of your fields and croplands; doing so will cause the five grains, crops, and trees to flourish, grow, and yield a bountiful harvest—a true talisman of power. Note: for trees, hang the talisman on a branch.

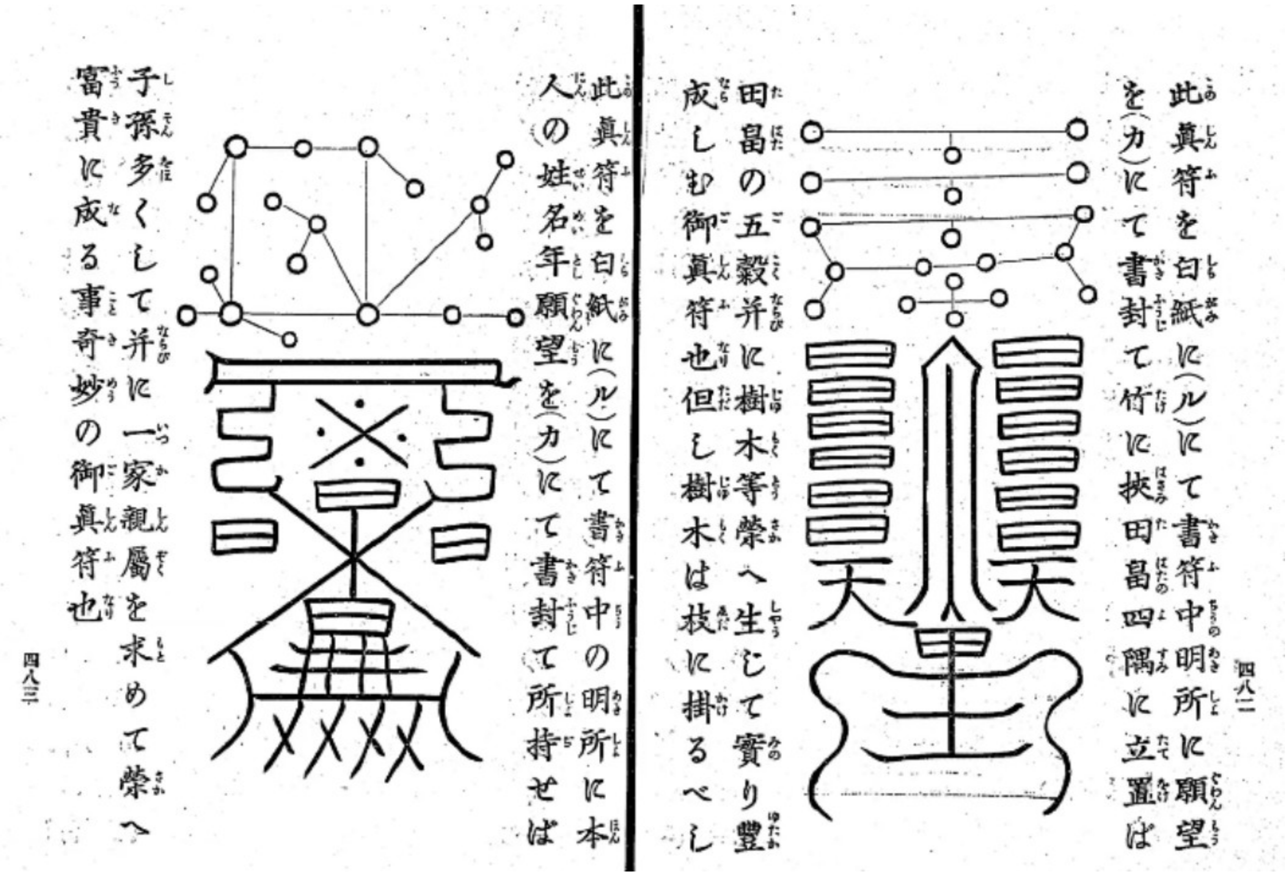
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畠四隅に立置ば田畠の五穀並に樹木等榮へ生じて實り豐成しむ御眞符也但し樹木は枝に掛るべし)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to be blessed with many descendants, gather and prosper your entire family and relatives, and attain wealth and high status—a miraculous true talisman.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば子孫多くして並に一家親屬を求めて榮へ富貴になる事奇妙の御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畠四隅に立置ば田畠の五穀并に樹木等榮へ生じて實り豐成しむ御眞符也但し樹木は枝に掛るべし

四八二

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば子孫多くして并に一家親屬を求めて榮へ富貴に成る事奇妙の御眞符也

四八三

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write your wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it, insert it into a split bamboo stick, and place/erect them in the four corners of your fields and croplands; doing so will cause the five grains, crops, and trees to flourish, grow, and yield a bountiful harvest—a true talisman of power. Note: for trees, hang the talisman on a branch.

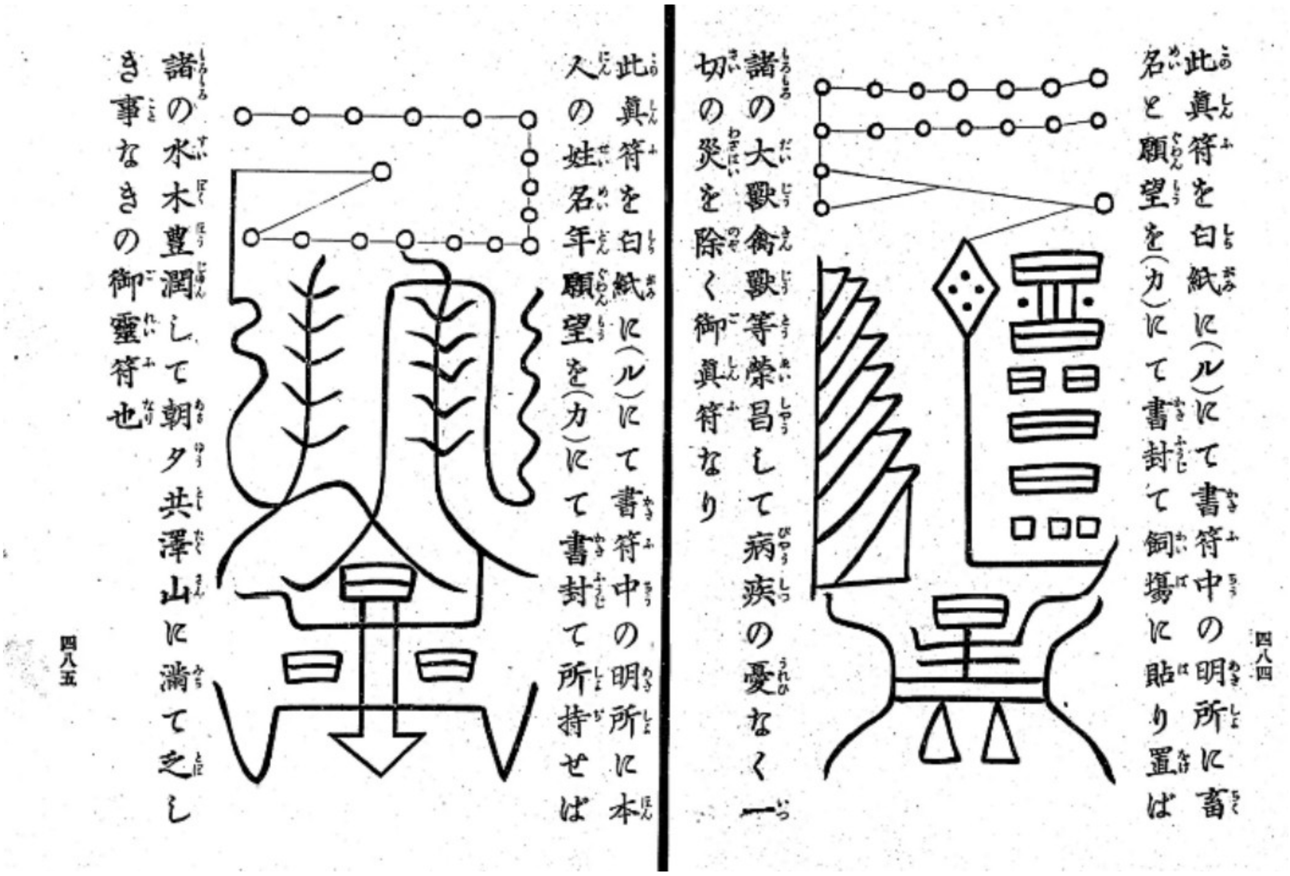
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に願望を(カ)にて書封て竹に挾田畠四隅に立置ば田畠の五穀並に樹木等榮へ生じて實り豐成しむ御眞符也但し樹木は枝に掛るべし)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to be blessed with many descendants, gather and prosper your entire family and relatives, and attain wealth and high status—a miraculous true talisman.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば子孫多くして並に一家親屬を求めて榮へ富貴に成る事奇妙の御眞符也)



四八四

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に畜名と願望を(カ)にて書封て飼塲に貼り置ば諸の大獸禽獸等榮昌して病疾の憂なく一切の災を除く御眞符なり

四八五

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の水木豊潤して朝夕共澤山に滿て乏しき事なきの御靈符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write your name and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal it and post/place it in the livestock barn or animal shelter; doing so will cause all domestic animals, poultry, and beasts to thrive and flourish without worry of illness, dispelling all disasters—a true talisman of protection.

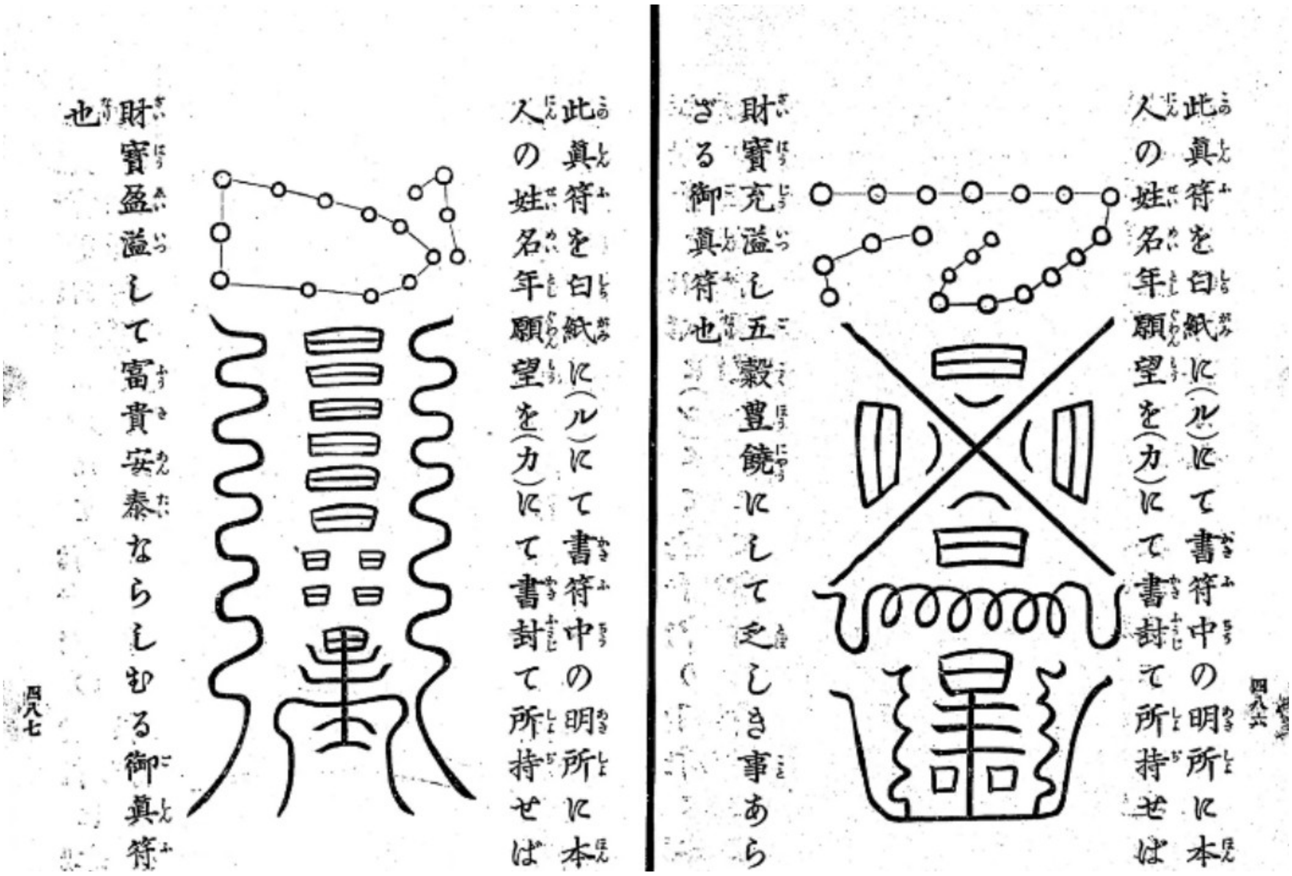
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に姓名と願望を(カ)にて書封て飼場に貼り置ば諸の六畜禽獸等榮昌して病疾の憂なく一切の災を除く御眞符なり)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to cause all water and timber/trees to be rich and abundant, filling your morning and evening so that nothing is lacking—a sacred talisman of spirit power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば諸の水木豐潤して朝夕共澤山に滿て乏しき事なきの御靈符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば財寶充溢し五穀豐饒にして乏しき事あらざる御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば財寶盈溢して富貴安泰ならしむる御眞符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person so that wealth and treasures overflow, the five grains yield an abundant harvest, and you shall lack for nothing—a true talisman of protection.

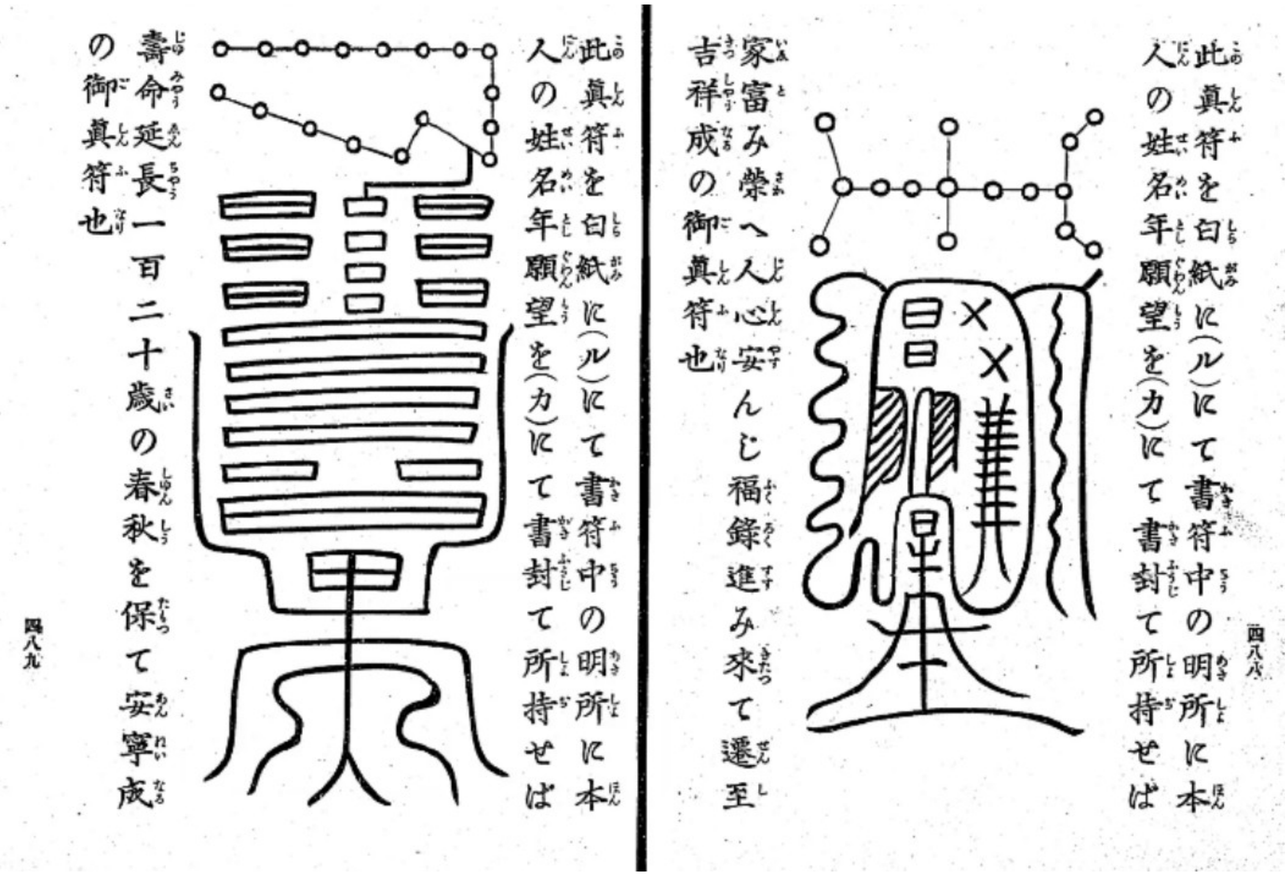
(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば財寶充溢し五穀豐饒にして乏しき事あらざる御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to cause wealth and treasures to brim and overflow, granting wealth, honor, peace, and security—a true talisman of protection.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば財寶盈溢して富貴安泰ならしむる御眞符也)



此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば家富み榮へ人心安んじ福錄進み來て遷至吉祥成の御眞符也

此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば壽命延長一百二十歳の春秋を保て安寧成の御眞符也

Right Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to make the household wealthy and prosperous, grant peace of mind, continuously attract fortune and blessings, and bring auspicious fulfillment to fruition—a true talisman of power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば家富み榮へ人心安心じ福錄進み來て遷至吉祥成就の御眞符也)

Left Page

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on white paper using cinnabar/vermilion (ル). Write the person's name, age, and wish in the open space inside the talisman using black ink (カ). Seal and carry it on your person to extend your lifespan, maintain a life of one hundred and twenty years, and achieve peace and tranquility—a true talisman of power.

(此眞符を白紙に(ル)にて書符中の明所に本人の姓名年齢願望を(カ)にて書封て所持せば壽命延長一百二十歳の春秋を保て安寧成の御眞符也)

Secret Offering Book of the Divine Immortal Museishi: End of the "Benefit" Section (Part Ri)

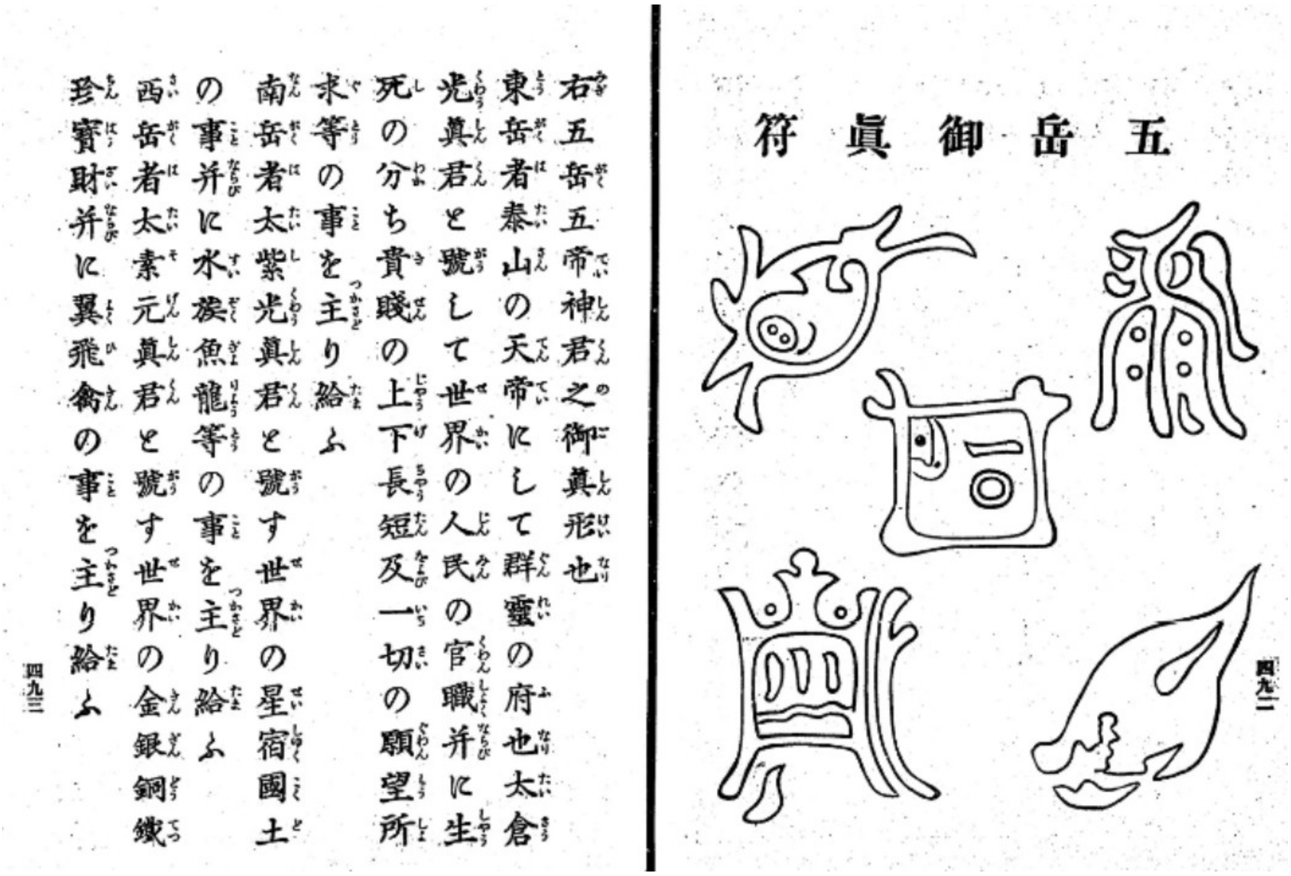
(神仙務成子秘醮書 利之部 終)

Secret Offering Book of the Divine Immortal Museishi: The "Perseverance" Section (Part Tei)

(神仙務成子秘醮書 貞之部)

True Talismans of the Five Sacred Peaks, along with the Spiritual Efficacy of Their Ritual Rites

(五岳御眞符 並に修法靈驗)



五岳御眞符

四九二

右五岳五帝神君之御眞形也
東岳者泰山の天帝にして群靈の府也太倉光眞君と號して世界の人民の官職并に生死の分ち貴賤の上下長短及一切の願望所求等の事を主り給ふ
南岳者太紫光眞君と號す世界の星宿國土の事并に水族魚龍等の事を主り給ふ
西岳者太素元眞君と號す世界の金銀銅鐵珍寳財并に翼飛禽の事を主り給ふ

四九三

Right Page

True Talismans of the Five Sacred Peaks

(Illustrations depicting the true talismanic forms of the Divine Lords of the Five Sacred Peaks)

Left Page

To the right are the true forms (talismans) of the Divine Lords of the Five Emperors of the Five Sacred Peaks.

The Eastern Peak (東岳):

The Eastern Peak is the Heavenly Emperor of Mount Tai (泰山), the realm of the multitude of spirits. Styled the "True Lord of Great Granary Light" (太倉光眞君), he governs the official posts and occupations of the world's people, the separation of life and death, high and low social status, the length of lifespans, and all desires and sought-after wishes.

The Southern Peak (南岳):

The Southern Peak is styled the "True Lord of Great Purple Light" (太紫光眞君). He governs the constellations and realms/territories of the world, as well as aquatic creatures, fish, and dragons.

The Western Peak (西岳):

The Western Peak is styled the "True Lord of Great Primeval Origin" (太素元眞君). He governs the gold, silver, copper, iron, rare treasures, and wealth of the world, as well as winged birds and avian creatures.

The Northern Peak (Kitadake):

The Northern Peak is styled the "True Lord of the Great Cavern Abyss" (Taidouen Shinkun). He governs the world's rivers, streams, Huai, and Ji waters, and additionally oversees all four-legged draft and burden-bearing animals.

The Central Peak (Chuugaku):

The Central Peak is styled the "True Lord of the Great Yellow Origin" (Taikougen Shinkun). He governs the world's lands, mountains, rivers, valleys, and ravines, and additionally oversees cattle, horses, sheep, and grazing/cud-chewing animals.

Usage & Efficacy of the Five Peak Talismans:

Write the true forms/talismans of the Five Sacred Peaks on yellow paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink. Keep them constantly near your dwelling and occasionally make offerings of incense and flowers; doing so will thoroughly dispel all internal and external calamities, ensuring freedom from disease and hardship, filling your person with wealth and treasures, and completely fulfilling every desire as your heart wishes—

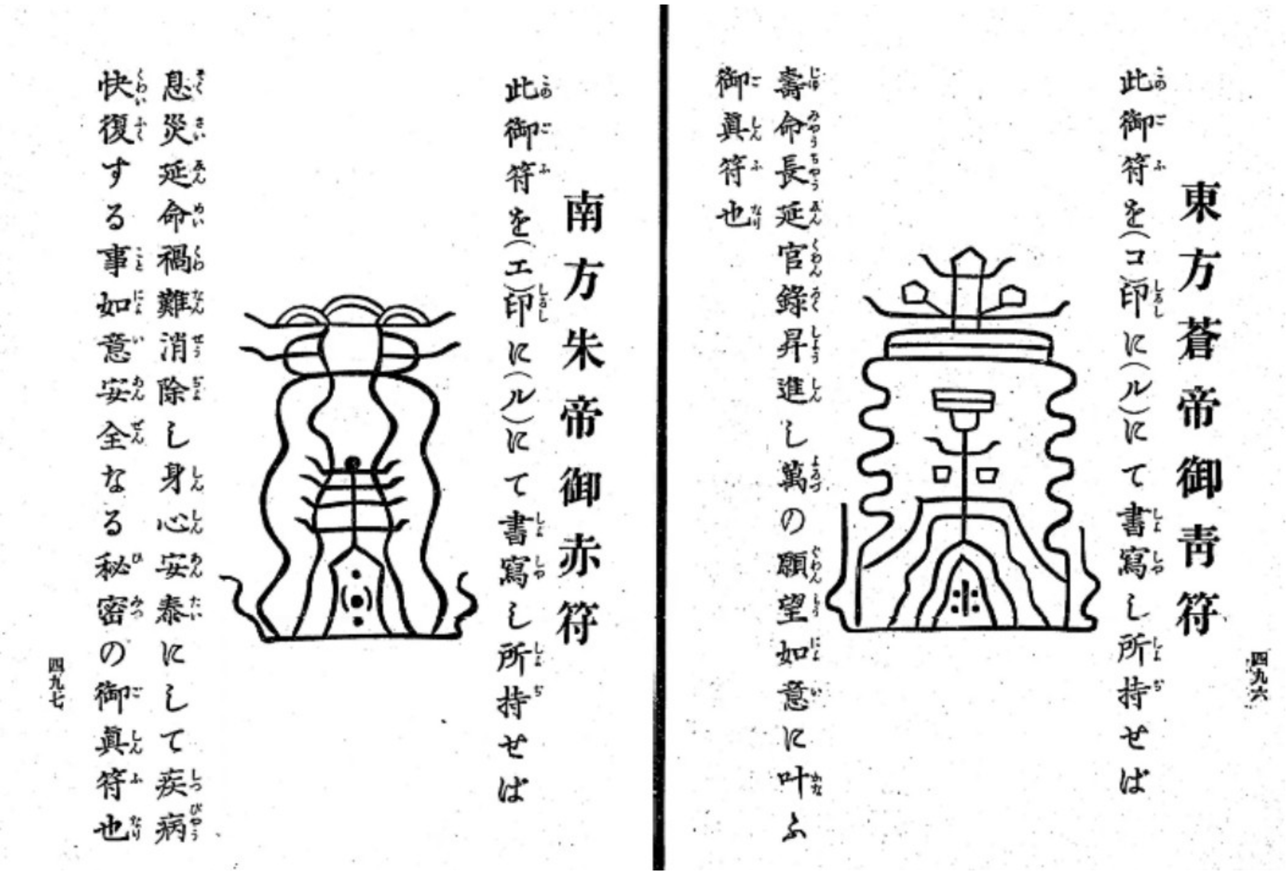
Efficacy (Continued):

—receiving the protection and blessings of the divine spirits so that you are free from anxiety in all things, maintaining a long lifespan of over one hundred years, and ultimately ascending to the Nine Heavens.

Protection for Livestock & Animals:

Furthermore, if you post/affix these talismans inside the buildings and shelters where cattle, horses, chickens, sheep, dogs, and all domestic animals are kept, they will not refuse their feed, avoiding any risk of disease outbreaks, remaining disease-free, sound, and healthy—a matter of wondrous spiritual power.

Most Revered, Most Revered; Most Respected, Most Respected.



東方蒼帝御青符

此御符を（コ）印に（ル）にて書寫し所持せば壽命長延官錄昇進し萬の願望如意に叶ふ御眞符也

南方朱帝御赤符

此御符を（エ）印に（ル）にて書寫し所持せば息災延命禍難消除し身心安泰にして疾病快復する事如意安全なる秘密の御眞符也

Right Page

Title:

Eastern Azure Emperor's Sacred Blue Talisman

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on blue paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink. Seal and carry it on your person to extend your lifespan, achieve promotion and advancement in official rank, and fulfill ten thousand wishes just as your heart desires—a true sacred talisman.

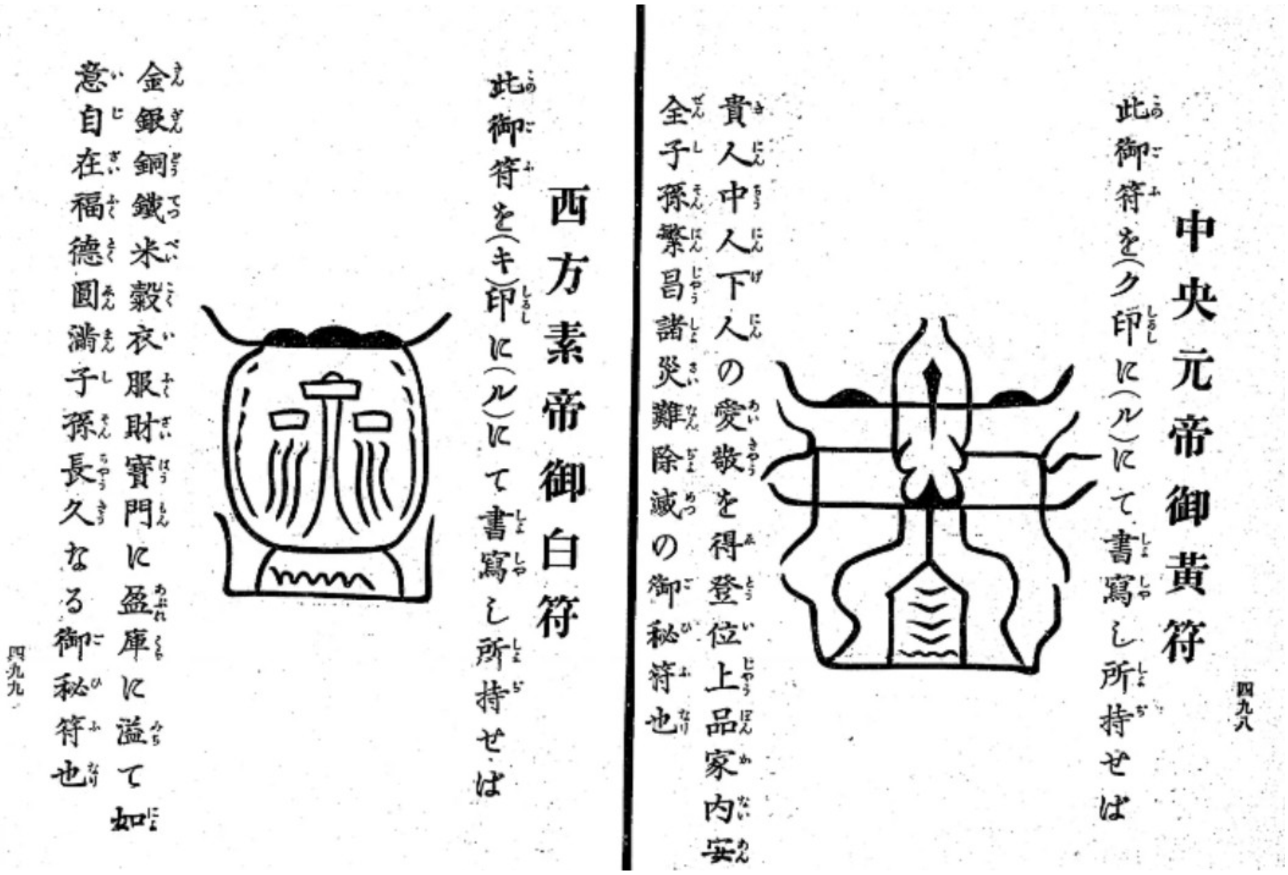
Left Page

Title:

Southern Vermilion Emperor's Sacred Red Talisman

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on red paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink. Seal and carry it on your person to quell disasters, prolong life, eliminate misfortunes and hardships, ensure peace and stability for body and mind, and bring swift recovery from illness—a secret true talisman.



中央元帝御黃符

此御符を(ク)印に(ル)にて書寫し所持せば

貴人中人下人の愛敬を得登位上品家内安全子孫繁昌諸災難除滅の御秘符也

西方素帝御白符

此御符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書寫し所持せば

金銀銅鐵米穀衣服財寶門に盈庫に溢て如意自在福德圓滿子孫長久なる御秘符也

Right Page

Title:

Central Primordial Emperor's Sacred Yellow Talisman

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on black paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink. Seal and carry it on your person to win the affection and respect of noble people, middle-class people, and ordinary people alike, attain higher official rank and position, ensure peace and safety within the household, grant prosperity to descendants, and eliminate all calamities and hardships—a secret sacred talisman.

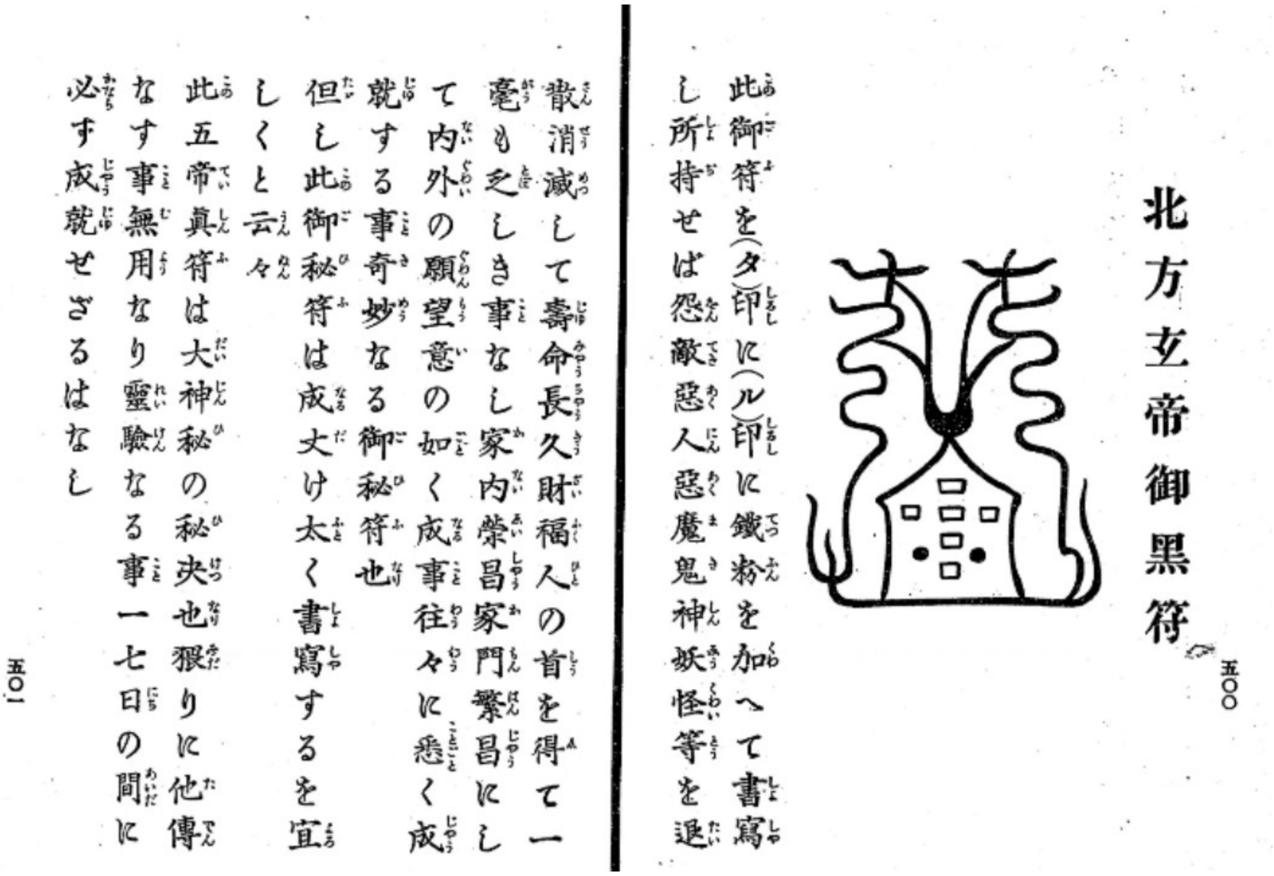
Left Page

Title:

Western White Emperor's Sacred White Talisman

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on yellow paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink. Seal and carry it on your person to cause gold, silver, copper, iron, grain, clothing, and treasures to brim at your gates and overflow in your storehouses, bringing complete freedom of mind, perfection of fortune and virtue, and everlasting prosperity for your descendants—a secret sacred talisman.



北方玄帝御黑符

此御符を（タ）印に（ル）印に鐵粉を加へて書寫し所持せば怨敵惡人惡魔鬼神妖怪等を退

五〇〇

散消滅して壽命長久財福人の首を得て一毫も乏しき事なし家內榮昌家門繁昌にして內外の願望意の如く成事往々に悉く成就する事奇妙なる御秘符也

但し此御秘符は成丈け太く書寫するを宜しくと云々

此五帝眞符は大神秘の秘訣也猥りに他傳なす事無用なり靈驗なる事一七日の間に必ず成就せざるはなし

五〇一

Right Page

Title:

Northern Black Emperor's Sacred Black Talisman

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on blue/dark paper using cinnabar/vermilion ink mixed with iron powder. Seal and carry it on your person to drive away, defeat, and disperse hatred, enemies, wicked people, evil demons, ghosts, spirits, and bizarre monsters...

Left Page

Efficacy (Continued):

...granting long life, wealth, and high status above others without the slightest hindrance. It brings internal and external prosperity to the family, making your household flourish, and fulfills all wishes and desires just as you intend—a truly miraculous secret talisman. Note: this secret talisman should be written as large and thick as possible.

Concluding Commentary on the Five Emperors' Talismans:

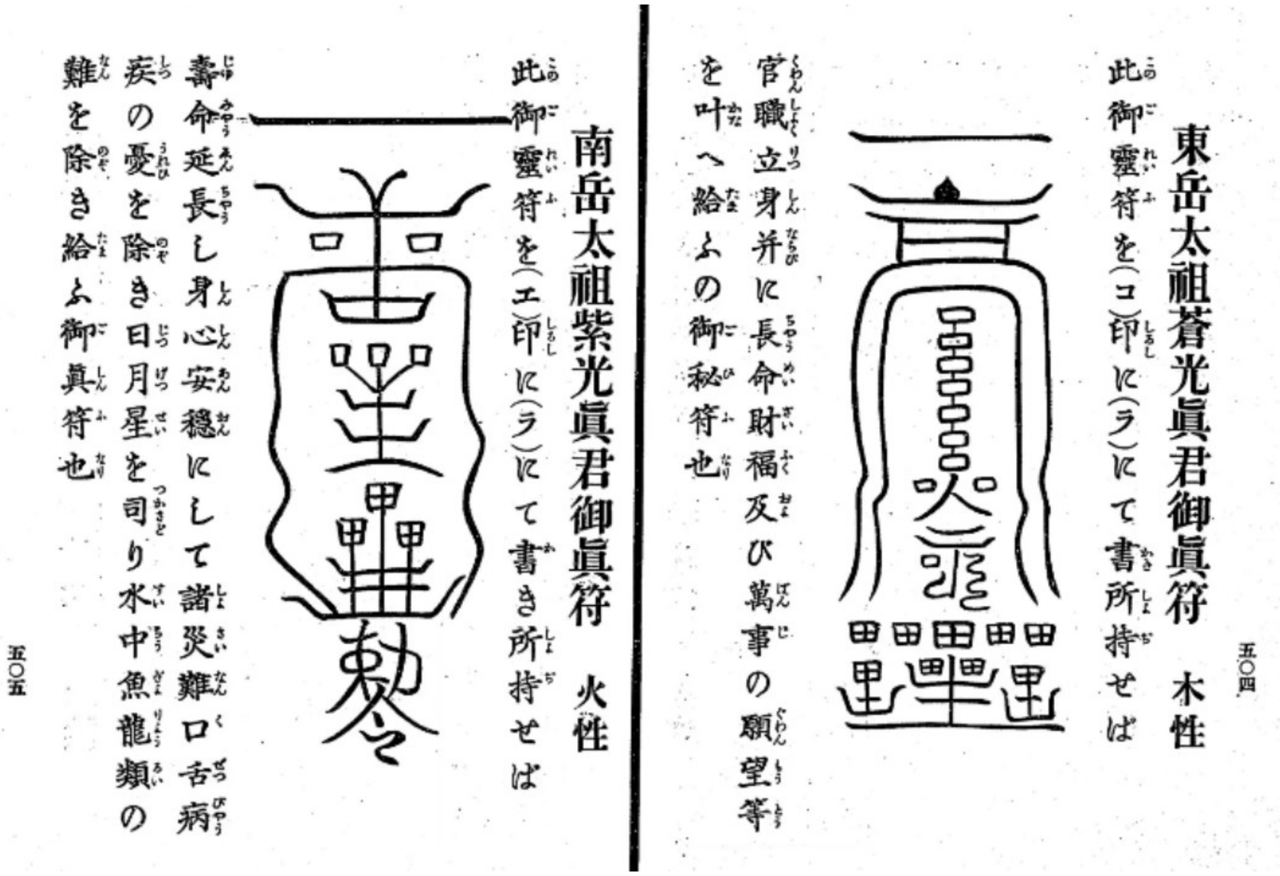
These true talismans of the Five Emperors contain the secret formulas of the Great Spirits. Never transmit them to outsiders. Within a period of seventeen days, spiritual efficacy is guaranteed to manifest without fail.

Even so, if one treats these carelessly, acts without reverence, or writes them recklessly and passes them around, they will incur divine punishment and render the talismans completely ineffective.

It is said that during the Tang Dynasty, there was a monk of impure body and reckless conduct who wrote these True Talismans of the Five Sacred Peaks. By single-mindedly chanting the Incantation of Radiant Abundance and empowering them before bestowing them upon various people, they achieved immediate spiritual efficacy in every matter. Relying on this power, Daoist scholars also used the Incantation of Radiant Abundance to empower and bestow them, allowing many people to receive their profound benefits.

When one empowers these talismans with the Incantation of Radiant Abundance, their spiritual efficacy is wondrous beyond description. No matter what desire or matter one seeks, not a single one fails to be granted. This is the ultimate secret among secrets, directly transmitted by divine spiritual beings and true immortals. Those who possess deep understanding should savor and reflect upon this deeply.

True Sacred Talismans of the Supreme Five Sacred Peaks, Great Ancestor, and Five Emperors Divine Lords



五〇四

東岳太祖蒼光眞君御眞符　木性

此御靈符を（コ）印に（ラ）にて書所持せば官職立身并に長命財福及び萬事の願望等を叶へ給ふの御秘符也

五〇五

南岳太祖紫光眞君御眞符　火性

此御靈符を（エ）印に（ラ）にて書き所持せば壽命延長し身心安穩にして諸災難口舌病疾の憂を除き日月星を司り水中魚龍類の難を除き給ふ御眞符也

Right Page

Title:

True Talisman of the Eastern Peak Great Ancestor, the True Lord of Azure Light (Wood Nature)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this spiritual talisman on blue paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to achieve advancement in official rank and position, as well as long life, wealth, and blessings, granting the fulfillment of all wishes and desires in all matters—a secret sacred talisman.

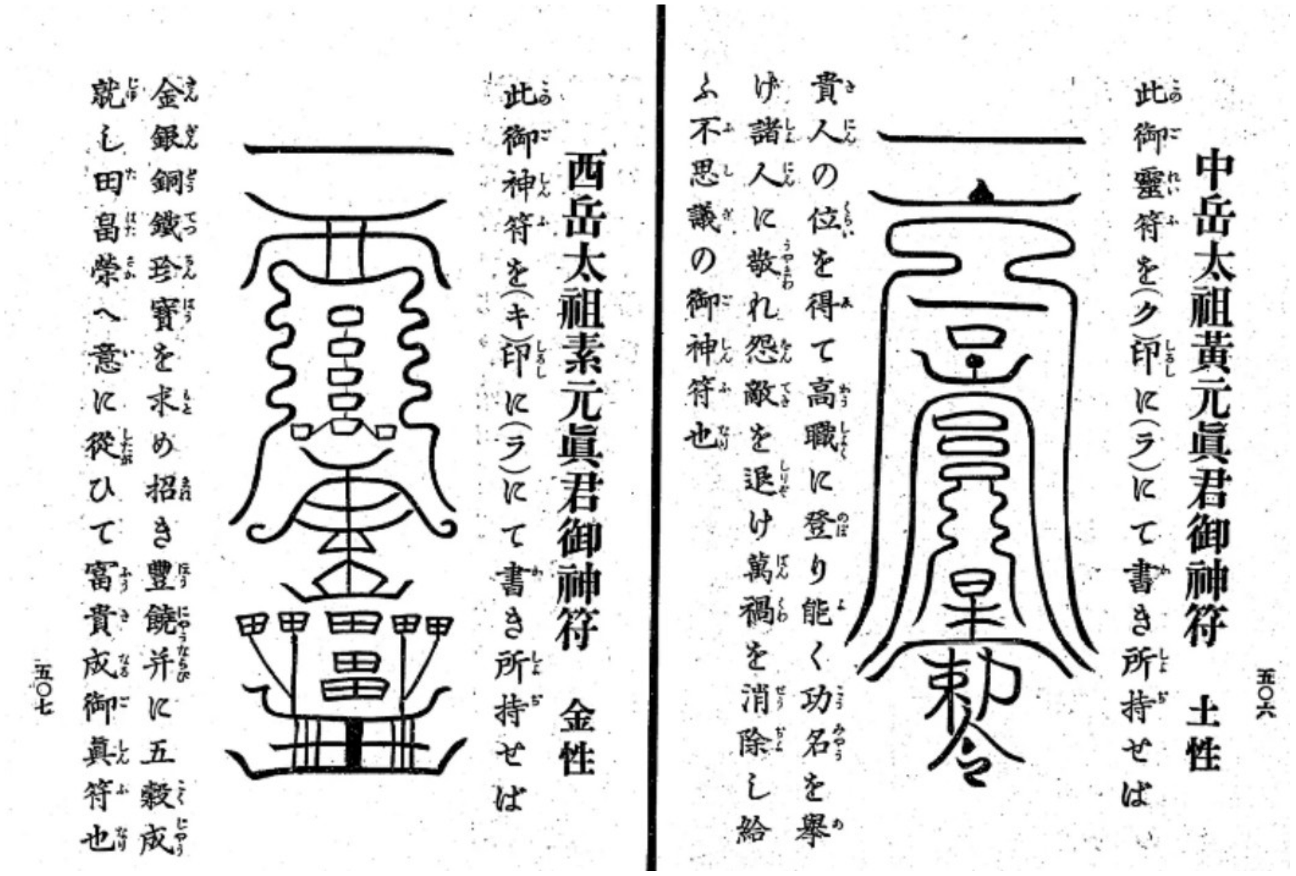
Left Page

Title:

True Talisman of the Southern Peak Great Ancestor, the True Lord of Purple Light (Fire Nature)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this spiritual talisman on red paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to extend your lifespan, ensure peace and stability for body and mind, dispel the worries of all disasters, slander, and illnesses, govern the sun, moon, and stars, and eliminate dangers from aquatic creatures, fish, and dragons—a true talisman of protection.



中岳太祖黄元眞君御神符　土性

此御靈符を(ク)印に(ラ)にて書き所持せば貴人の位を得て高職に登り能く功名を擧げ諸人に敬れ怨敵を退け萬禍を消除し給ふ不思議の御神符也

五〇六

西岳太祖素元眞君御神符　金性

此御神符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書き所持せば金銀銅鐵珍寶を求め招き豊饒并に五穀成就し田畠榮へ意に從ひて富貴成御眞符也

五〇七

Right Page

Title:

True Sacred Talisman of the Central Peak Great Ancestor, the True Lord of Yellow Origin (Earth Nature)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this spiritual talisman on black paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to attain noble rank, rise to high office, achieve fame and merit, gain the respect of all people, turn back enemies, and eliminate ten thousand misfortunes—a wondrous sacred talisman.

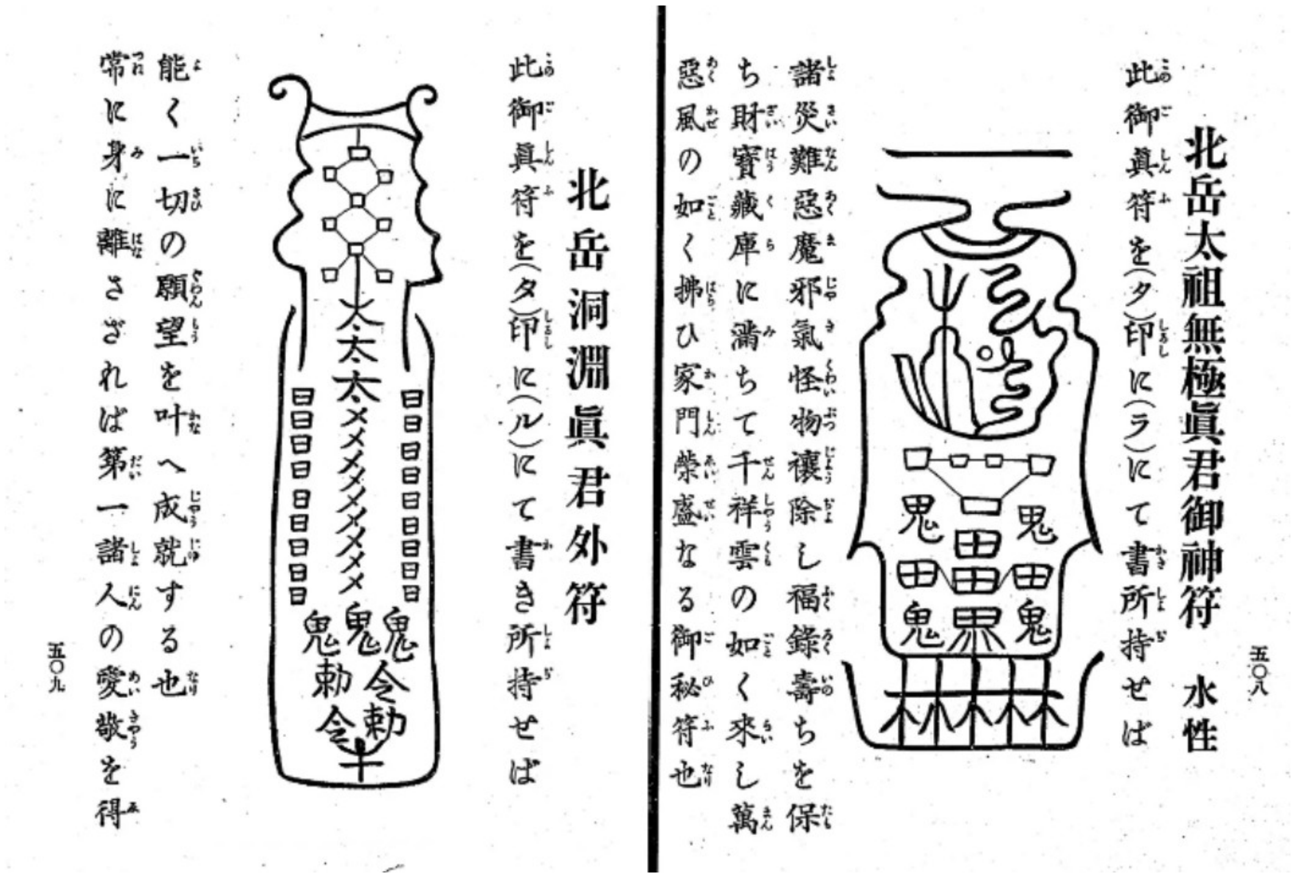
Left Page

Title:

True Sacred Talisman of the Western Peak Great Ancestor, the True Lord of Primeval Origin (Metal Nature)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on yellow paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to attract and invite gold, silver, copper, iron, and rare treasures, ensuring an abundant harvest of the five grains, causing fields and croplands to flourish, and achieving wealth and high status according to your heart's desire—a true sacred talisman.



北岳太祖無極眞君御神符　水性

此御眞符を(タ)印に(ラ)にて書き所持せば

諸災難惡魔邪氣怪物禳除し福祿壽ちを保ち財寶藏庫に滿ちて千祥雲の如く來し萬惡風の如く拂ひ家門榮盛なる御秘符也

五〇八

北岳洞淵眞君外符

此御眞符を(タ)印に(ル)にて書き所持せば

能く一切の願望を叶へ成就する也

常に身に離さざれば第一諸人の愛敬を得

五〇九

Right Page

Title:

True Sacred Talisman of the Northern Peak Great Ancestor, the True Lord of Wuji (Water Nature)

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on dark/blue paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to dispel and remove all disasters, evil demons, malignant energies, and monsters, preserving fortune, prosperity, and longevity. Wealth and treasures will fill your storehouses, a thousand auspicious clouds will arrive, and your household will flourish like a strong wind—a secret sacred talisman.

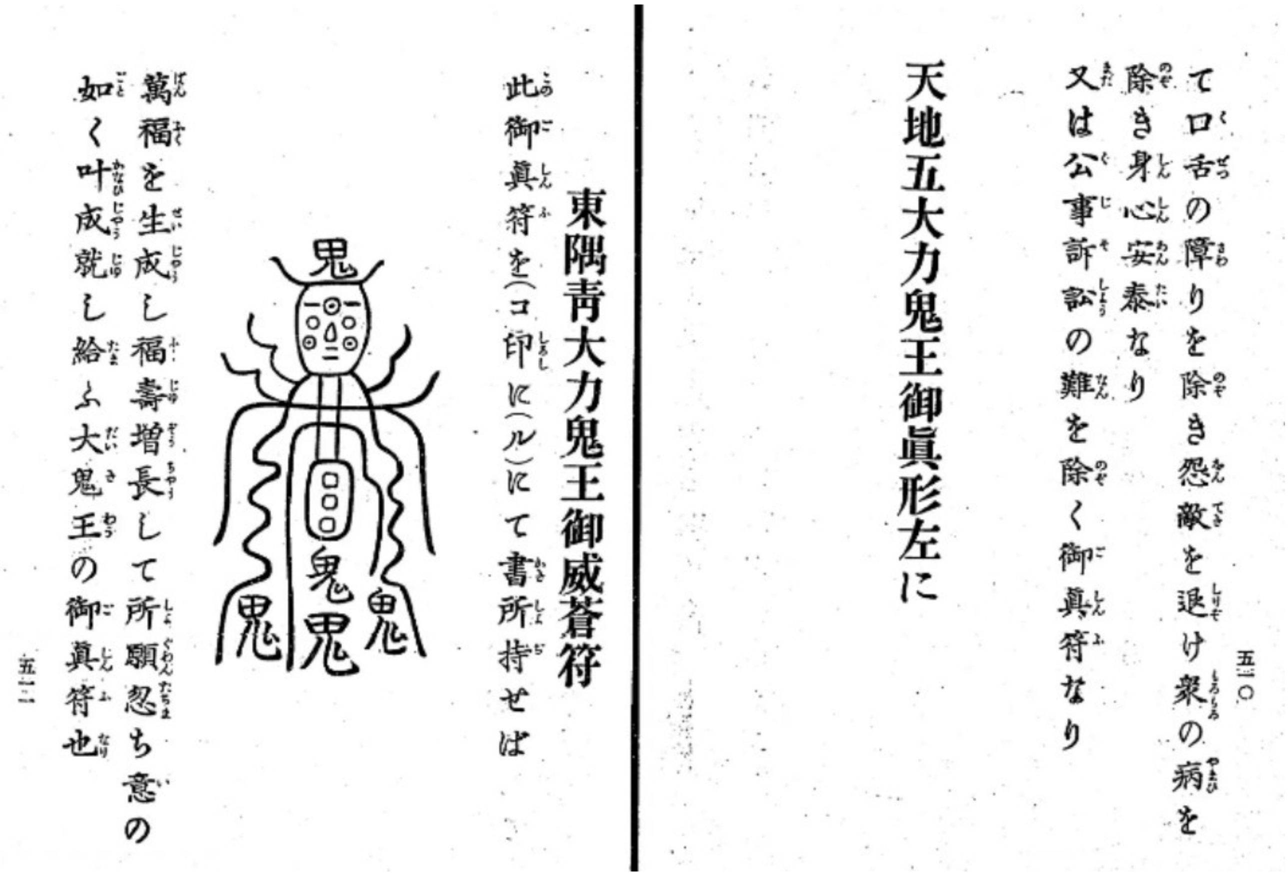
Left Page

Title:

Outer Talisman of the Northern Peak True Lord of the Cavern Abyss

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on dark/blue paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to fulfill all desires and wishes. If kept constantly on your person without separation, you will gain the utmost love and respect from all people...



て口舌の障りを除き怨敵を退け衆の病を除き身心安泰なり

又は公事訴訟の難を除く御眞符なり

五二〇

天地五大力鬼王御眞形左に

東隅青大力鬼王御威蒼符

此御眞符を（コ印に（ル）にて書所持せば

萬福を生成し福壽増長して所願忽ち意の如く叶成就し給ふ大鬼王の御眞符也

五二一

Right Page

Efficacy (Continued from previous page):

...eliminating the hindrance of slander and verbal disputes, repelling malicious enemies, dispelling various illnesses, and ensuring peace and security for body and mind. It is also a true talisman for eliminating the hardships of official legal disputes and lawsuits.

Section Title:

True Forms/Talismans of the Five Great Powerful Demon Kings of Heaven and Earth (Continued to the Left)

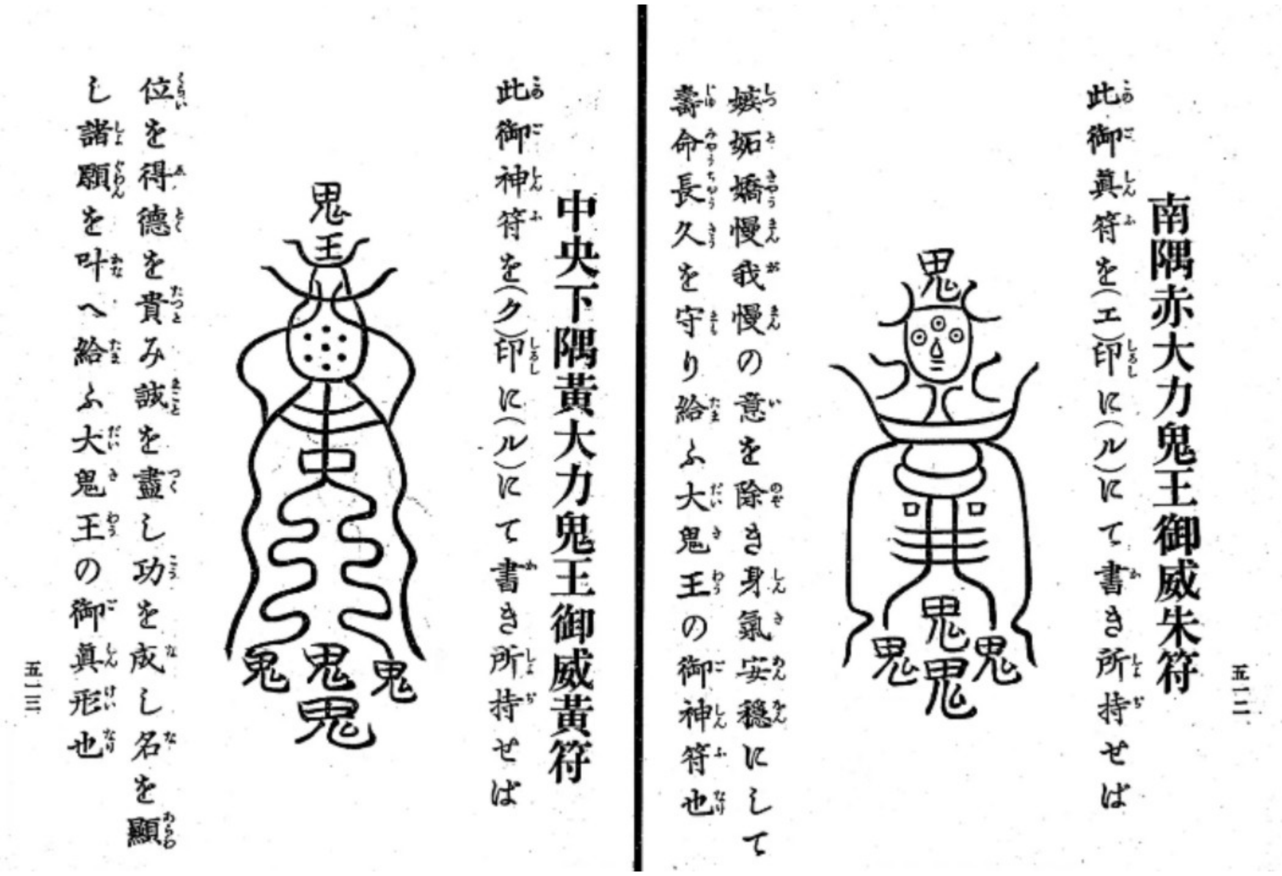
Left Page

Title:

Sovereign Azure Talisman of the Eastern Corner Azure Great Powerful Demon King

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on blue paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to generate ten thousand blessings, increase fortune and longevity, and bring instant fulfillment to all your wishes and desires according to your heart's intent—a true talisman of the Great Demon King.



鬼
鬼
鬼鬼
鬼
鬼王
鬼
鬼
鬼
鬼

南隅赤大力鬼王御威朱符

此御眞符を(エ)印に(ル)にて書き所持せば

嫉妬嬌慢我慢の意を除き身氣安穩にして壽命長久を守り給ふ大鬼王の御神符也

中央下隅黄大力鬼王御威黄符

此御神符を(ク)印に(ル)にて書き所持せば

位を得德を貴み誠を盡し功を成し名を顯し諸願を叶へ給ふ大鬼王の御眞形也

Right Page

Title:

Sovereign Vermilion Talisman of the Southern Corner Red Great Powerful Demon King

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on red paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to eliminate feelings of envy, jealousy, arrogance, and egoism, maintaining peace and stability in body and vitality, and preserving long life and longevity—a sacred talisman of the Great Demon King.

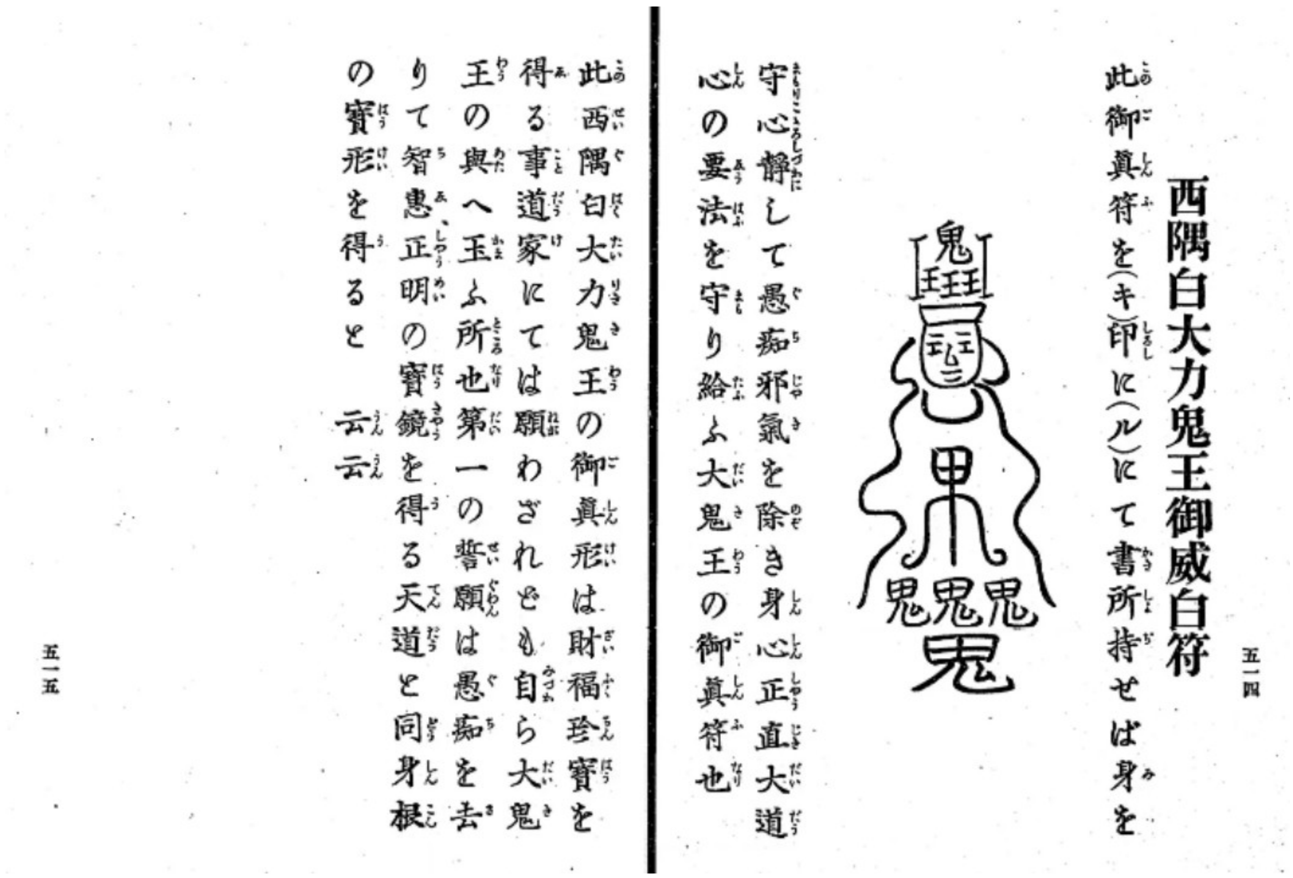
Left Page

Title:

Sovereign Yellow Talisman of the Center/Lower Corner Yellow Great Powerful Demon King

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this sacred talisman on black paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to attain rank and position, noble virtue, fulfill complete sincerity, achieve merit, make your name known, and grant all wishes—a true talisman of the Great Demon King.



五一四

西隅白大力鬼王御威白符

此御眞符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば身を守心靜して愚痴邪氣を除き身心正直大道心の要法を守り給ふ大鬼王の御眞符也

此西隅白大力鬼王の御眞形は財福珍寳を得る事道家にては願わざれども自ら大鬼王の與へ玉ふ所也第一の誓願は愚痴を去りて智恵、正明の寳鏡を得る天道と同身根の寳形を得ると云云

五一五

Right Page

Title:

Sovereign White Talisman of the Western Corner White Great Powerful Demon King

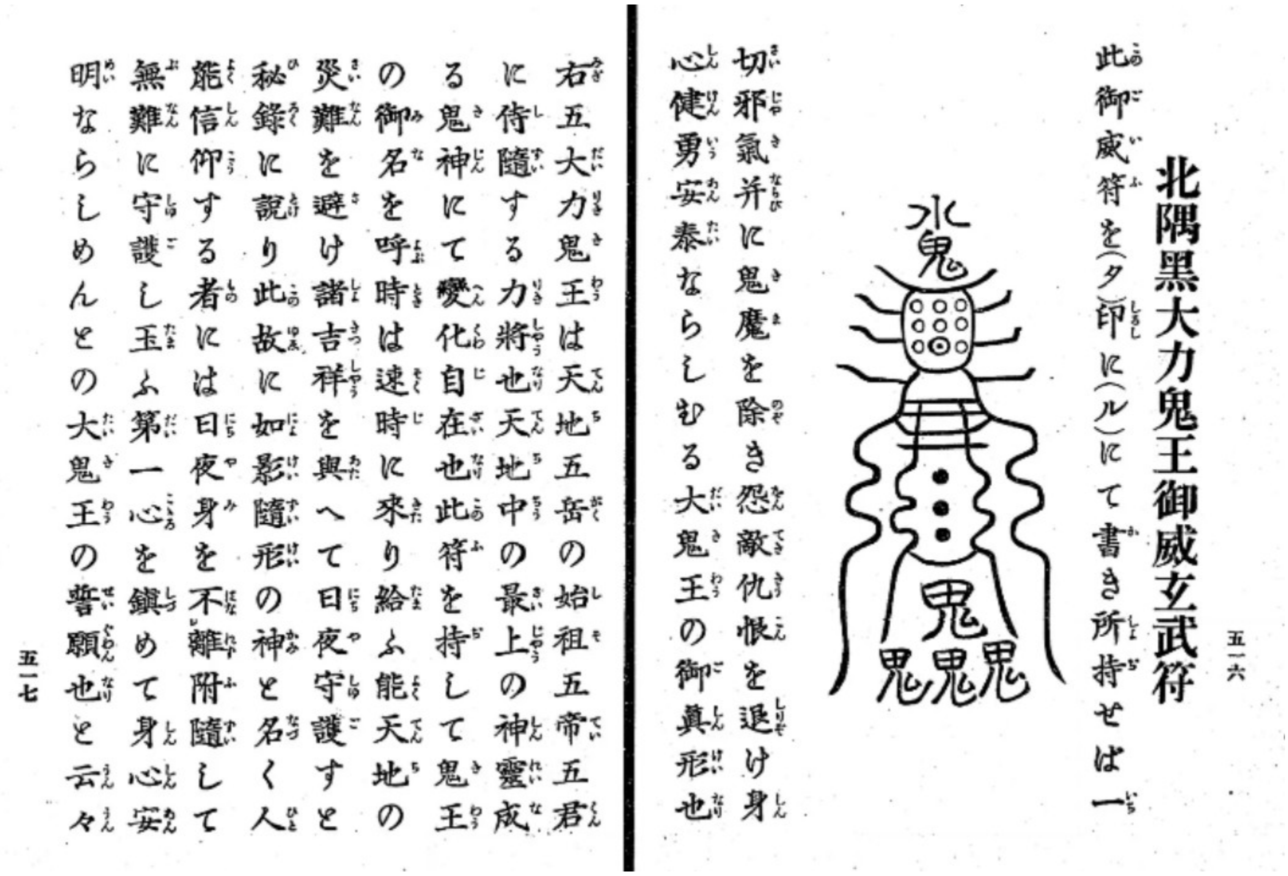
Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on yellow paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to keep the mind calm, eliminate ignorance, delusion, and evil energy, maintain honesty and uprightness of body and mind, and guard the essential methods of the Great Way—a true talisman of the Great Demon King.

Left Page

Commentary on the Western White Demon King's Talisman:

By obtaining this true form of the Western Corner White Great Powerful Demon King, wealth, blessings, and rare treasures are obtained naturally, even without explicitly wishing for them. In Daoist practice, the primary vow of this Great Demon King is to remove ignorance and delusion, bestowing the precious mirror of wisdom and clarity, and bringing one to share the same root and essence as the Heavenly Way.



北隅黒大力鬼王御威玄武符

此御威符を(タ)印に(ル)にて書き所持せば一切邪氣并に鬼魔を除き怨敵仇恨を退け身心健勇安泰ならしむる大鬼王の御眞形也

五一六

右五大力鬼王は天地五嶽の始祖五帝五君に侍隨する力將也天地中の最上の神靈成る鬼神にて變化自在也此符を持して鬼王の御名を呼時は速時に來り給ふ能天地の災難を避け諸吉祥を與へて日夜守護すと秘錄に說り此故に如影隨形の神と名く人能信仰する者には日夜身を不離附隨して無難に守護し玉ふ第一心を鎭めて身心安明ならしめんとの大鬼王の誓願也と云々

五一七

Right Page

Title:

Sovereign Dark Talisman of the Northern Corner Black Great Powerful Demon King

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this majestic talisman on dark/blue paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to eliminate all evil energy and demonic spirits, repel malicious enemies and resentments, and ensure physical health, courage, peace, and security—a true form of the Great Demon King.

Left Page

Concluding Commentary on the Five Great Powerful Demon Kings:

The Five Great Powerful Demon Kings mentioned to the right are the powerful generals who attend upon the primordial ancestral Five Emperors and Five Peak Divine Lords of Heaven and Earth. They possess the power of transformation and absolute freedom throughout Heaven and Earth.

If one possesses these talismans and calls upon the names of these Demon Kings, they will instantly arrive to provide protection day and night, warding off disasters and bestowing all good omens.

Thus, it is stated in the secret registers: "To those who hold wholehearted faith, these deities will follow them like a shadow follows a form, never leaving their side day or night, guarding them through every hardship, calming their primary spirit, and granting peace to body and mind." Such is the great vow of the Great Demon Kings.

Secret Method for Eradicating Pestilence of the Five Directions by the Northern Pole Black Killer Heavenly General

Incantation (Mantras):

Kai, Kou, Ki, Katsu, Hitsu, Kou, Ki, Son, Tei, Sei, Ritsu, Rei, Choku

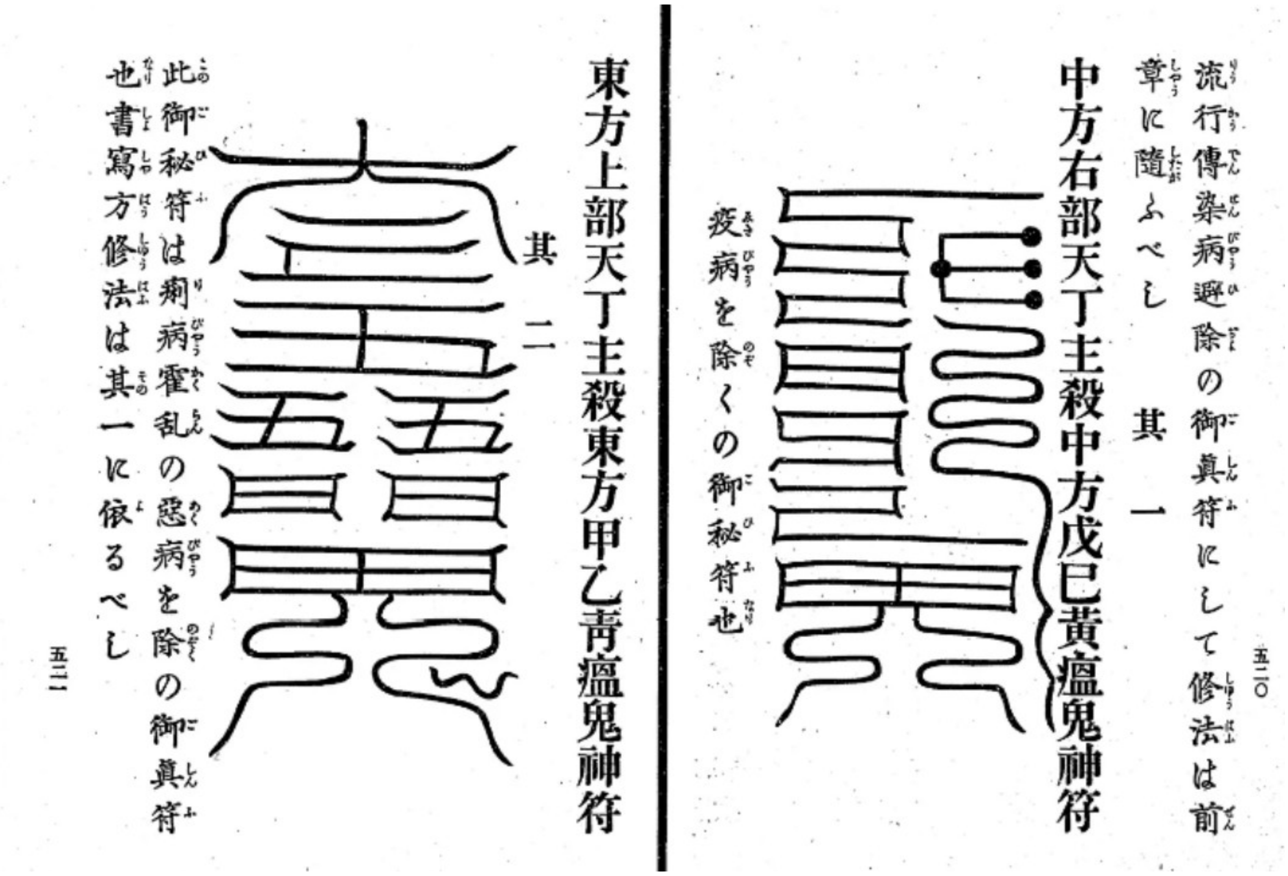
(Thirteen characters total)

Instructions:

Practitioners who perform this ritual secret art must purify their body and mind. Use willow wood cut to a length of one shaku five sun (approx. 45 cm) and a width of three sun six bu (approx. 11 cm) to fashion five wooden tablets. Write the five divine talismans on these five tablets. On the white reverse side of each tablet, write the incantation to the right using vermilion ink, reciting it silently at noon.

When posted at the home of an afflicted person, perform a seven-fold ritual turnover; this will cause contagious diseases to cease entirely, even in neighboring homes. Alternatively, using the five direction method for house pacification, nail them to the wall; all pestilences will be eradicated, and evil diseases will be cut off. Afterward, burn all five talismans together in a purifying fire—this is a supreme secret within secrets.

Talismans for Eradicating Pestilence of the Five Directions by the Northern Pole Black Killer Heavenly General (Continued to the Left)



五二〇

流行傳染病避除の御眞符にして修法は前章に隨ふべし

其一

中方右部天丁主殺中方戊己黃瘟鬼神符

疫病を除くの御秘符也

東方上部天丁主殺東方甲乙青瘟鬼神符

其二

此御秘符は痢病霍乱の惡病を除の御眞符也書寫方修法は其一に依るべし

五二一

Right Page

Title:

Talisman of the Central Upper General, Overseer of Eradicating Yellow Pestilence Demons of the Central Earth Directions (Number 1)

Efficacy & Instructions:

This true talisman is for expelling and warding off epidemic contagions and infectious diseases. The ritual practice should follow the previous instructions. It is a secret talisman for eliminating pestilence and disease.

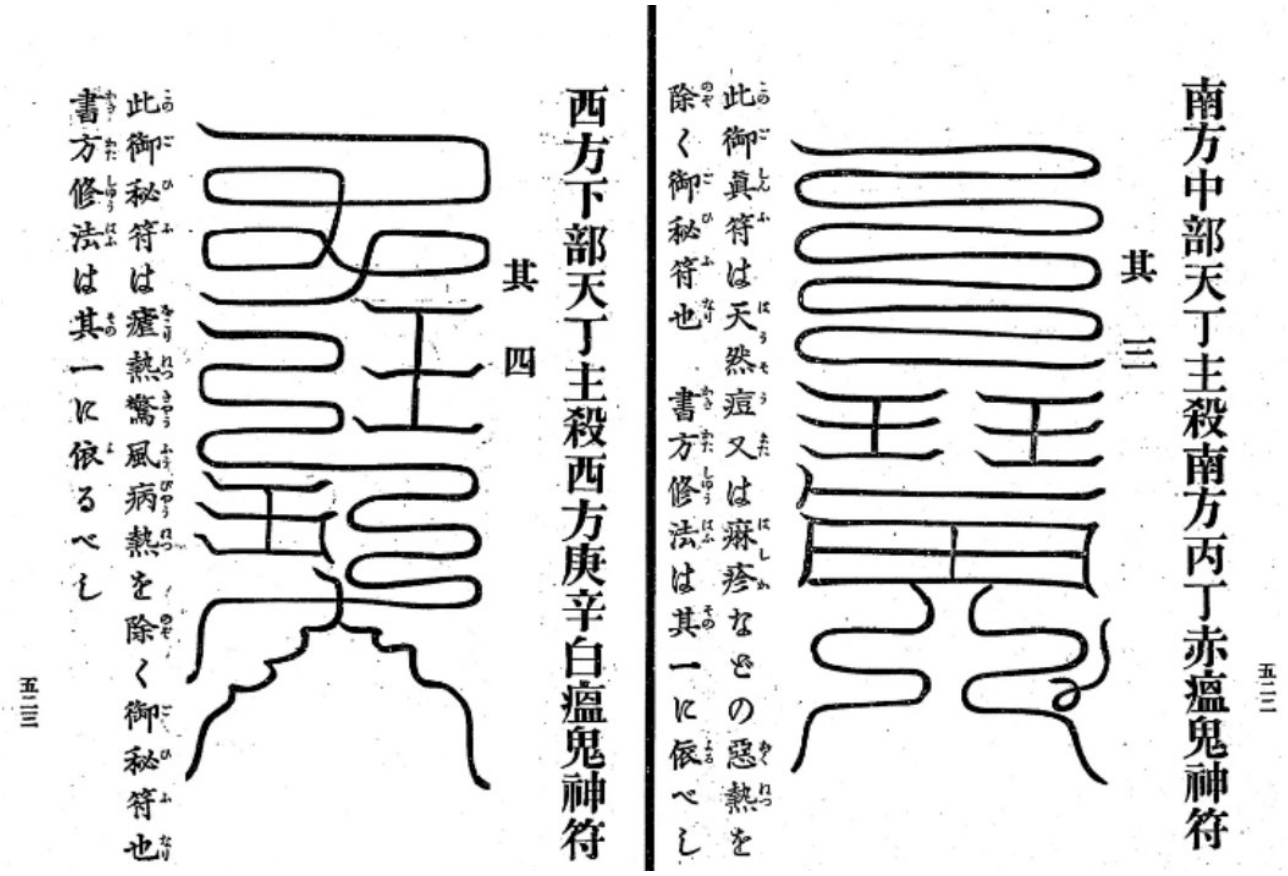
Left Page

Title:

Talisman of the Eastern Upper Heavenly General, Overseer of Eradicating Blue Pestilence Demons of the Eastern Wood Directions (Number 2)

Efficacy & Instructions:

This secret talisman is a true talisman for eliminating severe illnesses, cholera, and malignant diseases. Writing methods and ritual practices should follow Number 1.



南方中部天丁主殺南方丙丁赤瘟鬼神符

其三

此御眞符は天然痘又は痲疹などの惡熱を除く御秘符也　書方修法は其一に依るべし

西方下部天丁主殺西方庚辛白瘟鬼神符

其四

此御秘符は瘧熱驚風病熱を除く御秘符也

書方修法は其一に依るべし

Right Page

Title:

Talisman of the Southern Middle General, Overseer of Eradicating Red Pestilence Demons of the Southern Fire Directions (Number 3)

Efficacy & Instructions:

This true talisman is a secret talisman for expelling smallpox, measles, and malignant fevers. The writing method and ritual practices should follow Number 1.

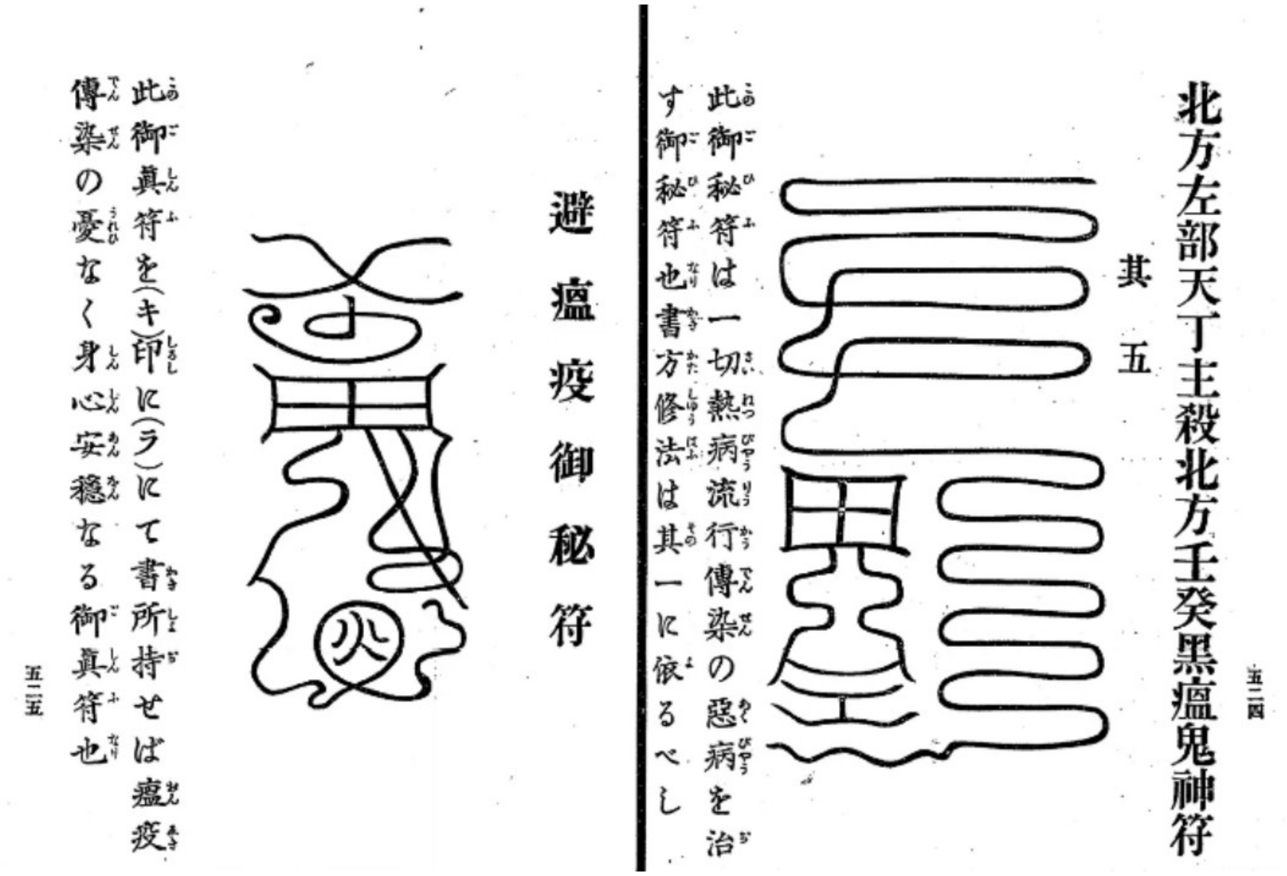
Left Page

Title:

Talisman of the Western Lower General, Overseer of Eradicating White Pestilence Demons of the Western Metal Directions (Number 4)

Efficacy & Instructions:

This secret talisman is for expelling malaria, acute convulsions, infantile frights, and febrile diseases. The writing method and ritual practices should follow Number 1.



北方左部天丁主殺北方壬癸黒瘟鬼神符

其五

此御秘符は一切熱病流行傳染の惡病を治す御秘符也書方修法は其一に依るべし

避瘟疫御秘符

此御眞符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書所持せば瘟疫傳染の憂なく身心安穏なる御眞符也

Right Page

Title:

Talisman of the Northern Left General, Overseer of Eradicating Black Pestilence Demons of the Northern Water Directions (Number 5)

Efficacy & Instructions:

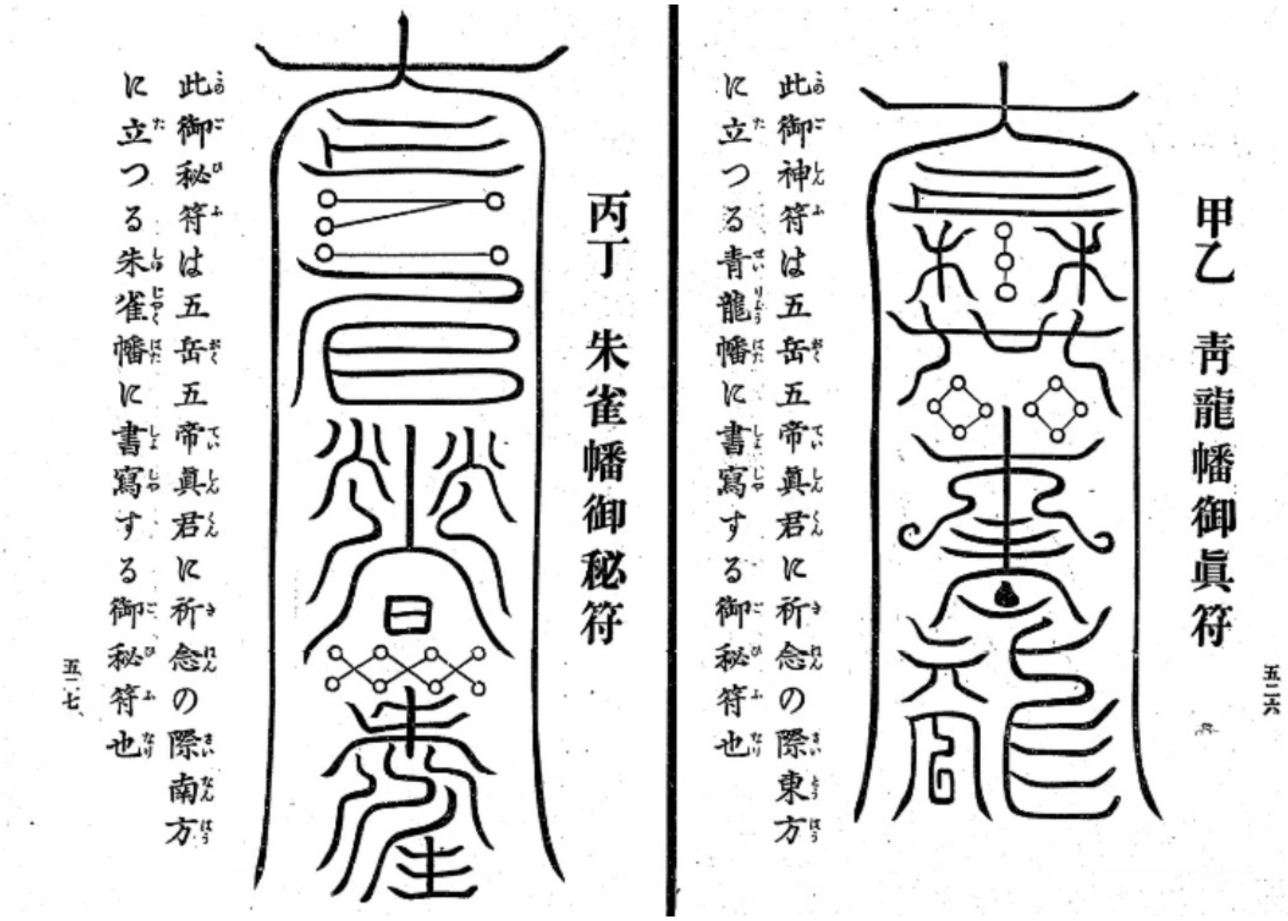
This secret talisman cures all febrile diseases, epidemics, and infectious malignant illnesses. Writing methods and ritual practices should follow Number 1.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Avoiding Epidemics and Pestilence

Instructions & Efficacy:

Write this true talisman on yellow paper using vermilion ink and carry it on your person to remain free from worries of epidemics or contagious infections, granting peace and tranquility to body and mind—a true sacred talisman.



五二六

甲乙　青龍幡御眞符

此御神符は五岳五帝眞君に祈念の際東方
に立つる青龍幡に書寫する御秘符也

丙丁　朱雀幡御秘符

此御秘符は五岳五帝眞君に祈念の際南方
に立つる朱雀幡に書寫する御秘符也

五二七、

Right Page

Title:

True Talisman of the Azure Dragon Banner for Jia-Yi (Wood Directions/East)

Instructions & Efficacy:

This sacred talisman is a secret talisman to be written on the Azure Dragon banner erected in the eastern direction during prayers offered to the Five Peaks and Five Emperors Divine Lords.

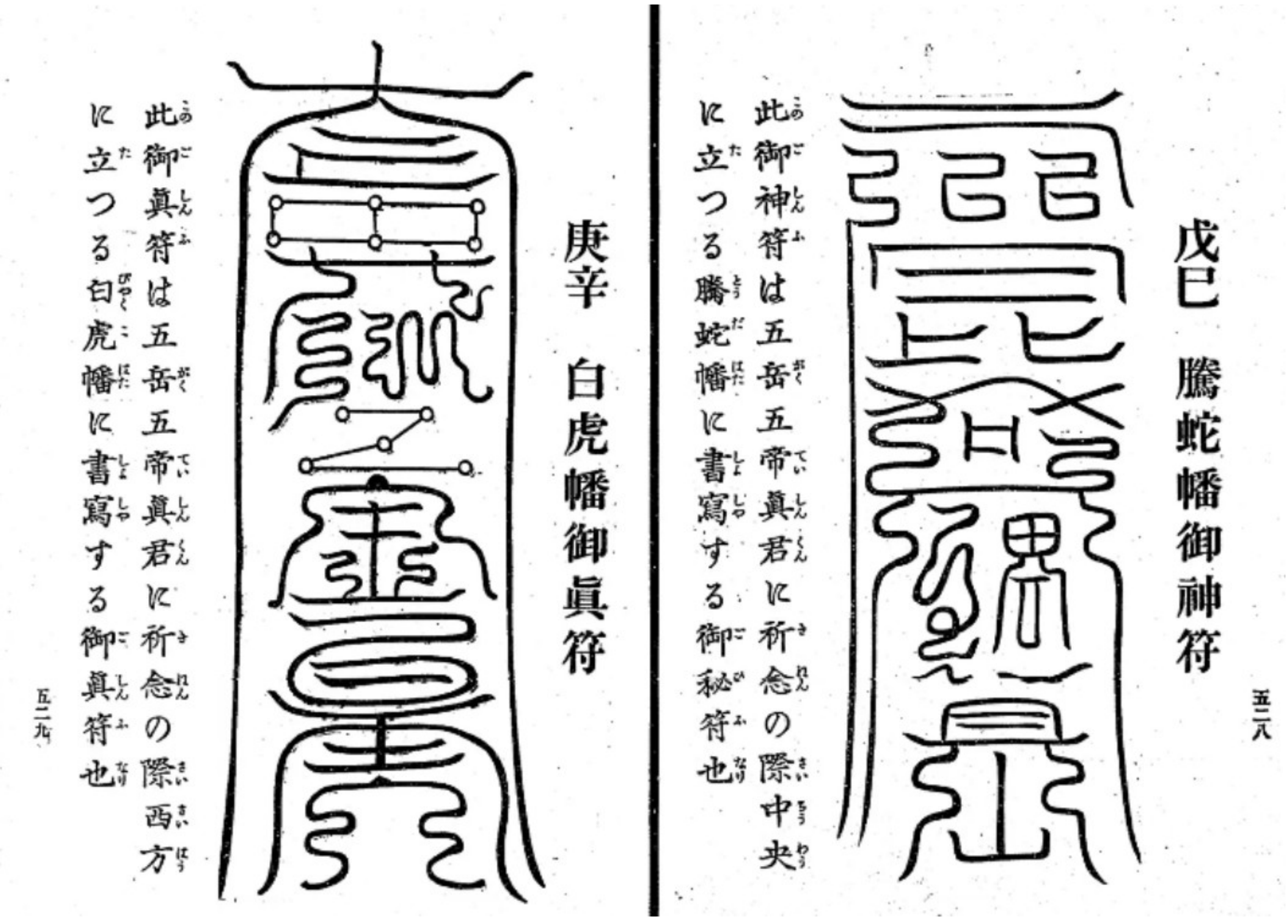
Left Page

Title:

Secret Talisman of the Vermilion Bird Banner for Bing-Ding (Fire Directions/South)

Instructions & Efficacy:

This secret talisman is a secret talisman to be written on the Vermilion Bird banner erected in the southern direction during prayers offered to the Five Peaks and Five Emperors Divine Lords.



戊己　騰蛇幡御神符

此御神符は五岳五帝眞君に祈念の際中央に立つる騰蛇幡に書寫する御秘符也

庚辛　白虎幡御眞符

此御眞符は五岳五帝眞君に祈念の際西方に立つる白虎幡に書寫する御眞符也

Right Page

Title:

Sacred Talisman of the Soaring Serpent Banner for Wu-Ji (Earth Directions/Center)

Instructions & Efficacy:

This sacred talisman is a secret talisman to be written on the Soaring Serpent banner erected in the central direction during prayers offered to the Five Peaks and Five Emperors Divine Lords.

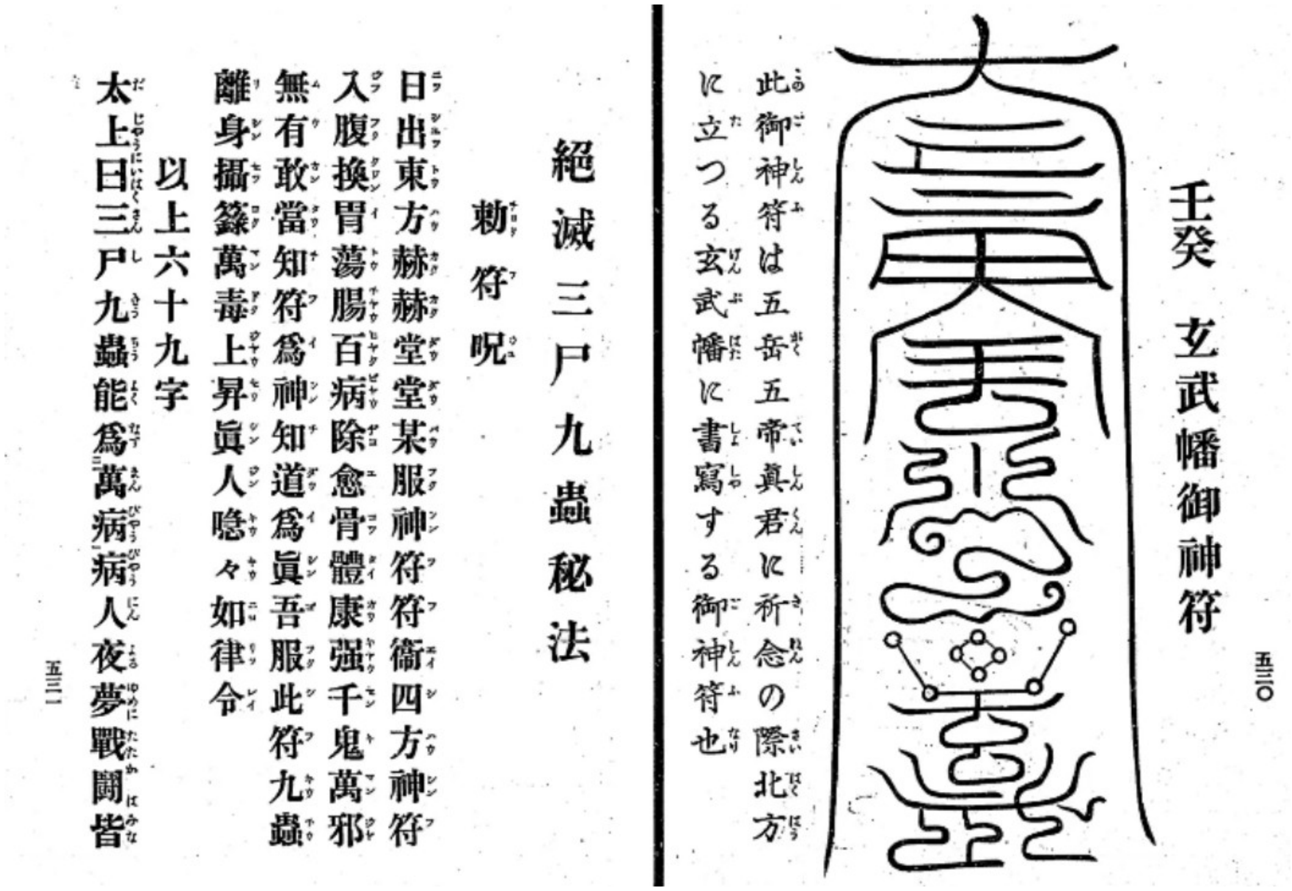
Left Page

Title:

True Talisman of the White Tiger Banner for Geng-Xin (Metal Directions/West)

Instructions & Efficacy:

This true talisman is a true talisman to be written on the White Tiger banner erected in the western direction during prayers offered to the Five Peaks and Five Emperors Divine Lords.



壬癸　玄武幡御神符

此御神符は五岳五帝眞君に祈念の際北方に立つる玄武幡に書寫する御神符也

絶滅三尸九蟲秘法

勅符呪

日出東方赫赫堂堂某服神符符衞四方神符入腹換胃蕩腸百病除愈骨體康强千鬼萬邪無有敢當知符爲神知道爲眞吾服此符九蟲離身攝籙萬毒上昇眞人噏々如律令

以上六十九字

太上曰三尸九蟲能爲萬病病人夜夢戰鬪皆

Right Page

Sacred Talisman of the Black Tortoise Banner for Ren-Gui (Water Directions/North)

Instructions & Efficacy:

This sacred talisman is a sacred talisman to be written on the Black Tortoise banner erected in the northern direction during prayers offered to the Five Peaks and Five Emperors Divine Lords.

Left Page

Secret Method for Eradicating the Three Corpses and Nine Worms

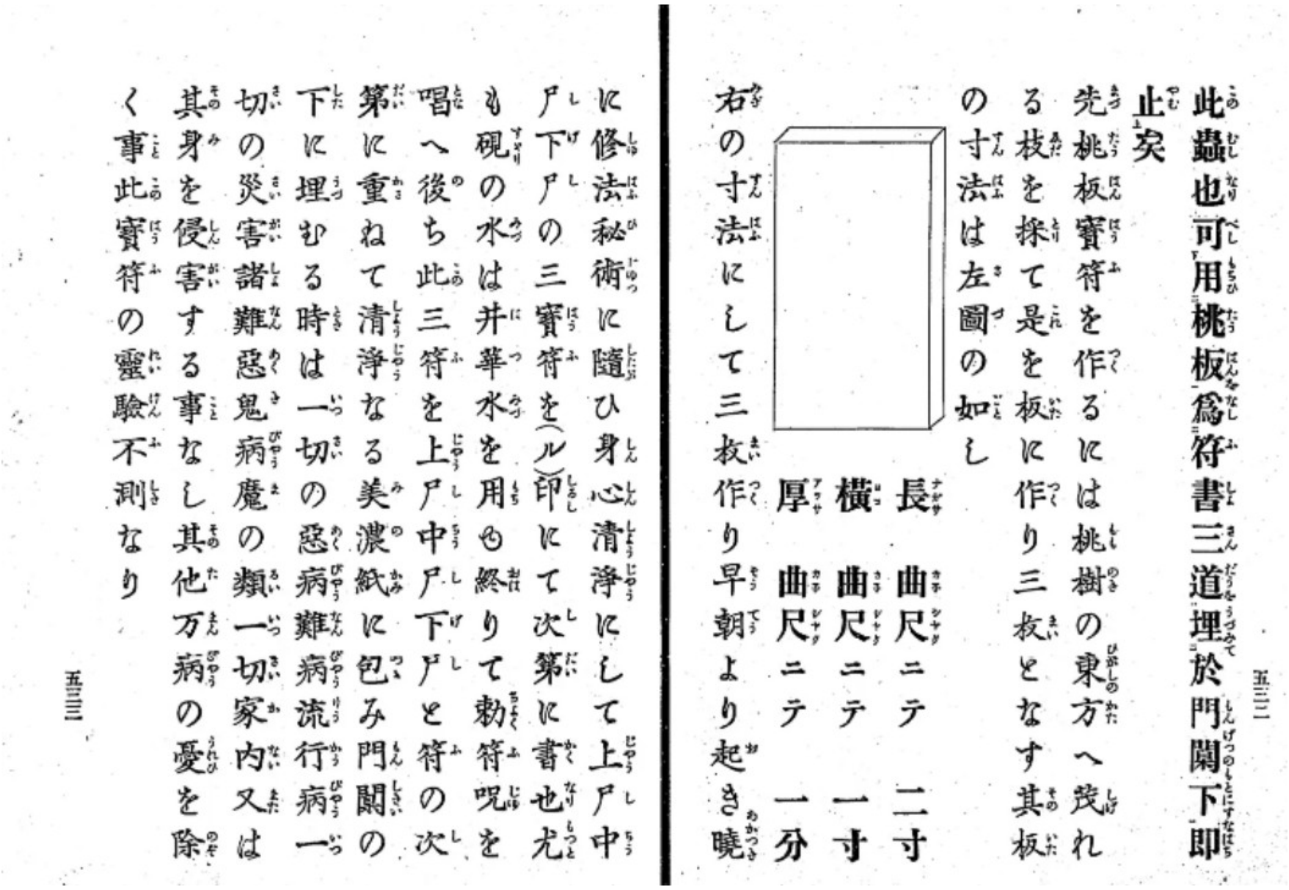
Imperial Command Incantation:

"The sun rises in the east, brilliant and radiant. So-and-so ingests the divine talisman; the talisman guards the deities of the four directions and enters the stomach, cleansing stomach and intestines. A hundred illnesses are removed and healed, bones and body become strong and healthy, thousand demons and ten thousand evils dare not stand against. Know that the talisman acts as a deity, know that the path acts as a true entity. I ingest this talisman, the nine worms depart from my body, absorbing and eliminating ten thousand toxins, ascending as a true person, swiftly as decreed by law."

(Sixty-nine characters in total)

Concluding Note:

The above sixty-nine characters of the Supreme Sun Three Corpses Nine Worms spell can treat ten thousand illnesses, as well as sick persons tormented by night battles in dreams...



此蟲也可用桃板爲符書三道埋於門閫下即止矣

先桃板寶符を作るには桃樹の東方へ茂れる枝を採て是を板に作り三枚となす其板の寸法は左圖の如し

長曲尺ニテ二寸
横曲尺ニテ一寸
厚曲尺ニテ一分

右の寸法にして三枚作り早朝より起き曉

五三二

に修法秘術に隨ひ身心清淨にして上尸中尸下尸の三寶符を（ル）印にて次第に書也尤も硯の水は井華水を用ゐ終りて勅符呪を唱へ後ち此三符を上尸中尸下尸と符の次第に重ねて清淨なる美濃紙に包み門閫の下に埋むる時は一切の惡病難病流行病一切の災害諸難惡鬼病魔の類一切家内又は其身を侵害する事なし其他万病の憂を除く事此寶符の靈驗不測なり

五三三

Right Page

...all worms will immediately cease. You may also use peach wood boards as talismans. Write three talismans on them and bury them beneath the gate thresholds.

To craft these peach wood talismans, take branches extending toward the east from a peach tree and fashion them into three wooden boards. The dimensions for these boards are shown in the diagram to the left.

Dimensions Diagram & Specifications:

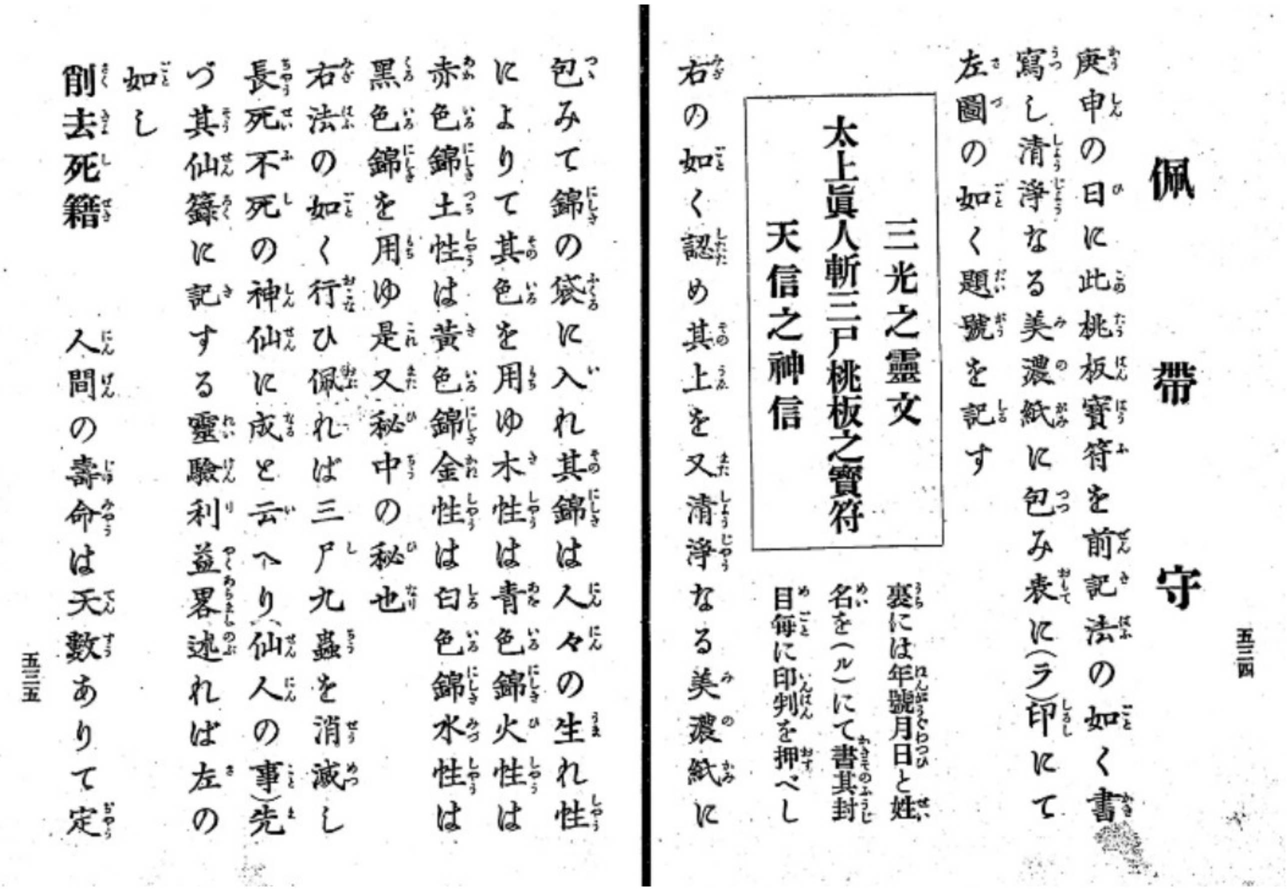
- Length: 2 sun (approx. 6 cm)
- Width: 1 sun (approx. 3 cm)
- Thickness: 1 bu (approx. 3 mm)

Using the dimensions to the right, make three boards. Wake at early dawn...

Left Page

...and perform the secret ritual methods, purifying body and mind. Write the Three Precious Talismans for the Upper, Middle, and Lower Corpse/Door using vermilion ink. Next, recite the talisman incantation over fresh morning well water, then place the talismans in sequence over the Upper, Middle, and Lower Corpses. Wrap them in clean, fine, thick paper and bury them beneath the gate threshold.

When buried beneath the threshold, all evil illnesses, hardships, epidemic diseases, and calamity-causing evil ghosts or disease demons of any kind will never invade the body of anyone in the household. Furthermore, it dispels the worries of ten thousand illnesses—a spiritual efficacy of this precious talisman that is unfathomable.



五三四

佩帶守

庚申の日に此桃板寶符を前記法の如く書寫し清淨なる美濃紙に包み表に(ラ)印にて左圖の如く題號を記す

三光之靈文
太上眞人斬三尸桃板之寶符
天信之神信

裏には年號月日と姓名を(ル)にて書其封目毎に印判を押べし

右の如く認め其上を又清淨なる美濃紙に包みて錦の袋に入れ其錦は人々の生れ性によりて其色を用ゆ木性は青色錦火性は赤色錦土性は黄色錦金性は白色錦水性は黒色錦を用ゆ是又秘中の秘也

右法の如く行ひ佩れば三尸九蟲を消滅し長死不死の神仙に成と云へり(仙人の事)先づ其仙籙に記する靈驗利益畧述れば左の如し

削去死籍　人間の壽命は天數ありて定

五三五

Right Page

Title/Header:

Carrying / Wearing Amulet Protection (佩帶守)

Instructions:

On the day of Koushin (Gengshen / Metal Monkey), write this peach-board precious talisman according to the previously described method, wrap it in clean, fine Mino paper, and mark the title on the front using the (ra) seal as shown in the diagram on the left.

Envelope / Paper Inscription (Diagram Text):

- Spiritual Text of the Three Lights (三光之靈文)
- Precious Peach-Board Talisman of the Supreme True Person for Decapitating the Three Corpses (太上眞人斬三戸桃板之寶符)
- Divine Trust of Heavenly Faith (天信之神信)

Seal & Wrapping Instructions:

On the reverse side, write the date (year, month, day) and full name using the (ru) seal script, and stamp a seal mark across each folded seam/closure. Inscribe it as shown to the right, and over top of that, wrap it once more in clean, fine Mino paper...

Left Page

Pouch & Five Elements Matching:

...and place it inside a brocade pouch. Choose the color of the brocade based on the individual's natal element:

- **Wood Nature:** Blue brocade
- **Fire Nature:** Red brocade
- **Earth Nature:** Yellow brocade
- **Metal Nature:** White brocade
- **Water Nature:** Black brocade

This is also a secret within secrets.

Efficacy & Benefits:

If performed and worn according to this method, it completely eradicates the Three Corpses and Nine Worms, and it is said that one will become an immortal who achieves long life and deathlessness.

To briefly outline the spiritual efficacy and benefits regarding the path of immortals as recorded in the Celestial Register of Immortals:

Striking Out from the Register of Death (削去死籍):

Human lifespan is governed by a predetermined heavenly count... *(Continued on next page)*

When people who do not understand the sacred nature of life commit transgressions, the Officer of Fate (Siming) reports them. Although human errors are common, Heaven is strictly upright and unyielding; it does not pardon sins, shortening one's entry in the Register of Death and counting the person among the deceased.

Thus, even their preordained lifespan is cut short, leading them to catch epidemic pestilences or meet untimely, violent deaths—all of which is brought about by the malicious work of the Three Corpses and Nine Worms.

Therefore, if you perform this secret method and constantly carry this precious talisman on your person, your name will be struck from the Register of Death where it was recorded, and placed instead into the Register of Longevity. By performing this secret ritual and wearing the peach-board precious talisman...

...even a person whose name was already inscribed in the Heavenly Register of Death will suddenly be transferred to the Register of Longevity. Short-lived individuals will extend their lifespans, all fortune will grow strong, and everything undertaken will yield good luck and complete, satisfying fulfillment of one's wishes.

If one executes this secret method with utmost sincerity, they can become an immortal of long life and deathlessness, even ascending to heaven in broad daylight through the miraculous spiritual power of this precious talisman.

To Wander Above as a Heavenly Immortal:

A person who continuously carries this peach-board talisman will truly eradicate and completely destroy the Three Corpses and Nine Worms. Because the benevolent deities of all the heavens will constantly protect this person, celestial beings will attend them closely—just as a shadow accompanies a body...

...and roam together with such people.

Curing Consumption and Wasting Disease (除治勞瘵)

Text Translation:

Men and women who perform this secret method and wear the peach-board precious talisman will not suffer from consumption or wasting disease. If someone already afflicted with consumption wears it, they will be cured immediately.

This illness is no ordinary human matter; it severely depletes the divine spirit and physical form, damaging the heart's qi and the kidneys' essence, which gives rise to this disease. The heart governs the blood, and the kidneys govern essence. When essence and bodily fluids are exhausted, the flow of blood and qi becomes stagnant and sluggish, bringing forth this illness.

Normally, in the prime of youth, blood and qi are abundant and essence is fully intact. However, through careless and uncontrolled living—overindulging in alcohol, rich foods, and sexual exertion—one harms their primary essence, leading to loss of appetite, night sweats, white...

...turbid seminal discharge, a pale and dry complexion, flushed cheeks, body fever, coughing up phlegm and blood, and bone-stealing tidal fevers. Because of kidney deficiency, the evil of fire flares up to scorch metal (the lungs), causing systemic wasting. Severe cases result in death within half a year, and milder cases within a year. Even with such difficult-to-cure consumption, performing this secret method and wearing the peach-board precious talisman will allow it to heal naturally.

Curing Wind Affliction/Stroke of the Five Viscera (治五中風)

Text Translation:

When one performs this secret method and wears the peach-board precious talisman, it cures wind damage or stroke affecting the five internal organs. The five-organ wind afflictions originate directly from the five viscera: Liver, Heart, Spleen, Lungs, and Kidneys.

Symptoms include facial paralysis (a distorted mouth), immobility or numbness in the hands and feet, sensory loss, slurring or impairment affecting the ears, eyes, nose, and mouth, tongue stiffness, and loss of voice...

...or strokes. All of these are considered difficult-to-treat conditions, yet even such severe strokes will be healed immediately if one wears the peach-board precious talisman.

Section Header:

Curing Warm Disease and Cold Damage (治溫傷寒)

When one performs this secret method and wears the peach-board precious talisman, cold damage (*shōkan*) and warm disease (*unbyō*) will not be transmitted, and those already sick will be cured immediately.

"Cold damage" refers to illness caused by being struck by the severe, killing cold qi of winter. An illness occurring during winter is called cold damage. When cold poison lies hidden within the bones and flesh and breaks out as illness in spring, it is called warm disease. When it conflicts with the heat in summer, it is called heat disease. All of these are broadly...

...referred to as cold damage. Even these difficult-to-treat illnesses are cured with miraculous efficacy by the peach-board precious talisman.

Eradicating Ague and Malarial Fevers (除治瘧病)

Perform this secret method and wear the peach-board precious talisman, or steep it in fresh morning well water and drink it. Whether it is daily ague or alternate-day ague—such as warm ague (starting with fever and ending with chills) or damp ague arising from moisture—or malaria, remittent fevers, and intermittent fevers, virtually all types of febrile diseases are cured instantly with miraculous and unfathomable efficacy.

Curing Leprosy and Beriberi (治癩麻質斯脚氣病)

For illnesses such as leprosy (*raimashitsu*) and beriberi (*kakkeki*)...

...For all ailments involving pain in the hands and feet, if one performs this secret method and strokes the affected area with the peach-board precious talisman, the pain will be healed—its spiritual efficacy is remarkable.

Curing the Twelve Epidemics (治十二疫)

When one performs this secret method and wears the peach-board precious talisman, it will cure the Twelve Pestilential Diseases. Chen Wuze (*Chen Yan*) stated: "Epidemic diseases arise when unseasonal, corrupted qi exists across all four seasons, and human bodies are affected by it."

The "Twelve" refers to what are commonly called Prison Warmth, Injury Warmth, Foundation Warmth, Shrine Warmth, Altar Warmth, Mountain Warmth, Sea Warmth, House Warmth, Hearth Warmth, Year Warmth, Heaven Warmth, and Earth Warmth. Upon deep investigation, it is said that these corrupted pestilences should not exist...

...Whether encountering these illnesses or seasonal pestilences, through the miraculous efficacy of this precious talisman, even such severe pestilential diseases are kept far away and avoided, leaving one completely unharmed by sickness. Even if one approaches individuals infected with an epidemic, there is zero fear of contagion.

Incantation Ritual for Curing Abscesses and Carbuncles (咒治癰疽)

If one performs this secret method and holds the peach-board precious talisman, constantly stroking the swelling or carbuncle with it, the abscess will naturally disperse and heal completely.

It is recorded that a person named Xue Bozong (*Xue Bozong*) chanted an incantation over a carbuncle on the back of a man named Gongsun Tai (*Gongsun Tai*), using spiritual qi to transfer the disease onto a willow tree. The very next day, the carbuncle had transferred entirely to the willow tree, forming a single swollen knot on the trunk.

Curing Various Malicious Spirits and Demonic Influences (治諸邪崇)

After Gongsun Tai's affliction was cured, the willow tree suffered damage. If one performs this secret method and wears the peach-board precious talisman, it completely removes all worries and afflictions caused by malicious gods, malevolent ghosts, foxes, badgers, livestock diseases, haunting curses, mountain gods, river gods, shrine and tomb gods, evil sorcerers, madness, tiger and wolf spirits, dead spirits, living spirits, venomous poisons, and all other calamities, ensuring that no harm or disasters befall the person.

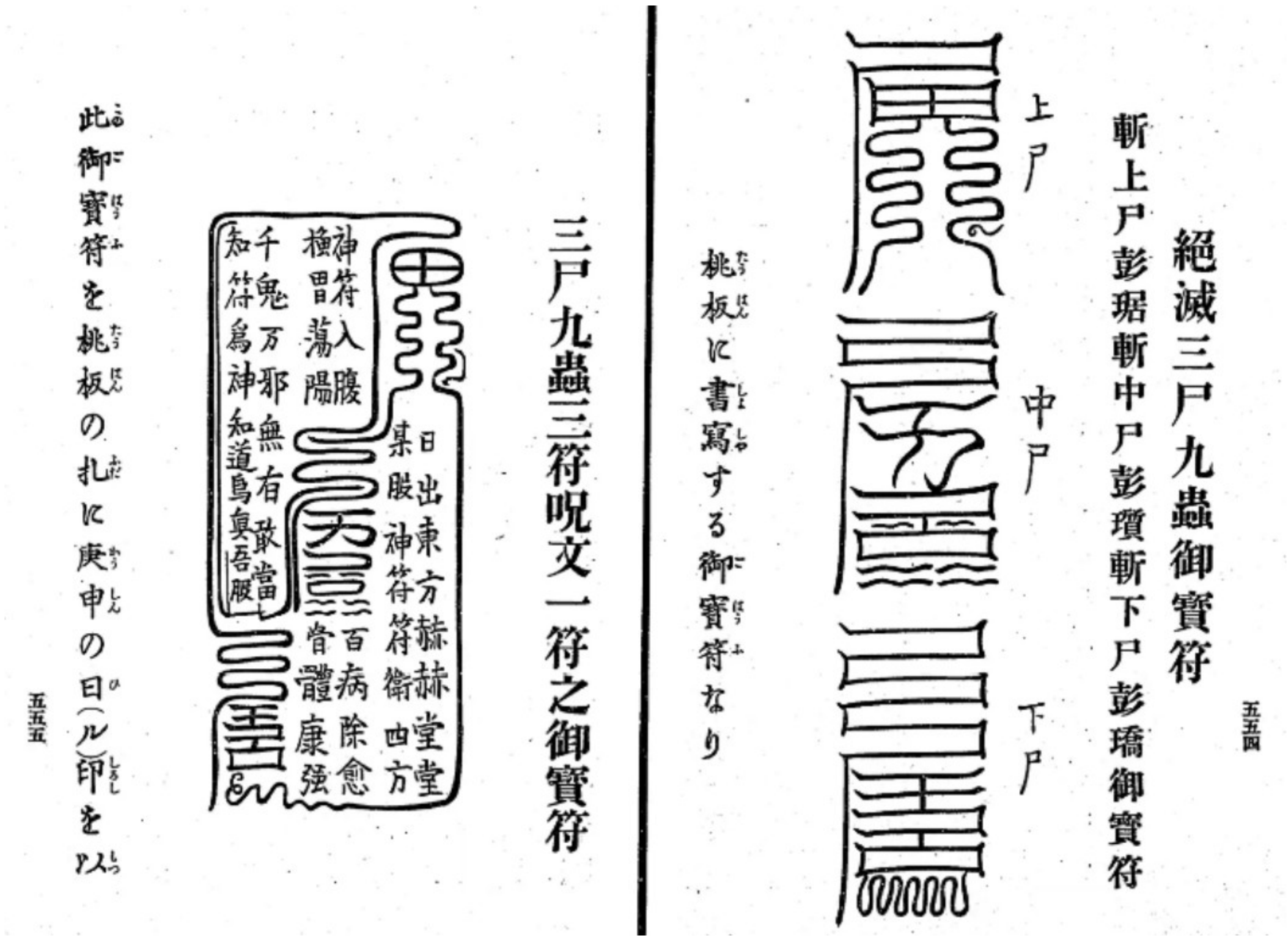
Eradicating Human Abdominal Harmful Worms (除人腹害蟲)

If one wears the peach-board precious talisman of this secret method, it kills, destroys, and eliminates all harmful worms within the human abdomen, preventing these pests from triggering ten thousand different illnesses. The secret method for decapitating the Three Corpses and Nine Worms is taught extensively within the Daoist canons (*Taozang*), making the attainment of longevity, freedom from aging, and immortality readily achievable for ordinary people.

- **The Nature and Presence of the Three Corpses:** Secret methods reveal that every human body houses the Three Corpses and Nine Worms, consisting of three worms per region.
- **Invisible Harm:** Although their forms cannot be seen by people, they act as spiritual and ghostly forces that desire to cause premature death, generate various illnesses, and bring about all disasters.
- **Universal Affliction:** Not a single person lacks these Three Corpses and Nine Worms within their body.
- **The Ascent:** On every occasion when the days of Gengshen and Jiazi arrive, during that night, these entities ascend to heaven.
- **Reporting to the Official of Fate:** They report all human deeds and transgressions in detail to the Daoist Official of Fate (Siming).
- **Destruction of Health and Lifespan:** Those whose names are recorded in the death register by them suffer shortened lifespans, and even robust individuals are tormented by diseases, premature death, or lifelong calamities, making this truly something to be feared.
- **The Gengshen Vigil Method:** The *Cave Chapters of the Cloudy Satchel Seven Tablets* (*Yunji Qiqian*) states that if one constantly stays awake through the night on Gengshen days without sleeping, the Three Corpses and Nine Worms of the upper, middle, and lower gates are all completely exhausted and executed by decapitation by the Siming so they never return.

- The text explains that by erasing one's name from the register of death and inscribing it into the longevity register for a long, disease-free life, one gains the ability to constantly roam freely.
- It records that in Japan, starting from the reign of the 36th sovereign, Empress Kōgyoku, the Gengshen (Koushin) ritual practices were introduced from Tang China.
- Subsequently, during the reign of the 39th sovereign, Emperor Tenji, these rituals were put into practice, establishing the tradition.
- Further historical precedents note that Emperor Mommu held Gengshen vigils at Tennō-ji in the first year of Taihō (an Ox year), followed by observances under Emperor Suzaku in the second year of Tengyō.
- National histories and inner records document that sovereigns such as Emperor Tenmu deeply revered and actively maintained the Gengshen vigil practice.
- Historical compilations note that during Gengshen years under Emperor Shōmu, official prayers and measures were enacted to address natural disasters, droughts, and epidemics, carrying forward protective rites from prior years.
- The text concludes with a warning stating that superficial scholars who look at these secret teachings without proper understanding will mistakenly misinterpret them.
- The text advises against doubting or slandering the secret method and instructs the reader to wear the precious peach-board talisman and constantly keep their body separated from impurity.
- When performing this secret method and wearing the talisman, all various malicious spirits and evil entities are scattered and repelled, and good deeds and daily fortunes increase.
- If the peach-board talisman is even slightly doubted or if a doubting mind arises while practicing, one must not be careless or lack sincerity, nor should they perform the secret arts with an unclean body or mind; they must be diligent and cautious in practicing the secret arts so that spiritual efficacy will undoubtedly manifest.
- **Upper Corpse, Pengju, and Their Locations:** The *Cave Chapters* state that the Upper Corpse resides in the upper cinnabar field (the brain/head) and the heart, and is known as Pengju.
- The *Cave Chapters* state that the Middle Corpse resides in the middle cinnabar field.
- It causes people to be greedy, fond of joy and anger.
- It corrupts the true qi and causes turbulent and chaotic souls.
- It desires to consume wealth and cause disorder.
- If one performs the secret method to decapitate the Three Corpses and wears the peach-board precious talisman, these disasters are warded off.
- Harmonious qi fills the household, and ten thousand blessings come and gather.
- Wealth, honor, prosperity, and long-lasting descendants are achieved.

- The Middle Corpse is named Pengzuo.
- The *Cave Chapters* state that the Lower Corpse resides in the lower cinnabar field and is named Pengju.
- It causes people to vainly love clothing, lust after colors, and indulge in greed.
- It causes shortened lifespans, causes one to linger in wine and lust, and brings ruin to the household.
- By performing the secret method to decapitate the Three Corpses and wearing the peach-board precious talisman, these disasters and illnesses are warded off.
- Household fortune, long life, and prolonged years are extended and sustained.



絶滅三尸九蟲御寶符

斬上尸彭琚斬中尸彭瓆斬下尸彭璚御寶符

桃板に書寫する御寶符なり

五五四

三尸九蟲三符呪文一符之御寶符

日出東方赫赫堂堂
某服神符符衛四方
百病除愈
骨體康强
神符入腹
檢胃蕩陽
千鬼万邪無有敢當
知符爲神知道爲眞吾服

此御寶符を桃板の札に庚申の日（ル）印を入

五五五

Right Page

Precious Talisman for Exterminating and Eradicating the Three Corpses and Nine Worms. Precious Talisman of the Upper Corpse Pengju, the Middle Corpse Pengzuan, and the Lower Corpse Pengjiao for Decapitation. Upper Corpse. Middle Corpse. Lower Corpse.

Left Page

This is the precious talisman to be written on a peach wood board. Precious Talisman of the Single Talisman Incantation Text for the Three Corpses and Nine Worms. The divine talisman enters the abdomen; so-and-so ingests the divine talisman, and the talisman guards the four directions. The divine talisman makes a thousand ghosts and ten thousand evils dare not withstand it. Knowing the talisman acts as a deity, knowing the path acts as a true entity, I ingest it. The sun rises in the east, brilliant and magnificent; so-and-so ingests the divine talisman, the talisman guards the four directions, enters the abdomen, replaces the stomach, and washes the intestines. A hundred illnesses are removed and healed, the bones and body become strong and healthy, and nothing dares to withstand it. Knowing the talisman acts as a deity, knowing the path acts as a true entity, I ingest... This precious talisman is to be written on a peach wood tablet on the day of Gengshen, stamped with the seal using...

To write and paste it on the pillar inside the gate removes the worries of all illnesses and various disasters for everyone in the household—this is the miraculous accomplishment of the precious talisman. Also, write this precious talisman and always keep it stored away; when treating cups of hot poison or evil illnesses, it works instantly. When waiting for the three times of convulsion, wind-phlegm, fright, chronic fright wind, or diseases such as meningitis, it is healed, or children's wisdom-stagnation and the fear of becoming leukoderma (vitiligo) are cured. At such times, steep this precious talisman in fresh well water and take one talisman every day.

If you take it, it will surely cure the illness so that leukoderma will never occur again; even if a person has already contracted leukoderma, it will heal. After taking this precious talisman, every Gengshen day for one year, or up to three years, if a person with leukoderma writes and takes it, the illness of leukoderma will naturally heal itself, and wisdom and enlightenment will be achieved. If one accomplishes this, they will surely cultivate this miraculous and unfathomable spiritual efficacy of the precious talisman without any doubt. This is the most secret among secrets; it must be respected, it must be feared, it must be kept secret, it must be kept secret.

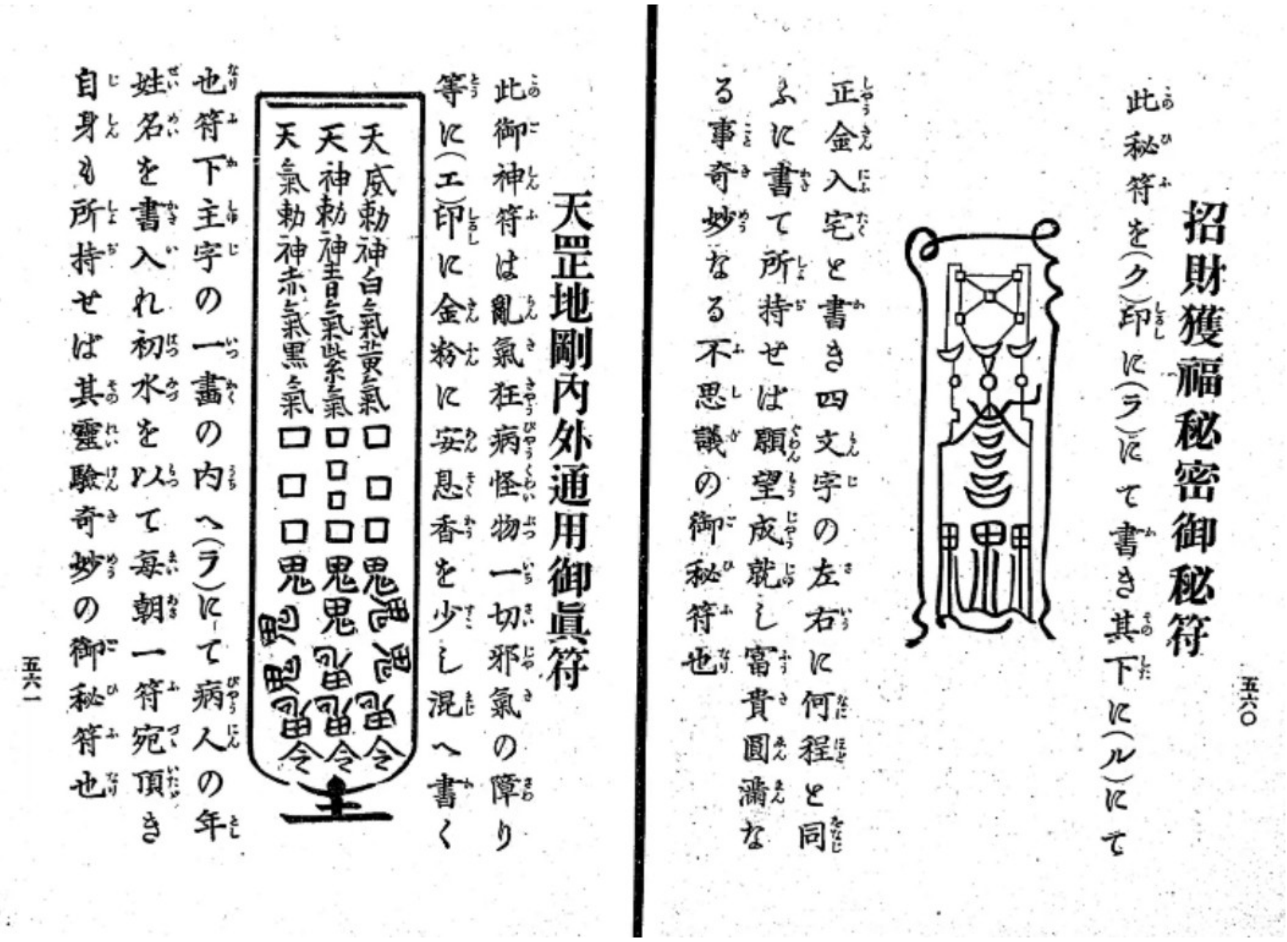
Secret Method for Summoning Wealth and Obtaining Blessings (招財獲福秘法)

Secret Incantation:

"Great Supreme True Sage, Vajra Health God, summon gold, silver, and entry into the home; prosperous wealth, oil, and foot abundance. *Nī, nī, nī*. Like the Taijiyuan Divine Decree, Heavenly Precious Talisman, strictly obey."

Whatever offerings are made, the practitioner performing this secret art must purify body and mind, write this true talisman on white cloth using the (ra) character, and write the secret text using the (ka) character.

After writing it, wrap it up and place it on a Three Jewels vessel or a tray, setting it on the ground as an offering. Every night, chant the secret text one hundred and twenty times. If you practice this for twenty-one days, it will be successfully accomplished and fulfilled. However, during the process, under the talismanic form, you must accurately write "Enter the Home and Prosper" and write the name of the household deity on the left and right. No matter what, keep the height of the talisman identical. When carrying the divine talisman for daily use, or when chanting the (ra) mark and wishing upon it, it ensures family prosperity—this is an extremely miraculous matter among secrets; keep it secret, keep it secret.



招財獲福秘密御秘符

此秘符を(ク)印に(ラ)にて書き其下に(ル)にて正金入宅と書き四文字の左右に何程と同ふに書て所持せば願望成就し富貴圓滿なる事奇妙なる不思議の御秘符也

天罡地剛内外通用御眞符

此御神符は亂氣狂病怪物一切邪氣の障り等に(エ)印に金粉に安息香を少し混へ書く

天威勅神白氣黄氣口口口鬼
天神勅神青氣紫氣口口口鬼鬼
天氣勅神赤氣黒氣口口口鬼
主

也符下主字の一畫の内へ(ラ)にて病人の年姓名を書入れ初水を以て毎朝一符宛頂き自身も所持せば其靈驗奇妙の御秘符也

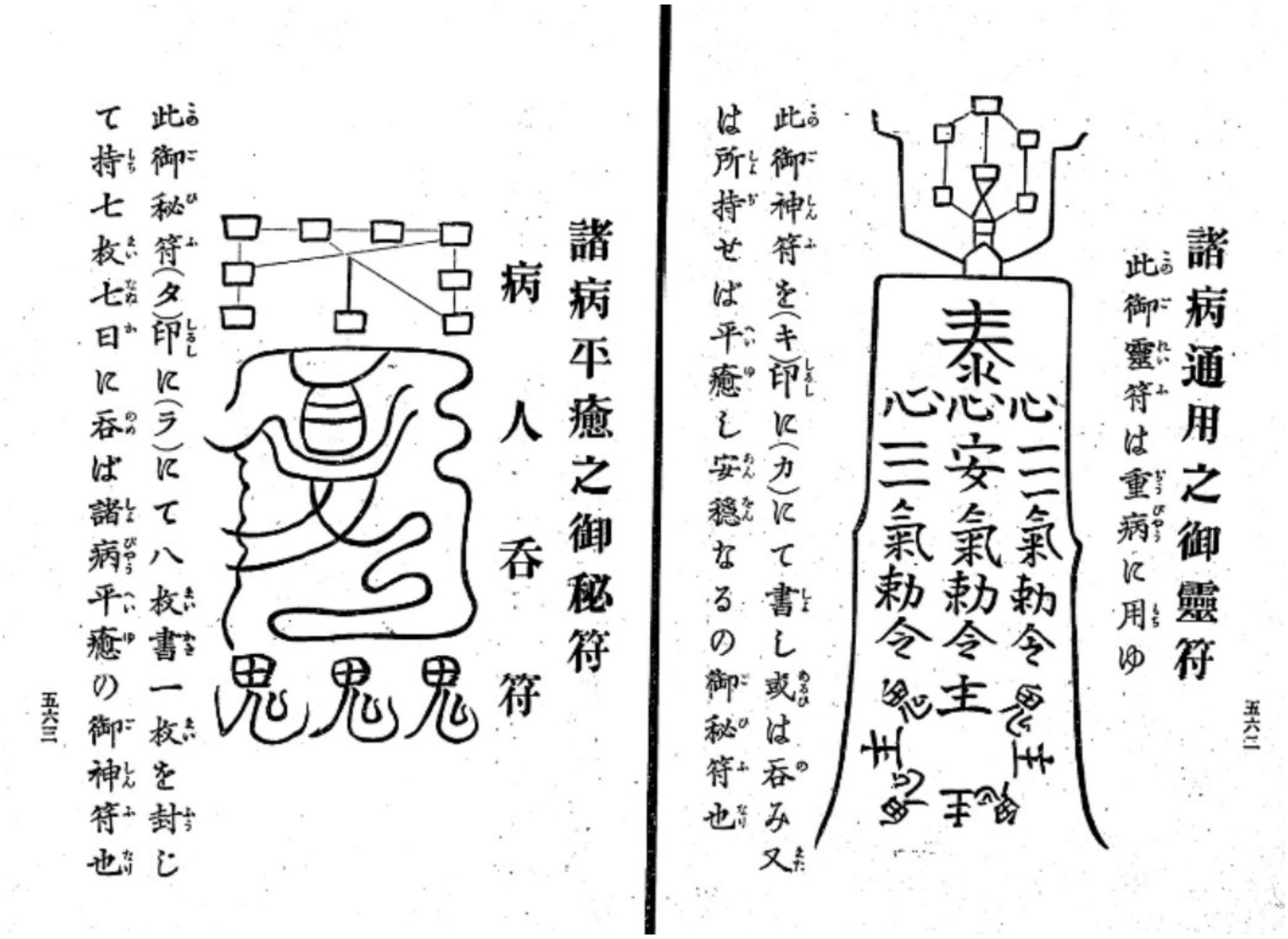
Right Page

Secret Talisman for Summoning Wealth and Obtaining Blessings. Write this secret talisman using the (ku) seal and the (ra) seal, and underneath it write using the (ru) seal. Write "Enter the Home and Prosper" and on the left and right, write whatever amount is desired so that wishes are fulfilled and wealth and honor are completely fulfilled—this is a miraculously wondrous and mysterious precious talisman.

Left Page

Precious Talisman for Universal Application Inside and Outside the Heaven, Earth, and Vajra. This divine talisman cures chaotic qi, raging illness, monsters, and all obstructions of evil qi. Mix a little peace-incense into gold powder and write it using the (kō) seal.

Heavenly Decree Command God White Qi Yellow Qi... [various talismanic characters and script]. Inside the stroke of the character "lord" (shu), use (ra) to write the patient's age and name, use initial water to ingest it, and take one talisman every morning. If one keeps and carries it on their person, its spiritual efficacy and wondrous mystery are profound.



泰
心 心 心
二 安 三
氣 氣 氣
勅令 勅令 勅令
主
鬼 鬼 鬼

五六二

諸病通用之御靈符

此御靈符は重病に用ゆ

此御神符を(キ)印に(カ)にて書し或は吞み又は所持せば平癒し安穩なるの御秘符也

五六三

諸病平癒之御秘符

病人吞符

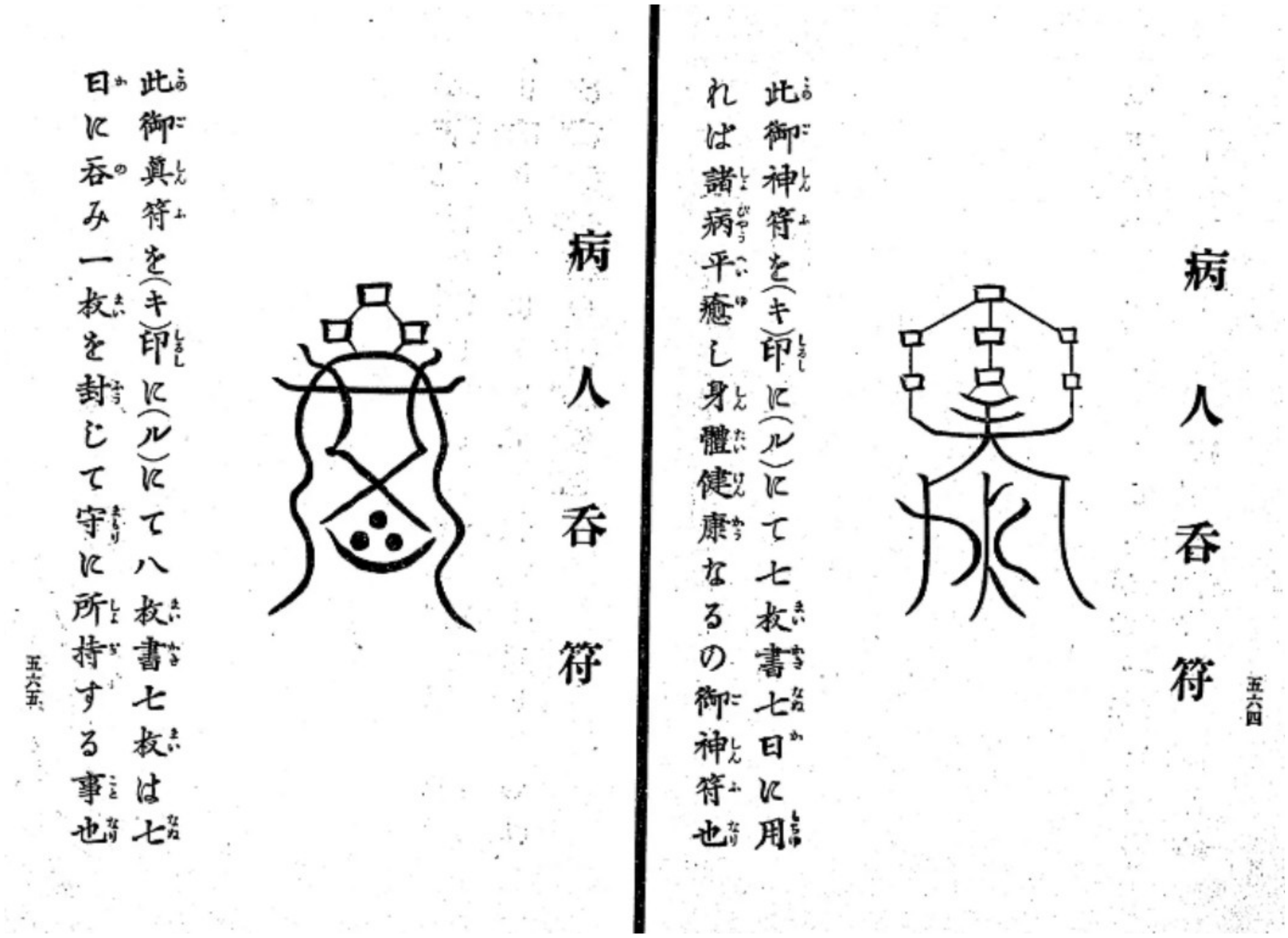
此御秘符(タ)印に(ラ)にて八枚書一枚を封じて持七枚七日に吞ば諸病平癒の御神符也

Right Page

Divine Talisman for Universal Application to All Illnesses. This spiritual talisman is used for severe illnesses. If one writes this divine talisman using the (ki) seal and the (ka) seal, or swallows it, or keeps and carries it, it heals and becomes peaceful—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Healing All Illnesses: Patient Swallows Talisman. If one seals this secret talisman using the (ta) seal and the (ra) seal, writes one talisman with eight characters, and swallows it for seven days, all illnesses are healed—this is a divine talisman.



五六四

病人呑符

此御神符を(キ)印に(ル)にて七枚書七日に用れば諸病平癒し身體健康なるの御神符也

病人呑符

此御眞符を(キ)印に(ル)にて八枚書七枚は七日に呑み一枚を封じて守に所持する事也

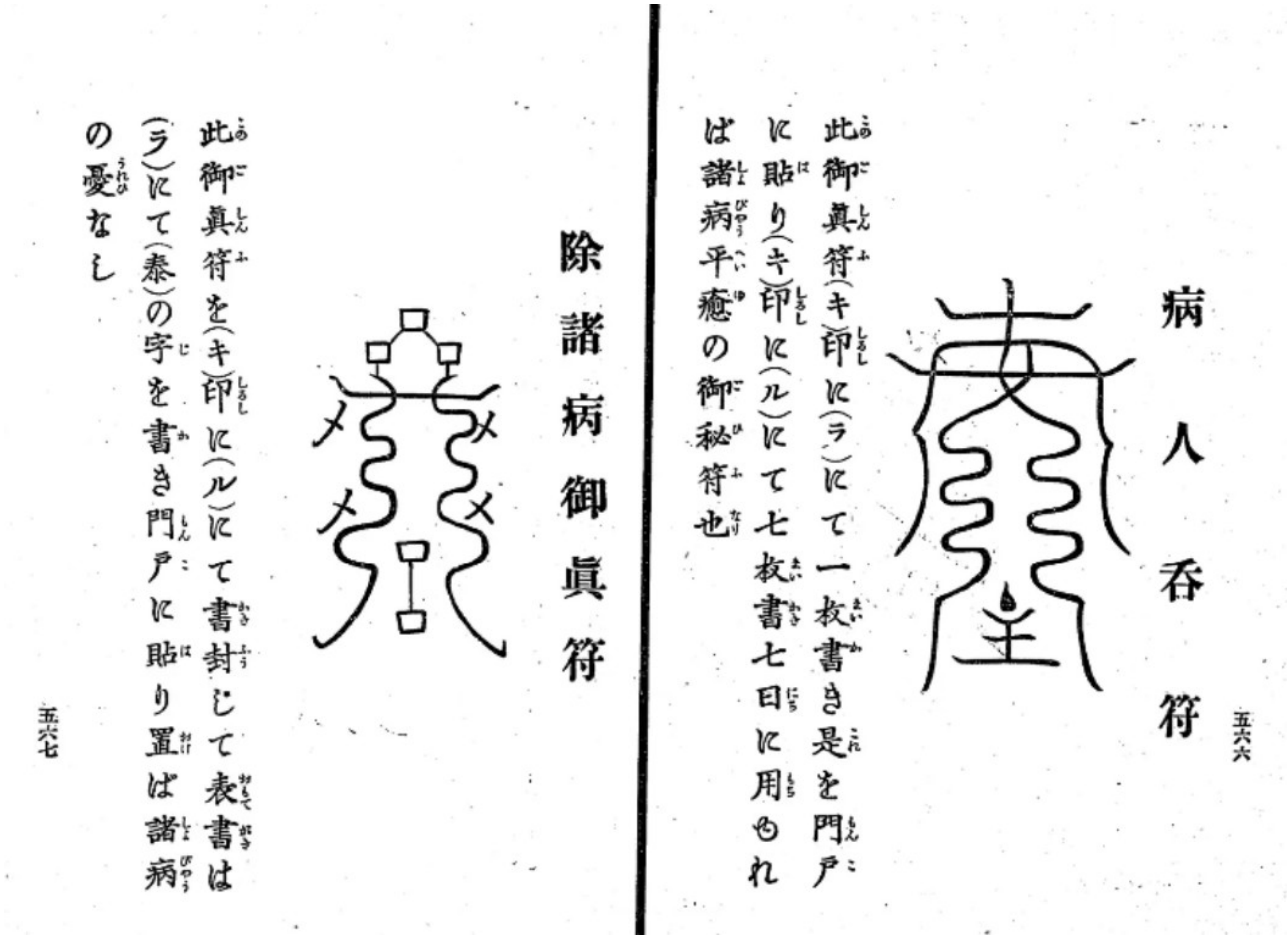
五六五

Right Page

Patient Swallows Talisman. If this divine talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal, writing seven sheets to be used over seven days, all illnesses are healed and the body becomes healthy—this is a divine talisman.

Left Page

Patient Swallows Talisman. This divine talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal, writing seven sheets with eight characters each, sealing one sheet each day to swallow, and carrying it for protection—this is the method.



五六六

病人呑符

此御眞符(キ)印に(ラ)にて一枚書き是を門戸に貼り(キ)印に(ル)にて七枚書七日に用ゐれば諸病平癒の御秘符也

除諸病御眞符

此御眞符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書封じて表書は(ラ)にて(泰)の字を書き門戸に貼り置ば諸病の憂なし

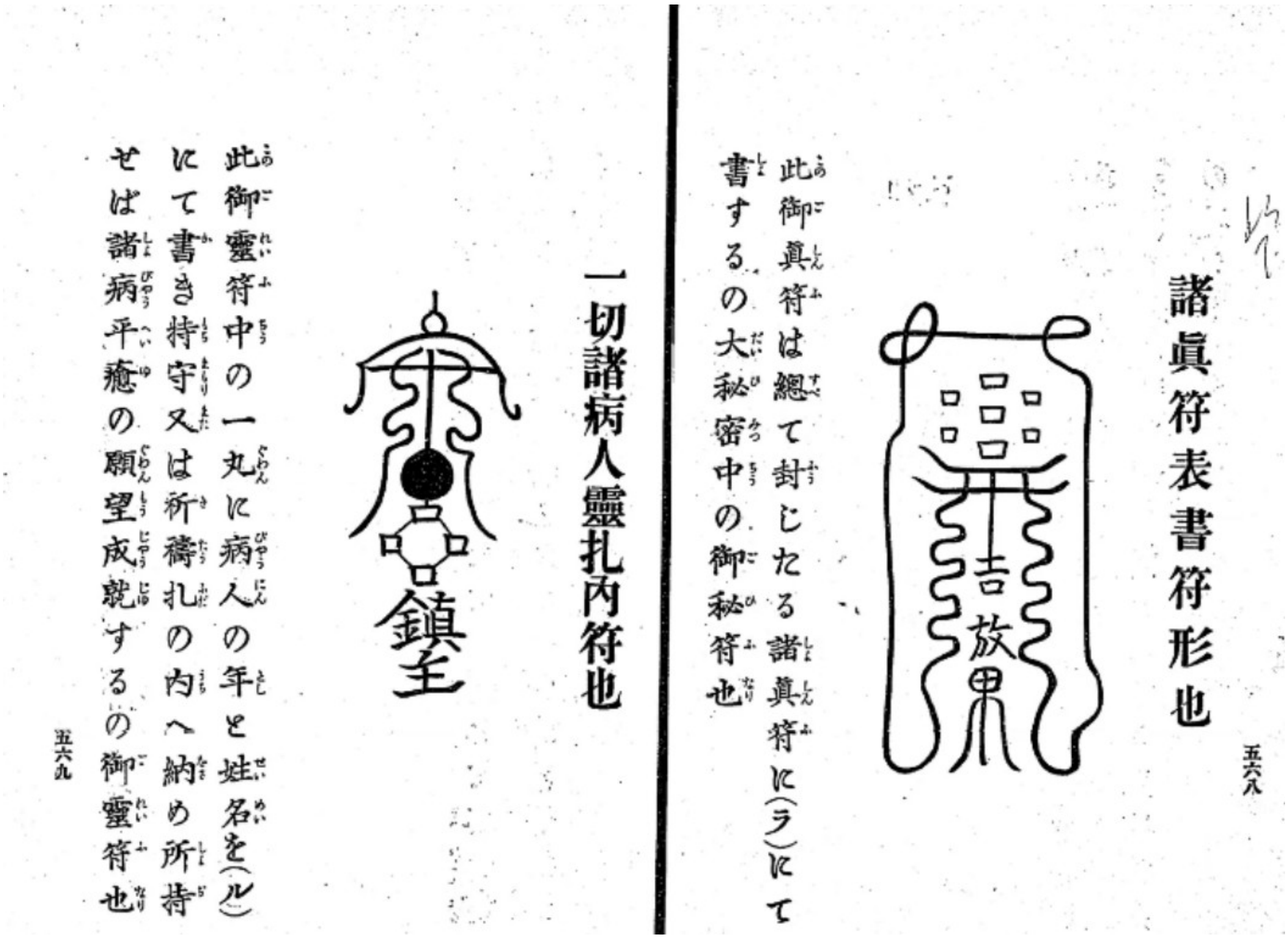
五六七

Right Page

Patient Swallows Talisman. If this true talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ra) seal to write one sheet, it is pasted on the gate or door; if used for seven days, all illnesses are healed—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

True Talisman for Eliminating All Illnesses. If this true talisman is written using the (ki) seal, the (ru) seal, and the (ra) seal, writing the character for "peace" (tai) to seal it, and the front text is pasted on the gate or door, there will be no worries of various illnesses.



諸眞符表書符形也

此御眞符は總て封じたる諸眞符に（ラ）にて書するの大秘密中の御秘符也

一切諸病人靈扎内符也

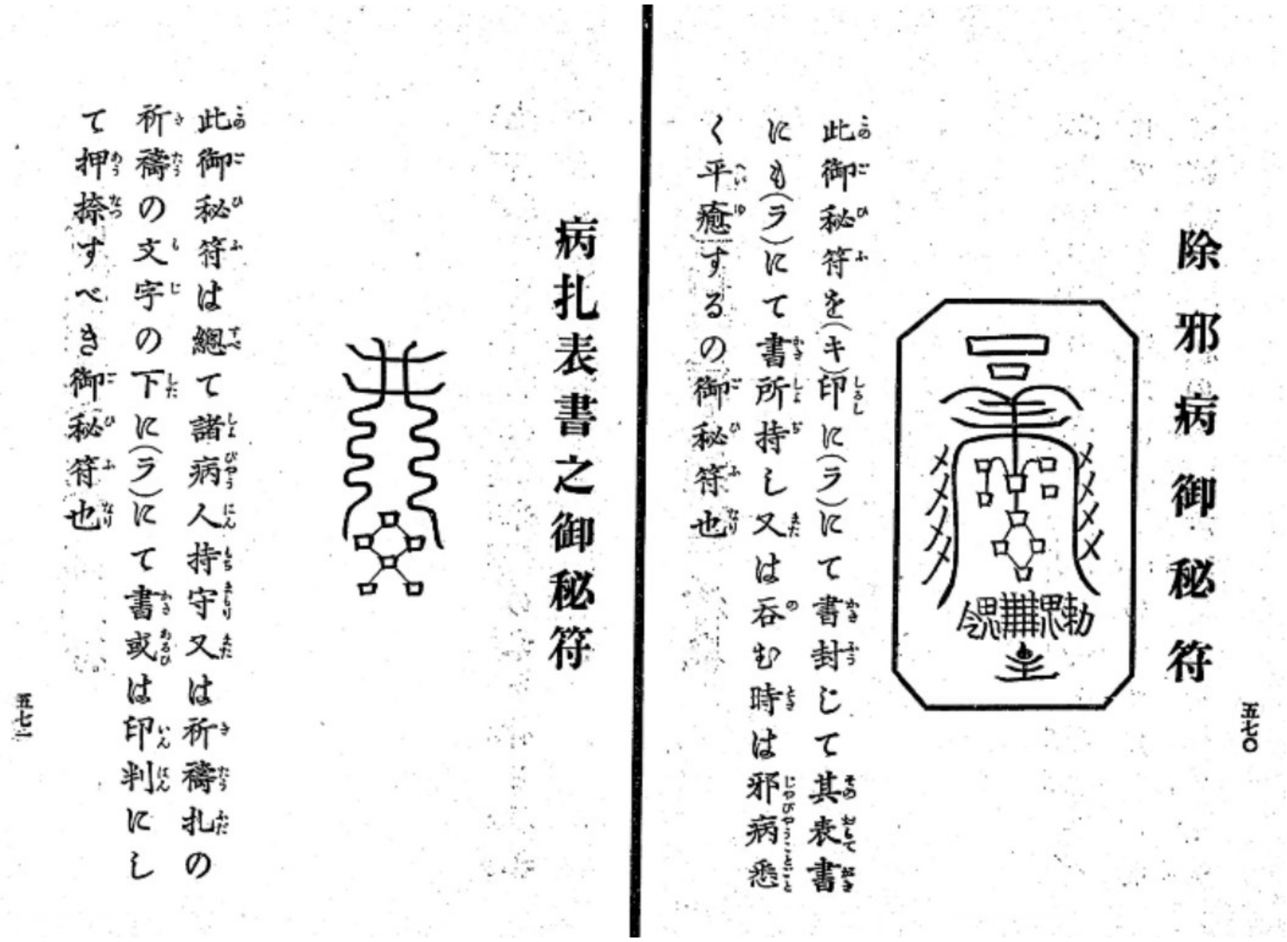
此御靈符中の一丸に病人の年と姓名を（ル）にて書き持守又は祈禱扎の内へ納め所持せば諸病平癒の願望成就するの御靈符也

Right Page

This is the form of the cover/envelope talisman for the various true talisman sheets. This true talisman is used to totally seal the various true talismans, written using the (ra) seal—it is the most secret among great secrets.

Left Page

This is the internal talisman of the spiritual charm for all patients. Inside one circle among this spiritual talisman, write the patient's age and name using the (ru) seal, specifically keeping and carrying it, or placing it inside a prayer charm, so that all illnesses are healed and wishes are fulfilled—this is a spiritual talisman.



除邪病御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ラ)にて書封じて其表書にも(ラ)にて書所持し又は呑む時は邪病悉く平癒するの御秘符也

五七〇

病扎表書之御秘符

此御秘符は總て諸病人持守又は祈禱扎の祈禱の文字の下に(ラ)にて書或は印判にして押捺すべき御秘符也

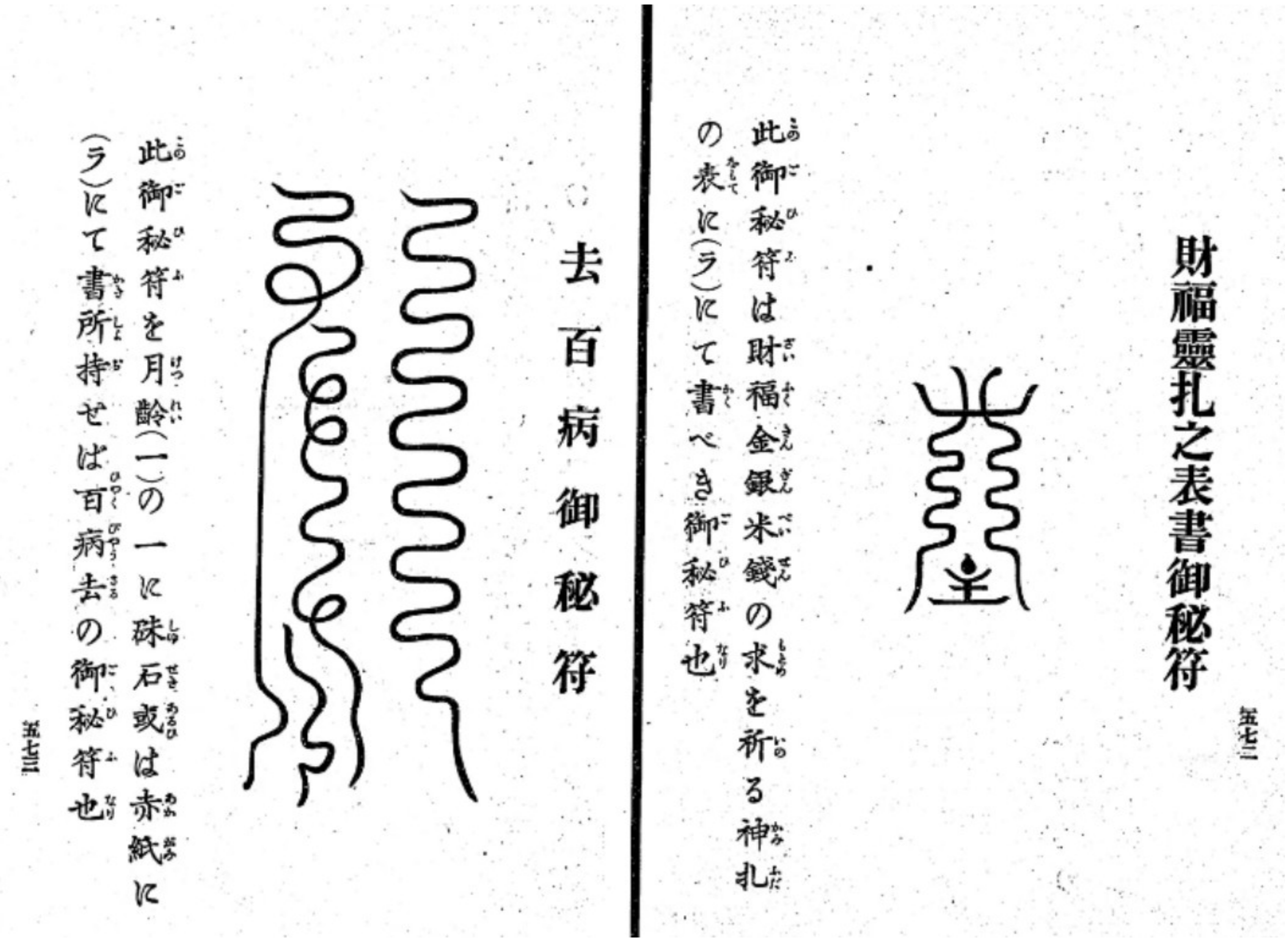
五七一

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Ward Off Evil and Illness. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ra) seal to seal and write its front cover text, keep and carry it, or swallow it, then evil illnesses are completely healed—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Cover Text Talisman for Patient Charms. This secret talisman is to completely seal the prayer charms held and guarded by various patients, written using the (ra) below the characters of the prayer charm, and it is a secret talisman that should be pressed and stamped.



財福靈扎之表書御秘符

此御秘符は財福金銀米錢の求を祈る神扎の表に(ラ)にて書べき御秘符也

五七二

去百病御秘符

此御秘符を月齢(一)の一に硃石或は赤紙に(ラ)にて書所持せば百病去の御秘符也

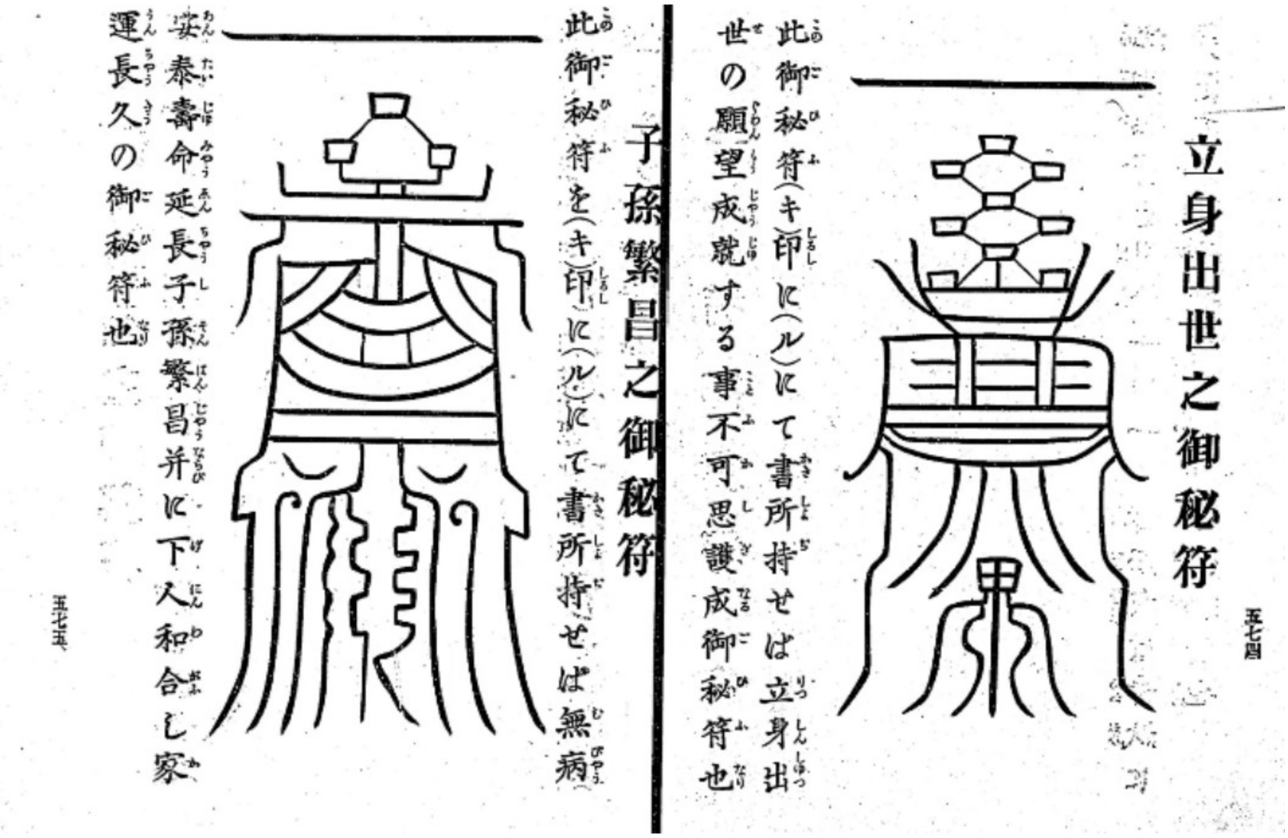
五七三

Right Page

Cover Text Secret Talisman of the Wealth and Blessing Spiritual Charm. This secret talisman is a divine talisman/charm used to pray for the seeking of wealth, blessings, gold, silver, rice, and money, and its front surface should be written using the (ra) seal—it is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating a Hundred Illnesses. If this secret talisman is written during the first day of the lunar month using cinnabar or red paper, and kept and carried, it is a secret talisman that eliminates a hundred illnesses.



立身出世之御秘符

此御秘符(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば立身出世の願望成就する事不可思議成御秘符也

子孫繁昌之御秘符

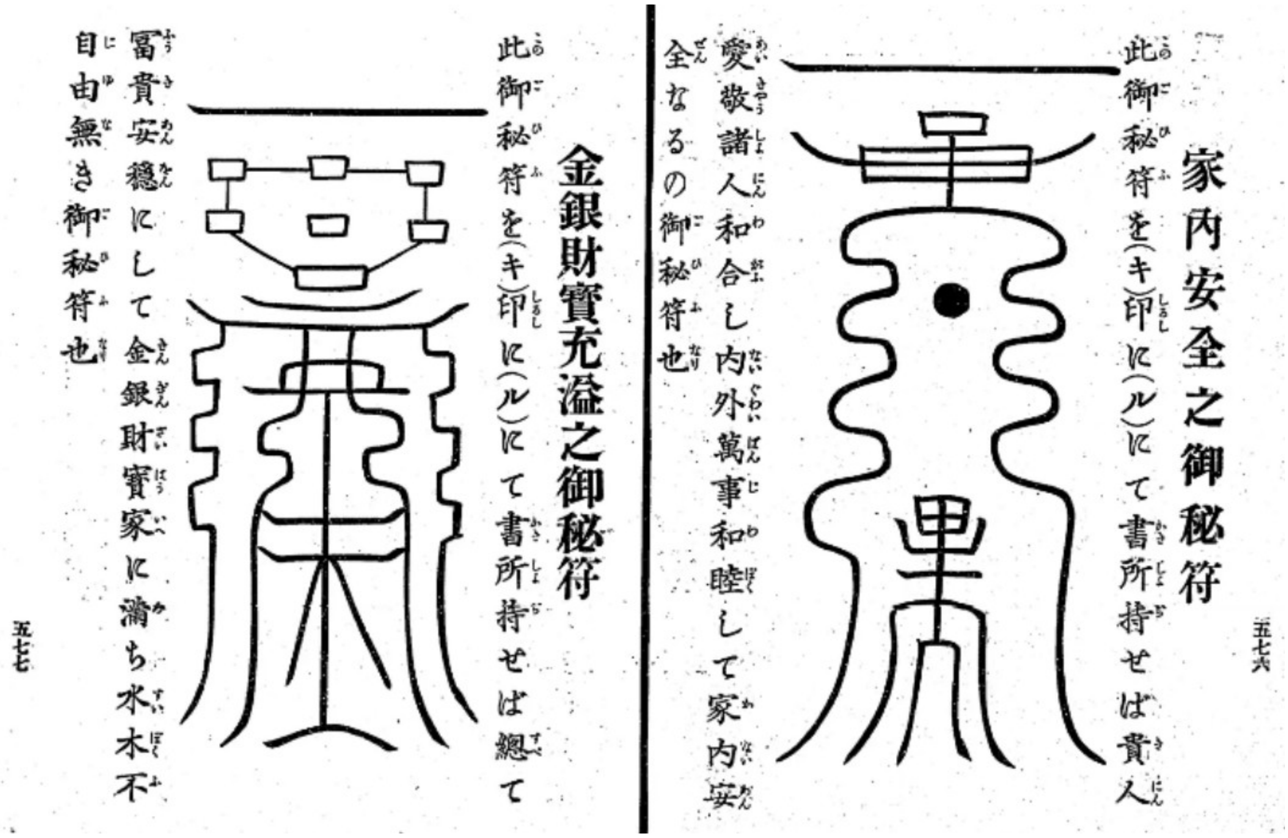
此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば無病安泰壽命延長子孫繁昌并に下人和合し家運長久の御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Achieving Success and Advancement in Life. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, one's desires for success and advancement in life are accomplished unfailingly and miraculously—this is a protecting secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for the Prosperity of Descendants. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, there is no illness, peace, longevity, prolonged years, prosperity of descendants, as well as domestic harmony and long-lasting fortune—this is a secret talisman.



家内安全之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば貴人愛敬諸人和合し内外萬事和睦して家内安全なるの御秘符也

金銀財寶充溢之御秘符

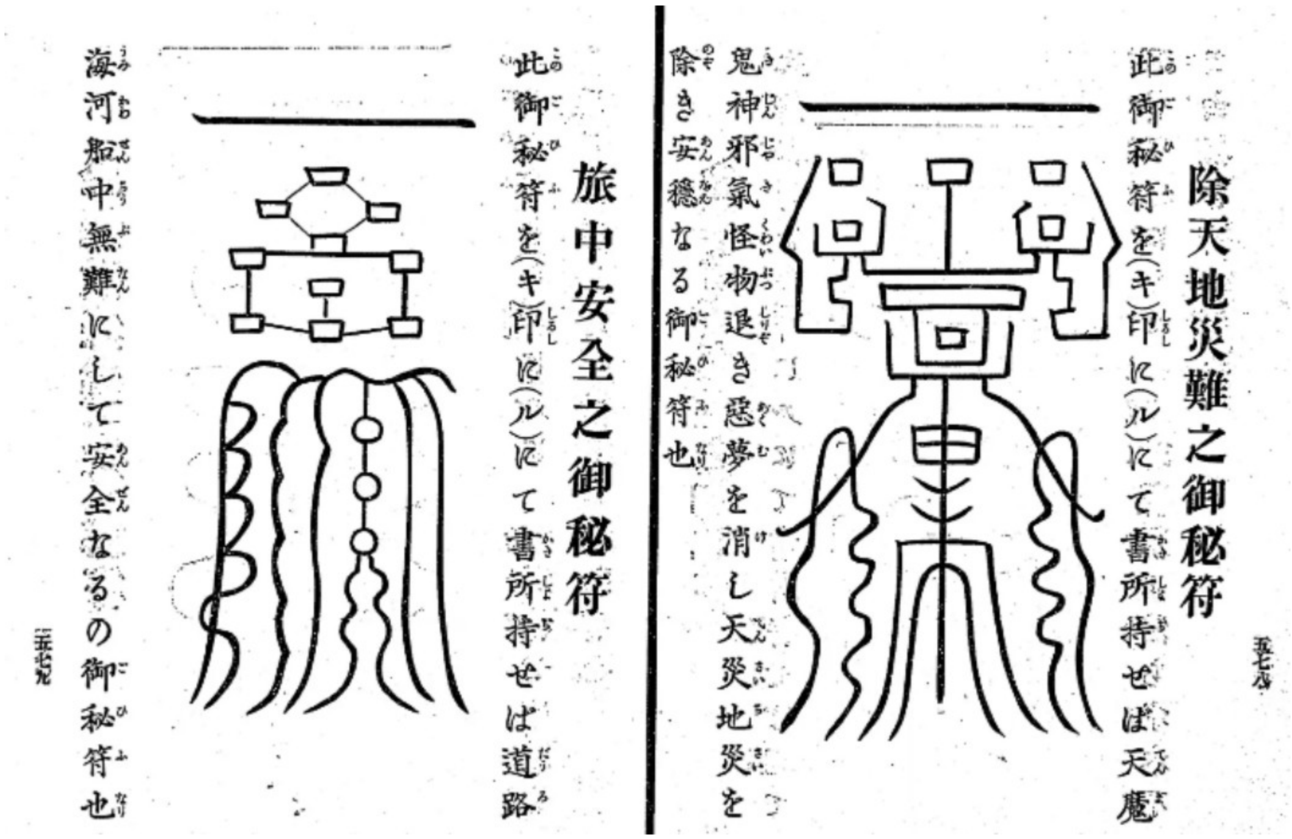
此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば總て富貴安穩にして金銀財寶家に滿ち水木不自由無き御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Domestic Safety. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, people of noble status will love and respect you, various people will harmonize, and inside and outside all matters will be harmonious and peaceful—this is a secret talisman for complete domestic safety.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for the Full Overflow of Gold, Silver, and Treasures. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, gold, silver, and treasures will totally fill the household, and water and wood will never be without abundance—this is a secret talisman.



除天地災難之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば天魔鬼神邪氣怪物退き惡夢を消し天災地災を除き安穩なる御秘符也

五七八

旅中安全之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書所持せば道路海河船中無難にして安全なるの御秘符也

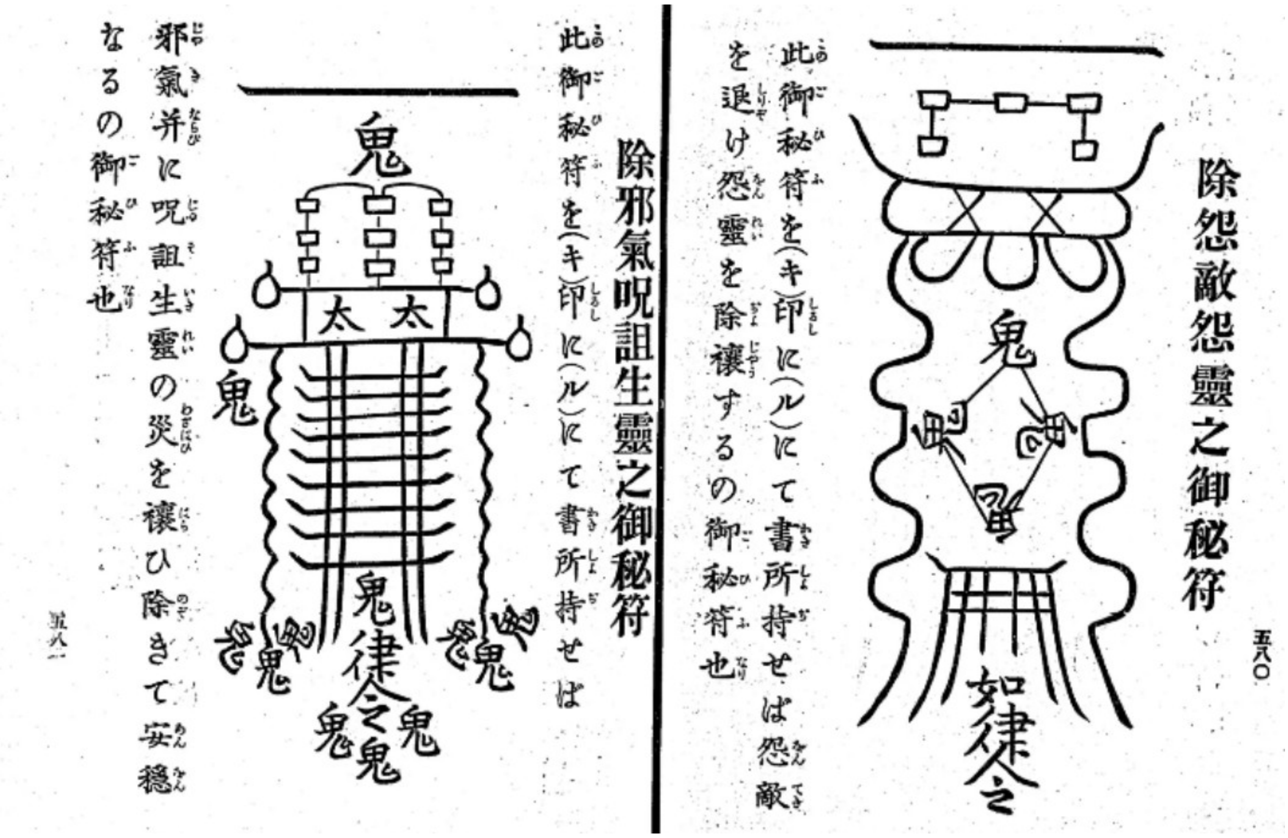
五七九

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Disasters of Heaven and Earth. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, it expels ghost-gods, evil qi, and monsters, dispels bad dreams, and removes disasters of heaven and earth—this is a secret talisman for peace and stability.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Safety While Traveling. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, roads, seas, and rivers will be free of hardship, and it will be a secret talisman of safety.



鬼
鬼
如律令之
太 太
鬼
鬼律令之鬼
鬼

五八〇

除怨敵怨靈之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば怨敵を退け怨靈を除禳するの御秘符也

除邪氣呪詛生靈之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば邪氣并に呪詛生靈の災を禳ひ除きて安穩なるの御秘符也

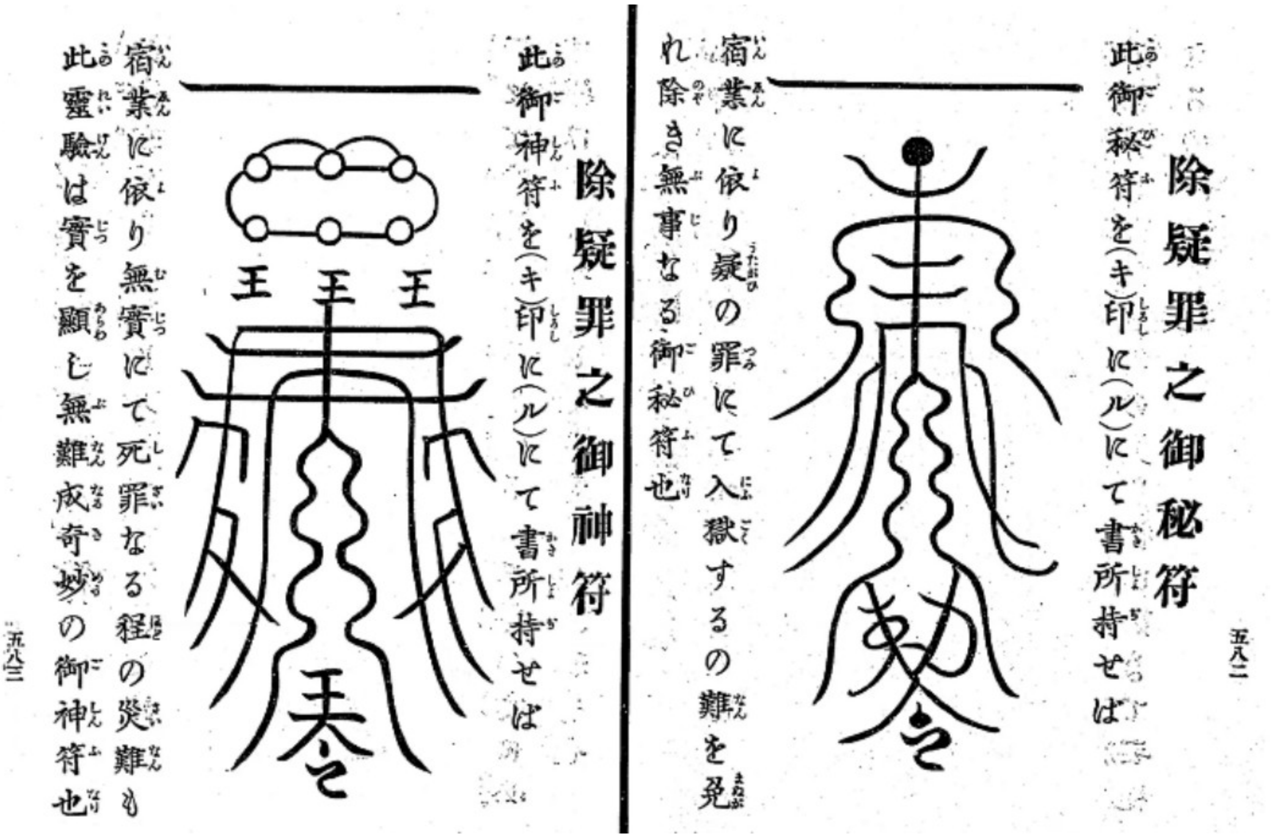
五八一

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Grudges and Enemies. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, it repels resentful enemies and placates and removes vengeful spirits—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Ward Off Evil Qi, Curses, and Living Phantoms. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, it placates, removes, and clears away the disasters of evil qi, curses, and living phantoms to bring peace and stability—this is a secret talisman.



除疑罪之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば

宿業に依り疑の罪にて入獄するの難を免

れ除き無事なる御秘符也

五八二

除疑罪之御神符

此御神符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば

宿業に依り無實にて死罪なる程の災難も

此靈驗は實を顯じ無難成奇妙の御神符也

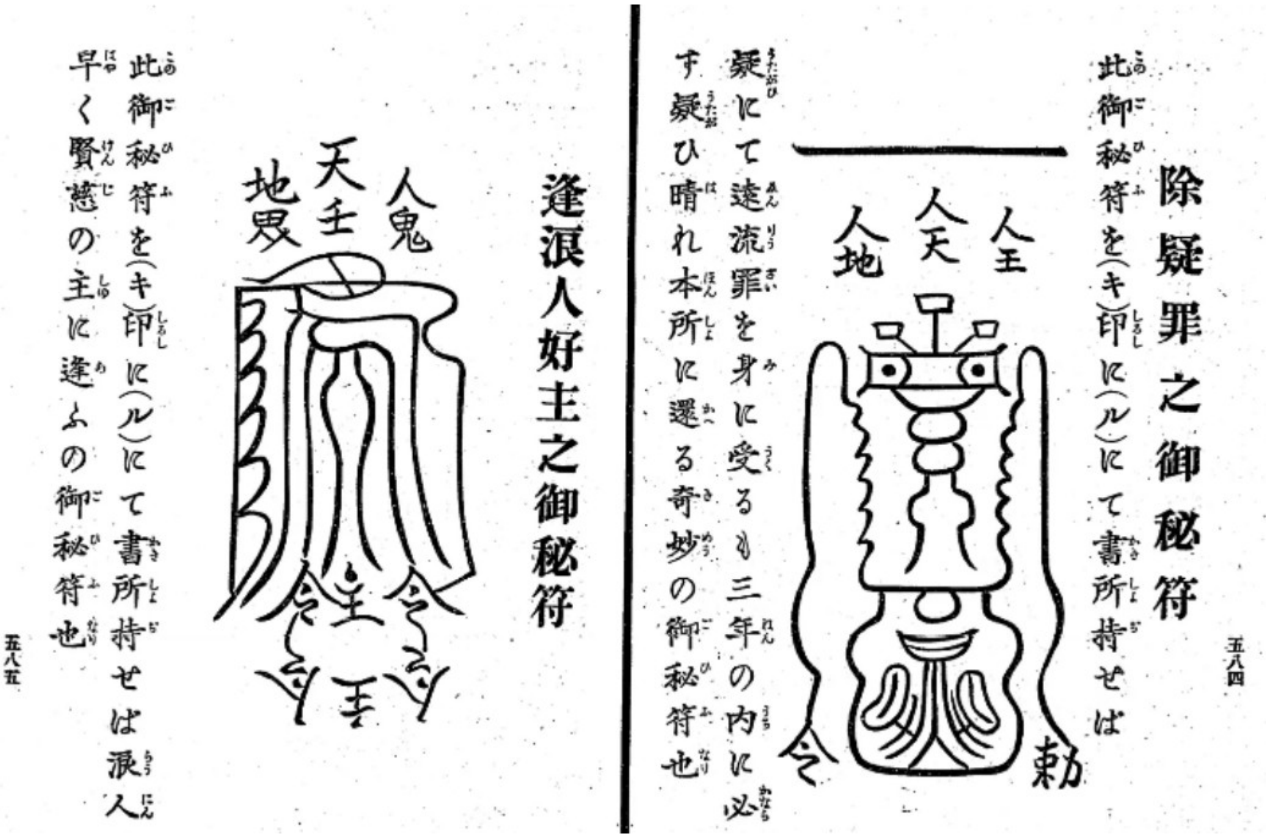
五八三

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Doubtful Crimes. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, it dispels the karma of doubtful crimes and the hardship of entering prison, making everything free of trouble—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Doubtful Crimes. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, even disasters and hardships of the degree of capital punishment due to karmic retribution and false crimes will become untroubled, and the spiritual efficacy will manifest wondrously—this is a divine talisman.



除疑罪之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば疑にて遠流罪を身に受るも三年の内に必ず疑ひ晴れ本所に還る奇妙の御秘符也

人王
人天
人地
勅
令

逢淚人好主之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば淚人早く賢慈の主に逢ふの御秘符也

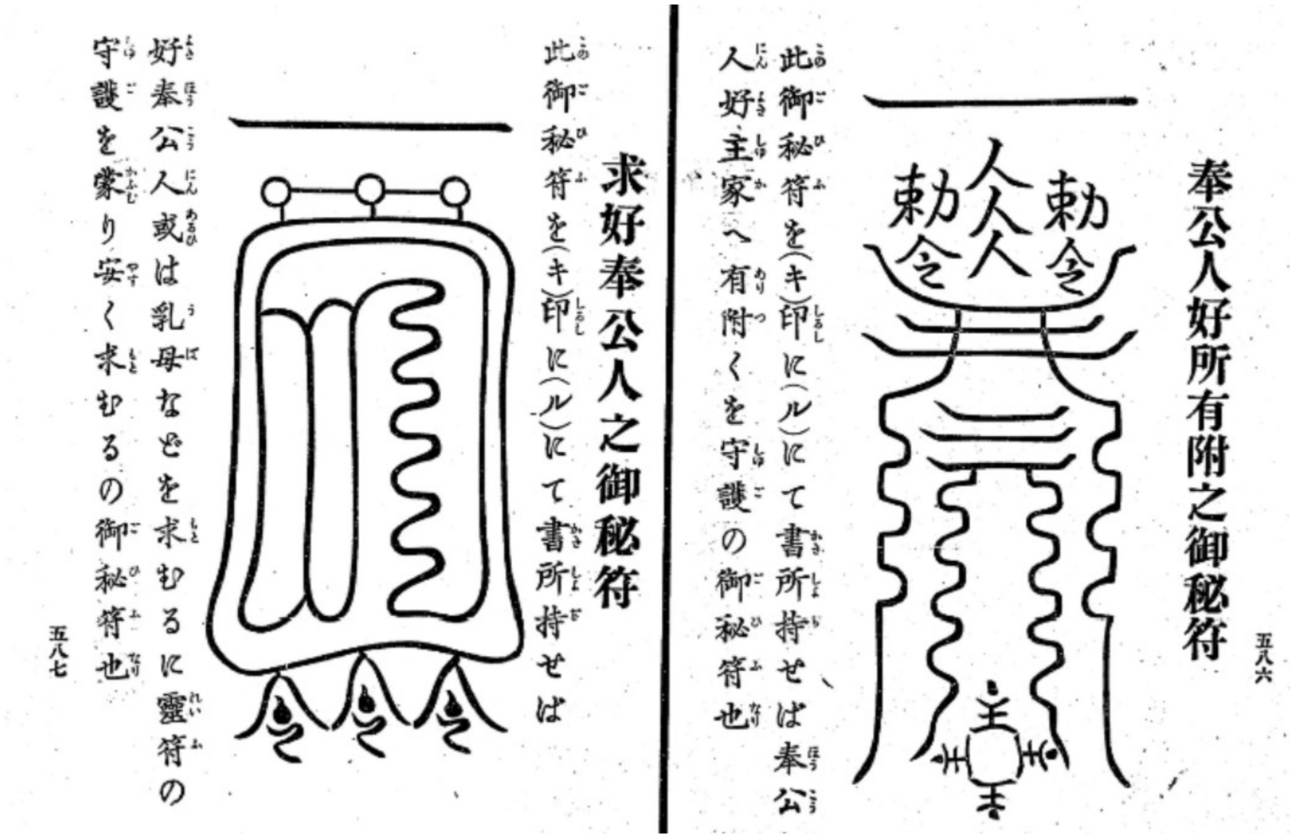
人鬼
天壬
地
令
主
令
王

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Doubtful Crimes. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, even if one suffers the punishment of exile, within three years the doubt will surely clear and one will return to their original place—this is a wondrous divine talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Meeting Good Masters. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, one will quickly meet a master of wisdom and virtue—this is a secret talisman.



奉公人好所有附之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば奉公人好主家へ有附くを守護の御秘符也

求好奉公人之御秘符

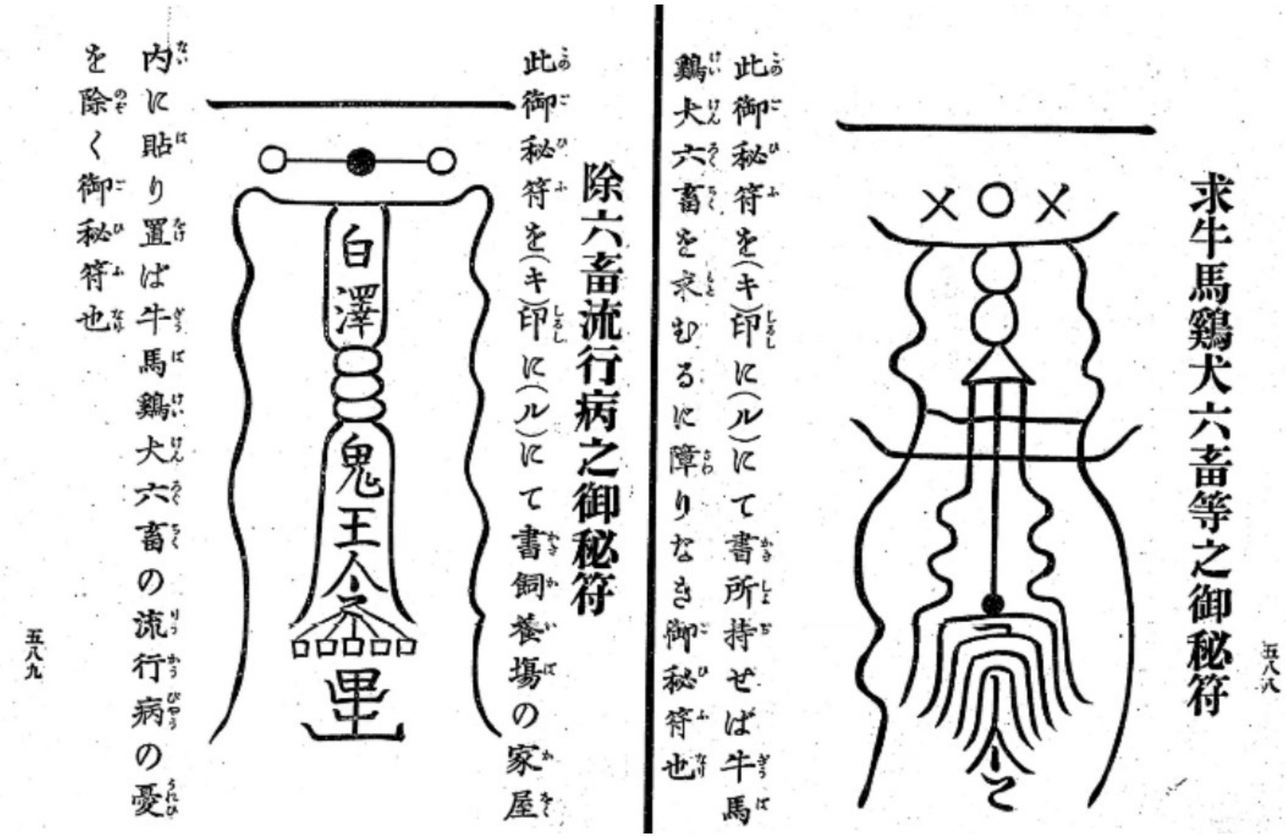
此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば好奉公人或は乳母などを求むるに靈符の守護を蒙り安く求むるの御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Attracting and Attaching Loyal Servants. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, loyal servants will attach themselves and come to the master's household to guard it—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Seeking Good Loyal Servants. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, when seeking loyal servants, wet nurses, or the like, the spiritual charm guards and brings them safely—this is a secret talisman.



求牛馬鷄犬六畜等之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば牛馬鷄犬六畜を求むるに障りなき御秘符也

五八八

除六畜流行病之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書飼養場の家屋内に貼り置ば牛馬鷄犬六畜の流行病の憂を除く御秘符也

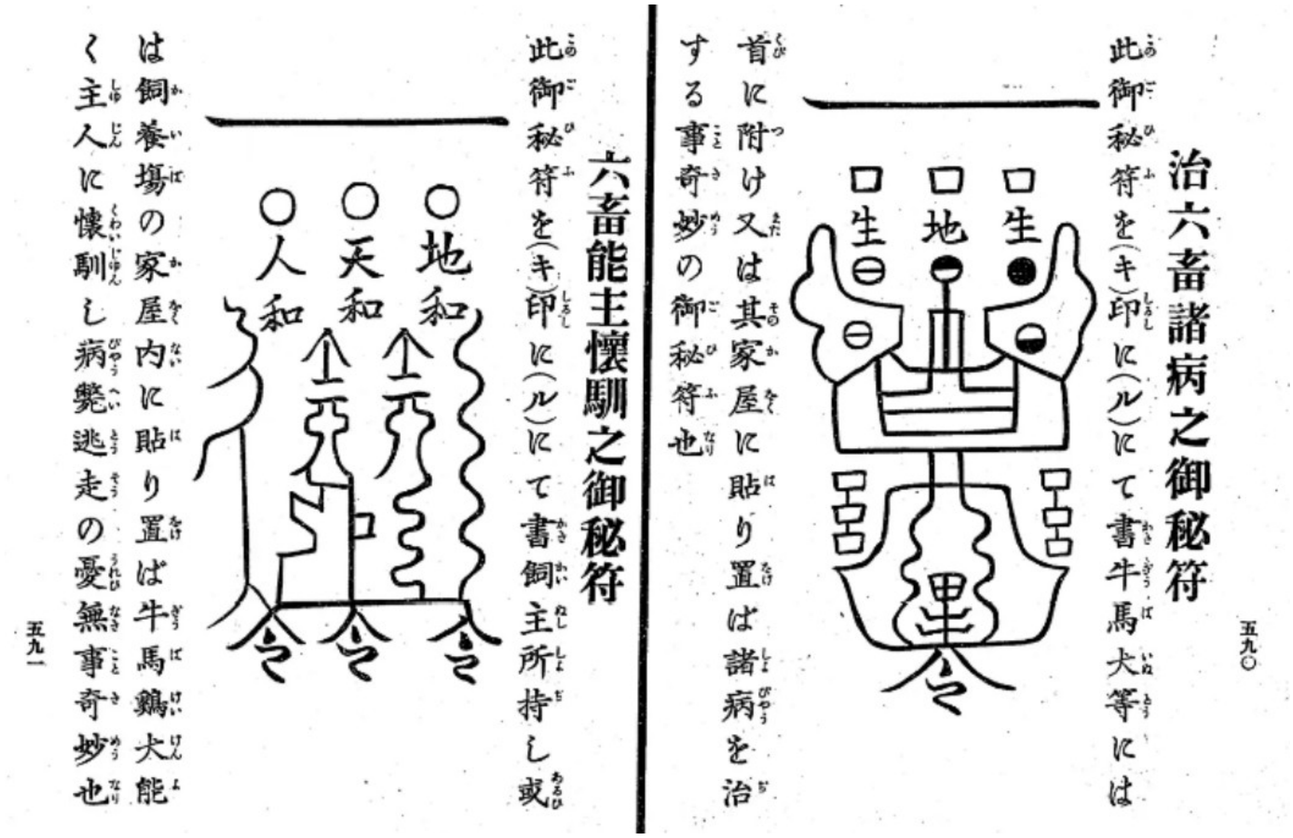
五八九

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Seeking Cattle, Horses, Chickens, Dogs, and the Six Domestic Animals. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, when seeking cattle, horses, chickens, dogs, and the large six domestic animals, there will be no obstructions—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Epidemics of the Six Domestic Animals. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and pasted inside the household barn or stable, it is a secret talisman that removes the worries of epidemics affecting cattle, horses, chickens, dogs, and the large six domestic animals.



治六畜諸病之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書牛馬犬等には首に附け又は其家屋に貼り置ば諸病を治する事奇妙の御秘符也

口生
口地
口生
令

六畜能主懐馴之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書飼主所持し或は飼養場の家屋内に貼り置ば牛馬鶏犬能く主人に懐馴し病斃逃走の憂無事奇妙也

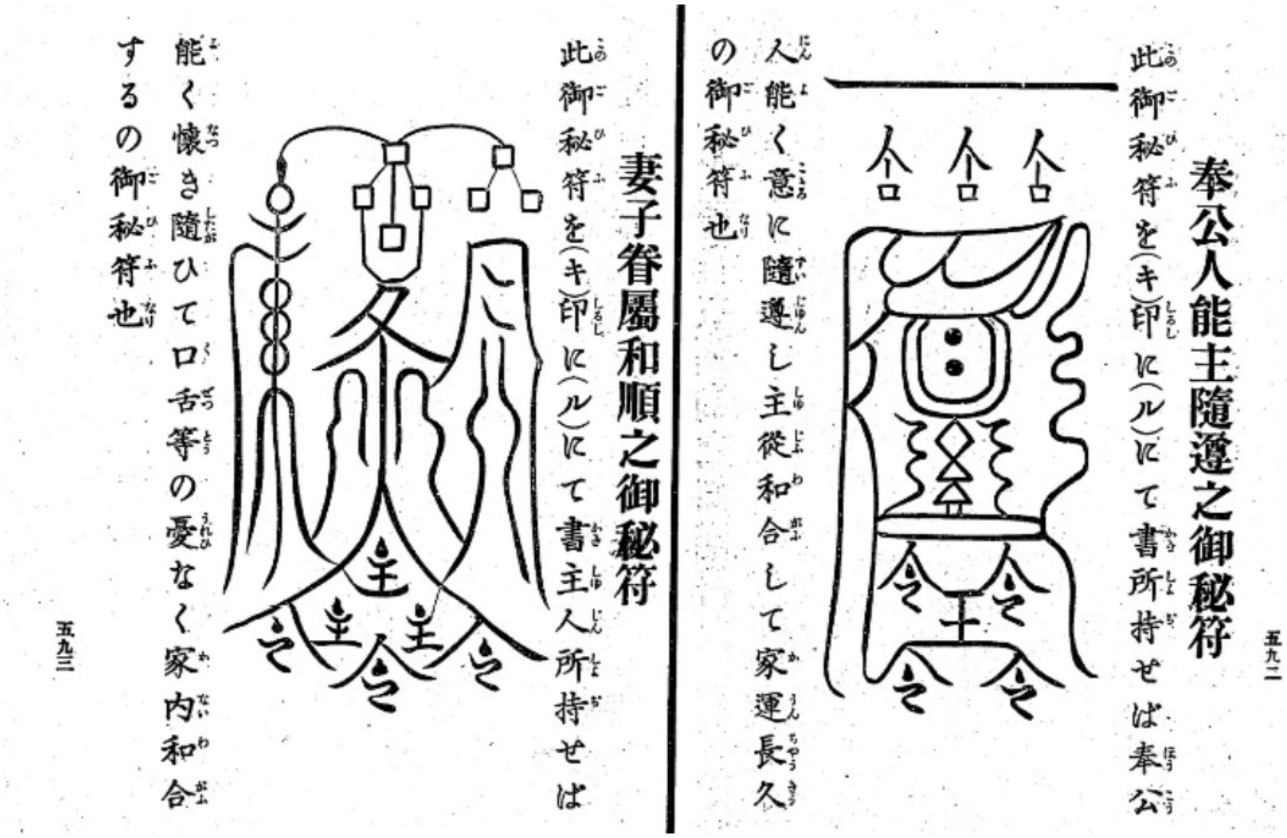
○地和
○天和
○人和
令
令
令

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Curing Various Illnesses of the Six Domestic Animals. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal for cattle, horses, dogs, etc., attached to the neck or pasted in the household stable, it cures various illnesses—this is a miraculously wondrous secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Making the Six Domestic Animals Able and Docile. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal, kept and carried by the livestock owner, or pasted inside the household stable, cattle, horses, chickens, and dogs will become able and docile, and the worry of sudden illness and running away will be absent—this is a wondrous matter.



奉公人能主隨遵之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば奉公人能く意に隨遵し主從和合して家運長久の御秘符也

妻子眷屬和順之御秘符

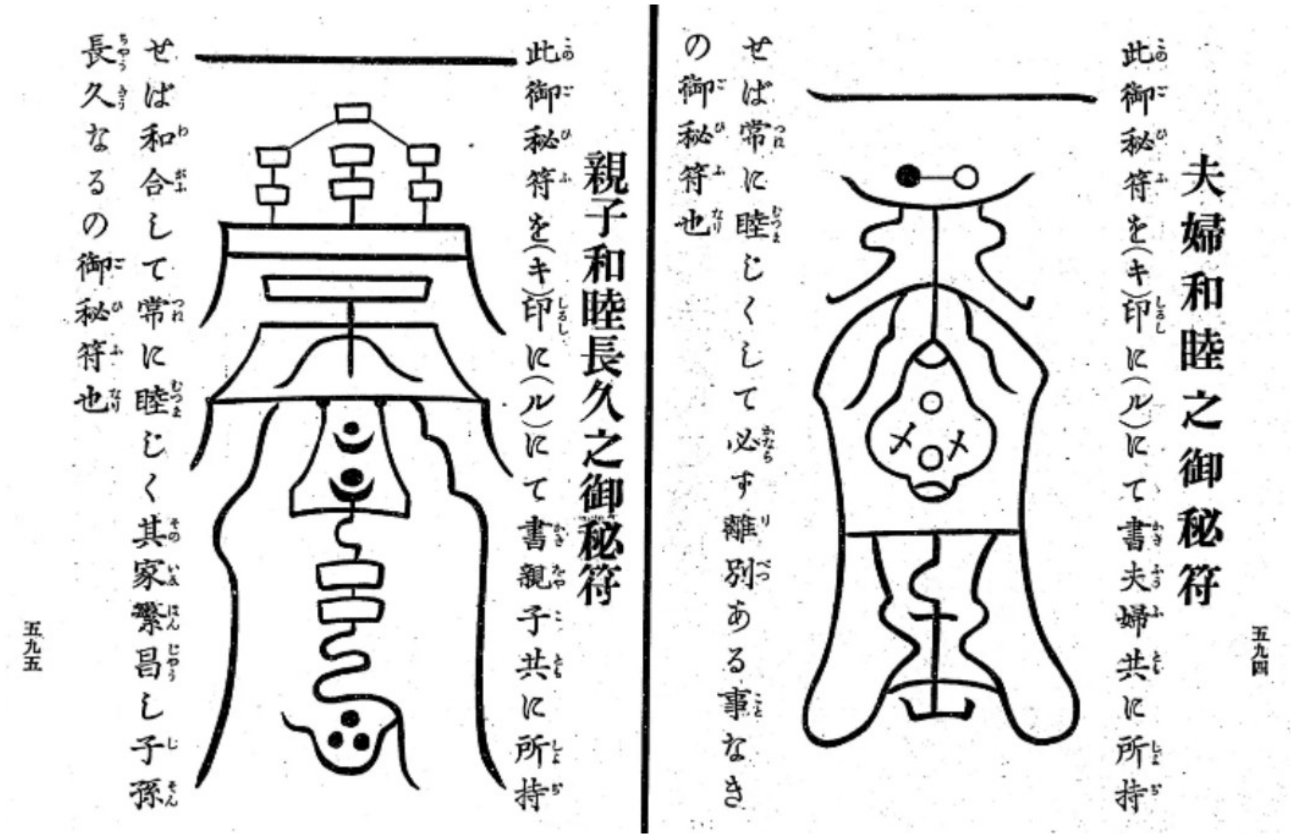
此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書主人所持せば能く懐き隨ひて口舌等の憂なく家内和合するの御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Servants Complying with and Following the Master. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, servants will ably comply with the master's will, master and servant will harmonize, and the fortune of the household will be long-lasting—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for the Harmony of Wife, Children, and Relatives. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried by the master, they will fondly attach and follow, there will be no worries of verbal disputes or gossip, and the household will be in harmony—this is a secret talisman.



夫婦和睦之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書夫婦共に所持せば常に睦じくして必ず離別ある事なきの御秘符也

五九四

親子和睦長久之御秘符

此御秘符を（キ）印に（ル）にて書親子共に所持せば和合して常に睦じく其家繁昌し子孫長久なるの御秘符也

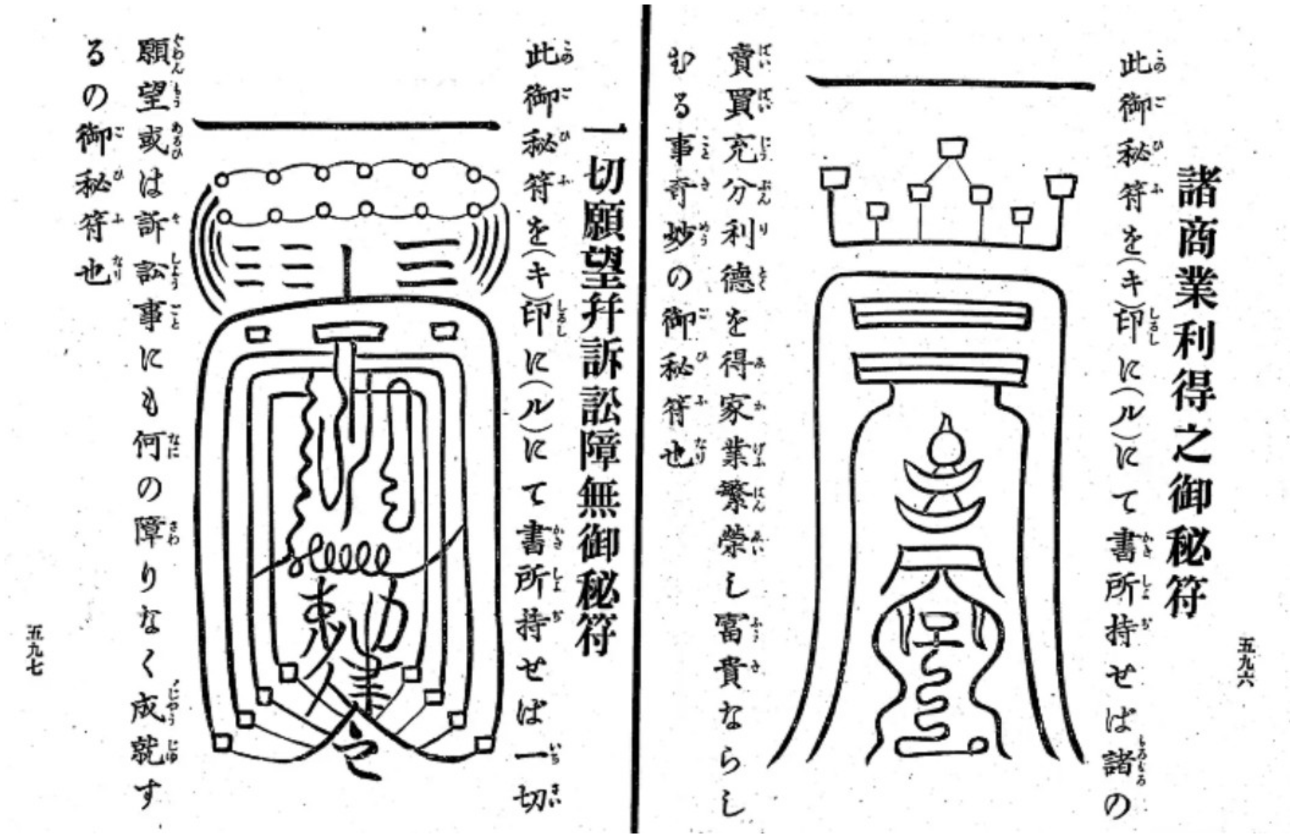
五九五

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Harmony Between Husband and Wife. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried together by husband and wife, they will constantly be intimate and affectionate, and there will unfailingly be no event of separation—this is a secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Long-Lasting Harmony Between Parent and Child. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried together by parent and child, they will harmonize and constantly be intimate, their household will prosper, and descendants will be long-lasting—this is a secret talisman.



諸商業利得之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば諸の賣買充分利徳を得家業繁榮し富貴ならしむる事奇妙の御秘符也

一切願望幷訴訟障無御秘符

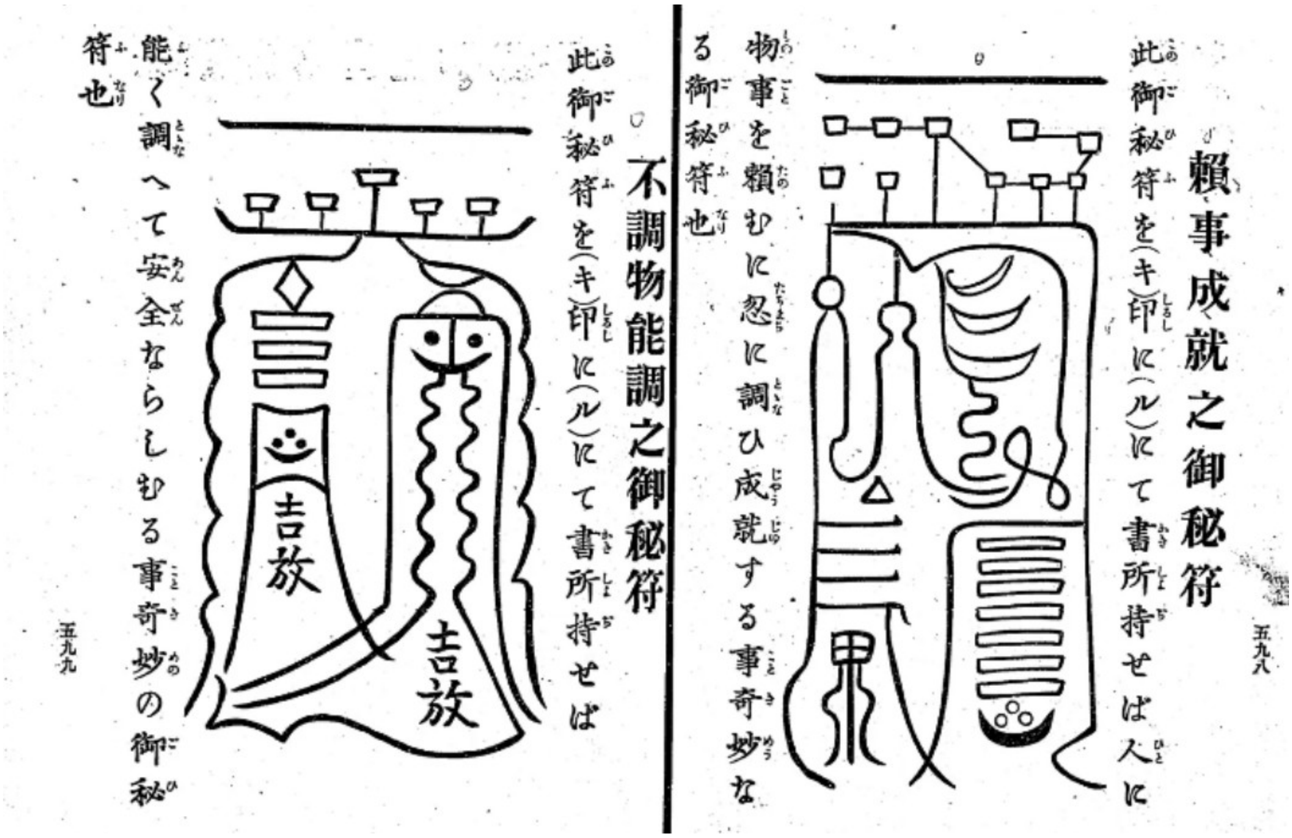
此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば一切願望或は訴訟事にも何の障りなく成就するの御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Profit in Various Commercial Businesses. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, one will obtain full profit and virtue in various trades, the family business will prosper, and one will attain wealth and nobility—this is a wondrous secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Obstacle-Free Fulfillment of All Wishes and Legal Petitions. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, all wishes or lawsuit matters will be accomplished without any obstacles whatsoever—this is a secret talisman.



頼事成就之御秘符

此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば人に物事を頼むに忽に調ひ成就する事奇妙なる御秘符也

不調物能調之御秘符

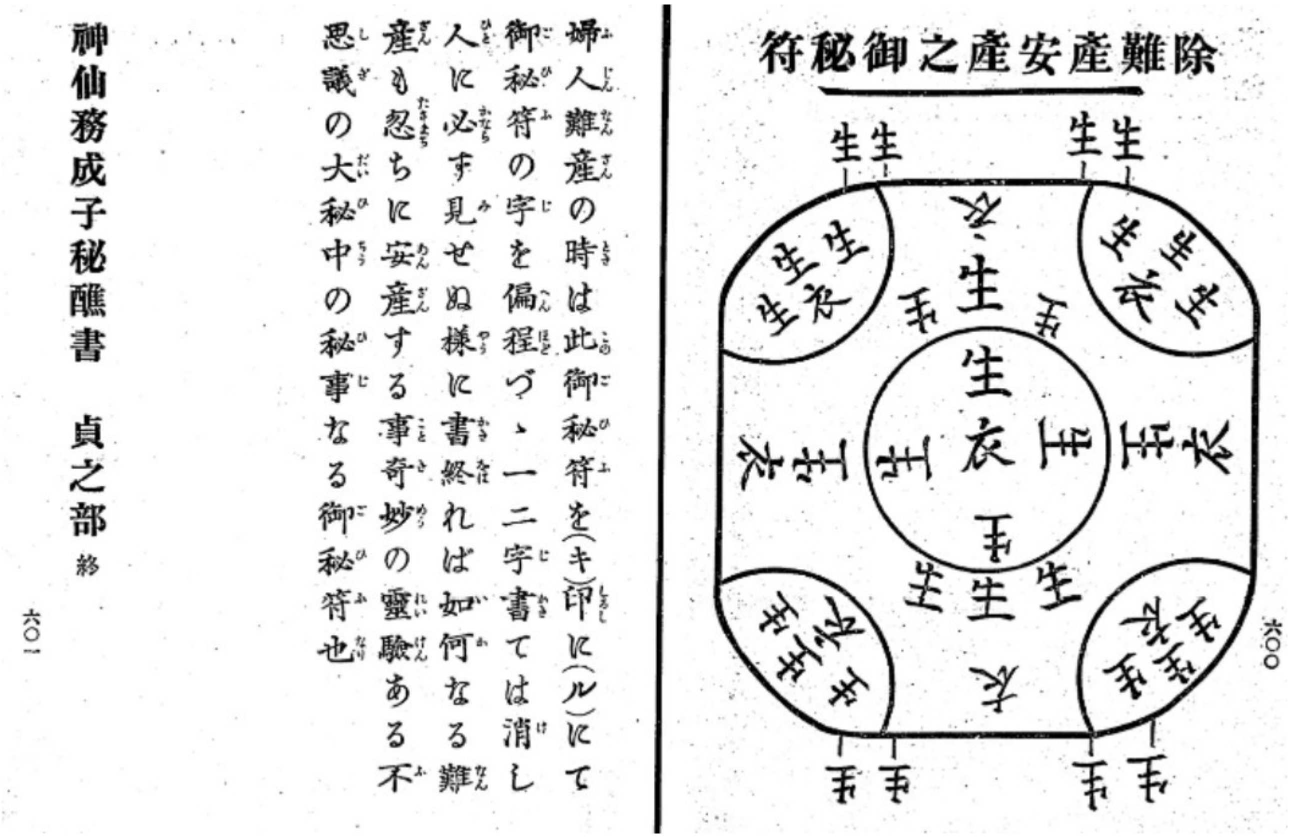
此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて書所持せば能く調へて安全ならしむる事奇妙の御秘符也

Right Page

Secret Talisman for the Accomplishment of Requests and Matters. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, when requesting things of people, they will promptly accommodate and fulfill them—this is a miraculously wondrous secret talisman.

Left Page

Secret Talisman for Making Unfavorable Things Go Well. If this secret talisman is written using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal and kept and carried, it will ably adjust and harmonize them to ensure safety—this is a miraculously wondrous secret talisman.



除難產安產之御秘符

六〇〇

婦人難產の時は此御秘符を(キ)印に(ル)にて御秘符の字を偏程づゝ一二字書ては消し人に必ず見せぬ様に書終れば如何なる難產も忽ちに安產する事奇妙の靈驗ある不思議の大秘中の秘事なる御秘符也

神仙務成子秘醮書　貞之部　終

六〇一

Right Page

Secret Talisman for Eliminating Difficult Childbirth and Ensuring Safe Childbirth.

Left Page

When a woman is experiencing difficult childbirth, write this secret talisman using the (ki) seal and the (ru) seal, writing one or two characters and then erasing them so as not to let others see. Once finished writing, no matter how difficult the childbirth, it will instantly become a safe delivery—this is a secret talisman of wondrous spiritual efficacy, being among the greatest of great secrets.

The spiritual efficacy and benefits of this divine immortal talisman protect everyone from the Emperor above down to all common people, keeping the imperial throne long-lasting for myriad years and bringing peace under heaven. Civil and military officials and generals advance in rank, household enterprises and descendants prosper, and wealth and treasures overflow. It averts fire disasters, water disasters, and various other calamities, and relieves poverty and bodily illness with sufficient clothing and food. If one believes in this talisman, gold, silver, rice, and money will naturally accumulate, bringing open fortune, wealth, and high social standing, and enabling one to obtain a wise and virtuous son or an upright and beautiful daughter.

If prayed for, difficult illnesses, malicious diseases, and the like will all be healed. It allows one to attain mastery in the various paths and arts of scholars, farmers, artisans, and merchants, and ensures that all various prayers and wishes are completely fulfilled. It repels the perils of seas, rivers, mountains, and valleys, and ensures that all other prayers are fully accomplished. It brings the blessing of abundant harvests across the land, protects the entire land, and makes it peaceful and stable. The spiritual efficacy and benefits are vast and immense—this is the secret method of the great divine incantation. Its miraculous efficacy and benefits are so vast and broad that they are difficult to fully describe in detail, making it an essential talisman for the common people of the times.

Softening [this] and recording only one in ten thousand: if one wishes to widely investigate its great fundamental origin, one should examine the *Taishang Beidi Zhenjing* (True Scripture of the Supreme Northern Emperor) and the *Yudong Hilu* (Secret Records of the Jade Cavern); it is as detailed as seeing a water pearl before one's eyes.

Appendix

Even Shakyamuni, in order to attain true enlightenment, entered Mount Dantoku, relied on the ascetic sage Kalandara as his teacher, and practiced the marvelous dharma of the immortals. When his practice was fulfilled and he descended the mountain, the morning star appeared before him, demonstrating the achievement of true enlightenment—this is a wondrous marvel.

Emperor Xiaowen of Han arrived at the boundary of Hongnong Commandery, saw the immense wealth of a household with a poor house physiognomy (the "three-fools house"), and expressed wonder at it...

The master [of the house] was called and asked about this. That master's surname was Liu, and his name was said to be Jinping. He answered, saying, "In the past, our family suffered severe misfortune and disasters. From an unknown direction, two boys came and transmitted and bestowed the spirit talisman of the Northern Dipper, saying, 'If you respectfully revere this secret method and practice it for twenty years, in thirty years you will achieve great wealth and nobility; there will be an event where a person in white robes enters the house.' When they left the gate and went fifty steps, they suddenly vanished."

Only a single streak of white qi rose into the sky. Its sign is that upon seeing this, although one has not yet seen the white-robed person, Emperor Xiaowen heard of it, summoned him, revered and received the spirit talisman, and promptly issued an imperial decree to widely circulate and practice it throughout the world. The country was governed in great peace, and even the common people flourished with wealth. The *Lieshuxian Zhuan* (Biographies of Exemplary Immortals) states: During the Shenque era of Emperor Xuan of Han, there was an immortal master named Qigao who practiced the secret method inside a shrine, maintained a life of nine hundred years, and rode a red carp on the water...

Entering, and again roaming in the mountains, when acting as a master to disciples, Immortal Huzi said, "For you to become a True Man, you must eliminate and remove the Three Corpses. What are the Three Corpses? They cause the eyes to upwardly gaze and swell, wrinkle the bridge of the nose, cause foul breath, loose teeth, scorch the five organs, hack at the spirit and soul, pierce the navel, trouble the intestinal rings, wither the bones, scorch the flesh, hack at the qi, swell the middle navel gate, swell the lower gate, cause tooth decay, make people's eyes stare, and hack and swell. If you eliminate these, you must remove and get rid of the Three Corpses. The gates of the three persons swell and cause this to be cut..." He bestowed one auxiliary copy and said, "You should practice this secret method of decapitating the Three Corpses."

Immortal Zhuzi roamed famous mountains, circled the Four Sacred Mountains, soared for over eighteen hundred years, practiced breath control, guarded his physical form, contemplated the True, ascended to heaven, and filled a heavenly position. Immortal Sulin also practiced and refined the profound secrets of decapitating the Three Corpses; on the seventh day of the third month in the second year of Shenque, cloud-carriages with feather canopies, riding dragons and driving tigers, accompanied by several hundred attendants, descended from amidst the clouds to welcome the immortal and ascend to heaven, it is said. The immortals decapitate the Three Corpses, the Nine Worms, and the Peach Plank, and the Supreme True Man greets them, saying: "Bestow the treasure talismans of the Daozang Sutra-saving Shenbu section to save all the myriad people..."

Recorded in Volume 3: In the era of Eastern Jin of China, there was an immortal who universally bestowed spiritual talismans to pacify the chaotic world. When saving the myriad people, in the Jiashen year of Ningkang under Emperor Xiaowu, Lord Xu Xian was venerated outside the capital city...

There was a person born with intelligence and brilliance, learned and talented in many arts. Deeply compassionate and pitying the common people, at a certain time he met the Taoist master Zhang Zhong (Tieguan Daoren) who bestowed the Twelve-Branch Spiritual Talismans of Lord Xu. Suddenly it vanished, and the master could not contain his grief. From then on, he wrote and copied the spiritual talisman, bestowing it upon the people throughout the Great Qing country, causing the myriad people's various prayers to be fulfilled as desired, attaining long life, fortune, and nobility, and bringing peace and tranquility to the country. He attained spiritual efficacy and the benefit of helping living beings... Master Moyu also practiced this wondrous method to attain longevity and immortality.

...received the wondrous Dharma. However, do not mistake the burning of the immortal scriptures. When the monk descended the mountain having received the method for preserving a thousand-year life, he met the Tripiṭaka Master Liuzhi and received the *Sukhāvatīvyūha Sūtra*. His burning of the immortal scriptures was not done to extinguish or discard them, but to demonstrate impermanence to the masses. Even though a thousand-year life is said to be long, life with defilements will surely perish; one should understand that this was to awaken them to impermanence, allow them to attain the outflow-free Buddha-fruit of eternal life, and save all sentient beings, representing the skillful means of both masters.

- Among the Twenty-Four Paragons of Filial Piety, a person named Gengsi's wife (whose style name was Zizheng) worried about her father's illness and prayed to the Venerable Star of the Northern Dipper. Through immediate spiritual efficacy, her father's illness was cured—this is recorded in the seventh volume of the *Xiaojing Lienzhuan* (Biographies of the Classic of Filial Piety).
- In our court, as an annual event on the third day of the third month, lamps are offered to the Venerable Star of the Northern Dipper. In former times they were offered at Reigan-ji and the like, which can be seen mentioned in the *Ichijō-in Gyoki* (Journal of Emperor Ichijō).

According to the *Sendai Kuji Hongi*, Scroll 71, Shrine Records: In the reign of Emperor Chūai, [the deity] descended from the Northern Dipper to this place, Migaura, making its jade body into a blessing. It is said that when accomplishing deeds, the people of this country have since ancient times called upon my name and titled it the Great Deity Ame-no-Minakanushi, and originating from this, they established a shrine to worship it.

Regarding the *Gō-Taiheiki*, in the third year of the reign of Empress Suiko, the ancestral prince of the Ouchi Tatara clan—Prince Rinsē, the third son of King Seongmyeong of Baekje—arrived at Aoyagi-no-ura in Dōfū, Suō Province. On August 18, suddenly a large star fell from heaven and rested atop a pine tree, emitting bright light for seven days and seven nights like a full moon, causing the common people of the country to be greatly startled and view it as a strange and wondrous marvel. This was [the North Star...] proclaimed through a shaman, saying "I am this North Star..."

It is wondrous! Three years from now, on the second day of the third month, [he] announced that [he] would lead all the officials and return to heaven, and thus remained in this country. [He caused] the Holy Prince to [stay] in this country... On the second day of the third month in the fifth year, [the Emperor] dispatched over a hundred high ministers and courtiers to the shore of Tatara in Suō Province. At that time, Prince Rinsē arrived, riding on a dragon-headed and crane-necked ship. [He] had a palace built in the Ōuchi district of Nagato Province and resided there.

It appears that Prince Rinsē established a star shrine on Mount Totsudō, enshrined the Venerable Northern Dipper Star King Myōken, and set the day of worship on the eighteenth day of the ninth month. In our dynasty, Prince Shōtoku also revered it, established a star shrine, and practiced this secret method. In the same reign, Jikaku Daishi showed reverence, established a shrine, and respectfully invited the Northern Dipper spirit star. In our country, during the reign of the thirty-sixth sovereign, Emperor Kōgyoku, the ritual known as Kōshin was first transmitted over from Tang China...

...however, the Empress was not there, but this ritual was performed, and thereafter the thirty-ninth sovereign, Emperor Tenmu, had the Kōshin ritual performed. In the forty-second year of Emperor Monmu, in the hoshin year, the first month, on a Kōshin day, the Buddhist monks of the Great Official Temple had the Kōshin-machi practiced. In the fifty-fifth year, Emperor Kōnin had the Kōshin-machi practiced. Emperor Shōmu had the Kōshin-chigen Daishi enter Tang China to transmit the Kōshin-machi; practicing the Kōshin-machi is...

...as can be seen clearly.

The *Gyōja-sanki* states: The Kōshin-machi to protect Jambudvīpa and the Four Heavenly Kings was first held in the second year of Tenpyō under the reign of the sixty-first sovereign, Emperor Shōmu, with the Kōshin gathering taking place within the inner palace—so it is seen recorded in the *Honchō Kushi*.

The writing of Gyōja says: Jambudvīpa protector, Four Heavenly Kings in one, Myōken Bosatsu, name is two, Northern Dipper Myōken, present in this land, Amida Nyorai, Jizō Bosatsu, Japan's Kumano Gongen name is Sandai-fu, Shira-Taishi, two deities brothers also Fudaraku Mountain seat, Honzon is Kannon.

Japan's Wisdom Gongen name and above: In our dynasty's Shingon sect, Grand Master Kūkai (Kōbō Daishi)'s *Shōreisū* has the preface of the Sōgei Shinchiin. Its text says: "Poverty has the Dao; saving things has a method". Aburakōji is where the Grand Master, in the fifth year of Tenchō (828), on the twelfth month, purchased land in the southern capital to establish the Sōgei Shinchiin for people to study the Three Teachings, the Way of the Buddha, and the Way of the Immortals.

Toyotomi's ancestor was said to be a monk of Kokaji, and at that time, a person born in the wilderness of Chikuzen Province climbed Mount Kami, practiced austerities, prayed to the Northern Dipper Star King Myōken, and received the spirit talisman. If one practices it, they can govern and pacify the country, and bestow the name of general upon their children and grandchildren. Toyotomi Hideyoshi-kō emerged, utilized the jewel to govern the four seas, and his brilliant martial fame shines down through the myriad ages.

Mount Hiei's Sannō Gongen is equated with the North Star, as stated in the *Shinkokin Wakashū* ("dwelling in the sky, it has become a star").

In Ōmi Province, Miidera Temple also venerates the Northern Dipper Myōken to ensure peace throughout the country and abundance on the land.

There is a well known as the Northern Dipper Star Well (or North Star Shadow Well) which casts the shadow of the Northern Dipper star, leading people to call it the North Star Water.

The *Daishū-kyō* (Mahāsaṃnipāta Sūtra) mentions that the immortal Heshura (Bhaisajyarāja) came from immeasurable kalpas ago to bring various blessings and virtues to beings.

For healing illnesses, the divine incantation scripture instructs practitioners to chant the mantra five times, tie knots in seven-colored threads, make three knots, and bind them to the painful area to cure all diseases.

The miraculous function is inconceivable. One should not perform it or treat it lightly; the mantra is called a divine mantra, or a true word, or a dhāraṇī. It belongs to the esoteric repository, yet its name and meaning are particularly wondrous. In the esoteric ground, it is transmitted; the esoteric records say that the mantra is the Buddha's unmanifested state, yet it can manifest spiritual efficacy before the world, emitting light to dispel calamities and prohibitions. All the methods of Buddhas, immortals, and men are wondrous; thus, the mantra is called a spirit talisman and a wondrous talisman.

Also, it can be called a treasure talisman or an immortal script. In books of the Age of the Gods, it is called the "amulet of the divine age." In the *Nihon Shoki*, Volume 3, it says that Emperor Jinmu dreamed of the divine instruction which said: "Recite the grand curse to subdue the rebels, so that all will naturally prostrate themselves." The Emperor revered and practiced it as instructed. The blessing of the Buddha's household and the blessing of Shakya's [teaching] are maintained by the spiritual power possessed in the *Dainichikyō Gi'shaku* (Commentary on the Mahāvairocana Sūtra), First Section. Furthermore, it is said that if one maintains the esoteric talisman, protection and mindfulness will be attained—so it is stated in the *Enmitsu Shō* (Exoteric-Esoteric Synthesis).

To receive the Buddha's added power, the practitioner should act to remove disaster and bestow blessings, and pray for the removal of the patient's disasters. This matter should be known: in the various scriptures of Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, divine mantras are frequently taught, and in the *Amida-gyō*, various divine mantras and spells are recited to tie knots on seven-colored threads and bind them to painful areas, a practice that occurs many times. Although these mantras are explained, generally the spirit mantras of the gods outside [Buddhism] are all for curing illnesses and thinking them divine mantras or spiritual talismans, but one should practice and hold them.

As for the wisdom and attainment of various virtues, even the wonderful method of the gods and immortals cannot surpass it. Therefore, if one discards the jewel and instead reveres the Northern Dipper Star, venerates the wondrous law, practices it today, and invokes it for our country's peace and tranquility with faith, then one will avert the three disasters. Should a scholar of the three paths—Buddhism, Confucianism, and Shinto—consult this and practice it with reverence?

Tenkei Reiling Himitsu Shūden, Complete (Part of Kokugon no Takara)

Hokushin Myōken Daibosatsu Shinshukyō

(Scripture of the Divine Mantras of the Great Bodhisattva Myōken of the Northern Dipper)

We, the Northern Dipper Bodhisattva, are named Myōken. Now we wish to speak the divine mantras to protect and guard the countries of all lands, making their creation extremely wondrous. Therefore, we are named Myōken. Among immortals, we are the most victorious; among gods and immortals, we are the Bodhisattva of Great Generals; with bright eyes, we save all Bodhisattvas, broadly rescue all living beings, and possess great divine mantras:

> **Onmaki, Sendatei, Myōken, Tosha, Un, Sō, Un, Banya**
>
> **Toshatei, Mōmyōken, En, Pudaizenro, Roku, Hoshi, Nakano, Saijō, Shin, Senjin, Satsu, Daijo, Dawagatsu, Sannaku, Sawa, Daseta, Tokoro, Kuroku, No, Kanjasayafatari, Dai, Gun, Rō, Nadaku, Gofatō, Hiroku, Mafumoro, Kunjansayafatari, Dainichi, Shomikin, Sōgyō, Nyurakuhannō, Tensei, Myōji, Nōshi, Sōseta, Kuroku, No, Safuni, Meitei, Tosō, Toshi, Anjaku, Mokuhannō, Saji, Kanchū, Zōji, Saji, Dōji, Jin, Sai, Shō, Saisei, Nushi, Kenshi, Shōse, Tashi, Nū, Shōsha, Shō, Shō, Satsu, Sō, Daishi, Shō, Seison, Saikyō, Shī**

Mantra Transliteration & Breakdown

- **Gōrōteishi**
- **Toshatō**
- **Adatō**
- **Uto**
- **Uto**
- **Bara**
- **Nō**
- **Kudati**

- **Meitai**
- **Toshōtatei**
- **Aratimishimō**
- **Aratimishimō**
- **Mōyashiki**
- **Tōdō**
- **Tatō**
- **Basara**
- **Ushia**
- **Kudate**
- **Shika**
- **Sōka**
- **Kōrō**
- **Tōrō**
- **Uto**
- **Uto**
- Reciting this great mantra five times and making three knots with seven-colored threads, tie them to the painful area.
- This great mantra was spoken by Buddhas equal in number to forty billion Ganges rivers.
- Since past immeasurable kalpas, I have resided in Jambudvīpa as a great national master, leading the kings of the four quarters and the host of stars.
- If a human king does not use the righteous law and instead employs subjects who are cruel, tyrannical, lawless, and brutal—oppressing the common people and indulging ministers and officials—then I will cause the king to abdicate and summon a virtuous one to take his place.
- If the king is able to repent, reform, and practice good, or if he is able to broadly extend universal compassion, he will accommodate, save, and rescue all, just like...
- ...embracing all people as if they were his own father and mother.
- The country should have wise and capable men, and the ruler should summon and employ them.
- The virtue of a sage is like looking upon one's father and mother, and a king self-examines when governing, not acting stubbornly.
- If a country's king can cultivate good deeds and correct past mistakes, he will naturally bring peace.

- The three virtues one must practice are: first, respect for the three treasures; second, pity for the poor, orphaned, and elderly; and third, keeping a calm and equal mind toward grievances and treating others with non-resentment.
- If there are false accusations, injustice, or oppression against the people, and the king is able to practice the teachings above, I will lead the heavenly kings, Śakra, Brahma, the deities of the capitals, and all the host of good spirits to eliminate death, determine life, increase blessings, and extend longevity.

- Protect the country's borders, guard its lands, eliminate disasters, and extinguish wicked people.
- Ensure winds and rains are timely, rice and grain are abundant, and epidemics are eliminated, leaving no powerful enemies.
- Bring peace and prosperity to the people, which is the virtue of a king.
- If a king can additionally practice, read, and chant this dhāraṇī, it is like turning the wheel of a wheel-turning sage king to attain a wish-granting jewel.
- Use this great divine mantra's power to make all virtues and powers fully effective, extinguishing disasters and eliminating evils in the exact same manner.
- Thus, one should know that the power of this great divine mantra is like a bright pearl.
- Devas, dragons, yakṣas, and the eight classes of spirit beings together surrounded and listened to the subtle and wondrous law.
- At that time, if there was an elder whose son and fifty people together body and mind desired dust and soil, harboring worry and distress, lacking joy, and experiencing loss and sorrow, why would they come before the Buddha?
- The elder respectfully bowed with his head to the ground, addressed the Buddha, and said: "World-Honored One, I am unhappy, having lost [things] and constantly experiencing worries and distress. Why do people's households experience both auspiciousness and misfortune?"
- The Buddha replied: "All these matters are due to sentient beings' actions, thoughts, and the conditions of their past karma, not missing even a single hair of blessing or misfortune, just like looking into a mirror or like a shadow following a form."
- The Buddha's compassionate transformation has no...
- ...boundary, opening the gate of amrita to moisten them with the rain of the Dharma, and causing them to eliminate the sins born in this evil world of the five defilements, where they harbor worries, bitter fears, and uneasy lives without end, abandoning homes, and encountering disasters, calamities, and troubles.
- Therefore, evil-minded persons by nature harbor shallow blessings, thin fortunes, and unstable residences, abandoning their homes to disasters, calamities, troubles, and plagues, using harsh and wicked words, harboring malice, competing and invading, sitting or lying down without peace, and residing in homes that feel like boiling soup or raging fire, bringing about self-destruction and evil.

- On another day, the World-Honored One bestowed this command: "Protect the households, and let all gods and the four groups of disciples please draw near to come, reside, bestow, and make your homes peaceful. I command you to guard the households, and let all the gods and disciples obey this prohibition."
- The Buddha said: "Well done, well done! You should each adjust your clothing, enter and alight, and each hold your instruments to go to the elder..."

At this time, the disciples should single-mindedly contemplate the Buddha, contemplate the Dharma, and contemplate the Sangha, upholding the precepts cleanly, maintaining the three refuges, the five precepts, the ten virtues, the eight closures and fasts, and the daily six-fast days without getting confused or disturbed, and diligently progressing while the Buddha speaks the mantra text for binding the boundaries encompassing the Eastern Great Dragon King with a 7-li boundary and Vajra house, and the Southern Great Dragon King with a 7-li boundary and Vajra house.

Western Great Dragon King with a seven-li boundary and Vajra house, and Northern Great Dragon King with a seven-li boundary and Vajra house. Saying this three times: Eastern Bato-senmountain Basaramas, gather! Hundred-ghost head-binding! Southern Bato-senmountain Basaramas, gather! Hundred-ghost head-binding! Western Bato-senmountain Basaramas, gather! Hundred-ghost head-binding! Northern Bato-senmountain Basaramas, gather! Hundred-ghost head-binding! Thus, those who are sick with head pain, household masters, and those afflicted at gates and doors should drink various poisons without disturbing my disciples. If they disobey my mantra, their heads will break into seven pieces. At that time, the World-Honored One spoke verse lines: "To secure and nurture all living beings, gardens, forests, wells, ponds, marshes, gates, walls, and courtyards, when constructing buildings or establishing households, invite pure monks, set up house-fasts, burn incense, light lamps, continuously illuminate, read these scriptures for someone named [name], make residential households, whether already built or newly established, south and north rooms, eastern and western corridors, mortar-rooms, storehouses, wells, cages, gates, fences, gardens, ponds, marshes, the six kinds of livestock pens, or moving rooms, disturbing earth, digging soil, violating off-times, or offending the crouching serpent, blue dragon, white tiger, vermilion bird, black tortoise, and the six-jia prohibitions and taboos."

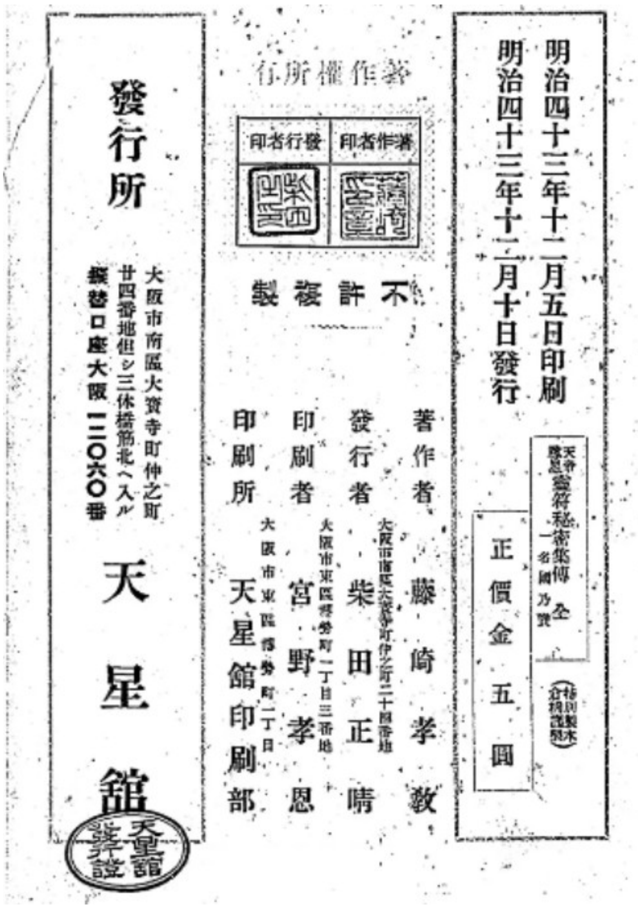
At the gate, on the doors, the well spirits, the upper doors, and the middle drainage spirits, I now hold the Buddha's divine power and the Prajāpāramitā to command the front households, back households, left households, right households, center households, protective gods, dragon and snake spirits, the Six-Jia taboos, the twelve-hour spirits, flying corpses, wicked ghosts, and haunting entities, telling them that from now on they must not arbitrarily make terrifying noises, assume forms, borrow sounds, attach to spirits and mothers, or reside within households to distress people, create demonic and seducing evils, or cause [name] and armor to lack peace and feel afraid and startled just as I teach. If they disobey my words, I will make their heads break into seven pieces like the branches of a Madhūka tree. At that time, the World-Honored One spoke the mantra:

- Namo Buddha, Namo Dharma, Namo Sangha.
- Now for disciple [name], through the Buddha's awesome power, I speak the divine mantra:
    - One-footed beings, do not distress me.
    - Two-footed beings, do not distress me.
    - Three-footed beings, do not distress me.

    - Four-footed beings, do not distress me.
    - All living beings, do not distress me.
- I have great compassion and pity, and I care for all living beings.
- With a mind illuminating the shrine rooms, moving and calming spiritual numinosity, I bow my head in refuge to the Buddha, ensuring hordes of demons cannot topple.
- The bright light is boundless, the Dharma king's great mantra can shatter hundreds of millions of demonic hordes.
- The Tathāgata's universal moisture, awesome light thoroughly peerless, we equally return our lives so all living beings come to receive the teachings.
- The Buddha announced to the Sun, Moon, Five Stars, Twenty-Eight Mansions, heavenly deities, dragons, and ghosts.

Clearly listen. The Buddha announces: do not approach or disturb the home of [name], or construct east corridors, west corridors, southern halls, northern chambers, command days, wandering months, killing earth, earth prefects, generals, Azure Dragon, White Tiger, Vermilion Bird, Dark Tortoise, years, months, days, hours, the six-jia prohibitions, and earth-felling. Do not arbitrarily move ground two hundred paces. If the Buddha has a word, all disease ghosts and household spirits must not arbitrarily trouble [name]'s household, being vajra-bound so that their heads break into seven pieces and their bodies cannot remain intact, unable to obtain water and pulp to go away, leaving the original household ground to become wealthy and auspicious, moving from it to make great accomplishments, glorious official rank in household and office, prosperous official gates, a hundred sons and a thousand grandsons, father and son filial, younger brothers loyal and true, good brothers compliant, and respecting righteousness and benevolence as all desires are fulfilled and verified by the ten directions.

Myōkei, a Bodhisattva, attained the Way like a Buddha. The Buddha tells Ānanda: If you wish to pacify and protect a household, you should light forty lamps, sweep and burn incense, single-mindedly repent, bow to the Buddhas of the ten directions, and speak this scripture. Its name is "The Buddha Speaks the Sūtra on the Divine Mantra for Pacifying and Protecting Households to Exterminate Demons". The Buddha's spoken sūtra concludes, and the great assembly rejoices, making obeisance and practicing it.



明治四十三年十二月五日印刷
明治四十三年十二月十日發行

（天啓靈感）靈符秘密集傳　全（一名國乃寶）
（特別製本[illegible]）

正價金五圓

著作權所有

著作者印　發行者印

不許複製

著作者　藤崎孝教
發行者　大阪市南區大寶寺町仲之町二十四番地　柴田正晴
印刷者　大阪市東區常磐町一丁目三番地　宮野孝恩
印刷所　大阪市東區常磐町一丁目　天星館印刷部

發行所
大阪市南區大寶寺町仲之町
廿四番地但シ三休橋筋北へ入ル
振替口座大阪一二〇六〇番
天星館

Printed on December 5, Meiji 43 (1910). Published on December 10, Meiji 43 (1910).

- **Title**: Tenkei Reiling Himitsu Shūden, Complete (Also named: Kokugon no Takara)
- **List Price**: Five yen
- **Author**: Fujisaki Takaakira (residing at 24 Nakano-chō, Daifukuji-machi, Minami-ku, Osaka)
- **Publisher**: Shibata Shōsei (residing at 13-1 Tokiwa-machi, Higashi-ku, Osaka)
- **Printer**: Miyano Kōon (residing at 2-chōme, Tokiwa-machi, Higashi-ku, Osaka)
- **Printing Office**: Tenseikan Printing Department
- **Publishing Office**: Tenseikan (located at 24 Nakano-chō, Daifukuji-machi, Minami-ku, Osaka; entering north from Mikurabashi; Postal Transfer Account: Osaka 2060)

013536−000−6

335−70

霊符秘密集伝（天帝尊星）一名，国万宝

藤崎　孝教／著

M43

AAK−1016

013536-000-6

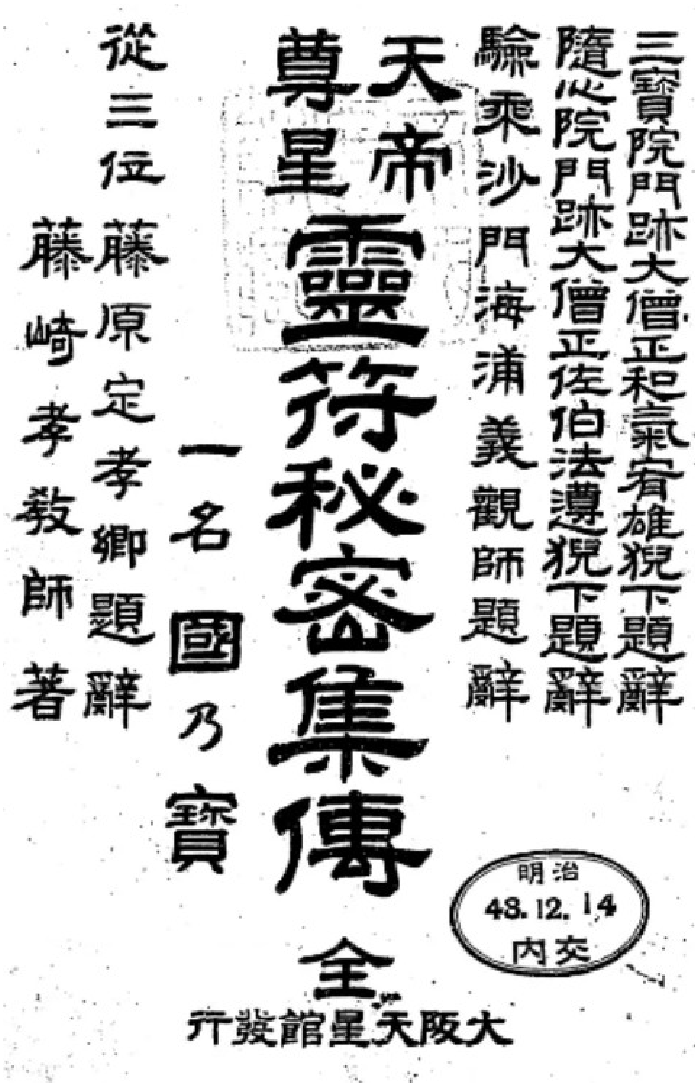
335-70

Secret Collection of Spirit Talismans (Heavenly Emperor's Venerable Star) Also named, Ten Thousand Treasures of the Country

Authored by Fujisaki Takaakira

M43 [Meiji 43 / 1910]

AAK-1016



三寶院門跡大僧正和氣宥雄猊下題辭
隨心院門跡大僧正佐伯法遵猊下題辭
騟乘沙門海浦義觀師題辭

天帝尊星靈符秘密集傳 全

一名 國乃寶

從三位藤原定孝卿題辭
藤崎孝敎師著

明治
48.12.14
内交

大阪天星館發行

Inscribed by the Junior Third Rank, Lord Fujiwara Sadaakira. Authored by Fujisaki Takaakira. Complete Secret Collection of Spirit Talismans of the Heavenly Emperor's Venerable Star (Also named: Treasures of the Country). Published by Tenseikan in Osaka.